



EYEWITNESS TRAVEL

# PRAGUE



THE GUIDES THAT SHOW YOU  
WHAT OTHERS ONLY TELL YOU







EYEWITNESS TRAVEL

# PRAGUE







EYEWITNESS TRAVEL

# PRAGUE

MAIN CONTRIBUTOR: VLADIMÍR SOUKUP





LONDON, NEW YORK,  
MELBOURNE, MUNICH AND DELHI  
www.dk.com

PROJECT EDITOR Heather Jones  
ART EDITOR Lisa Kosky  
EDITORS Ferdie McDonald, Carey Combe  
US EDITOR Mary Ann Bruchac Lynch  
DESIGNERS Louise Parsons, Nicki Rawson

CONTRIBUTORS

Petr David, Vladimír Dobrovodský, Nicholas Lowry,  
Polly Phillimore, Joy Turner-Kaděčková, Craig Turp

PHOTOGRAPHERS

Jiří Doležal, Jiří Kopřiva, Vladimír Kozlík, František Přeučil,  
Milan Posselt, Stanislav Tereba, Peter Wilson

ILLUSTRATORS

Gillie Newman, Chris Orr, Otakar Pok, Jaroslav Staněk

This book was produced with the assistance of  
Olympia Publishing House, Prague.

Reproduced by Colourscan, Singapore  
Printed and bound in China by South China Printing Co., Ltd

First American Edition, 1994  
11 12 13 14 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Published in the United States by DK Publishing,  
375 Hudson street, New York, New York 10014

Reprinted with revisions 1996, 1997, 2001, 2002, 2003,  
2004, 2005, 2006, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011

Copyright © 1994, 2011 Dorling Kindersley Limited, London  
A Penguin Company

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. WITHOUT LIMITING THE RIGHTS UNDER COPYRIGHT  
RESERVED ABOVE, NO PART OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE REPRODUCED, STORED IN  
OR INTRODUCED INTO A RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY  
ANY MEANS, (ELECTRONIC, MECHANICAL, PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR  
OTHERWISE), WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION OF BOTH THE COPYRIGHT  
OWNER AND THE ABOVE PUBLISHER OF THIS BOOK.

Published in Great Britain by Dorling Kindersley Limited

A catalog record for this book is available from the Library of Congress

ISSN 1542-1554  
ISBN 978-0-75666-957-7

FLOORS ARE REFERRED TO THROUGHOUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH EUROPEAN USAGE;  
IE THE "FIRST FLOOR" IS THE FLOOR ABOVE GROUND LEVEL.

Front cover main image: *Melantrichova Street  
as seen from City Hall Tower*



**The information in this  
DK Eyewitness Travel Guide is checked annually.**

Every effort has been made to ensure that this book is as up-to-date  
as possible at the time of going to press. Some details, however, such  
as telephone numbers, opening hours, prices, gallery hanging  
arrangements and travel information, are liable to change. The  
publishers cannot accept responsibility for any consequences arising  
from the use of this book, nor for any material on third-party  
websites, and cannot guarantee that any website address in this book  
will be a suitable source of travel information. We value the views  
and suggestions of our readers very highly. Please write to: Publisher,  
DK Eyewitness Travel Guides, Dorling Kindersley, 80 Strand, London  
WC2R 0RL, Great Britain, or email: [travelguides@dk.com](mailto:travelguides@dk.com).

# CONTENTS

HOW TO USE  
THIS GUIDE **6**



Rudolph II (1576–1612)

## INTRODUCING PRAGUE

FOUR GREAT DAYS IN  
PRAGUE **10**

PUTTING PRAGUE ON  
THE MAP **12**

THE HISTORY OF  
PRAGUE **16**

PRAGUE AT A GLANCE **36**

PRAGUE THROUGH  
THE YEAR **50**

A RIVER VIEW OF  
PRAGUE **54**



Outdoor café tables

---

## PRAGUE AREA BY AREA

---

OLD TOWN **60**

---

JEWISH QUARTER **80**

---

PRAGUE CASTLE AND  
HRADČANY **94**

---



Church of Our Lady before Týn

---

LITTLE QUARTER **122**

---

NEW TOWN **142**

---

FURTHER AFIELD **158**

---

DAY TRIPS **168**

---

FOUR GUIDED WALKS  
**172**

---



Wallenstein Palace and Garden in the Little Quarter

---

## TRAVELLERS' NEEDS

---

WHERE TO STAY **184**

---

RESTAURANTS, CAFÉS  
AND PUBS **196**

---

SHOPPING IN PRAGUE  
**212**

---

ENTERTAINMENT IN  
PRAGUE **218**

---

---

## SURVIVAL GUIDE

---

PRACTICAL  
INFORMATION **226**

---

GETTING TO PRAGUE  
**236**

---



Czech beer-bottle cap

---

GETTING AROUND  
PRAGUE **240**

---

STREET FINDER **246**

---



Fiacre, Old Town Square

---

GENERAL INDEX **258**

---

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS  
**270**

---

PHRASE BOOK **272**

---

TRANSPORT MAP  
*INSIDE BACK COVER*

---



Baroque façades  
of houses at the  
southern end of  
Old Town Square

# HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE

This Eyewitness Travel Guide helps you get the most from your stay in Prague with the minimum of difficulty. The opening section, *Introducing Prague*, locates the city geographically, sets modern Prague in its historical context and describes events through the entire year. *Prague at a Glance* is an overview of the city's main attractions, including a feature on the River Vltava. Section two, *Prague Area by Area*, starts on page 58. This is the main sightseeing



Planning the day's itinerary in Prague

section, which covers all the important sights, with photographs, maps and drawings. It also includes day trips from Prague and four guided walks around the city. Carefully researched tips for hotels, restaurants, shops and markets, cafés and bars, entertainment and sports are found in *Travellers' Needs*. The last section, the *Survival Guide*, contains useful practical advice on all you need to know, from making a telephone call to using the public transport system.

## FINDING YOUR WAY AROUND THE SIGHTSEEING SECTION

Each of the five sightseeing areas in the city is colour-coded for easy reference. Every chapter opens with an introduction to the part of Prague it covers, describing its history and character, followed by a Street-by-Street

map illustrating the heart of the area. Finding your way around each chapter is made simple by the numbering system used throughout. The most important sights are covered in detail in two or more full pages.



Each area has colour-coded thumb tabs.

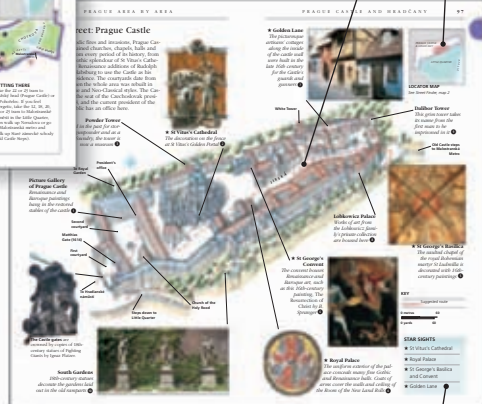
Locator map

A locator map shows where you are in relation to other areas in the city centre.

A suggested route takes in the most interesting and attractive streets in the area.

**1 Introduction to the area**  
For easy reference, the sights in each area are numbered and plotted on an area map. To help the visitor, this map also shows metro stations, tram stops, river boat boarding points and parking areas. The area's key sights are listed by category: Churches; Museums and Galleries; Historic Streets and Squares; Palaces; and Parks and Gardens.

The area shaded pink is shown in greater detail on the Street-by-Street map on the following pages.



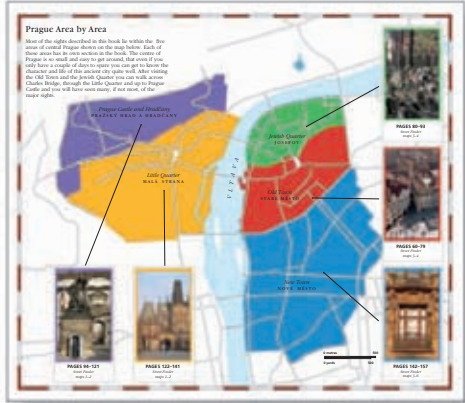
**2 Street-by-Street map**  
This gives a bird's eye view of the most important parts of each sightseeing area. The numbering of the sights ties in with the area map and the fuller descriptions on the pages that follow.

The list of star sights recommends the places that no visitor should miss.



**PRAGUE AREA MAP**

The coloured areas shown on this map (see inside front cover) are the five main sightseeing areas of Prague – each covered in a full chapter in *Prague Area by Area* (pp58–157). They are highlighted on other maps throughout the book. In *Prague at a Glance* (pp36–57), for example, they help locate the top sights. They are also used plot the routes of the river trip (pp56–7) and the four guided walks (p172).



Numbers refer to each sight's position on the area map and its place in the chapter.

Practical information lists all the information you need to visit every sight, including a map reference to the *Street Finder* (pp252–7).

Façades of important buildings are often shown to help you recognize them quickly.

**Picture Gallery of Prague Castle**  
**St Vitus's Cathedral**  
**Powder Tower**  
**Golden Lane**  
**St George's Convent**  
**Isbirkovice Palace**

The visitors' checklist provides all the practical information needed to plan your visit.

**3 Detailed information on each sight**

All the important sights in Prague are described individually. They are listed in order, following the numbering on the area map. Practical information on opening hours, telephone numbers, admission charges and facilities available is given for each sight. The key to the symbols used can be found on the back flap.

**St Vitus's Cathedral**  
**Chapel of St. Elizabeth**  
**Golden Lane**  
**St George's Convent**  
**Isbirkovice Palace**  
**Practical Information Table**

4 Prague's major sights are dissected to reveal their interiors; and museums and galleries have colour-coded floorplans to help you find important exhibits.

Stars indicate the features no visitor should miss.

A timeline charts the key events in the history of the building.





# INTRODUCING PRAGUE



- FOUR GREAT DAYS IN PRAGUE 10-11
- PUTTING PRAGUE ON THE MAP 12-15
- THE HISTORY OF PRAGUE 16-35
- PRAGUE AT A GLANCE 36-49
- PRAGUE THROUGH THE YEAR 50-53
- A RIVER VIEW OF PRAGUE 54-57



## FOUR GREAT DAYS IN PRAGUE

Few cities have as much to offer as Prague, so it can be difficult to decide how best to spend your time. The Old Town is a joy in itself, and you could amble around here admiring its old houses for days. Yet, with some planning you can see much more of



Astronomical clock

what makes this historic city special. Here are four distinct days packed with the best that Prague has to offer. Feel free to mix and match: leaving out a museum or sight will not alter the overall effect. The price guides include cost of travel, food and admission fees.

### NATIONAL TREASURES

- Hradčany Square guards
- Lunch in the Little Quarter
- Cross the Charles Bridge
- Watch the Town Hall clock
- Majestic art or church

**TWO ADULTS** allow at least Kč2,400

#### Morning

Starting at **Hradčany Square**, admire the Prague Castle guards in their elaborate costumes then walk through První nádvoří to **St Vitus's Cathedral** (see pp100–3), the soul of the Castle. Take a short tour around here before moving on to the Baroque art collection in **St George's Convent** (see pp106–7). If you fancy some souvenir shopping, go for the artisans' cottages on **Golden Lane** (see p99). Alternatively, head to **Lobkowitz Palace**, and tour the exhibition inside (see p99).



A little respite for visitors at an outdoor café in Old Town Square



The sumptuous interior of the Spanish synagogue

Walk down U Zlaté studně and Sněmovní to **Little Quarter Square**, where you can enjoy a late lunch and admire the architectural gems of the **Little Quarter** (see pp124–5).

#### Afternoon

It is a short walk from here to **Charles Bridge** (see pp136–9), and on to Old Town Square. Time your arrival on the hour

to see the **Old Town Square's Astronomical Clock** (see pp72–4) in action. The **Old Town Hall Tower** (see p73) is well worth a visit for amazing views of Prague Castle and the Little Quarter. Next, choose between seeing the art in the Rococo **Kinský Palace** (see p70) or the bare majesty of **St Nicholas' Church** (see pp70–1). The narrow streets and shops of the Týn courtyard now await exploration. Enjoy dinner at the **Staroměstská** restaurant, which serves traditional Czech food in elegant surroundings (see p203).

### LITERARY, ART AND RELIGIOUS LANDMARKS

- "Kafka's café"
- The Jewish Quarter
- Decorative and Medieval Art collections
- Quality shopping

**TWO ADULTS** allow at least Kč4,560

#### Morning

Jewish Prague and Franz Kafka are inseparable, so you may want to start the day with a coffee at **Café Grand Praha** (see p209) in Old Town Square. Kafka lived above here and the café was once named after his journalist girlfriend, Milena. Refreshed, head along Pařížská into the **Jewish Quarter** (see pp80–9). Stop at the **Maisel Synagogue** (see p90), then cross the road to the historic **Old Jewish Cemetery** (see pp86–7). A good walk around here, as well as a look inside the **Klausen Synagogue** (see p85) will set you up for lunch. Try one of the local Jewish restaurants or the non-Jewish **Les Moules** (see p204).

### Afternoon

Admire the Gobelín tapestries at the **Museum of Decorative Arts** (see p84). Stroll along to the **Jewish Town Hall** (see p85), and the **Old-New Synagogue** (see pp88–9). The eastern side of the Jewish Quarter is home to two must-see sights: the glorious **Spanish Synagogue** (see p90) and the medieval art in **St Agnes of Bohemia Convent** (see pp92–3). After a day of high cultural input, it's time for a little quality shopping on Pařížská – a large thoroughfare in the Jewish Quarter. Eat at **King Solomon**, one of Prague's best Jewish restaurants (see p204).

### FAMILY DAY

- Funicular ride and tower
- Mirror Maze
- Peacocks and caves
- Church of St James

**FAMILY OF 4** allow at least Kč2,900

### Morning

Take the funicular railway up **Petřín Hill** (see p141), to see Prague's mini-Eiffel Tower – the **Observation Tower** (see p140) which has a spiral staircase to the top. The Mirror Maze (see p140), a short walk away, will keep youngsters happy for a little while, as will the nearby **Štefánik's Observatory** (see p140). Take the funicular halfway back down the hill for lunch at the **Nebozizek** (see p205) with its outdoor patio and panoramic views.



The Mirror Maze, great fun for young and old alike



Wenceslas Square and monument in front of the National Museum

### Afternoon

Take a stroll on Střelecký Ostrov, where the swans await the remnants of your lunchtime bread. There's more wildlife to be seen at the **Wallenstein Palace** (see p126), home to peacocks and a bizarre replica of a limestone cave. Walk or take the metro over the river to catch the Old Town Square's **Astronomical Clock** (see pp72–4) in action. Eat at one of the cafés on the square. Then on to the **Church of St James** (see p65). Children will be intrigued by the mummified arm, which has been hanging above the church entrance for 400 years.

### HISTORY AND HEROES

- Wenceslas Square – the rise and fall of Communism
- Lunch in splendid style
- Wartime history
- Shopping for antiques

**TWO ADULTS** allow at least Kč3,060

### Morning

Start the day with a walk along **Wenceslas Square** (see pp144–5) to see where the

communist regime was toppled. Walk the length of the square and imagine it lined with people as it was for weeks in 1989. Pay your respects at the **Monument to the Victims of Communism** (see p145), and to anti-communist martyr Jan Palach, who set himself alight here in 1969 in protest at the Soviet invasion. Just off the Square is the former Gestapo HQ on Politických vězňů (now the national trade office) where thousands of Czechs were imprisoned during WWII. Stop for lunch at the Art Nouveau **Evropa Hotel** (see p206) on Wenceslas Square.

### Afternoon

Walk to the Baroque **Church of St Cyril and St Methodius** (see p152), where Czech resistance fighters took their own lives in 1942. Bullet holes can still be seen on the wall of the crypt, where a fascinating museum chronicles the events. End the day with a bit of antique browsing. **Military Antiques** in Charvátova (see p214), is a treasure trove of relics from the Nazi and Soviet occupations, and military bric-a-brac from all periods.

## Putting Prague on the Map

Prague has a population of just over 1 million and covers 500 sq km (200 sq miles) at its outer limits. It is the capital of the Czech Republic and head of the region of Bohemia. Prague's geographical position at the centre of Europe makes it a convenient base from which to visit both the Bohemian countryside and many other major cities, such as Nuremberg, Vienna, Bratislava and Budapest.

### GERMANY



View looking southwest over the Vltava



### Europe

*The Czech Republic, right at the heart of continental Europe, is completely landlocked. Prague, the capital, has one airport and road and rail links to neighbouring countries.*

### ITALY

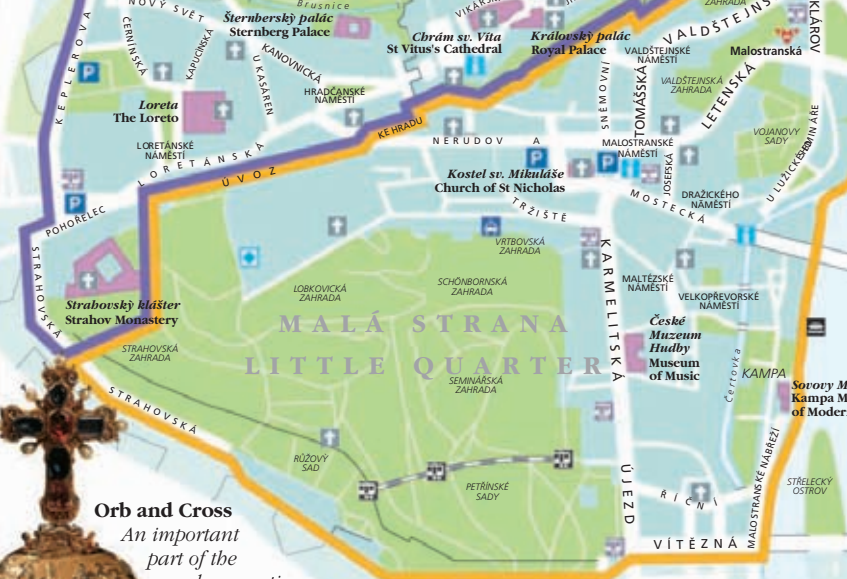
### AUSTRIA





# Central Prague

## PRAŽSKÝ HRAD A HRADČANY PRAGUE CASTLE AND HRADČANY

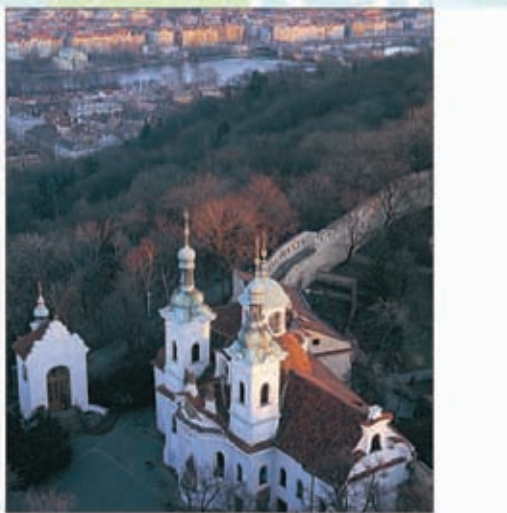


### Orb and Cross

*An important part of the royal coronation regalia, this orb is now kept at St Vitus's Cathedral (see pp100–3).*

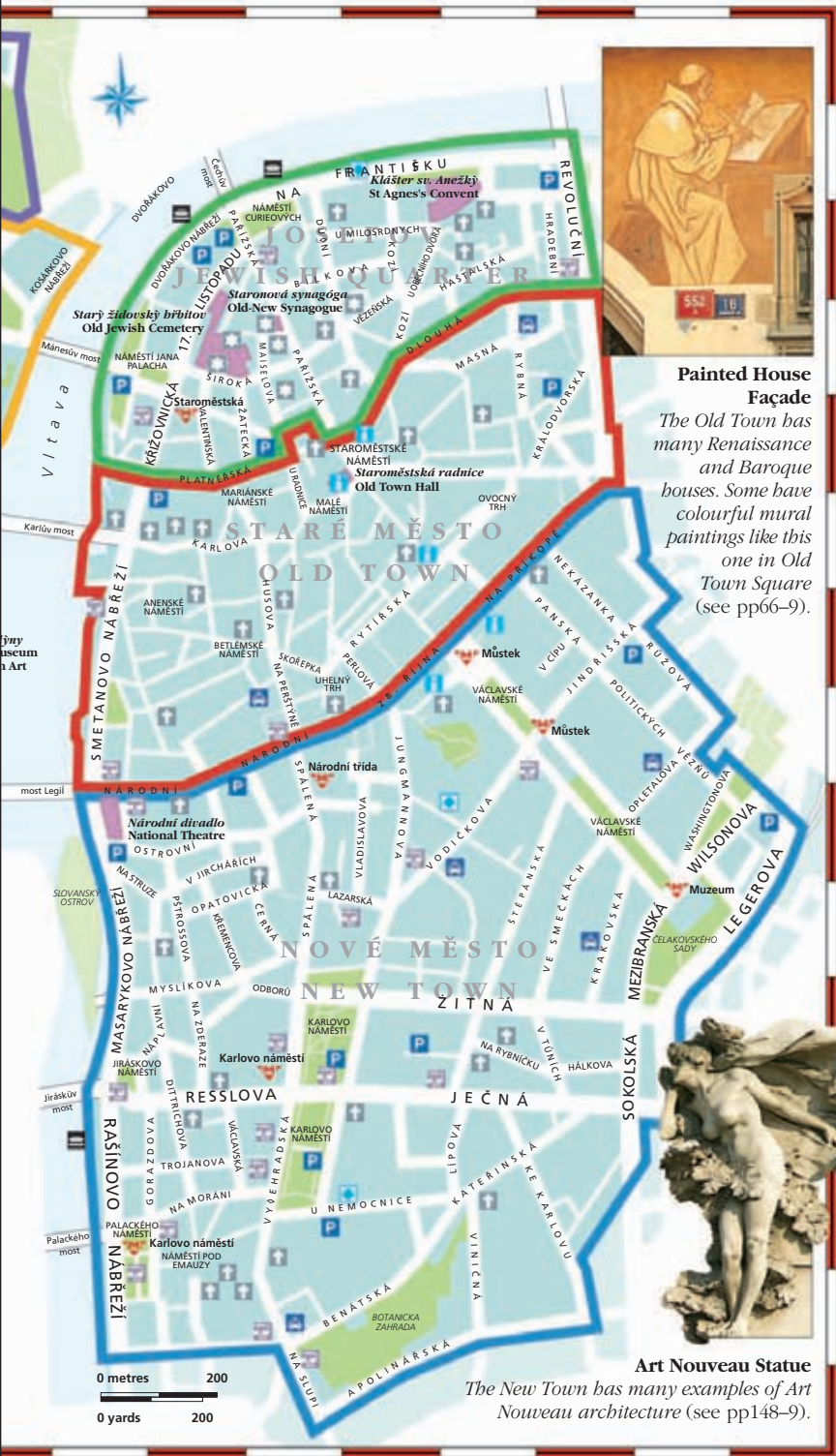
### KEY

	Major sight
	Metro station
	Tram stop
	Funicular railway
	River boat boarding point
	Parking
	Tourist information
	Hospital
	Police station
	Church
	Synagogue
	City wall



**View of the Church of St Lawrence**  
*Petřín Park offers outstanding views of Prague (see p141 and Four Guided Walks, pp176–7).*





**Painted House Façade**

*The Old Town has many Renaissance and Baroque houses. Some have colourful mural paintings like this one in Old Town Square (see pp66-9).*



**Art Nouveau Statue**

*The New Town has many examples of Art Nouveau architecture (see pp148-9).*



# THE HISTORY OF PRAGUE

Prague's position at the crossroads of Europe has made it a magnet for foreign traders since prehistoric times. By the early 10th century Prague had become a thriving town with a large market place, the Old Town Square, and two citadels, Prague Castle and Vyšehrad, from where its first rulers, the Přemyslids, conducted their many family feuds. These were often bloody: in AD 935, Prince Wenceslas was murdered by his brother Boleslav. Wenceslas was later canonized and became the Czechs' best-known patron saint.

During the Middle Ages Prague prospered, especially during the reign of the Holy Roman Emperor, Charles IV. Under the government of this wise and cultured ruler, Prague grew into a magnificent city, larger than Paris or London. Charles instigated the founding and building of many institutions in Prague, including the first university in Central Europe, Charles University. One of the University's first Czech rectors was Jan Hus, the reforming preacher whose execution for alleged heresy in 1415 led to the Hussite wars. The radical wing of the Hussites, the Taborites, were finally defeated at the Battle of Lipany



Prague coat of arms

in 1434. During the 16th century, after a succession of weak kings, the Habsburgs gained control, beginning a rule that would last for almost 400 years. One of the more enlightened of all the Habsburg Emperors was Rudolph II. He brought the spirit of the Renaissance to Prague through his love of the arts and sciences. Soon after his death, in 1618, Prague was the setting for the Protestant revolt which led to the Thirty Years' War. The war's aftermath caused a serious decline in the fortunes of the city that would revive only in the 18th century. Prague's many fine Baroque churches and palaces date from this time.

The 19th century saw a period of national revival and the burgeoning of civic pride. The great public monuments – the National Museum, the National Theatre and Rudolfinum – were built. But the Habsburgs still ruled the city, and it was not until 1918 that Prague became the capital of an independent Republic. World War II brought occupation by the German army, followed by four decades of Communism. After the "Velvet Revolution" of 1989, Prague has embraced a new era.



View of Prague Castle and Little Quarter, 1493

# Rulers of Prague



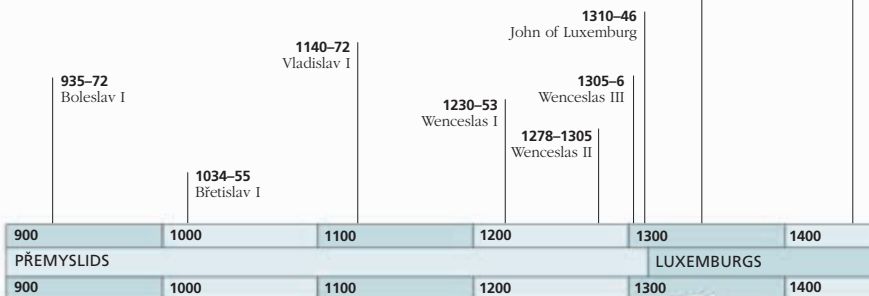
The mythical Princess Libuše

Three great dynasties have shaped the history of Prague: the Přemyslids, the Luxemburgs and the Habsburgs. According to Slavic legend, the Přemyslids were founded by Princess Libuše (see p21). Her line included St Wenceslas and Přemysl Otakar II, whose death in battle at Marchfeld paved the way for the Luxemburgs. This family produced one of the city's greatest rulers, Charles IV, who was King of Bohemia and Holy Roman Emperor (see pp24–5). In 1526, Prague came under the control of the Austrian House of Habsburg whose rule lasted 400 years, until after World War I, when the newly formed Czechoslovakia gained its independence. Since then there has been a succession of presidents.



1346–78 Charles IV

1453–7 Ladislav Posthumus



921–35 St Wenceslas

972–99 Boleslav II

1061–92 Vratislav II

1173–9 Soběslav II

1197–1230 Přemysl Otakar I

1253–78 Přemysl Otakar II



1378–1419 Wenceslas IV



1419–37 Sigismund



1526-64  
Ferdinand I

1564-76  
Maxmilian II

1458-71  
George of Poděbrady

1637-57  
Ferdinand III

1657-1705 Leopold I

1711-40  
Charles VI



1740-80 Maria Theresa

1790-92  
Leopold II



1918-35  
Tomáš Garrigue  
Masaryk

1792-1835  
Franz II

1835-48  
Ferdinand V

1935-8 and  
1945-8  
Edvard Beneš

1938-9 and  
1939-45  
Emil Hacha

1948-53  
Klement  
Gottwald

1953-7  
Antonín  
Zápotocký

1957-68  
Antonín  
Novotný

1968-75  
Ludvík  
Svoboda

1500

1600

1700

1800

1900

JAGIELLOS HABSBURGS

PRESIDENTS

1500

1600

1700

1800

1900

1516-26  
Ludvík II

1619-37  
Ferdinand II

1705-11  
Josef I

1916-18  
Charles I

1471-1516  
Vladislav  
Jagiello

1611-19 Matthias

1848-1916  
Franz Josef

1975-89  
Gustáv Husák

1576-1611 Rudolph II

1780-90  
Josef II

1989-92 and  
1993-2003  
Václav Havel  
(below)  
2003- Václav Klaus



## Prague under the Přemyslids



9th-century earring

Early Celtic tribes, from 500 BC, were the first inhabitants of the area around the Vltava valley. The Germanic Marcomans arrived in 9–6 BC, and gradually the Celts left. The first Slavic tribes came to Bohemia in about 500 AD.

Struggles for supremacy led to the emergence of a ruling dynasty, the Přemyslids, around 800 AD.

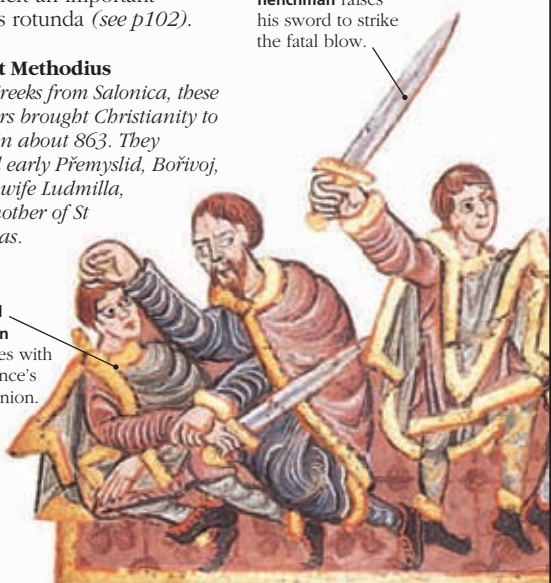
They built two fortified settlements: the first at Prague Castle (see pp94–111), the second at Vyšehrad, a rocky headland on the right bank of the Vltava (see pp180–1). These remained the seats of Czech princes for hundreds of years. One prince crucial to the emerging Czech State was the pious Wenceslas. He enjoyed only a brief reign but left an important legacy in the founding of St Vitus's rotunda (see p102).

### St Cyril and St Methodius

Originally Greeks from Salonica, these two brothers brought Christianity to Moravia in about 863. They baptized early Přemyslid, Bořivoj, and his wife Ludmilla, grandmother of St Wenceslas.



Second assassin grapples with the Prince's companion.



Boleslav's henchman raises his sword to strike the fatal blow.

### Early Coin

Silver coins like this denar were minted in the royal mint of Vyšehrad during Boleslav II's reign from 967–99.



### Wild Boar Figurine

Celtic tribes made small talismans of the wild animals that they hunted for food in the forested areas around Prague.



### TIMELINE



Bronze bead of a Celtic goddess

623–658 Bohemia is part of an empire formed by Frankish merchant, Samo

500 BC  
Celts in Bohemia. Joined by Germanic Marcomans in 1st century AD

6th century  
Slavs settle alongside Germanic tribes in Bohemia

600 AD

700

8th century  
Tribe of Czechs settle in central Bohemia



Vyšehrad acropolis – first Czech settlement on the right bank of the Vltava



### EXTENT OF THE CITY

1000 AD Today

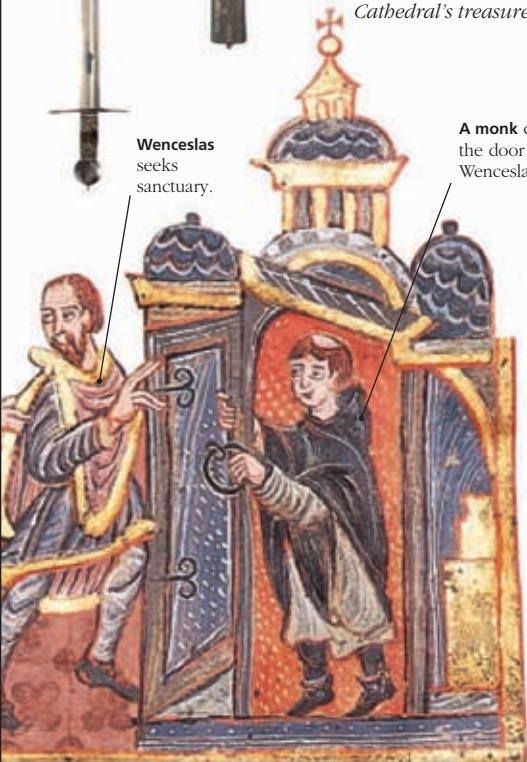


**Sword and Helmet**

*St Wenceslas was buried in the southern apse of the rotunda of St Vitus. His sword and helmet were preserved as relics and today form part of the Cathedral's treasure.*

Wenceslas seeks sanctuary.

A monk closes the door against Wenceslas.



**PRINCESS LIBUŠE**

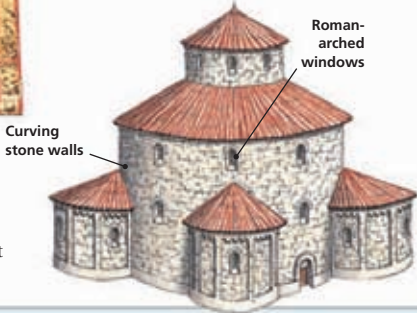
The legendary founder of the Přemyslids was Princess Libuše, head of a West Slavic tribe. She took notice of the discord among her clansmen, and succeeded her father to become the first woman ruler. Choosing a humble ploughman (*Přemysl-Oráč*) as consort and ruler, she began a dynasty that was to last 400 years.

Princess Libuše foresaw the glory of Prague in a vision



**Rotunda of St Vitus**

*Founded by Wenceslas in the early 10th century, the rotunda became a place of pilgrimage after the saint's death in 935. It stood where St Wenceslas Chapel is today.*



**ASSASSINATION OF PRINCE WENCESLAS**

In 935, the young Wenceslas was murdered on the orders of his brother, Boleslav. This manuscript illustration of 1006 shows the moment when the assassins caught up with the prince as he was about to enter the church for the morning mass.

800  
Dynasty of Přemyslids founded

Early Christian breast cross



870 Prague Castle founded

921 Wenceslas becomes Prince of Bohemia

993 Bishop Adalbert Vojtěch founds monastery at Břevnov



800

900

1000

863 St Cyril and St Methodius bring Christianity to Moravia

935 Wenceslas dies

920 Founding of St George's Basilica at Prague Castle

Bishop Adalbert's bejewelled glove

## Early Medieval Prague



Initial letter D from the Vyšehrad Codex

Prague Castle steadily grew in importance from the beginning of the 9th century onwards.

Prone to frequent fires, its wooden buildings were gradually replaced by stone and the area developed into a sturdy Romanesque fortress with a palace and religious buildings.

Clustered around the original outer bailey was an area inhabited by skilled craftsmen and German merchants, encouraged to come

and stay in Prague by Vladislav II and, later, Přemysl Otakar II. This came to be known as the “Little Quarter” and achieved town status in 1257. It was joined to the Old Town by a bridge, known as the Judith Bridge.



EXTENT OF THE CITY

1230 Today

St George's Convent and Basilica (see pp106–9 and p98)

The Prince's Palace grew into the Royal Palace (see pp104–5).

### PRAGUE CASTLE IN 1230

Sited on a high ridge, the Romanesque fortress had protective stone walls and easily-guarded gates.

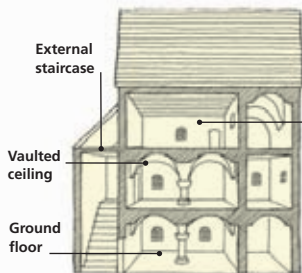
The White Tower gave access from the west.

Entrance from Old Town

### Decorative Comb

This ornate, bone, fine-toothed comb was one of the relics of St Adalbert.

Site of Hradčany Square



Living room

### Romanesque Stone House

These three-storeyed houses were based around a very simple floor plan.

St Vitus's Basilica and Chapter House (see pp100–3)

Stone houses were built on what is now Nerudova Street in the Little Quarter (see p130).

### TIMELINE

1040 St Adalbert's remains brought to Prague

1092–1110 Reign of Bretislav II

1110 Small German settlement in Prague

1140 Strahov Monastery founded

1091 Old Town marketplace first mentioned by travellers

1050

1100

1150

1070 Vyšehrad becomes temporary seat of Czech princes

1091 Great fire at Prague Castle

1110–20 Reign of Bořivoj II

St Adalbert with a martyr's palm frond

1085 Vratislav I becomes first King of Bohemia

1135 Seat of Czech princes moves from Vyšehrad to Prague Castle



Romanesque stone bead from Judith Bridge Tower



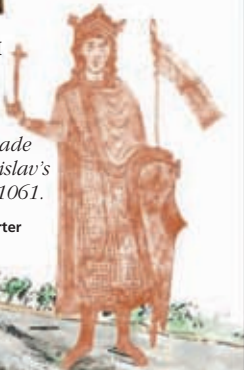


### St Agnes of Bohemia

*Sister of Wenceslas I, this devout woman built a convent for the order of the Poor Clares (the female counterparts of the Franciscans) (see pp92–3). She was not canonized until 1989.*

### Vratislav II

*The Vyšehrad Codex, an illuminated selection from the gospels, was made to mark Vratislav's coronation in 1061.*



**The Black Tower** was the exit to Bohemia's second town, Kutná Hora (see p168).

### Little Quarter Square

### WHERE TO SEE ROMANESQUE PRAGUE

Remains can be seen in the crypt of St Vitus's (pp100–3), the basements of the Palace of the Lords of Kunštát (p78) and the Royal Palace (pp104–5).



### St George's Basilica

*The vaulting in the crypt dates from the 12th century (p98).*



### St Martin's Rotunda

*This well-preserved building is in Vyšehrad (p180).*



### Little Quarter Coat of Arms

*Vladislav II's portrait was incorporated into this 16th-century miniature painting.*



### Přemysl Otakar II

*The last great Přemyslid king was killed in battle after trying to carve out a huge empire.*

1233 Founding of St Agnes's Convent

1182 Romanesque construction of Prague Castle completed

1200

1212 Přemysl Otakar I receives the Sicilian Golden Bull, confirming the sovereignty of Bohemian kings

1172 Judith Bridge built (see pp136–9)



*Sicilian Golden Bull*

1257 Little Quarter receives town status

1258–68 Strahov Monastery rebuilt in Gothic style after fire

1250

1290

1278 Přemysl Otakar II dies at Marchfeld

## Prague's Golden Age



**Gift from Pope Urban V in 1368**

In the late Middle Ages, Prague attained the height of its glory. The Holy Roman Emperor Charles IV chose Prague as his Imperial residence and set out to make the city the most magnificent in Europe. He founded a university (the Carolinum) and built many fine churches and monasteries in the Gothic style. Of major importance were his town-planning schemes, such as the reconstruction of Prague Castle, the building of a new stone bridge to replace the Judith Bridge, and the foundation of a new quarter, the New Town. A devout Catholic, he owned a large collection of relics which were kept, along with the Crown Jewels, at Karlstein Castle (see pp168–9).



**EXTENT OF THE CITY**

1350 Today

**Charles IV** wears the Imperial crown, set with sapphires, rubies and pearls.

### St Wenceslas Chapel

*Proud of his direct descent from the Přemyslids, Charles had this shrine to St Wenceslas built in St Vitus's Cathedral (see pp100–3).*



**The Emperor** places the piece of the cross in its reliquary.



### St Wenceslas Crown

*Worn by Charles at his coronation in 1347, the Bohemian crown was based on early Přemyslid insignia.*

### TIMELINE

**1280** Old-New Synagogue completed in Gothic style



*Portal of Old-New Synagogue*

**1305**

**1306** Přemyslid dynasty ends

**1310** John of Luxemburg occupies Prague



*Town Hall, Old Town Square*

**1320**

**1338** John of Luxemburg gives permission to Old Town to build a town hall

**1344** Elevation of Prague bishopric to archbishopric

**1333** Charles IV makes Prague his home

**1335**

*Votive panel showing Charles, Archbishop Jan Očko and Bohemia's patron saints*





**St Vitus by Master Theodoric**

*This is one of a series of paintings of saints by the great Bohemian artist for the Holy Rood Chapel at Karlstein Castle (c1365).*



**University Seal, 1348**

*The seal depicts the Emperor offering the foundation documents to St Wenceslas.*

A jewelled reliquary cross was made to house the new relic.

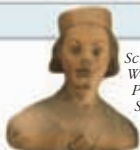


**Building the New Town**

*This manuscript records Charles IV supervising the building of the New Town during the 14th century.*

**CHARLES IV AND HIS RELICS**

Charles collected holy relics from all over the Empire. In about 1357 he received a part of Christ's cross from the Dauphin. This mural in Karlstein Castle is thought to be the best likeness of the Emperor.



*Sculpture of young Wenceslas IV by Peter Parler in St Vitus's Cathedral*

**WHERE TO SEE GOTHIC PRAGUE**

Prague's rich Gothic legacy includes three of its best-known sights – St Vitus's Cathedral (pp100-3), Charles Bridge (pp136-9) and the Old-New Synagogue (pp88-9). Another very important building from Charles IV's reign is the Carolinum (p65). Churches that have retained most of their original Gothic features include the Church of Our Lady before Týn (p70).



**Carolinum**

*This fine oriel window was part of the university (p65).*



**Old Town Bridge Tower**

*The sculptural decoration is by Peter Parler (p139).*

**1348** Charles IV founds Charles University

**1357** Charles Bridge begun

**1378** Reign of Wenceslas IV begins

**1391** Bethlehem Chapel founded

**1350**

**1365**

**1380**

**1395**

**1361** Wenceslas IV born, oldest son of Charles

**1378** Charles dies

**1348** Charles IV founds Prague New Town



*Bethlehem Chapel*

## Hussite Prague



**George of Poděbrady**

In the early 15th century, Europe shook in fear of an incredible fighting force – the Hussites, followers of the reformist cleric, Jan Hus. Despite simple weapons, they achieved legendary military successes against the Emperor's Catholic crusades, due largely to their religious fervour and to the discipline of their brilliant leader, Jan Žižka, who

invented mobile artillery. The Hussites split into two camps, the moderate "Utraquists" (see p75) and the radical "Taborites" who were finally defeated at the Battle of Lipany in 1434, paving the way for the moderate Hussite king, George of Poděbrady.

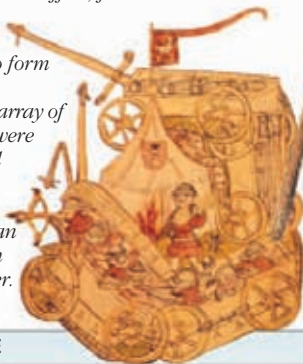
### Nobles' Letter of Protest

Several hundred seals of the Bohemian nobility were affixed to a letter protesting about the execution of Jan Hus.



### War Machine

For maximum effect, farm waggons were tied together to form a shield. A chilling array of weapons were unleashed including crossbows, flails and an early form of bowitzer.



### GOD'S WARRIORS

The early-16th-century Codex of Jena illustrated the Hussite successes. Here the Hussites, who included artisans and barons, are shown

singing their hymn, with their blind leader, Jan Žižka.

The priest held a gilded monstrance.

Jan Žižka



**EXTENT OF THE CITY**

1500

Today

### TIMELINE

**1402–13** Jan Hus preaches at Bethlehem Chapel (see p75)

**1415** Jan Hus burned at the stake at Constance

**1400**

**1410** Jan Hus excommunicated. Building of Old Town Clock

The chalice, symbol of the Utraquists



**1419** Defenestration of councillors from New Town Hall

**1420**

**1424** Jan Žižka dies

**1420** Hussites victorious under Jan Žižka at Vitkov and Vyšehrad

**1434** Battle of Lipany

The Taborites made lethal weapons from simple farm tools

**1440**

**1448** Prague conquered by troops of George of Poděbrady



Jan Hus preaching

**Satan Dressed as the Pope**

*Lurid images satirizing the corruption of the church were painted on placards and carried through the streets.*



The banner was decorated with the Hussite chalice.



A variety of farm implements were used as makeshift weapons by the peasants.

**Hussite Shield**

*Wooden shields like this one that bears the arms of the city of Prague, were used to fill any gaps in the waggon fortress's tight formation.*



The peasant army marched behind Jan Žižka.

**REFORMER, JAN HUS**

Born to poor parents in a small Bohemian town, Jan Hus became one of the most important religious thinkers of his day. His objections to the Catholic Church's corrupt practices, opulent style and wealth were shared by many Czechs – nobles and peasants alike. His reformist preaching in Prague's Bethlehem Chapel earned him a huge following, noticed by the Roman Papacy, and Hus was excommunicated. In 1412 Wenceslas IV, brother of the Emperor Sigismund, asked him to leave Prague. In October 1414, Hus decided to defend his teaching at the Council of Constance. Even though he had the Emperor's safe conduct, he was put in prison. The following year he was declared a heretic and burned at the stake.



**Jan Hus at the Stake in 1415**  
*After suffering death at the hands of the Church on 6 July 1415, Jan Hus became a revered martyr of the Czech people.*

**1458**  
Coronation of George of Poděbrady (see p19)



*Chalice on the outside of the Týn Church denotes the Hussite cause*

**1485** Hussite uprising in Prague

**1492–1502**  
Vladislav Hall built



*Vladislav Jagiello*

**1460**

**1480**

**1500**

**1487** First book printed in Prague

**1485** King Vladislav Jagiello begins to rebuild Royal Palace at Prague Castle

## The Renaissance and Rudolph II



Renaissance tankard

With the accession of the Habsburgs, the Renaissance reached Prague. Art and architecture were dominated by the Italians who enjoyed the patronage of the Imperial court, especially that of Rudolph II. The eccentric Rudolph often neglected politics, preferring to indulge his passions for collecting and science. His court was a haven for artists, astrologers, astronomers and alchemists, but his erratic rule led to revolts and an attempt by his brother Matthias to usurp him. In the course of the Thirty Years' War (see pp30–31)

many works of art from Rudolph's collection were looted.



EXTENT OF THE CITY

1550 Today



### Rudolph II

*A connoisseur of the bizarre, Rudolph was delighted by this vegetable portrait by Giuseppe Arcimboldo (1590).*



### Mosaic Desk Top

*Renaissance table tops with Florentine themes of fountains and gardens were made at Rudolph's court in semi-precious stones.*



### Rabbi Löw

*A revered Jewish sage, he was said to have invented an artificial man (see pp88–9).*

## TIMELINE

1502 Vladislav Hall built



Vladislav Hall

1526 Habsburg rule begins with Ferdinand I



Ferdinand I

1541 Great fire in Little Quarter, the Castle and Hradiany

1540

1538–63 Belvedere built

1556 Ferdinand I invites Jesuits to Prague

1560

1547 Unsuccessful uprising of towns of Prague against Ferdinand I



Charter for manglers and dyers



**Sense of Sight**

Jan Bruegel's allegorical painting shows the extent of Rudolph II's huge collection – from globes to paintings, jewels and scientific instruments.

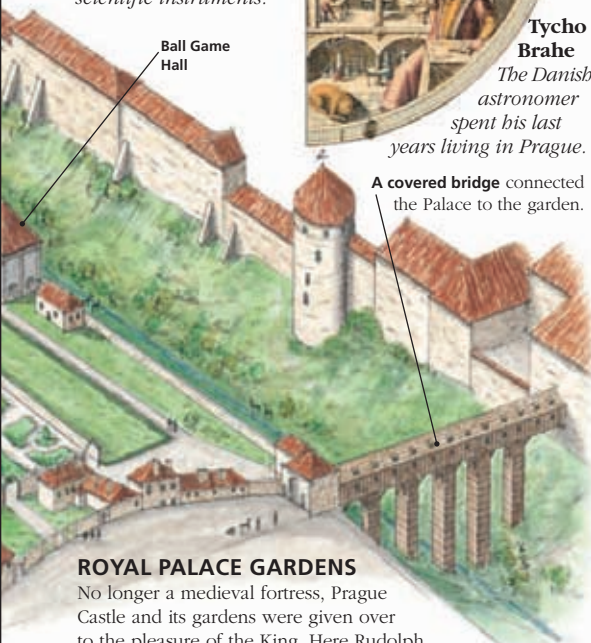


**Tycho Brahe**

The Danish astronomer spent his last years living in Prague.

A covered bridge connected the Palace to the garden.

Ball Game Hall



**ROYAL PALACE GARDENS**

No longer a medieval fortress, Prague Castle and its gardens were given over to the pleasure of the King. Here Rudolph enjoyed ball games, exotic plants and his menagerie.

**WHERE TO SEE RENAISSANCE PRAGUE**

The Royal Garden (p111) preserves much of the spirit of Renaissance Prague. Paintings and objects from Rudolph's collections can be seen in the Sternberg Palace (pp112–15), the Picture Gallery of Prague Castle (p98) and the Museum of Decorative Arts (p84).



**At the Two Golden Bears**  
Built in 1590, the house is famous for its symmetrical, carved doorway, one of the most graceful in Prague (p71).



**Belvedere**  
The palace is decorated with stone reliefs by Italian architect, Paolo della Stella (p110).



**Ball Game Hall**  
Beautiful Renaissance sgraffito, heavily restored, covers the façade of this building in the Royal Garden (p111).

1583 Prague becomes seat of Imperial court of Rudolph II; great art collection begun

1614 Matthias Gate at Prague Castle built

1618 Defenestration of two royal governors from Royal Palace (see p105)

1580

1600

1620

A ten-ducat coin (1603)



1609 Publication of Rudolph's Imperial Charter on religious freedom

1612 Rudolph II dies



## Baroque Prague

In 1619 the Czech nobles deposed Habsburg Emperor Ferdinand II as King of Bohemia and elected instead the Protestant ruler Frederick of the Palatinate. The following year they paid for their defiance at the Battle of the White Mountain, the beginning of the Thirty Years' War. There followed a period of persecution of all non-Catholics, accompanied by the Germanization of the country's institutions. The leaders in the fight against Protestantism were the Jesuits and one of their most powerful weapons was the restoration of Prague's churches in Baroque style. Many new churches also adopted this style.



EXTENT OF THE CITY

1750 Today



A sculpture of Atlas (1722) adorns the top of the tower.

Mirror Chapel

### Church of St Nicholas

*This outstanding High Baroque church in the Little Quarter was the work of the great Dientzenhofers (see pp128–9).*

Grape Courtyard



### Measuring the World

*Some monasteries were seats of learning. Strahov (see pp120–21) had two libraries built, decorated with Baroque painting. This fresco detail is in the Philosophical Hall.*

Holy Saviour Church

### TIMELINE

1620 Battle of the White Mountain

1627 Beginning of Counter-Reformation committee in Prague

*Old Town coat of arms – embellished with the Imperial eagle and 12 flags in recognition of the defence of the city against the Swedes*

1706–14 Decoration of Charles Bridge with statues

1625

1645

1665

1685

1705

1621 Execution in Old Town Square of 27 Protestant leaders

1634 Wallenstein killed by Irish mercenaries

1631 Saxon occupation of Prague

1648 Swedes occupy Prague Castle. Treaty of Westphalia and end of Thirty Years' War

1676–8 New bastions built to fortify Vyšehrad

1704–53 Building of Church of St Nicholas in the Little Quarter

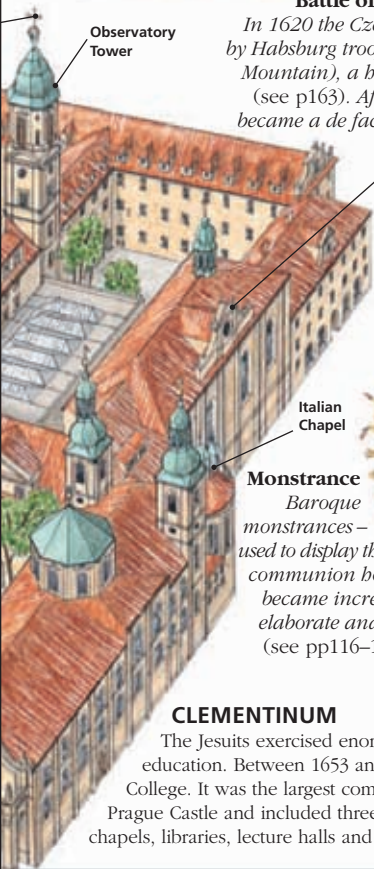






**Battle of the White Mountain**

*In 1620 the Czech army was defeated by Habsburg troops at Bílá Hora (White Mountain), a hill northwest of Prague (see p163). After the battle, Bohemia became a de facto province of Austria.*



Observatory Tower

St Clement's Church gave its name to the whole complex.

Italian Chapel

**Monstrance**  
*Baroque monstrances – used to display the communion host – became increasingly elaborate and ornate (see pp116–17).*



**CLEMENTINUM**

The Jesuits exercised enormous power over education. Between 1653 and 1723 they built this College. It was the largest complex of buildings after Prague Castle and included three churches, smaller chapels, libraries, lecture halls and an observatory.

**WHERE TO SEE BAROQUE PRAGUE**

The Baroque is everywhere in Prague. Almost all the churches were built or remodelled in Baroque style, the finest being St Nicholas (pp128–9). There are also the grand palaces and smaller houses of the Little Quarter (pp122–41), the façades in the Old Town (pp60–79), and statues on churches, street corners and along the parapets of Charles Bridge.



**Nerudova Street**

*At the Golden Cup, No. 16, has preserved its typical Baroque house sign (p130).*



**Charles Bridge**

*This statue of St Francis Borgia by Ferdinand Brokof was added in 1710 (pp136–9).*

1740 Accession of Empress Maria Theresa

Maria Theresa



1748 Bohemian Chancellery loses last vestiges of power

1773 Jesuit Order dissolved

1745

1757 Prague besieged by Prussians

1765

1782 Convents and monasteries closed

1787 Mozart stays at Bertramka preparing for the premiere of *Don Giovanni* at the Estates Theatre (see p65)

Mozart at Bertramka (p160)



1725

1785

## The National Revival in Prague



**Emperor  
Franz Josef**

The 19th century was one of the most glorious periods in the history of Prague. Austrian rule relaxed, allowing the Czech nation to rediscover its own history and culture. Silent for so long, Czech was re-established as an official language. Civic pride was rekindled with the building of the capital's great showpieces, such as the National Theatre, which utilized the talents of Czech architects and artists.

The Jewish Quarter and New Town underwent extensive redevelopment and, with the introduction of public transport, Prague grew beyond its ancient limits.



**EXTENT OF THE CITY**

1890 Today

Days of the year



### Smetana's *Libuše*

Written for the scheduled opening of the National Theatre in 1881, the opera drew on early Czech legend (see pp20–21).

Months and zodiac signs revolve around the centre.

Old Town coat of arms

### Rudolfinum

A major concert venue beside the Vltava, the building (see p84) is richly decorated with symbols of the art of music.



### OLD TOWN CLOCK TOWER CALENDAR

In 1866, the revolving dial on Prague's most enduring landmark was replaced by a new one by celebrated artist, Josef Mánes. His studies of Bohemian peasant life are incorporated into pictures symbolizing the months of the year.

### TIMELINE

**1805** Czechs, Austrians and Russians defeated by Napoleon at Battle of Slavkov (Austerlitz)

**1833** Englishman Edward Thomas begins production of steam engines

**1818** National Museum founded



Restored clock from the east face of the Town Hall Tower

**1848** Uprising of people of Prague against Austrian troops

1800

1820

1840

1860

**1815** First public demonstration of a vehicle driven by a steam engine

**1845** First train arrives in Prague

**1868** Foundation stone for National Theatre laid



*The battle of Slavkov*

**1838–45** Old Town Hall undergoes reconstruction



**Expo 95 Poster**  
*Vojtěch Hynais designed this poster for the ethnographic exhibition of folk culture in 1895. In the Art Nouveau style, it reflected the new appreciation of regional traditions.*

**WHERE TO SEE THE NATIONAL REVIVAL**

Many of Prague's remarkable monuments, the National Museum for example, were built around this period. One fine example of Art Nouveau architecture is the Municipal House (p64), where the Mayor's Room has murals by Mucha. The Rudolfinum (p84) and the National Theatre (pp156-7) have gloriously-decorated interiors by great artists of the day. The Prague Museum has many objects from the late 19th and early 20th centuries as well as the original painting for Mánes' Old Town Clock.



December

Sagittarius

**Municipal House**  
*Allegories of civic virtues painted by Alfons Mucha adorn this Art Nouveau interior.*



**Jewish Quarter**  
*From 1897 onwards, the slum housing of the ghetto was replaced with new apartment blocks.*



**National Museum**  
*The Neo-Renaissance façade dominates the skyline (p147).*



**National Theatre**  
*The décor has murals by Czech artists, including Aleš (pp156-7).*

National Theatre



**1881** Newly opened National Theatre destroyed by fire, then rebuilt

**1883** Re-opening of the National Theatre

**1891** Jubilee Exhibition

**1880**

**1884-91** Building of the National Museum

**1883** First public lighting with electric lamps

**1896** Proper city transport of electric trams starts

**1912** Municipal House opens

**1900**

**1897-1917** Slums of Jewish Ghetto cleared

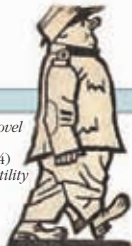


Early electric trams

**1914** World War I begins

**1916** Emperor Franz Josef dies

*The satirical novel Good Soldier Švejk (see p154) explored the futility of war and the inept Austrian military*



## Prague after Independence



Letná Park metronome

Just 20 years after its foundation in 1918, the Czechoslovak Republic was helplessly caught up in the political manoeuvring that preceded Nazi domination of Europe.

Prague emerged from World War II almost unscathed by bombings, no longer part of a Nazi protectorate but of a Socialist republic. Any resistance was brutally suppressed. Ultimately, the intellectuals spoke out, demanding observance of civil rights. Denial of such rights led these dissidents to unite and prepare for the "Velvet Revolution". In the end, it was a playwright, Václav Havel, who was swept into power at Prague Castle to lead the country at the start of a long and often difficult return to independence.



1968 Alexander Dubček elected to post of First Secretary



1966 Jiří Menzel's *Closely Observed Trains* wins Oscar for Best Foreign Film, drawing the world's attention to Czech cinema



1935 Edvard Beneš succeeds Masaryk as President. Nazi-fund Sudeten German Party, led by Konrad Henlein, makes election gains

1920 Avant-garde artists form Devětsil movement in Prague's Union Café



Edvard Beneš

1938 Munich Agreement hands over parts of Republic to Hitler. Beneš flees country

1945 Soviet Red Army enters Prague on 9 May to rapturous welcome, following four days of uprisings. In October, provisional National Assembly set up under Beneš

1952 Most famous of many show trials under Gottwald, Slánský Trial sends 11 senior politicians to gallows as Trotskites and traitors

1962 Statue of Stalin in Letná Park demolished (replaced, in 1991, by a giant metronome)

1918

1930

1945

1960

1918

1930

1945

1960

1924 Death of Franz Kafka, author of *The Trial*

1932 Traditional gymnastic rally or *šet* takes place at Strahov stadium

1918 Foundation of Czechoslovak Republic. Tomáš Masaryk first democratically elected President

1942 Tyrannical Nazi "Protector" for only eight months, Reinhard Heydrich assassinated by Czech resistance

1948 Communist Party assumes power under Klement Gottwald; announces 89% support in May elections

1958 Premiere of innovative animated film, *The Invention of Destruction* directed by Karel Zeman

1955 Largest statue of Stalin in the world unveiled in Letná Park, overlooking city

1960 Czechoslovak Socialist Republic (ČSSR) proclaimed

1967 First Secretary and President, Antonín Novotný, imprisons dissident writers

1968 Moderate Alexander Dubček adopts the programme of liberal reforms known as "Prague Spring". On 21 August, Warsaw Pact occupies Czechoslovakia and over 100 protesters are killed as troops enter Prague



Welcome Home poster, to mark the President's return on 21 December 1918



1939 German troops march into Prague; city declared capital of Nazi Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia. Emil Hácha is President under the German protectorate



1969 Jan Palach burns to death in protest at Soviet occupation

**1989** The "Velvet Revolution": growing civil discontent prompts demonstrations and strikes. Havel unites opposition groups to form Civic Forum. Temporary Government promises free elections; President Husák resigns and Václav Havel is sworn in by popular demand



**1977** Human rights manifesto Charter 77 drawn up after arrest of band, Plastic People

**1990** First democratic elections for 60 years produce 99% turnout, with 60% of vote going to alliance of Civic Forum and People Against Violence



The coat of arms of the President of the Czech Republic has the inscription "truth victorious" and the arms for Bohemia (top left, bottom right), Moravia (top right) and Silesia (bottom left)

**1993** The splitting of Czechoslovakia. Prague becomes capital of new Czech Republic

**1979** Playwright Václav Havel founds Committee for the Unjustly Persecuted and is sent to prison

**1999** Czech Republic joins NATO

**2002** Prague suffers its worst flooding in 150 years

**2004** Czech Republic joins the EU

1975

1990

2005

2020

1975

1990

2005

2020

**1989** Canonization of St Agnes of Bohemia (see pp92-3) takes place on 4 November. Vatican commissions painting by dissident Prague-born artist Gustav Makarius Tauc for the occasion. Czech legend that miraculous events will accompany her elevation to sainthood prove correct when the "Velvet Revolution" begins on 17 November

**2001** The biggest street protests since the end of communism force Jiří Hodač to resign as director-general of state television

**2008** Václav Klaus sworn into second five-year term as President



**1984** Jaroslav Seifert, signatory of Charter 77, wins Nobel Prize for Literature but cannot collect prize in person





# PRAGUE AT A GLANCE

There are almost 150 places of interest described in the *Area by Area* section of this book. A broad range of sights is covered: from the ancient Royal Palace, which was the site of the Defenestration of 1618 (see p105), to cubist houses built in the Jewish Quarter in the 1920s (see p91); from the peaceful oasis of Petřín Park (see p141), to the bustle

of Wenceslas Square (see pp144–5). To help you make the most of your stay, the following 12 pages are a time-saving guide to the best Prague has to offer visitors. Museums and galleries, churches and synagogues, palaces and gardens all have their own sections. Each sight has a cross reference to its own full entry. Below are the attractions that no visitor should miss.

## PRAGUE'S TOP TEN SIGHTS



**Old Town Square**  
See pp66–9.



**National Theatre**  
See pp156–7.



**Church of St Nicholas**  
See pp128–9.



**Charles Bridge**  
See pp136–9.



**Old Town Hall**  
See pp72–4.



**St Vitus's Cathedral**  
See pp100–3.



**Wallenstein Palace and Garden**  
See p126.



**Old Jewish Cemetery**  
See pp86–7.



**Prague Castle**  
See pp96–7.



**St Agnes's Convent**  
See pp92–3.

## Prague's Best: Museums and Galleries

With more than 20 museums and almost 100 galleries and exhibition halls, Prague is a city of unexpected and rare delights. Religious masterpieces of the Middle Ages vie with the more recent opulence of Art Nouveau and the giants of modern art. Several galleries have opened since 1989 with many more temporary exhibitions. There are museums devoted to the history of the state, the

city of Prague and its people, many of them housed in buildings that are historical landmarks and works of art in themselves. This map gives some of the highlights, with a detailed overview on pages 40–41.



### Sternberg Palace

The collection of European art here is outstanding, represented in works such as *The Feast of the Rosary* by Albrecht Dürer (1506).



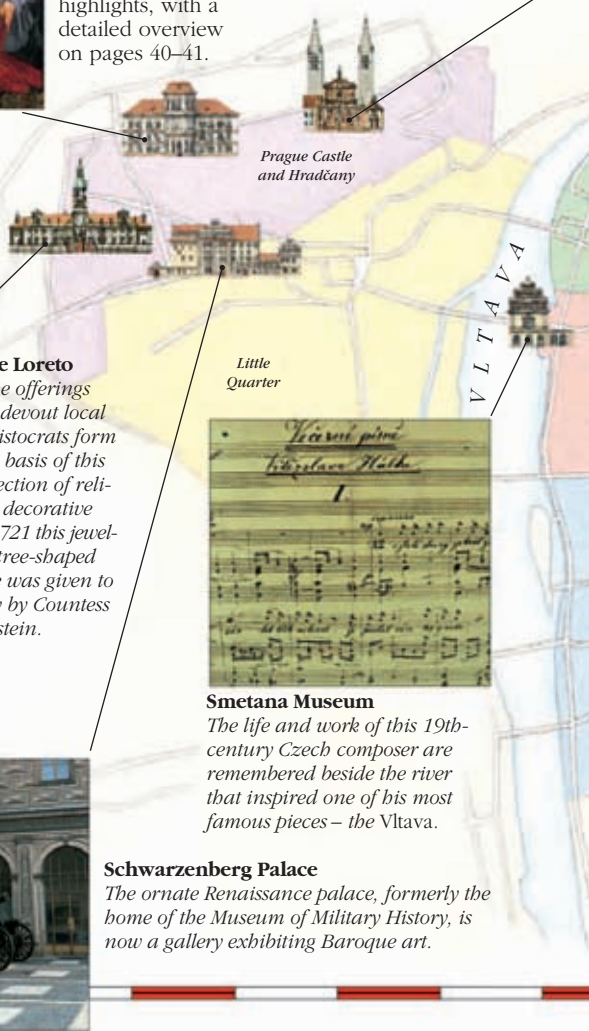
### The Loreto

The offerings of devout local aristocrats form the basis of this collection of religious decorative art. In 1721 this jewel-encrusted, tree-shaped monstrance was given to the treasury by Countess Wallenstein.



### St George's Convent

Among the 19th-century art on display is the historical painting of King George of Poděbrady and Matthias Corvinus of Hungary by Czech artist Mikoláš Aleš.



Prague Castle and Hradčany

Little Quarter

VLTAVA



### Smetana Museum

The life and work of this 19th-century Czech composer are remembered beside the river that inspired one of his most famous pieces – the *Vltava*.



### Schwarzenberg Palace

The ornate Renaissance palace, formerly the home of the Museum of Military History, is now a gallery exhibiting Baroque art.



**Museum of Decorative Arts**

Five centuries of arts and crafts are represented here, with particularly impressive collections of Bohemian glass, graphic art and furniture. This carved and painted chest dates from 1612.



**St Agnes of Bohemia Convent**

This collection includes the 14th-century Resurrection of Christ by the Master of the Třeboň Altar.

**Maisel Synagogue**

One of the most important collections of Judaica in the world is housed in the Maisel Synagogue and other buildings of the State Jewish Museum. The displays include religious artefacts, furnishings and books. This illuminated page is from the manuscript of the Pesach Haggadah of 1728.



Jewish Quarter

Old Town

New Town

0 metres 500  
0 yards 500



**National Museum**

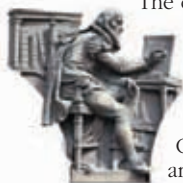
The vast skeleton of a whale dominates the other exhibits in one of seven grand halls devoted to zoology. The museum's other displays include fine collections of minerals and meteorites.

**Dvořák Museum**

This viola, which belonged to the influential 19th-century Czech composer, is among the personal effects and musical scores on display in the charming Michna Summer Palace.



## Exploring the Museums and Galleries



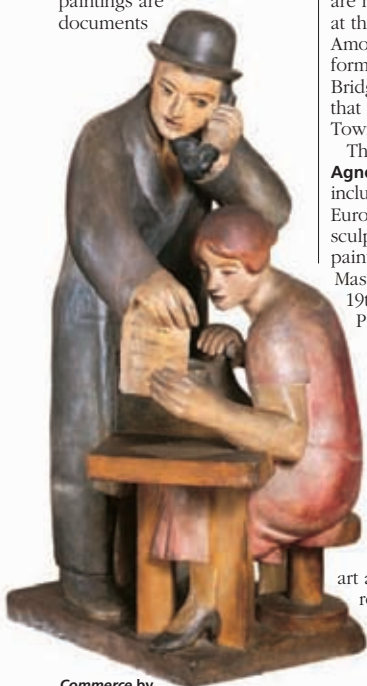
Carved figure on façade of the Museum of Decorative Arts

The city's museums give a fascinating insight into the history of the Czechs and of Prague's Jewish population. Also a revelation to visitors unfamiliar with the culture is the art of the Gothic and Baroque periods and of the 19th-century Czech National Revival. The major museums and galleries are cramped for space, but plans are under way to put more of their collections on show in the near future.

### CZECH PAINTING AND SCULPTURE

The most important and wide-ranging collection in Prague is that of the National Gallery. Its holdings of Czech art are shown at three venues: medieval art at **St Agnes's Convent**; works dating from the 19th century at **St George's Convent**; and 20th- to 21st-century art at the Trade Fair Palace.

The **Picture Gallery of Prague Castle** is a reminder of Emperor Rudolph II's once-great collection. Alongside the paintings are documents



Commerce by Otto Gutfreund (1923), Trade Fair Palace

and other evidence of just how splendid the original collection must have been.

For some of the best Bohemian art, you must visit the Baroque works at the **Schwarzenberg Palace**, just outside the main gate of the Castle. These include examples by Baroque masters Karel Škréta and Petr Brandl. Within the Castle but currently without a permanent display space is the St Vitus Treasure, a collection of religious pieces including a Madonna from the School of Master Theodorik.

Centuries of Czech sculpture are housed in the Lapidarium at the **Exhibition Ground**. Among its exhibits is statuary formerly found on the Charles Bridge, and the Marian pillar that used to stand in the Old Town Square.

The collection at the **St Agnes of Bohemia Convent** includes Bohemian and central European Gothic painting and sculpture, including panels painted for Charles IV by Master Theodorik. Works by 19th- and 20th-century Prague artists can be seen at the Prague Gallery. Its branches include the Baroque **Troja Palace**, where the architecture makes a great backdrop. Exhibitions are drawn from the gallery's 3,000 paintings, 1,000 statues and 4,000 prints.

The superb museum of 20th- and 21st-century art at the **Trade Fair Palace** represents almost every 20th-century artistic movement. Cubism and Art Nouveau are both represented, as are the 1920s figures of Otto



14th-century *Madonna Aracoeli*, St Vitus Treasure, Prague Castle

Gutfreund. The development of such ground breaking groups as Osmá, Devětsil, Skupina 42 and the 12.15 group is also well documented.

### EUROPEAN PAINTING AND SCULPTURE

On view at **Sternberg Palace** is an exceptional range of masterpieces by Europe's finest artists from antiquity to the 18th century.

The most treasured work in the collection is the *Feast of the Rosary* by Albrecht Dürer. Works by 17th-century Dutch masters such as Rubens and Rembrandt also feature.

The museum of 20th- and 21st-century art at the **Trade Fair Palace** has a fine collection of Picassos and Rodin bronzes, as well as works from almost every Impressionist, Post-Impressionist and Fauvist. Three notable self-portraits are those of Paul Gauguin (*Bonjour Monsieur Gauguin*, 1889), Henri Rousseau (1890) and Pablo Picasso (1907). Modern German and Austrian painting is also on show, with works by Gustav Klimt and Egon Schiele. The *Dance of Life*, by Norwegian Edvard Munch, is considered greatly influential upon Czech avant-garde art.

The other main venue for European art is the **Picture Gallery of Prague Castle**,

which focuses on European painters of the 16th to 18th centuries. As well as Titian's superb *The Toilet of a Young Lady*, there are also works in the collection by Rubens and Tintoretto. The exquisite building of **Schwarzenberg Palace** now houses a gallery of Baroque art.

## MUSIC

Two Czech composers merit their own museums, as does Prague's much-loved visitor, Mozart. The **Smetana Museum**, **Dvořák Museum**, housed in the Michna Summer Palace, and **Mozart Museum** all contain personal memorabilia, musical scores and correspondence. In the summer, concerts are held on the terrace of the Mozart Museum, a delightful 17th-century villa.

The **Museum of Music** has many rare and historic instruments, and a number of scores by famous composers.

## HISTORY

The historical collections of the **National Museum** are held at the main Wenceslas Square building. The **Prague Museum** centres on the history of the city, with period rooms, historical prints and a model of Prague in the 19th century, made of paper and wood by the lithographer Antonín Langweil.



Bohemian Baroque glass goblet (1730), Museum of Decorative Arts

A branch of the museum at Výtň, on the banks of the Vltava, depicts the way of life of a former settlement. Another at Vyšehrad records the history of this royal seat.

The Museum of Military History, housed in the Schwarzenberg Palace since 1945 but now on U Pamatniku 3, displays battle charts, weaponry, uniforms and other military regalia. The Lobkowicz Collection, housed in the 16th century **Lobkowicz Palace** at Prague Castle, includes rare books and manuscripts.

The Jewish Museum is made up of various sites in the Jewish Quarter, including the **High Synagogue**, **Maisel Synagogue** and the **Old Jewish Cemetery**. Among its collections are holy artefacts taken from other Jewish communities and brought to Prague by the Nazis as part of a chilling plan for a museum of "an extinct race". Another moving display is of drawings made by children from the Terezín concentration camp.

## DECORATIVE ARTS

With glassware spanning centuries, from medieval to modern, porcelain and pewterware, furniture and textiles, books and posters, the **Museum of Decorative Arts** in the Jewish Quarter is one of Prague's best, but only a small selection of its holdings is on show. Look out for specialized temporary exhibitions mounted either at the museum itself or at other venues in Prague.

Many other museums have examples of the decorative arts, ranging from grandiose monstrosities – including one with 6,222 diamonds – in the treasury of **The Loreto** to simple everyday furnishings in the **Prague Museum**. There is also a fascinating collection of pre-Columbian artefacts from Central America in the **Náprstek Museum**.



16th-century astrolabe from the National Technical Museum

## SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

A vast exhibition hall holds the transport section of the **National Technical Museum**. Ranks of vintage cars, motorcycles and steam engines fill the space, and over them hang examples of early flying machines. Other sections in the museum trace the progress of sciences such as electronics. Closed for several years to allow for long-overdue renovation, the museum is due to reopen in autumn 2010.

## FINDING THE MUSEUMS AND GALLERIES

Dvořák Museum p154  
 Exhibition Ground p162  
 High Synagogue p85  
 Kampa Museum of Modern Art p135  
 Lobkowicz Palace p99  
 The Loreto pp116–17  
 Maisel Synagogue p90  
 Mozart Museum p160  
 Museum of Decorative Arts p84  
 Museum of Music p141  
 Náprstek Museum p75  
 National Technical Museum p162  
 National Museum p147  
 Old Jewish Cemetery pp86–7  
 Picture Gallery of Prague Castle p98  
 Prague Museum p161  
 St Agnes of Bohemia pp92–3  
 St George's Convent pp106–9  
 Schwarzenberg Palace p118  
 Smetana Museum p79  
 Sternberg Palace pp112–15  
 Trade Fair Palace pp164–5  
 Troja Palace pp166–7  
 Zbraslav Monastery p163

## Prague's Best: Churches and Synagogues

The religious buildings of Prague vividly record the city's changing architectural styles, and many are treasure houses of religious art. But they also reflect Prague's times of religious and political strife, the lives of its people, its setbacks and growth as a city. This map features highlights of their architecture and art, with a more detailed overview on pages 44–5.

### St Vitus's Cathedral

*The jewel of the cathedral is the Chapel of St Wenceslas. Its walls are decorated with semi-precious stones, gilding and frescoes. Elizabeth of Pomerania, the fourth and last wife of Charles IV, is shown at prayer in the fresco above the Gothic altar.*



### St George's Basilica

*St George, sword raised to slay the dragon, is portrayed in this late-Gothic relief, set above the doorway of the magnificent early Renaissance south portal.*

### The Loreto

*This shrine to the Virgin Mary has been a place of pilgrimage since 1626. Each hour, its Baroque clock tower chimes a hymn on the carillon of 27 bells.*



Prague Castle and Hradčany



Little Quarter

### Church of St Thomas

*The skeleton of the martyr St Just rests in a glass coffin below a Crucifixion by Antonín Stevens, one of several superb works of religious art in this church.*



### Church of St Nicholas

*In the heart of the Little Quarter, this is Prague's finest example of High Baroque. The dome over the high altar is so lofty that early worshippers feared it would collapse.*

V  
L  
A  
V  
A

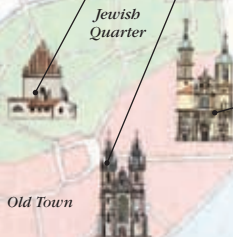


**Old-New Synagogue**  
Prague's oldest synagogue dates from the 13th century. Its Gothic main portal is carved with a vine which bears twelve bunches of grapes symbolizing the tribes of Israel.

**Church of Our Lady before Týn**  
Set back behind a row of arcaded buildings, the many-spired twin towers of the church dominate the eastern end of Old Town Square. The Gothic, Renaissance and Baroque features of the interior create striking contrasts.



**Church of St James**  
Consecrated in 1374, this church was restored to new Baroque glory after a fire in 1689. Typical of its grandeur is this 18th-century monument to chancellor Jan Vratislav of Mitrovic. Fine acoustics and a superb organ make the church a popular venue for concerts.



**Slavonic Monastery Emauz**  
These cloisters hold a series of precious frescoes from three Gothic masters depicting scenes from the Old and New Testaments.



New Town

0 metres 500  
0 yards 500

**Church of St Peter and St Paul**  
Remodelled many times since the 11th century, the design of this church is now 1890s Neo-Gothic. This striking relief of the Last Judgment marks the main entrance.



## Exploring Churches and Synagogues

Religious building began in Prague in the 9th century, reaching its zenith during the reign of Charles IV (see pp24–5). The remains of an 11th-century synagogue have been found, but during the 19th-century clearance of the overcrowded Jewish ghetto three synagogues were lost. Many churches were damaged during the Hussite rebellions (see pp26–7). The political regime of the 20th century also took its toll, but now churches and synagogues have been reclaimed and restored, with many open to visitors.



Altar, Capuchin Monastery

### ROMANESQUE

Three reasonably well-preserved Romanesque rotundas, dating from the 11th and 12th centuries, still exist in Prague. The oldest is the **St Martin's Rotunda**; the others are the rotundas of the Holy Rood and of St Longinus. All three are tiny, with naves only 6 m (20 ft) in diameter.

By far the best-preserved and most important Romanesque church is **St George's Basilica**, founded in 920 by



11th-century Romanesque Rotunda of St Martin in Vyšehrad

Prince Vratislav I. Extensive reconstruction was carried out after a fire in 1142, but its chancel, with some exquisite frescoes on its vaulting, is a Late-Romanesque gem.

The **Strahov Monastery**, founded in 1142 by Prince Vladislav II (see pp22–3), has retained its Romanesque core in spite of fire, wars and extensive renovation.

### GOthic

Gothic architecture, with its ribbed vaulting, flying buttresses and pointed arches, reached Bohemia in about 1230 and was soon adopted into religious architecture.

The first religious building in Gothic style was the **St Agnes of Bohemia Convent**, founded in 1233 by Wenceslas I's sister, Agnes. Prague's oldest synagogue, the **Old-New Synagogue**, built in 1270, is rather different in style to the churches but is still a superb example of Early Gothic.

The best example of Prague Gothic is **St Vitus's Cathedral**. Its fine tracery and towering



High, Gothic windows at the east end of St Vitus's Cathedral

nave epitomize the style. Other notable Gothic churches are **Our Lady before Týn** and **Our Lady of the Snows**.

Important for its historical significance is the reconstructed Gothic **Bethlehem Chapel** where Jan Hus (see p27) preached for 10 years.

The superb Gothic frescoes found in abundance at the **Slavonic Monastery Emauz**, were badly damaged in World War II, but have been restored.

### RENAISSANCE

In the 1530s the influence of Italian artists living in Prague sparked the city's Renaissance movement. The style is more clearly seen in secular than religious building. The Late-Renaissance period, under Rudolph II (1576–1611), offers the best remaining examples.

### DOMES AND SPIRES

The domes and spires of Prague's churches are the city's main landmarks, as the view from the many vantage points will confirm. You will see a variety of spires, towers and domes: Gothic and Neo-Gothic soar skywards, while Baroque often have rounded cupolas and onion domes. The modern top of the 14th-century Slavonic Monastery, added after the church was struck in a World War II air raid, is a rare example of modernist religious architecture in Prague. Its sweeping, intersecting twin spires are a bold reinterpretation of Gothic themes, and a striking addition to the city's skyline.



Church of Our Lady before Týn (1350–1511)



Church of St Nicholas in the Little Quarter (1750)

The **High Synagogue** and the **Pinkas Synagogue** retain strong elements of the style: the former in its 1586 exterior, the latter in the reworking of an original Gothic building.

The Church of St Roch in the **Strahov Monastery** is probably the best example of Late-Renaissance "Mannerism".



Renaissance-influenced vaulting, Pinkas Synagogue (1535)

## BAROQUE

The Counter-Reformation (see pp30–31) inspired the building of new churches and the revamping of existing ones for a period of 150 years. Prague's first Baroque church

was **Our Lady Victorious**, built in 1611–13. **St Nicholas** in the Little Quarter took almost 60 years to build. Its lush interior and frescoed vault make it Prague's most important Baroque building, followed by **The Loreto** (1626–1750), adjoining the **Capuchin Monastery**. The father-and-son team, Christoph and Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer designed both buildings, and **St John on the Rock** and **St Nicholas** in the Old Town.

A special place in Prague's history was occupied by the Jesuit **Clementinum**. This influential university's church was the **Holy Saviour**. The Baroque style is closely linked with Jesuit teachings: Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer was educated here.

**Klausen Synagogue** (now the Jewish Museum) was built in 1689 with Baroque stuccoed barrel vaults.

Many early buildings were given Baroque facelifts. The Gothic nave of **St Thomas** has Baroque vaulting, and the once-Gothic **St James** went Baroque after a fire in 1689.



Nave ceiling of the Church of St Nicholas in the Little Quarter



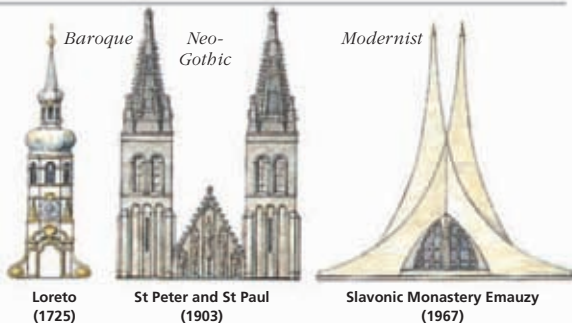
19th-century Neo-Gothic portal, Church of St Peter and St Paul

## NEO-GOTHIC

During the height of the 19th-century Gothic Revival (see pp32–3), **St Vitus's Cathedral** was completed, in accordance with the original Gothic plan. Work by Josef Mocker, the movement's leader, aroused controversy but his **St Peter and St Paul** at Vyšehrad is a well-loved landmark. The triple-naved basilica of **St Ludmilla** in Náměstí Míru was also designed by Mocker.

## FINDING THE CHURCHES AND SYNAGOGUES

- St Agnes of Bohemia pp92–3
- Bethlehem Chapel p75
- Capuchin Monastery p118
- Clementinum p79 (see also *History of Prague* p31)
- St George's Basilica p98
- High Synagogue p85
- Holy Saviour (see *Knights of the Cross Square* p79)
- St James p65
- St John on the Rock p153
- Klausen Synagogue p85
- Loreto pp116–17
- St Ludmilla (see *Náměstí Míru* p161)
- St Martin's Rotunda (see *Vyšehrad Walk* p180)
- St Nicholas in the Little Quarter pp128–9
- St Nicholas in the Old Town p70
- Old-New Synagogue pp88–9
- Our Lady before Týn p70
- Our Lady of the Snows p146
- Our Lady Victorious p130
- St Peter and St Paul (see *Vyšehrad Walk* p181)
- Pinkas Synagogue p84
- Slavonic Monastery Emauzy p150
- Strahov Monastery pp120–21
- St Thomas p127
- St Vitus's Cathedral pp100–3



Loreto (1725)

St Peter and St Paul (1903)

Slavonic Monastery Emauzy (1967)

## Prague's Best: Palaces and Gardens

Prague's palaces and gardens are among the most important historical and architectural monuments in the city. Many palaces house museums or galleries (see pp38–41), and some are concert venues.

The gardens range from formal, walled oases with fountains and grand statuary, to open spaces beyond the city centre. This map features some of the best palaces and gardens, with a detailed overview on pages 48–9.

### Royal Garden

Though redesigned in the 19th century, the Renaissance garden preserves much of its original character. Historic statues still in place include a pair of Baroque lions (1730) guarding the entrance.



### Belvedere

The Singing Fountain (1568) stands in front of the exquisite Renaissance summer palace.

Prague Castle and Hradčany

0 metres 500  
0 yards 500

Little Quarter



### South Gardens

Starting life as the Castle's defensive bastions, these gardens afford a wonderful view of Prague. First laid out as a park in 1891, their present design was landscaped by Josip Plečnik 40 years later.

### Wallenstein Palace

Built in 1624–30 for Duke Albrecht of Wallenstein, this vast Baroque palace was intended to outshine Prague Castle. Over 20 houses and a town gate were demolished to make room for the palace and garden. This Fountain of Venus (1599), stands in front of the arches of the sala terrena.



### Wallenstein Garden

The garden statues are copies of 17th-century bronzes. The originals were plundered by the Swedes in 1648.







**Palace Gardens**

*In the Baroque period, five palace gardens with spectacular terraces were laid out on the hillside below Prague Castle.*



**Kinsky Palace**

*The Kinsky coat of arms adorns the pink and white stuccoed façade designed by Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer. The Rococo palace is now part of the National Gallery.*



**Clam-Gallas Palace**

*Four giant statues of Hercules (c.1715) by Matthias Bernard Braun show the hero straining to support the weight of the massive Baroque front portals of the palace.*

**Villa Amerika**

*This charming villa was designed by Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer in 1712. It now houses the Dvořák Museum. The garden's sculptural decorations are from the workshop of Antonín Braun.*



**Kampa Island**

*A tranquil waterside park was created on the island after the destruction of its original gardens in World War II.*



## Exploring the Palaces and Gardens



Statue  
on Kampa  
Island

Prague boasts an amazing number of palaces and gardens, spanning centuries. Comparatively few palaces were lost to the ravages of war. Instead, they tended to evolve in style during restoration or enlargement. Palace gardens became fashionable in the 17th century, but could only be laid out where there was space, such as below Prague Castle. More vulnerable to change, most have been landscaped several times. In the 19th century, and again after 1989, many of the larger parks and private gardens were opened up to the public.

### MEDIEVAL PALACES

The oldest palace in Prague is the **Royal Palace** at Prague Castle. In the basement is the Romanesque ground floor, started in about 1135. It has been rebuilt many times, particularly between the 14th and 16th centuries. The heart of the Palace, Vladislav Hall, dates from the 1490s and is late Gothic in structure. Less well known is the **Palace of the Lords of Kunštát**. Here,

the vaulted ground floor of the 13th-century building survives as the basement of a later Gothic structure.

### RENAISSANCE PALACES

One of the most beautiful Renaissance buildings in Prague is the 16th-century **Schwarzenberg Palace**. The work of Italian architects, its façade is entirely covered with geometric, two-tone *sgraffito* designs. Italians also



Bronze Singing Fountain in the  
Royal Garden by the Belvedere

worked on the **Belvedere**. Its graceful arcades and columns, all covered with rich reliefs, make this one of the finest Renaissance buildings north of the Alps. The **Martinic Palace**, built in 1563, was the first example of late-Renaissance building in Prague. Soon after came the **Lobkowitz Palace**. Its terracotta relief-decorated windows and plaster *sgraffito* have survived later Baroque modifications. The huge **Archbishop's Palace** was given a later Rococo façade over its Renaissance structure.



Southern façade of Troja Palace and its formal gardens

### BAROQUE PALACES

Many palaces were built in the Baroque style, and examples of all its phases still exist in Prague. A handsome, if ostentatious, early Baroque

### DECORATIVE PORTALS AND GATES

The elaborate gates and portals of Prague's palaces are among the most beautiful and impressive architectural features in the city. Gothic and Renaissance portals have often survived, even where the buildings themselves have been destroyed or modified by renovations in a later architectural style. The period of most prolific building was the Baroque, and distinctive portals from this time can be seen framing many a grand entrance around the city. Statues of giants, heroes and mythological figures are often depicted holding up the doorways. These were not merely decorative but acted as an integral element of support.



Gateway to Court of Honour of Prague Castle (1768)

example is the **Wallenstein Palace**. Similar ostentation is evident in the **Černín Palace**, one of Prague's most monumental buildings. The mid-Baroque had two strands, one opulent and Italianate, the other formal and French or Viennese in influence.

**Troja Palace** and **Michna Summer Palace** are in Italian villa style while the **Sternberg Palace** on Hradčanské náměstí is more Viennese in style. Troja was designed in 1679 by Jean-Baptiste Mathey, who, like the Dientzenhofers (see p129), was a master of the Baroque. The pairs of giants on the portals of the **Clam-Gallas Palace**, and the **Morzin Palace** in Nerudova Street, are a popular Baroque motif. The **Kinský Palace** is a superb Rococo design by Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer.



The Royal Garden of Prague Castle, planted with spring flowers

## GARDENS

The finest of Prague's palace gardens, such as the **Wallenstein Garden**, are in the Little Quarter. Though the style of Wallenstein Palace is Early Baroque, the garden still displays the geometric formality of the Renaissance, also preserved in the **Royal Garden** behind Prague Castle. The **South Gardens** on the Castle's old ramparts were redesigned in the 1920s.

Many more gardens were laid out in the 17th and 18th centuries, when noble families vied with each other to have fine winter residences in the Little Quarter below the Castle. Many are now the grounds of embassies, but others have been opened to the public. The Ledebour Garden has

been combined with several neighbouring gardens. Laid out on a steep hillside, the **Palace Gardens**, in particular, make ingenious use of pavilions, stairs and terraces from which there are wonderful views of the city. The **Vrtba Garden**, landscaped on the site of former vineyards, is a similar Baroque creation with statues and splendid views. Former palace gardens were also used to create a park on **Kampa Island**.

The many old gardens and orchards on Petřín Hill have



Ancient trees in Stromovka

been transformed into the large public area of **Petřín Park**. Another former orchard is **Vojan Park**, laid out by archbishops in the 13th century. The **Botanical Gardens** are one of the few areas of green open to the public in the New Town.

Generally, the larger parks are situated further out of the city. **Stromovka** was a royal deer park, while **Letná Park** was developed in 1858 on the open space of Letná Plain.

## WHERE TO FIND THE PALACES AND GARDENS

Archbishop's Palace p111  
 Belvedere pp110–11  
 Botanical Gardens p153  
 Černín Palace p119  
 Clam-Gallas Palace p78  
 Kampa Island p131  
 Kinský Palace p70  
 Letná Park p161  
 Lobkowitz Palace p99  
 Martinic Palace p118  
 Morzin Palace

see Nerudova Street p130

Palace Gardens p135  
 Palace of the Lords of Kunštát p78  
 Petřín Park p141  
 Royal Garden p111  
 Royal Palace pp104–5  
 Schwarzenberg Palace p118  
 South Gardens p110  
 Sternberg Palace pp112–13  
 Stromovka p162  
 Troja Palace pp166–7  
 Villa Amerika  
 see Dvořák Museum p154  
 Vojan Park p135  
 Vrtba Garden p130  
 Wallenstein Palace and Garden p126



Troja Palace (c.1703)



Clam-Gallas Palace (c.1714)

# PRAGUE THROUGH THE YEAR

Springtime in Prague sees the city burst into colour as its gardens start to bloom. Celebrations begin with the Prague Spring Music Festival. In summer, visitors are entertained by street performers and the city's glorious gardens come into their own. When the weather begins to turn cooler, Prague hosts the International Jazz Festival.



Painted Easter egg

The year often draws to a close with snow on the streets. The ball season starts in December, and in the coldest months, most events are held indoors. At Prague Castle, an all-year-round attraction is the changing of the guard around midday. For details of activities, check the listings magazines (*see p219*) or the Prague Information Service (*see p218*).



Concert at Wallenstein Palace during the Prague Spring Music Festival

this 500-year-old tradition where old brooms are burnt on bonfires, in a symbolic act to rid nature of evil spirits.

## MAY

**Labour Day (1 May).** Public holiday celebrated with numerous cultural events.

**Opening day of Prague's gardens (1 May).** Regular summer concerts are held in many parks and gardens.

**Anniversary of Prague Uprising (5 May).** At noon sirens are sounded for one minute. Flowers are laid at the commemorative plaques of those who died (*see p34*).

**Day of Liberation from Fascism (8 May).** Public holiday for VE day. Wreaths are laid on the graves of soldiers at Olšany cemeteries.

**Prague International Book Fair (second week in May),** Palace of Culture (*see p176*).

The best of Czech and international authors.

**Prague International Marathon (third week in May).**

## SPRING

As Prague sees its first rays of spring sunshine, the city comes alive. A mass of colours, blooms and cultural events makes this one of the most exciting times of the year to visit. The city's blossoming parks and gardens open their gates again, after the colder months of winter. During April the temperatures rise and an entertainment programme begins – dominated by the Prague Spring Music Festival.

## EASTER

**Easter Monday (dates vary)** is a public holiday. Easter is observed as a religious holiday but it is also associated with a bizarre pagan ritual in which Czech men beat their women with willow sticks in order to keep them fertile during the coming year. The women retaliate by throwing water over their male tormentors. Peace is finally restored when the women present the men with a painted egg. Church services are held during the entire Easter period (*see p235*).

## MARCH

**The Prague-Prčice March (third Saturday of March).** Thousands of people walk to the small town of Prčice in celebration of spring.

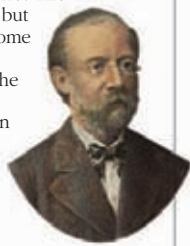
## APRIL

**Boat trips (1 April).** A number of boats begin trips up and down the Vltava.

**Witch-burning (30 April),** at the Exhibition Ground (*see p162*). Concerts accompany

## THE PRAGUE SPRING MUSIC FESTIVAL

This international festival presents a busy programme of concerts, ballet and opera from 12 May to 3 June. Music lovers can hear a huge selection of music played by some of the best musicians in the world. The main venue is the Rudolfinum (*see p84*) but others include churches and palaces – some of which are only open to the public on these occasions. The festival begins on the anniversary of Bedřich Smetana's death (*see p79*). A service is held at his grave in Vyšehrad (*see p180*), and in the evening there is a concert at the Municipal House (*see p64*) where musicians perform his most famous work, *Má vlast* (My Country). Municipal House is also where the festival ends.



Bedřich Smetana

## AVERAGE DAILY HOURS OF SUNSHINE



## Sunshine Chart

Prague's longest and hottest days fall between May and August. At the height of summer, daylight starts at 5am. The snow-covered city looks stunning on a sunny winter's day. But sunny days can be spoiled by thick smog (see p53).



Czechs and tourists enjoying the beauty of Vyšehrad Park on a sunny afternoon

## Summer Concerts

(throughout the summer). Prague's gardens (see pp46-9) are the attractive and popular setting for a large number of free classical and brass-band concerts. One of the most famous, and spectacular, outdoor classical concerts is held by Křižík Fountain at the Exhibition Ground (see p162). Full orchestras play to the stunning backdrop of coloured lights and water, synchronized to the music by computer.

**Anniversary of the Murder of Reinhard Heydrich's Assassins (18 June).** A mass is held in remembrance at the Church of St Cyril and St Methodius (see p152) for those who died there.

**Golden Prague (first week of June),** Kaiserstein Palace. International TV festival of prize-winning programmes.

## Battle Re-enactments

(throughout summer), held in Prague's palaces and gardens.

**Mozart's Prague (mid-June to first week in July).** Celebration of Mozart. International orchestras perform his works at Bertramka (see p160) and Lichtenstein Palace.

**Dance Prague (last week in June).** An international festival of contemporary dance at the National Theatre (see p156).

## JULY

## Remembrance of the Slavonic Missionaries

(5 July). Public holiday in honour of St Cyril and St Methodius (see p152).

**Anniversary of Jan Hus's Death (6 July).** A public holiday when flowers are laid on his memorial (see pp26-7).

## AUGUST

**Theatre Island (all of August),** Střelecký Island. Czech theatre and puppet festival.

## SUMMER

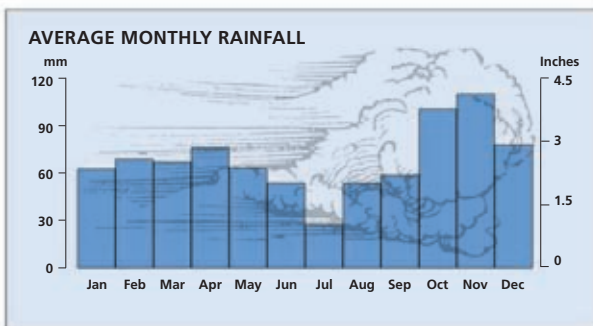
Summer arrives with high temperatures, frequent, sometimes heavy, showers and thousands of visitors. This is a beautiful, if busy, time to visit. Every weekend, Czechs set out for the country to go hiking in the surrounding hills or stay in country cottages. Those remaining in Prague visit the reservoirs and lakes (see p223), just outside the city to try and escape the heat. There is a wealth of entertainment on offer as culture moves into the open air taking over the squares, streets and gardens. Street performers, buskers and classical orchestras all help to keep visitors entertained. Many cafés have tables outside allowing you to quench your thirst while watching the fun.

## JUNE

**Mayoral Boat Race (first weekend in June).** Rowing races are held on the river Vltava, just below Vyšehrad.



Changing of the Guard at Prague Castle



### Rainfall Chart

Prague has plenty of rain throughout the year. The wettest months are October and November, but there are frequent light showers in the summer months as well. Winter snowfalls can be quite heavy, but they are rarely severe.

## AUTUMN

When the gardens below Prague Castle take on the shades of red and gold, and visitors start to leave, the city gets ready for the cold winter months. This is also the traditional mushroom-gathering season when you encounter people with baskets full of freshly picked mushrooms. Market places are flooded with fruit and vegetables. The tree-lined slopes above the Vltava take on the beautiful colours of autumn. September and October still have a fair number of warm and sunny days, although November often sees the first snowfalls. Football fans fill the stadiums and the popular steeplechase course at Pardubice reverberates to the cheers of fans.

## SEPTEMBER

**Prague Autumn** (*early September*), at the Rudolfinum (*see p84*). An international classical music festival.

**The Autumn Fair** (*dates vary*), at the Exhibition Ground (*see p162*). Fairground, food stalls, puppet shows and theatrical and musical performances.

**Kite competitions** (*third Sunday in September*), on Letná Plain in front of Sparta Stadium. Very popular competition for children but open to anyone with a kite.

**St Wenceslas** (*28 September*). A sacred music festival is held for the feast of the patron saint.

**Bohemia Championship** (*last Sunday in September*). This 10-km (6-mile) road race has been run since 1887. Starts from Běchovice, a suburb of Prague, and ends in Žižkov.



Jazz musicians playing at the International Jazz Festival

## OCTOBER

**The Great Pardubice Steeplechase** (*second Sunday in October*), held at Pardubice, east of Prague. This horse race has been run since 1874 and is considered to be the most difficult in Europe.

**The Locking of the Vltava** (*early October*). Symbolic conclusion of the water sports season, during which the Vltava is locked with a key until the arrival of spring.

**International Jazz Festival** (*date varies*), Lucerna Palace. A famous jazz festival, held since 1964, attracts musicians from around the world.

**The Day of the Republic** (*28 October*). Despite the splitting up of Czechoslovakia into two separate republics, the founding of the country in 1918 is still a public holiday.

## NOVEMBER

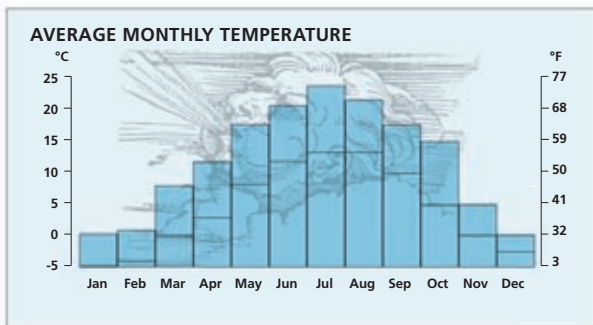
**Velká Kunratická** (*second Sunday in November*).

Popular, but gruelling, cross-country race in Kunraticke forest. Anyone can enter.

**Celebration of the Velvet Revolution** (*17 November*). Peaceful demonstrations take place around Wenceslas Square (*see pp144-5*).



A view of St Vitus's Cathedral through autumn trees



### Temperature Chart

The chart shows the average minimum and maximum temperatures for each month in Prague. The summer usually remains comfortably warm, while the winter months can get bitterly cold and temperatures often drop below freezing.

## WINTER

If you are lucky enough to catch Prague the morning after a snowfall with the sun shining, the effect is magical. The view over the Little Quarter rooftops with their pristine white covering is a memorable sight. Unfortunately Prague is rarely at its best during the winter months. The weather is changeable. Foggy days with temperatures just above freezing can quickly go down to  $-5^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $23^{\circ}\text{F}$ ). Pollution and Prague's geographical position in the Vltava basin, lead to smog being trapped just above the city.

As if to try and make up for the winter weather's shortcomings, the theatre season reaches its climax and there are a number of premieres. Balls and dances are held in these cold months. Just before Christmas Eve large barrels containing live carp – which is the traditional Czech Christmas delicacy – appear on the streets. Christmas trees adorn the city, and carol singers can be heard on street



View of the Little Quarter rooftops covered in snow

corners. Christmas mass is held in most churches and New Year's Eve is celebrated, in time-honoured style, throughout the entire city.

## DECEMBER

### Christmas markets

(*throughout December*), Mústek metro station, 28. října, Na příkopě, Old Town Square. Stalls sell Christmas decorations, gifts, hot wine, punch and the traditional Czech carp (*see p213*).

**Christmas Eve, Christmas Day and Boxing Day** (24, 25 and 26 December). Public holidays. Mass is held in churches throughout the city. **Swimming competitions in the Vltava** (26 December). Hundreds of hardened and determined swimmers gather together at the Vltava to swim in temperatures of around  $3^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $37^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).

**New Year celebrations** (31 December). Crowds of people congregate around Wenceslas and Old Town Square.

## JANUARY

### New Year's Day

(1 January). Public holiday.

## FEBRUARY

### Dances and Balls

(*early February*).

**Matthew Fair** (*end of February to beginning of April*), the Exhibition Ground (*see p176*). Fairground, stalls and various entertainments.

## PUBLIC HOLIDAYS

**New Year's Day** (1 Jan); **Easter Monday; Labour Day** (1 May); **Day of Liberation from Fascism** (8 May); **Remembrance of the Slavonic Missionaries** (5 July); **Anniversary of Jan Hus's death** (6 July); **St Wenceslas** (28 Sep); **Foundation of Czechoslovakia** (28 Oct); **Fall of Communism** (17 Nov); **Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, Boxing Day** (24–26 Dec).



Barrels of the traditional Christmas delicacy, carp, on sale in Prague

## A RIVER VIEW OF PRAGUE

The Vltava river has played a vital part in the city's history (see pp20–21) and has provided inspiration for artists, poets and musicians throughout the centuries.

Up until the 19th century, parts of the city were exposed to the danger of heavy flooding. To try and alleviate the problem, the river's embankments have been strengthened and raised many times, in order to try to prevent the water penetrating too far (the foundations of today's embankments are made of

stone or concrete). During the Middle Ages, year after year of disastrous flooding led to the decision to bury the areas affected under 2 m (6 ft) of earth to try to minimize the damage. Although this strategy was only partially effective, it meant that the ground floors of many Romanesque and Gothic buildings were preserved and can still be seen today (see

pp78–9). In 2002 however, a state of emergency was declared as flooding devastated large parts of the city.

Despite its destructive side, the Vltava has provided a vital method of transport for the city, as well as a source of income. As technology improved, the river became increasingly important; water mills, weirs and water towers were built. In 1912 a large hydroelectric power plant was built on Štvanice Island, supplying almost a third of Prague's electricity. To make the river navigable, eight dams, a large canal and weirs were

constructed along the Slaty-Prague-Mělník stretch, where the Vltava flows into the river Elbe. For the visitor, an excursion on one of the many boats and paddle steamers that travel up and down the river is well worth it. There are trips to Troja (see pp166–7) and as far as Slaty Lake. Catching a boat from one of the piers on the river is one of the best ways of seeing the city.



Statues on the wrought-iron Cechův Bridge

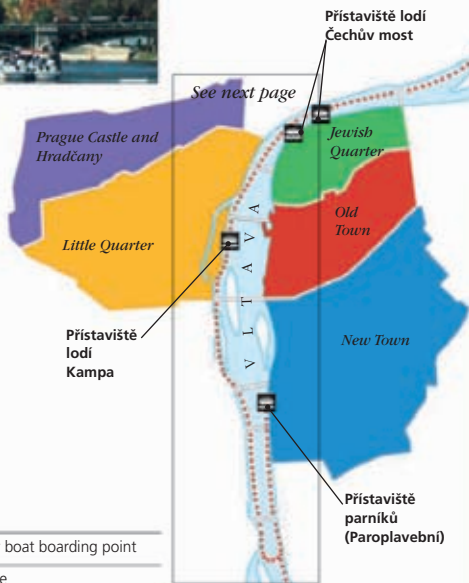


A view of the steamboat landing stage (přístaviště parníků) on Rašínovo nábřeží





**Prague Castle** dominates the view along the river. Here it is seen from the boarding point at Čechův most, on the right bank of the Vltava.



## KEY

- River boat boarding point
- Route



**Přístaviště lodí Kampa**, a jetty in the Little Quarter, is the starting point for some of the organized boat trips along the Vltava.

## TOURS

There are frequent trips on the Vltava throughout the summer (April to the end of September). Tours range from trips to Troja Palace in the north of Prague and as far away as Slapy Lake in the south. Dining on board while slowly floating through the city centre is another popular option. These trips can be booked in advance at one of the tour companies. Alternatively, you can go directly to one of the river boat boarding points (see left) and buy tickets for one of the many private ships that land here. The cost of each trip varies, depending on the type of vessel and the length of the excursion, but there are trips to suit almost every budget.

**Akasi**

Na příkopě 3. **Map** 3 C4.  
**Tel** 22 22 43 067.  
**Fax** 22 42 37 235.

**Evropská Vodní Doprava**

Čechův most, Dvořákovo nábřeží.  
**Map** 3 B2. **Tel** 22 48 10 030.  
**Fax** 22 48 10 003. [www.evd.cz](http://www.evd.cz)

**Paroplavební (pier)**

Rašínovo nábřeží přístaviště.  
**Map** 5 A2. **Tel** 22 49 31 013.  
**Fax** 22 49 30 022.  
[www.paroplavba.cz](http://www.paroplavba.cz)

## Prague River Trip

Taking a trip on the Vltava gives you a unique view of many of the city's historic monuments. Although the left bank was the site of the first Slavonic settlement in the 9th century, it was the right bank, heavily populated by merchants and traders, that developed into a thriving and bustling commercial centre, and the tradition continues today. The left bank was never developed as intensively and much of it is still an oasis of parks and gardens. The river's beauty is enhanced by the numbers of swans which have made it their home.



### Little Quarter Bridge Towers

The smaller tower was built in 1158 to guard the entrance to the original Judith Bridge, while the larger one was built on the site of an old Romanesque tower in 1464 (see p136).

**Vltava Weir**  
The thickly wooded slopes of Petřín Hill tower above one of several weirs on the Vltava. During the 19th century this weir, along with others on this stretch, were built to make the river navigable to ships.



### Little Quarter Water Tower

Built in 1560, the tower supplied river water to 57 fountains throughout the Little Quarter.



### Hanavský Pavilion

This flamboyant cast-iron staircase is part of a pavilion built for the Jubilee Exhibition of 1891.

### Kampa

Přístaviště lodi Kampa

Grand Priory Mill

Strelecký ostrov

Plavební kanál

**The Vltava Statue** on the northern tip of Children's Island is where, every year, wreaths are placed in memory of the drowned.

Jiráskův most

Palackého most

Apartment buildings of Art Nouveau design

Železniční most

Karlův most

0 metres 500  
0 yards 500

### KEY

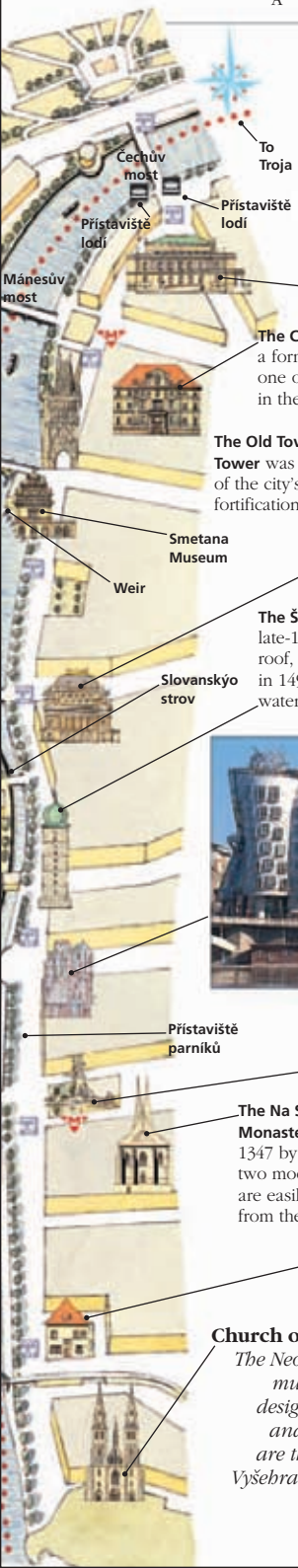
 Metro station

 Tram stop

 River boat boarding point

 Boat trip





**Rudolfinum**

*This allegorical statue of music by Antonín Wagner is one of two which decorate the imposing entrance to the Neo-Renaissance concert hall (see p84).*



**National Theatre**

*This symbol of the Czech revival, with its spectacularly decorated roof, has dominated the skyline of the right bank since the 1860s (see pp156–7).*

**The Clementinum,** a former Jesuit college, is one of the largest buildings in the city (see p79).

**The Old Town Bridge Tower** was built as part of the city's 14th-century fortifications (see p139).

**Smetana Museum**

**Weir**

**The Šítka Tower,** with its late-18th-century Baroque roof, was originally built in 1495 and pumped water to the New Town.

**Slovanský strov**



**The Dancing House**

*This charming, quirky office building has become a symbol of post-Velvet Revolution modern architecture.*

**The Memorial to František Palacký** commemorates the life of this eminent 19th-century Czech historian and was built in 1905.



**Výtoň Excise House**

*The coat of arms on this 16th-century house – built to collect duty on timber transported along the river – is of the New Town from 1671.*

**The Na Slovanech Monastery** was built in 1347 by Charles IV. Its two modern steeples are easily recognizable from the river.

**Church of St Peter and St Paul**

*The Neo-Gothic steeples on this much-rebuilt church were designed by František Mikeš and erected in 1903. They are the dominant feature of Vyšehrad rock (see pp180–81).*







# PRAGUE AREA BY AREA



OLD TOWN 60-79

JEWISH QUARTER 80-93

PRAGUE CASTLE AND HRADČANY 94-121

LITTLE QUARTER 122-141

NEW TOWN 142-157

FURTHER AFIELD 158-167

DAY TRIPS 168-171

FOUR GUIDED WALKS 172-181





# OLD TOWN

## STARÉ MĚSTO

The heart of the city is the Old Town and its central square. In the 11th century the settlements around the Castle spread to the right bank of the Vltava. A marketplace in what is now Old Town Square (Staroměstské náměstí) was mentioned for the first time in 1091. Houses and churches sprang up



Physician Jan Marek  
(1595–1667)

around the square, determining the random network of streets, many of which survive. The area gained the privileges of a town in the 13th century, and, in 1338, a Town Hall. This and other great buildings, such as Clam-Gallas Palace and the Municipal House, reflect the importance of the Old Town.

### SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

#### Churches

- Church of St James 4
- Church of Our Lady before Týn 8
- Church of St Nicholas 11
- Church of St Gall 14
- Church of St Martin in the Wall 15
- Church of St Giles 17
- Bethlehem Chapel 18

#### Museums and Galleries

- Náprstek Museum 16
- Smetana Museum 24

#### Historic Streets and Squares

- Celetná Street 3
- Old Town Square pp66–9 7
- Mariánské Square 20
- Charles Street 21
- Knights of the Cross Square 25

#### Historic Monuments and Buildings

- Powder Gate 1
- Municipal House 2
- Carolinum 6
- Jan Hus Monument 10
- Old Town Hall pp72–4 12
- House at the Two Golden Bears 13
- Clementinum 23

#### Theatres

- Estates Theatre 5

#### Palaces

- Kinský Palace 9
- Clam-Gallas Palace 19
- Palace of the Lords of Kunštát 22

#### GETTING THERE

Můstek on metro lines A and B and Staroměstská on line A are both handy for the area. Trams do not cross the Old Town, but from Charles Bridge or Náměstí Republiky it is only a short walk to Old Town Square and the other sights.



## Street-by-Street: Old Town (East)

Free of traffic (except for a few horse-drawn carriages) and ringed with historic buildings, Prague's Old Town Square (Staroměstské náměstí) ranks among the finest public spaces in any city. Streets like Celetná and Ovocný trh are also pedestrianized. In summer, café tables spill out onto the cobbles, and though the area draws tourists by the thousands, the unique atmosphere has not yet been destroyed.



### Kinský Palace

This stunning Rococo palace now serves as an art gallery **9**



### Church of St Nicholas

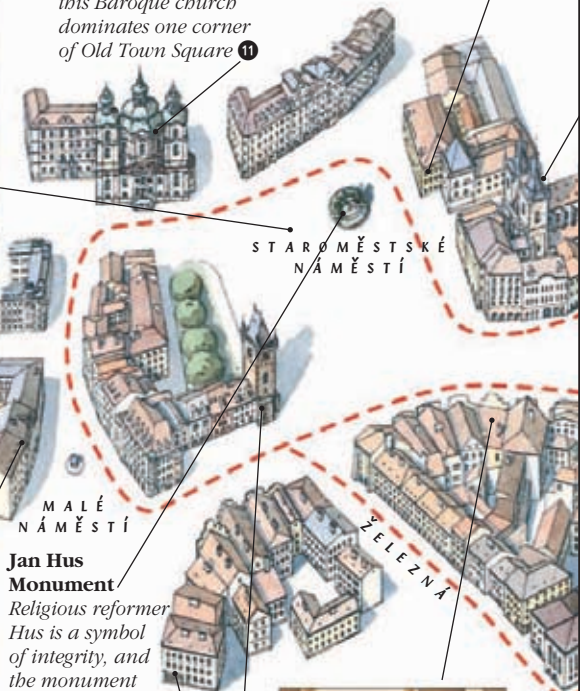
The imposing façade of this Baroque church dominates one corner of Old Town Square **11**

### ★ Old Town Square

This late-19th-century watercolour by Václav Jansa shows how little the Square has changed in 100 years **7**



**U Rotta** is a former ironmonger's shop, decorated with colourful paintings by the 19th-century artist Mikuláš Aleš.



### Jan Hus Monument

Religious reformer Hus is a symbol of integrity, and the monument brings together the highest and lowest points in Czech history **10**

### House at the Two Golden Bears

The carved Renaissance portal is the finest of its kind in Prague **13**

### ★ Old Town Hall

The famous astronomical clock draws a crowd of visitors every hour **12**



The **Storch house** has painted decoration based on designs by Mikuláš Aleš showing St Wenceslas on horseback.

0 metres 100  
0 yards 100

### KEY

--- Suggested route





**Church of Our Lady before Týn**

*The church's Gothic steeples are the Old Town's most distinctive landmark* 8



**LOCATOR MAP**

See Street Finder, maps 3–4

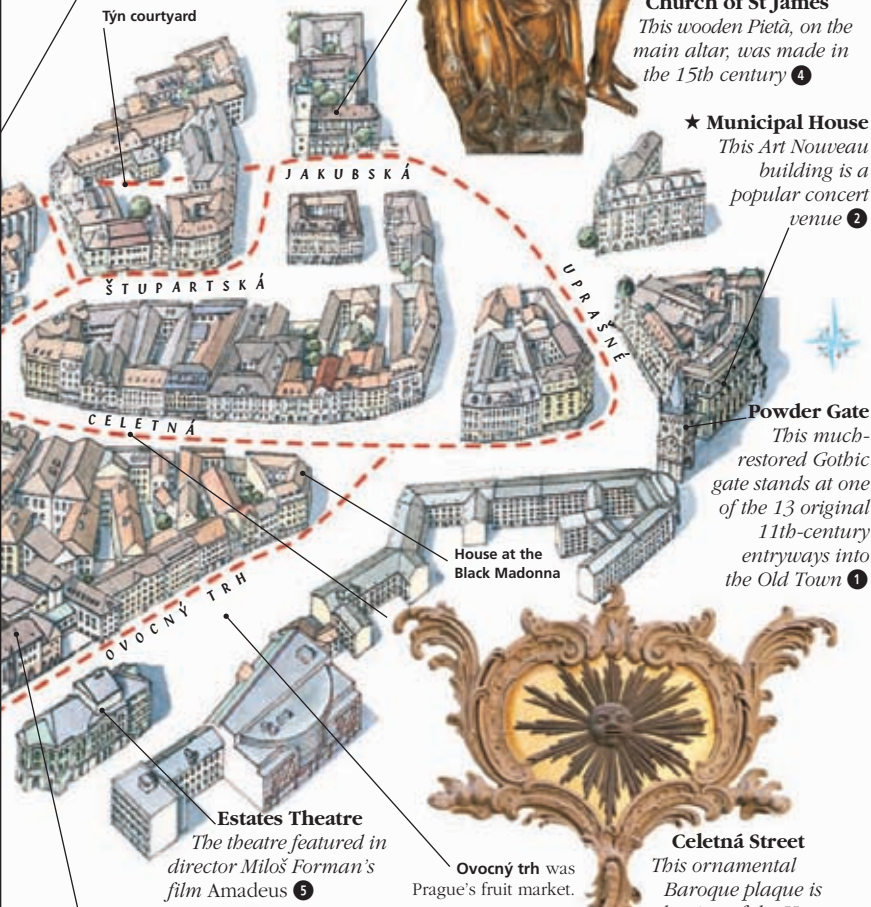


**Church of St James**

*This wooden Pietà, on the main altar, was made in the 15th century* 4

**★ Municipal House**

*This Art Nouveau building is a popular concert venue* 2



Týn courtyard

ŠTUPARTSKÁ

JAKUBSKÁ

UPRAŽNĚ

CELETNÁ

OVOCNÝ TRH

House at the Black Madonna

**Powder Gate**

*This much-restored Gothic gate stands at one of the 13 original 11th-century entryways into the Old Town* 1

**Estates Theatre**  
*The theatre featured in director Miloš Forman's film Amadeus* 5

Ovocný trh was Prague's fruit market.



**Celetná Street**

*This ornamental Baroque plaque is the sign of the House at the Black Sun* 3



**Carolinum**

*A magnificently carved Oriel window projects from the oldest surviving part of the Carolinum university – founded by Charles IV in the 14th century* 6

**STAR SIGHTS**

- ★ Old Town Square
- ★ Old Town Hall
- ★ Municipal House

## Powder Gate ①

### PRAŠNÁ BRÁNA

Náměstí Republiky. **Map** 4 D3.

**Tel** 72 40 63 723. Náměstí

Republiky. 5, 8, 14. **Open**

Apr–Oct: 10am–6pm daily.

There has been a gate here since the 11th century, when it formed one of the 13 entrances to the Old Town. In 1475, King Vladislav II laid the foundation stone of the New Tower, as it was to be known. A coronation gift from the city council, the gate was modelled on Peter Parler's Old Town bridge tower built a century earlier. The gate had little defensive value; its rich sculptural decoration was intended to add prestige to the adjacent palace of the Royal Court. Building was halted eight years later when the king had to flee because of riots. On his return in 1485 he opted for the safety of the Castle. Kings never again occupied the Royal Court.

The gate acquired its present name when it was used to store gunpowder in the 17th century. The sculptural decoration, badly damaged during the Prussian occupation in 1757 and mostly removed soon afterwards, was replaced in 1876.



The Powder Gate viewed from outside the Old Town



Karel Špillar's mosaic *Homage to Prague* on Municipal House's façade

## Municipal House ②

### OBECNÍ DŮM

Náměstí Republiky 5. **Map** 4 D3.

**Tel** 22 20 02 101. Náměstí

Republiky. 5, 8, 14. **Gallery**

open for exhibitions only, 10am–

6pm daily. by arrangement.

[www.obecnidum.cz](http://www.obecnidum.cz)

Prague's most prominent Art Nouveau building stands on the site of the former Royal Court palace, the King's residence between 1383 and 1485. Abandoned for centuries, what remained was used as a seminary and later as a military college. It was demolished in the early 1900s to be replaced by the present cultural centre (1905–11) with its exhibition halls and auditorium, designed by Antonín Balšánek assisted by Osvald Polívka.

The exterior is embellished with stucco and allegorical statuary. Above the main entrance there is a huge semi-circular mosaic entitled *Homage to Prague* by Karel Špillar. Inside, topped by an impressive glass dome, is Prague's principal concert venue and the core of the entire building, the Smetana Hall, sometimes

also used as a ballroom. The interior of the building is decorated with works by leading Czech artists of the first decade of the century, including Alfons Mucha

(see p149).

There are numerous smaller halls, conference rooms and offices that are normally closed but for which you can arrange a guided tour, or you can simply relax in one of the cafés or restaurants. On 28 October, 1918, Prague's Municipal House was the scene of the momentous proclamation of the new independent state of Czechoslovakia.



Decorative detail by Alfons Mucha

Mayor's Salon with paintings by Alfons Mucha

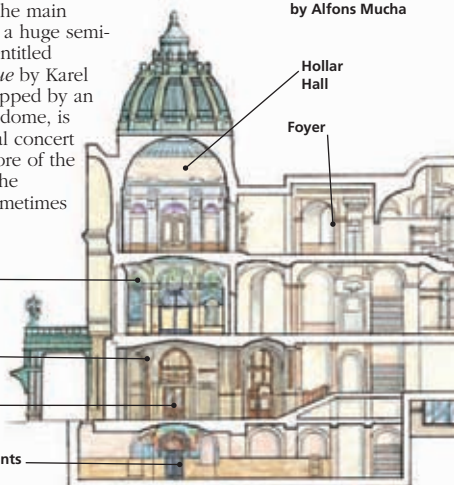
Entrance hall

Entrance to Art Nouveau café

Restaurants

Hollar Hall

Foyer



## Celetná Street ③

### CELETNÁ ULICE

Map 3 C3. 🗺️ Náměstí Republiky, Můstek. **House of the Black Madonna** Tel 22 43 01 003. **Open** 10am–6pm Tue–Fri. 🚶 📶 [www.nprague.cz](http://www.nprague.cz)

One of the oldest streets in Prague, Celetná follows an old trading route from eastern Bohemia. Its name comes from the plaited bread rolls that were first baked here in the Middle Ages. It gained prestige in the 14th century as a section of the Royal Route (see p172) used for coronation processions. Foundations of Romanesque and Gothic buildings can be seen in some of the cellars, but most of the houses with their picturesque signs are Baroque remodelings.

At No. 34, the House of the Black Madonna is home to a small collection of Czech Cubism, including paintings, sculpture, furniture, architectural plans and applied arts.

## Church of St James ④

### KOSTEL SV. JAKUBA

Malá Štupartská. Map 3 C3. 🗺️ Můstek, Náměstí Republiky. Tel 22 48 28 816. **Open** 9:30am–noon, 2–4pm Mon–Sat. 🕒 6:45am Mon–Fri, 5pm Wed–Fri, 8am Sat, 8:30am & 10:30am Sun. 📶

This church was originally the Gothic presbytery of a Minorite monastery. The order (a branch of the Franciscans) was invited to Prague by King



Baroque organ loft in the Church of St James

Wenceslas I in 1232. The church was rebuilt in the Baroque style after a fire in 1689, allegedly started by agents of Louis XIV. Over 20 side altars were added, decorated with works by painters such as Jan Jiří Heinsch, Petr Brandl and Václav Vavřínek Reiner. The tomb of Count Vratislav of Mitrovce (1714–16), designed by Johann Bernhard Fischer von Erlach and executed by sculptor Ferdinand Brokof, is the most beautiful Baroque tomb in Bohemia.

The count is said to have been accidentally buried alive – his corpse was later found sitting up in the tomb. Hanging on the right of the entrance is a mummified forearm. It has been there for over 400 years, ever since a thief tried to steal the jewels from the Madonna on the high altar. The Virgin grabbed his arm and held on so tightly it had to be cut off.

Because of its long nave, the church has excellent acoustics, and many concerts and recitals are given here. There is also a magnificent organ built in 1702.

## Estates Theatre ⑤

### STAVOVSKÉ DIVADLO

Ovocný trh 1. Map 3 C4. Tel 22 49 01 448 (tickets), 22 49 02 231 (guided tours). 🗺️ Můstek. **Open** for guided tours and performances only. [www.narodni-divadlo.cz](http://www.narodni-divadlo.cz)

Built by Count Nostitz in 1783, this opera theatre is one of Prague's finest examples of Neo-Classical elegance. It is a mecca for Mozart fans (see p220). On 29 October 1787, Mozart's opera, *Don Giovanni* had its debut here with Mozart conducting. In 1834 the musical *Fidlovačka* premiered here; one of the songs, "Where is my Home?", became the Czech national anthem.

## Carolinum ⑥

### KAROLINUM

Ovocný trh 3. Map 3 C4. Tel 22 44 91 111. 🗺️ Můstek. **Closed** to the public. **Open** for special exhibitions.

At the core of the university founded by Charles IV in 1348 is the Carolinum. The chapel, arcade and walls still survive, together with a fine oriel window, but in 1945 the courtyard was reconstructed in Gothic style. In the 15th and 16th centuries the university played a leading role in the movement to reform the church. After the Battle of the White Mountain (see pp30–31), the university was taken over by the Jesuits.

## Old Town Square ⑦

### STAROMĚSTSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ

See pp66–9.

Smetana Hall



## Old Town Square: East and North Sides 7

### STAROMĚSTSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ

Some of Prague's colourful history is preserved around the Old Town Square in the form of its buildings. On the north side of the Square, the Pauline Monastery is the only surviving piece of original architecture. The east side boasts two superb examples of the architecture of their times: the House at the Stone Bell, restored to his former appearance as a Gothic town palace, and the Rococo Kinský Palace. An array of pastel-coloured buildings completes the Square.



#### Kinský Palace

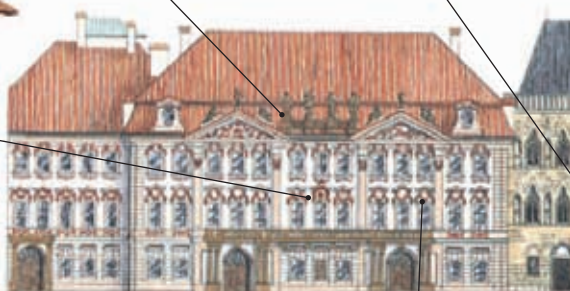
*C G Bossi created the elaborate stucco decoration on the façade of this Rococo palace (see p70).*

Statues by Ignaz Platzer from 1760-65



#### ★ House at the Stone Bell

*At the corner of the building, the bell is the sign of this medieval town palace.*



EAST SIDE

Rococo stucco work



NORTH SIDE

#### ★ Church of St Nicholas

*Besides its original purpose as a parish church and, later, a Benedictine monastery church, this has served as a garrison church and a concert hall (see p70).*

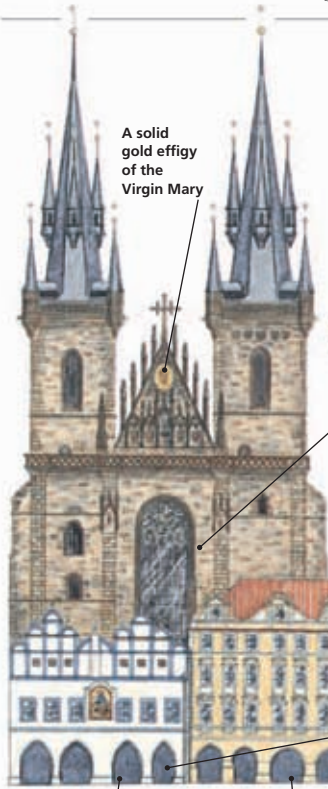


#### STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Church of Our Lady before Týn
- ★ House at the Stone Bell
- ★ Church of St Nicholas



East and north side  
Jan Hus Monument

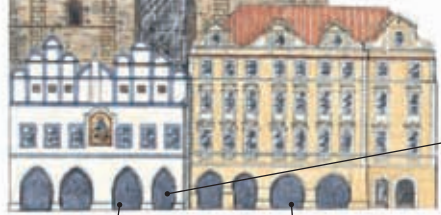


A solid gold effigy of the Virgin Mary



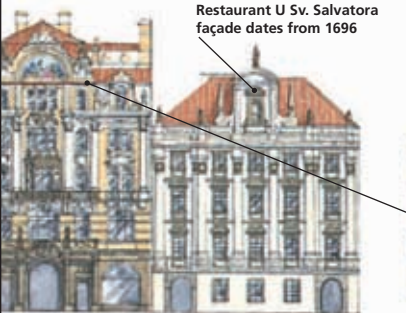
★ **Church of Our Lady before Týn**  
*Astronomer and astrologer Tycho Brahe is buried in Týn Church (see p70).*

**Týn School**  
*Gothic rib vaulting is a primary feature of this building, which was a school from the 14th to the mid-19th century.*



Entrance to Týn Church

Romanesque arcaded house with 18th-century façade



Restaurant U Sv. Salvatora façade dates from 1696



**Ministerstvo pro místní rozvoj**  
*Architect Osvald Polívka designed this Art Nouveau building in 1898, with figures of firefighters on the upper façade. It houses the Ministry of Local Development.*



**Staroměstské náměstí, 1793**  
*The engraving by Filip and František Heger shows the Old Town Square teeming with people and carriages. The Old Town Hall is on the left.*

## Old Town Square: South Side 7

### STAROMĚSTSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ

A colourful array of houses of Romanesque or Gothic origin, with fascinating house signs, graces the south side of the Old Town Square. The block between Celetná Street and Železná Street is especially attractive. The Square has always been a busy focal point, and today offers visitors a tourist

information centre, as well as a number of restaurants, cafés, shops, and galleries.



#### U Lazara (At Lazarus's)

Romanesque barrel vaulting testifies to the house's early origins, though it was rebuilt during the Renaissance. The ground floor houses the Staroměstská restaurace.

#### FRANZ KAFKA (1883–1924)



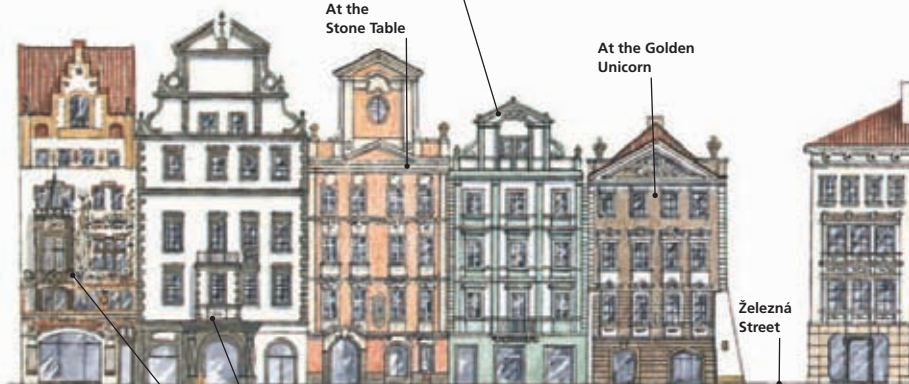
The author of two of the most influential novels of the 20th century, *The Trial* and *The Castle*, Kafka spent most of his short life in the Old Town. From 1893 to 1901

he studied in the Golz-Kinský Palace (see p70), where his father later had a shop. He worked as an insurance clerk, but frequented Berta Fanta's literary salon at the Stone Ram, Old Town Square, along with others who wrote in German. Hardly any of his work was published in his lifetime.

At the Stone Table

At the Golden Unicorn

Železná Street



#### SOUTH SIDE

#### ★ At the Stone Ram

The early 16th-century house sign shows a young maiden with a ram. The house has been referred to as *At the Unicorn* due to the similarity between the one-horned ram and a unicorn.



#### ★ Štorch House

The late-19th-century painting of St Wenceslas on horseback by Mikuláš Aleš appears on this ornate Neo-Renaissance building, also known as *At the Stone Madonna*.



#### STAR SIGHTS

★ Štorch House

★ At the Stone Ram

**Melantrichova Passage**

Václav Jansa's painting (1898) shows the narrow passageway leading to the Old Town Square.



South side  
Jan Hus Monument

**At the Red Fox**

A golden Madonna and Child look down from the Baroque façade of an originally Romanesque building.

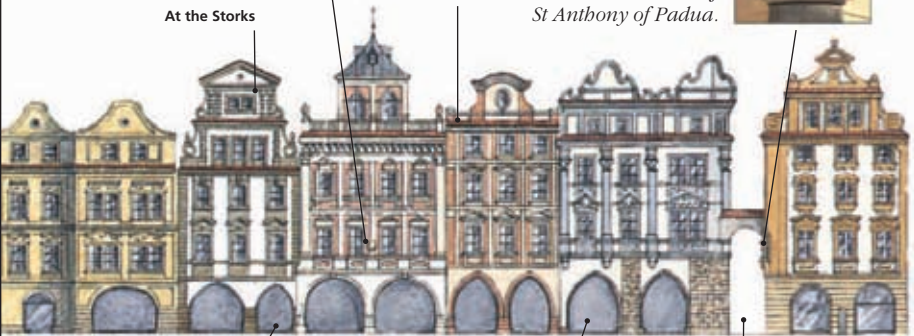


**At The Ox**  
Named after its 15th-century owner, the burgher Ochs, this house features an early 18th-century stone statue of St Anthony of Padua.



At the Storks

At the Blue Star



The arcade houses the Grand Café Praha.

U Orloje restaurant

Melantrichova Passage



**TIMELINE**

1338 Old Town becomes municipality

Leopold II's Royal Procession through the Old Town Square in 1791

1735 Church of St Nicholas completed

1948 Klement Gottwald proclaims Communist state from balcony of Golz-Kinsky Palace

1300

1450

1600

1750

1900

1200 Square is meeting point of trade routes and important market

1365 Building of present Týn Church

1621 Execution of 27 anti-Habsburg leaders in square (see p31)

1689 Fire destroys large part of Old Town

1784 Unification of Prague towns

1915 Unveiling of Jan Hus Monument

Hus Monument (detail)





Statue of the Madonna on Our Lady before Týn

## Church of Our Lady before Týn 8

**KOSTEL MATKY BOŽÍ PŘED TÝNEM**

Týnská, Štupartská. **Map** 3 C3. **Tel** 60 22 04 213. Staroměstská, Můstek. **Open** 10am–noon, 3–5pm Tue–Sun. 6pm Tue–Thu, 8am Sat, 9:30am & 9pm Sun. [www.tyn.cz](http://www.tyn.cz)

Dominating the Old Town Square are the magnificent multiple steeples of this historic church. The present Gothic church was started in 1365 and soon became associated with the reform movement in Bohemia. From the early 15th century until 1620 Týn was the main Hussite church in Prague. The Hussite king, George of Poděbrady, took Utraquist communion (*see Church of St Martin in the Wall p73*) here and had a gold chalice – the Utraquist symbol – mounted on the façade. After 1621 the chalice was melted down to become part of the statue of the Madonna that replaced it.

On the northern side of the church is a beautiful entrance portal (1390) decorated with scenes of Christ's passion. The dark interior has some notable features, including Gothic sculptures of *Calvary*, a pewter font (1414) and a 15th-century Gothic pulpit. Behind the church is the Týn Courtyard, with its numerous architectural styles.



Kinsky arms on Golz-Kinsky Palace

## Kinsky Palace 9

**PALÁC KINSKÝCH**

Staroměstské náměstí 12. **Map** 3 C3. **Tel** 22 48 10 758. Staroměstská. **Open** 10am–6pm Tue–Sun. [www.ngprague.cz](http://www.ngprague.cz)

This lovely Rococo palace, designed by Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer, has a pretty pink and white stucco façade crowned with statues of the four elements by Ignaz Franz Platzer. It was bought from the Golz family in 1768 by Štěpán Kinsky, an Imperial diplomat. In 1948 Communist leader, Klement Gottwald, used the balcony to address a huge crowd of party members – a key event in the crisis that led up to his *coup d'état*. The

National Gallery now uses the Kinsky Palace for art exhibitions.



Defiant Hussites on the Jan Hus Monument in Old Town Square

## Jan Hus Monument 10

**POMNÍK JANA HUSA**

Staroměstské náměstí. **Map** 3 B3. Staroměstská.

At one end of the Old Town Square stands the massive monument to the religious reformer and Czech hero, Jan Hus (*see pp26–7*). Hus was burnt at the stake after being pronounced a heretic by the Council of Constance in 1415. The monument by Ladislav Šaloun was unveiled in 1915 on the 500th anniversary of his death. It shows two groups of people, one of victorious Hussite warriors, the other of Protestants forced into exile 200 years later, and a young mother symbolizing national rebirth. The dominant figure of Hus emphasizes the moral authority of the man who gave up life rather than his beliefs.

## Church of St Nicholas 11

**KOSTEL SV. MIKULÁŠE**

Staroměstské náměstí. **Map** 3 B3. **Tel** 22 41 90 991. Staroměstská. **Open** 10am–4pm daily and for evening concerts Apr–Nov. 10am Sun. [www.svmikulas.cz](http://www.svmikulas.cz)

There has been a church here since the 12th century. It was the Old Town's parish church and meeting place until Týn Church was completed in the 14th century. After the

Battle of the White Mountain in 1620 (*see pp30–31*) the church became part of a Benedictine monastery. The present church by Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer, was completed in 1735. Its dramatic white façade is studded with statues by Antonín Braun.





Church of St Nicholas in the Old Town

When in 1781 Emperor Joseph II closed all monasteries not engaged in socially useful activities, the church was stripped bare. In World War I the church was used by the troops of Prague's garrison. The colonel in charge took the opportunity to restore the church with the help of artists who might otherwise have been sent to the front. The dome has frescoes of the lives of St Nicholas and St Benedict by Kosmas Damian Asam. In the nave is a huge crown-shaped chandelier. At the end of the war, the church of St Nicholas was given to the Czechoslovak Hussite Church. The church is now a popular concert venue.

## Old Town Hall 12

STAROMĚSTSKÁ RADNICE

See pp72-3.

## House at the Two Golden Bears 13

DŮM U DVOU ZLATÝCH MEDVĚDŮ

Kožná 1. Map 3 B4. Mústek. Closed to the public.

If you leave the Old Town Square by the narrow Melantrichova Street, make a

point of turning into the first alleyway on the left to see the portal of the house called "At the Two Golden Bears". The present Renaissance building was constructed from two earlier houses in 1567. The portal was added in 1590, when a wealthy merchant, Lorenc Štokr, secured the services of court architect Bonifaz Wohlmüt, who had designed the spire on the tower of St Vitus's Cathedral (see pp100-3). His ornate portal with reliefs of two bears is one of the most beautiful Renaissance portals in Prague. Magnificent arcades,

also dating from the 16th century, have been preserved in the inner courtyard. In 1885 Egon Erwin Kisch, known as the "Furious Reporter", was born here. He was a German-speaking Jewish writer and journalist, feared for the force of his left-wing rhetoric.

## Church of St Gall 14

KOSTEL SV. HAVLA

Havelská. Map 3 C4. Mústek. Tel 22 42 13 475. Open only for services. 12:15pm Mon-Fri, 8am Sun.

Dating from around 1280, this church was built to serve an autonomous German community in the area known as Gall's Town (Havelské Město). In the 14th century this was merged with the Old Town. In the 18th century the church was given a Baroque facelift by Giovanni Santini-Aichel, who created a bold façade decorated with statues of saints by Ferdinand Brokof. Rich interior furnishings



One of nine statues on façade of St Gall's

include paintings by the leading Baroque artist Karel Škréta, who is buried here. Prague's best-known market has been held in Havelská Street since the middle ages, selling flowers, vegetables, toys, and clothes.



Carved Renaissance portal of the House at the Two Golden Bears

## Old Town Hall 12

STAROMĚSTSKÁ RADNICE

One of the most striking buildings in Prague is the Old Town Hall, established in 1338 after King John of Luxemburg agreed to set up a town council. Over the centuries a number of old houses were knocked together as the Old Town Hall expanded, and it now consists of a row of colourful Gothic and Renaissance buildings, most of which have been carefully restored after heavy damage inflicted by the Nazis in the 1945

Prague Uprising. The tower is 69.5 m (228 ft) high and offers a spectacular view of the city.



### Old Council Hall

*This 19th-century engraving features the well-preserved 15th-century ceiling.*

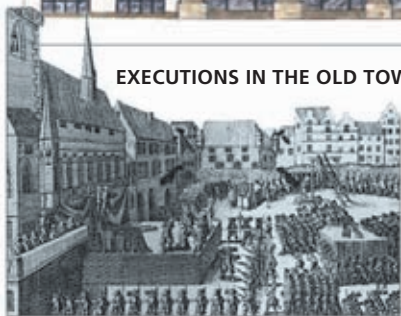
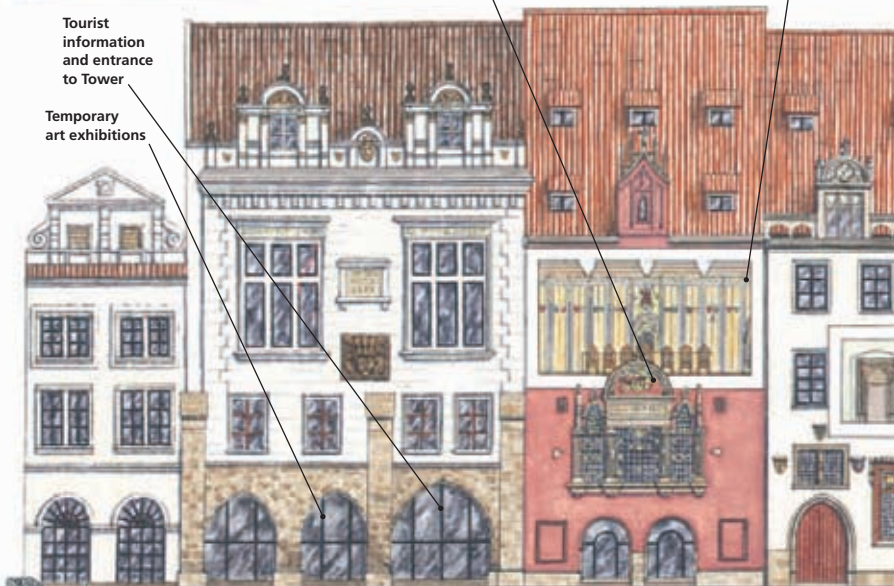


### Old Town Coat of Arms

*Above the inscription, "Prague, Head of the Kingdom", is the coat of arms of the Old Town, which was adopted in 1784 for the whole city.*

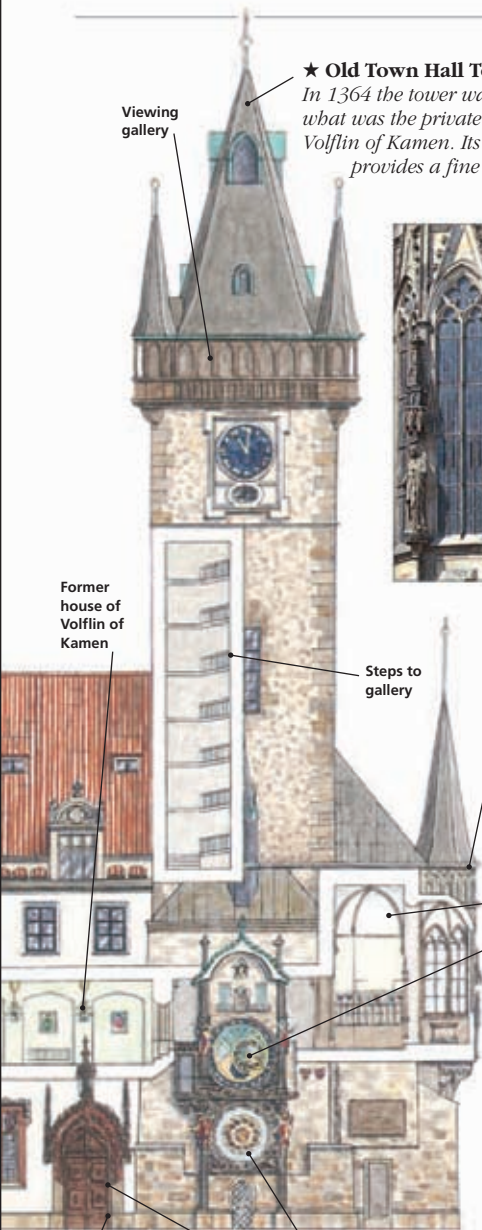
Tourist information and entrance to Tower

Temporary art exhibitions



### EXECUTIONS IN THE OLD TOWN SQUARE

A bronze tablet below the Old Town Hall chapel records the names of the 27 Protestant leaders executed here by order of the Catholic Emperor Ferdinand on 21 June 1621. This was the humiliating aftermath of the Battle of the White Mountain (see pp30–31). This defeat led to the emigration of Protestants unwilling to give up their faith, a Counter-Reformation drive and Germanization.



★ **Old Town Hall Tower**

*In 1364 the tower was added to what was the private house of Volflin of Kamen. Its gallery provides a fine city view.*

Viewing gallery

Former house of Volflin of Kamen

Steps to gallery

Calendar (see pp32-3)

Entrance hall decorated with mosaics

**STAR FEATURES**

- ★ Astronomical Clock
- ★ Old Town Hall Tower



**VISITORS' CHECKLIST**

Staroměstské náměstí 1.  
**Map** 3 C3. **Tel** 22 17 14 444.  
 M Staroměstská (line A),  
 Mústek (A & B). 17, 18.  
**Open** 9am-6pm daily (from  
 11am Mon; Nov-Mar: to 5pm).  
 [Icons for accessibility and photography]

**Oriel Chapel**

*The original stained-glass windows on the five-sided chapel were destroyed in the last days of World War II, but were replaced in 1987.*

**Oriel Chapel Ceiling**

*The chapel, which was built on the first floor of the tower in 1381, has an ornate ceiling.*



★ **Astronomical Clock**

*Mechanical figures perform above the zodiac signs in the upper section (see p74); the lower section is a calendar.*

**Gothic Door**

*This late Gothic main entrance to the Town Hall and Tower was carved by Matthias Rejsek. The entrance ball is filled with wall mosaics after designs by the Czech painter Mikuláš Aleš.*



## Town Hall Clock

ORLOJ



Jan Táborský

The Town Hall acquired its first clock at the beginning of the 15th century. According to legend, in 1490, when it was rebuilt by a master clockmaker called Hanuš (real name Jan Z Růže), the councillors were so

anxious to prevent him from re-creating his masterpiece elsewhere, that they blinded the poor man. Though the clock has been repaired many times since, the mechanism was perfected by Jan Táborský between 1552 and 1572.

### APOSTLES

The centrepiece of the show that draws a crowd of spectators every time the clock strikes the hour is the procession of the 12



Vojtěch Sucharda's Apostles, sculpted after the last set was burnt in 1945

Apostles. First the figure of Death, the skeleton on the right of the clock, gives a pull on the rope that he holds in his right hand. In his left hand is an hourglass, which he raises and inverts. Two windows then open and the clockwork Apostles (or to be precise 11 of the Apostles plus St Paul) move slowly round, led by St Peter.

At the end of this part of the display, a cock crows and the clock chimes the hour. The other moving figures are a Turk, who shakes his head from side to side, Vanity, who looks at himself in a mirror and Greed, adapted from the original medieval stereotype of a Jewish moneylender.

Vanity and Greed

Arabic numerals 1-24

Astronomical Clock with the sun in Aries

Death

Blue, representing the daylight hours

Calendar by Josef Mánes (see pp32-3)

The Turk, a symbol of lust

### ASTRONOMICAL CLOCK

The clockmaker's view of the universe had the Earth fixed firmly at the centre. The purpose of the clock was not to tell you the exact time but to imitate the supposed orbits of the sun and moon about the Earth. The hand with the sun, which points to the hour, in fact records three different kinds of time. The outer ring of medieval Arabic numerals measures Old Bohemian time, in which a day of 24 hours was reckoned from the setting of the sun. The ring of Roman numerals indicates time as we know it. The blue part of the dial represents the

visible part of the sky. This is divided into 12 parts. In so-called Babylonian time, the period of daylight was divided into 12 hours, which would vary in length from summer to winter.

The clock also shows the movement of the sun and moon through the 12 signs of the zodiac, which were of great importance in 16th-century Prague.

The Apostles



The figures of Death and the Turk

## Church of St Martin in the Wall 15

KOSTEL SV. MARTINA VE ZDI

Martinská 8. **Map** 3 B5. **Tel** 604 759 062. 🗺️ **Národní třída, Můstek.** 🕒 6, 9, 17, 18, 21, 22. **Open** for concerts. 🕒 7:30pm Sun. [www.martinvezdi.cz](http://www.martinvezdi.cz)

This 12th-century church became part of the city wall during the fortification of the Old Town in the 13th century, hence its name. It was the first church where blessed wine, usually reserved for the clergy, was offered to the congregation as well as bread. This was a basic tenet of belief of the moderate Hussites (see pp26–7), the Utraquists, who took their name from the Latin *sub utraque specie*, “in both kinds”. In 1787 the church was converted into workshops, but rebuilt in its original form in the early years of this century.

## Náprstek Museum 16

NÁPRSTKOVÉ MUZEUM

Betlémské náměstí. **Map** 3 B4. **Tel** 22 44 97 111. 🗺️ **Národní třída, Staroměstská.** 🕒 6, 9, 17, 18, 22. **Open** 10am–6pm Tue–Sun. 🗺️ [www.nm.cz](http://www.nm.cz)

Vojta Náprstek, art patron and philanthropist, created this museum as a tribute to modern industry following a decade of exile in America after the 1848 revolution (see pp32–3). On his return in 1862, inspired by London’s Victorian museums, he began his collection. He created the Czech Industrial Museum by joining five older buildings together, and in the process virtually destroyed the family brewery and home – an 18th-century house called At the Haláneks (U Halánkú). He later turned to ethnography and the collection now consists of artefacts from Asian, African and Native American cultures, including weapons and ritual objects from the Aztecs, Toltecs and Mayas. The museum is part of the National Museum. Regular temporary exhibitions on a range of subjects are also staged here.



Ceiling fresco by Václav Vavřinec Reiner in Church of St Giles

## Church of St Giles 17

KOSTEL SV. JILJÍ

Husova 8. **Map** 3 B4. **Tel** 22 42 20 235. 🗺️ **Národní třída.** 🕒 6, 9, 17, 18, 22. **Open** 4–6pm Tue & Thu. 🕒 7am & 6:30pm Mon–Fri, 6:30pm Sat, 8:15am, 9:30am, noon & 6:30pm Sun. 🗺️ [www.kostel-praha.cz](http://www.kostel-praha.cz)

Despite the Gothic portal on the southern side, this church is essentially Baroque. Founded in 1371 on the site of a Romanesque church, it became a Hussite parish church in 1420. Following the Protestant defeat in 1620 (see pp30–31), Ferdinand II presented the church to the Dominicans, who built a huge friary on its southern side. It has now been returned to the Dominicans, religious orders having been abolished under the Communists.

The vaults of the church are decorated with frescoes by the painter Václav Vavřinec Reiner, who is buried in the nave before the altar of St Vincent. The main fresco, a glorification of the Dominicans, shows St Dominic and his friars helping the pope defend the Catholic Church from non-believers.

## Bethlehem Chapel 18

BETLÉMSKÁ KAPLE

Betlémské náměstí 4. **Map** 3 B4. **Tel** 22 42 48 595. 🗺️ **Národní třída, Staroměstská.** 🕒 6, 9, 17, 18, 22. **Open** 10am–6:30pm Tue–Sun (Nov–Mar: to 5:30pm). 🗺️ 🗺️ 🗺️  organized by the Prague Information Service (see p227).

The present “chapel” is a reconstruction of a hall built by the followers of the radical preacher Jan Milíč z Kroměříže in 1391–4. The hall was used for preaching in Czech. Between 1402 and 1413 Jan Hus (see pp26–7) preached in the Chapel. Influenced by the teachings of the English religious reformer John Wycliffe, Hus condemned the corrupt practices of the Church, arguing that the Scriptures should be the sole source of doctrine. After the Battle of the White Mountain in 1620 (see pp30–31), when Protestant worship was outlawed, the building was handed over to the Jesuits, who rebuilt it with six naves. In 1786 it was almost demolished. After World War II the chapel was reconstructed following old illustrations.



16th-century illustration showing Jan Hus preaching in Bethlehem Chapel

## Street-by-Street: Old Town (West)

The narrow streets near Charles Bridge follow Prague's medieval street plan. For centuries Charles Street (Karlova) was the main route across the Old Town. The picturesque, twisting street is lined with shops and houses displaying Renaissance and Baroque façades. In the 17th century the Jesuits bought up a vast area of land to the north of the street to house the complex of the Clementinum university.



### ★ Clementinum

*This plaque records the founding in 1783 of a state-supervised seminary in place of the old Jesuit university* 23



### Knights of the Cross Square

*From the façade of the Church of the Holy Saviour, blackened statues overlook the small square* 23

### Church of St Francis

### ★ Smetana Museum

*A museum devoted to the life and work of composer Bedřich Smetana is housed in this Neo-Renaissance building set on the riverfront, which was once an old waterworks* 24

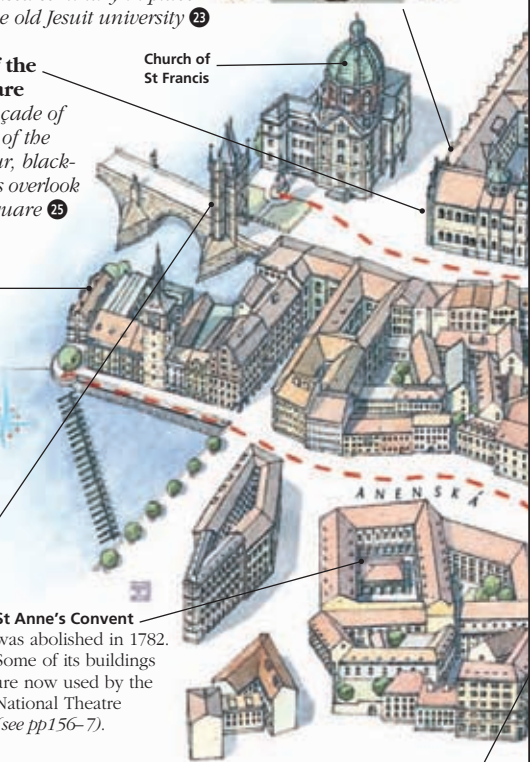


### The Old Town Bridge Tower

*dates from 1380. The Gothic sculptural decoration on the eastern façade was from Peter Parler's workshop. The kingfisher was the favourite personal symbol of Wenceslas IV (son of Charles IV) in whose reign the tower was completed (see p139).*

### Charles Street

*Among the many decorated houses along the ancient street, be sure to look out for this Art Nouveau statue of the legendary Princess Libuše (see p21) surrounded by roses at No. 22/24* 21



**St Anne's Convent** was abolished in 1782. Some of its buildings are now used by the National Theatre (see pp156-7).



**Mariánské Square**

The square used to be flooded so often, it was called "the puddle". The Art Nouveau sculptures on the balcony of the New Town Hall, built here in 1911, are by Stanislav Sucharda 20



**LOCATOR MAP**

See Street Finder, map 3

**Clam-Gallas Palace**

One of Prague's grandest Baroque palaces and full of wonderful statuary, the Clam-Gallas has been restored and is open for concerts 19



**Church of St Giles**

Much of the Baroque sculpture, like this angel on the altar (1738), is by František Weiss 17

**Palace of the Lords of Kunštát**

George of Poděbrady lived here before he became King in 1458 22



**Bethlehem Chapel**

In this spacious chapel, rebuilt in the 1950s, Hus and other reformers preached to huge congregations 18



**KEY**



**STAR SIGHTS**

- ★ Clementinum
- ★ Smetana Museum

## Clam-Gallas Palace 19

CLAM-GALLASŮV PALÁC

Husova 20. **Map** 3 B4. **Tel** 23 60 02 019. **M** Staroměstská. **Open** for concerts and temporary exhibitions only.

The interior of this magnificent Baroque palace suffered during its use as a store for the city archives, but it has been lovingly restored to its former glory. The palace, designed by Viennese court architect Johann Bernhard Fischer von Erlach, was built in 1713–30 for the Supreme Marshal of Bohemia, Jan Gallas de Campo. Its grand portals, each flanked by two pairs of Hercules sculpted by Matthias Braun, give a taste of what lies within. The main staircase is also decorated with Braun statues, set off by

a ceiling fresco, *The Triumph of Apollo* by Carlo Carlone. The palace has a theatre, where Beethoven performed.

## Mariánské Square 20

MARIÁNSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ

**Map** 3 B3. **M** Staroměstská, Můstek.

Two statues dominate the square from the corners of the forbidding Town Hall, built in 1912. One illustrates the story of the long-lived Rabbi Löw (see p88) finally being caught by the Angel of Death. The other is the Iron Man, a local ghost condemned to roam the Old Town after murdering his mistress. A niche in the garden wall of the Clam-Gallas Palace houses a statue of the River Vltava, depicted as a nymph pouring water from a jug. There is a story that an old soldier once made the nymph sole beneficiary of his will.



Matthias Braun's statues on a portal of the Clam-Gallas Palace (c.1714)

## Charles Street 21

KARLOVA ULICE

**Map** 3 A4. **M** Staroměstská.



A 19th-century sign on the House at the Golden Snake

Dating back to the 12th century, this narrow, winding street was part of the Royal Route (see pp174–5), along which coronation processions passed on the way to Prague Castle. Many original Gothic and Renaissance houses remain, most converted into shops to attract tourists.

A café at the House at the Golden Snake (No. 18) was established in 1714 by an Armenian, Deodatus Damajan, who handed out slanderous pamphlets from here. It is now a restaurant. Look out for At the Golden Well (No. 3), which has a magnificent Baroque façade and stucco reliefs of saints including St Roch and St Sebastian, who are believed to offer protection against plagues.

## Palace of the Lords of Kunštát 22

DŮM PÁNŮ Z KUNŠTÁTU

Řetězová 3. **Map** 3 B4. **M** Národní třída, Staroměstská. **M** 6, 9, 17, 18, 22. **Closed** to the public.









The basement of the palace, dating from around 1200, contains three of the best-preserved Romanesque rooms in Prague. It was originally the ground floor, but over the years the surrounding ground level was raised by 3m (10 ft) to prevent flooding. In the 15th century the house was enlarged in Gothic style by its owners, the Lords of Kunštát and Poděbrady. The palace houses a historical exhibition

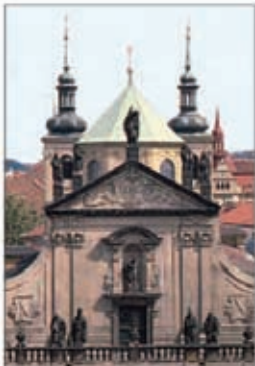


devoted to Bohemia's only Hussite king, George of Poděbrady (see pp26–7), who lived here for a time.

## Clementinum 23

### KLEMENTINUM

Křižovnická 190, Karlova 1, Mariánské náměstí 5. **Map** 3 A4. **Tel** 22 22 20 879 (tours).   Staroměstská.  17, 18. **Library open** 9am–10pm Mon–Sat (to 7pm Sat). **Church open** for services and events.  7pm Tue, 2pm & 8pm Sun.     from 10am daily (Feb, Mar, Oct: to 5pm; Apr, Sep: to 6pm; May: to 7pm; Jun–Aug: to 8pm; Nov–Dec: to 4pm).



Former Jesuit Church of the Holy Saviour in the Clementinum

In 1556 Emperor Ferdinand I invited the Jesuits to Prague to help bring the Czechs back into the Catholic fold. They established their headquarters in the former Dominican monastery of St Clement, hence the name Clementinum. This soon became an effective rival to the Carolinum (see p65), the Utraquist university. Prague's first Jesuit church, the Church of the Holy Saviour (Kostel sv. Salvátora) was built here in 1601. Its façade, with seven large statues of saints by Jan Bendl (1659), is dramatically lit up at night.






Expelled in 1618, the Jesuits were back two years later more determined than ever to stamp out heresy. In 1622 the two universities were merged, resulting in the Jesuits gaining a virtual monopoly on higher education in Prague. They searched for books in Czech and then burnt them by the

thousand. Between 1653 and 1723 the Clementinum expanded eastwards. Over 30 houses and three churches were pulled down to make way for the new complex.

When in 1773 the pope dissolved their order, the Jesuits had to leave Prague and education was secularized. The Clementinum became the Prague University library, today the National Library. Look out for classical concerts performed in the beautiful Mirror Chapel (Zrcadlová kaple). You can also take a tour of the library and Mirror Chapel.

## Smetana Museum 24

### MUZEUM BEDŘICHA SMETANY

Novotného lávka 1. **Map** 3 A4. **Tel** 22 22 20 082.   Staroměstská.  17, 18. **Open** 10am–noon, 12:30–5pm Wed–Mon.   for a fee. [www.nm.cz](http://www.nm.cz)

A former Neo-Renaissance waterworks beside the Vltava has been turned into a memorial to Bedřich Smetana, the father of Czech music. The museum contains documents, letters, scores and instruments detailing the composer's life and work. Smetana was a fervent patriot, and his music helped inspire the Czech national revival. Deaf towards the end of his life, he never heard his cycle of symphonic poems *Má Vlast* (My Country), being performed.



Sgraffitoed façade of the Smetana Museum






Statue of Charles IV (1848) in Knights of the Cross Square

## Knights of the Cross Square 25

### KŘÍŽOVNICKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ

**Map** 3 A4.   Staroměstská.  17, 18.  133. **Church of St Francis** **Tel** 22 11 08 259.

**Open** for services and concerts.

 7am Mon–Fri, 9am Sun.  

This small square in front of the Old Town Bridge Tower offers fine views across the Vltava. On the north side is the Church of St Francis (kostel sv. Františka), once part of the monastery of the crusading Knights of the Cross with the Red Star. In summer, concerts of popular Classical and Baroque music take place in this beautiful Baroque church most evenings at 8pm. To the east is the Church of the Holy Saviour, part of the huge Clementinum complex. In the square stands a large bronze Neo-Gothic statue of Charles IV.



# JEWISH QUARTER

JOSEFOV

In the Middle Ages there were two distinct Jewish communities in Prague's Old Town: Jews from the west had settled around the Old-New Synagogue, Jews from the Byzantine Empire around the Old Shul (on the site of today's Spanish Synagogue). The two settlements gradually merged and were confined in an enclosed ghetto. For centuries Prague's Jews suffered from oppressive laws – in the 16th century they had to wear a yellow



Art Nouveau detail on house in Kaprova

more enlightened reign saw the Jewish Mayor Mordechai Maisel (see p90) appointed chief financial advisor. Discrimination was further relaxed by Joseph II, and the Jewish Quarter was named Josefov after him. In 1850 the area was officially incorporated as part of Prague. In the 1890s the city authorities decided to raze the ghetto slum because the lack of sanitation made it a health hazard. However, the Town Hall, a number of synagogues and the Old Jewish Cemetery were saved.

## SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

### Synagogues and Churches

- Pinkas Synagogue 4
- Klausen Synagogue 5
- Old-New Synagogue pp88–9 6
- High Synagogue 7
- Maisel Synagogue 9
- Church of the Holy Ghost 10
- Spanish Synagogue 11
- Church of St Simon and St Jude 13
- Church of St Castullus 14

### Concert Hall

- Rudolfinum 1

### Museums and Galleries

- Museum of Decorative Arts 2
- St Agnes of Bohemia Convent pp92–3 15

### Historic Buildings

- Jewish Town Hall 8
- Cubist Houses 12

### Cemeteries

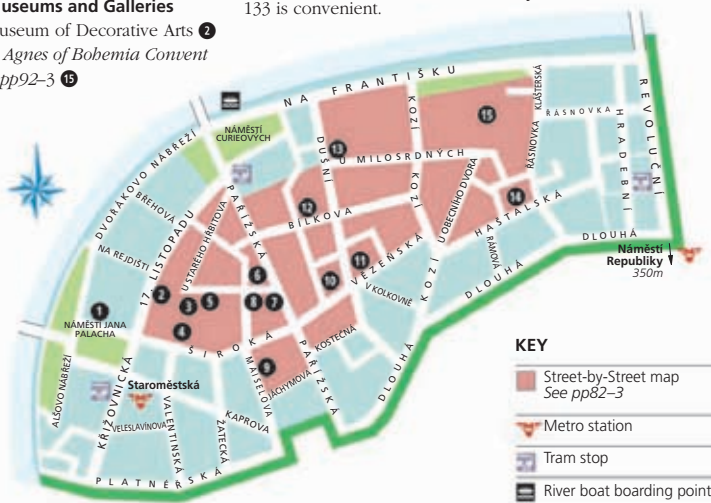
- Old Jewish Cemetery pp86–7 3

### GETTING THERE

Staroměstská station on metro line A is close to all the major sights in the Jewish Quarter. The alternative is to take tram 17 or 18 to Náměstí Jana Palacha. For St Agnes of Bohemia Convent, bus 133 is convenient.



0 metres 250  
0 yards 250



### KEY

- Street-by-Street map See pp82–3
- Metro station
- Tram stop
- River boat boarding point

## Street-by-Street: Jewish Quarter

Though the old ghetto has disappeared, much of the area's fascinating history is preserved in the synagogues around the Old Jewish Cemetery, while the newer streets are lined with many delightful Art Nouveau buildings. The old lanes

to the east of the former ghetto lead to the quiet haven of St Agnes's Convent, beautifully restored as a branch of the National Gallery.



### ★ Old Jewish Cemetery

Thousands of gravestones are crammed into the ancient cemetery 3



### Cubist Houses

One of the new architectural styles used in the rebuilding of the old Jewish Quarter was based on the ideas of Cubism 12

### Klausen Synagogue

The exhibits of the Jewish Museum include this alms box, dating from about 1800 5



### ★ Old-New Synagogue

The Gothic ball with its distinctive crenellated gable has been a house of prayer for over 700 years 6

### High Synagogue

The interior has splendid Renaissance vaulting 7



### ★ Museum of Decorative Arts

Stained glass panels on the staircase depict the crafts represented in the museum's wide-ranging collection 2

### Pinkas Synagogue

The walls are now a moving memorial to the Czech Jews killed in the Holocaust 4

To Metro Staroměstská

### Jewish Town Hall

The 16th-century building still serves the Czech Jewish community 8

### Maisel Synagogue

The original synagogue was built for Mayor Mordechai Maisel in 1591 9





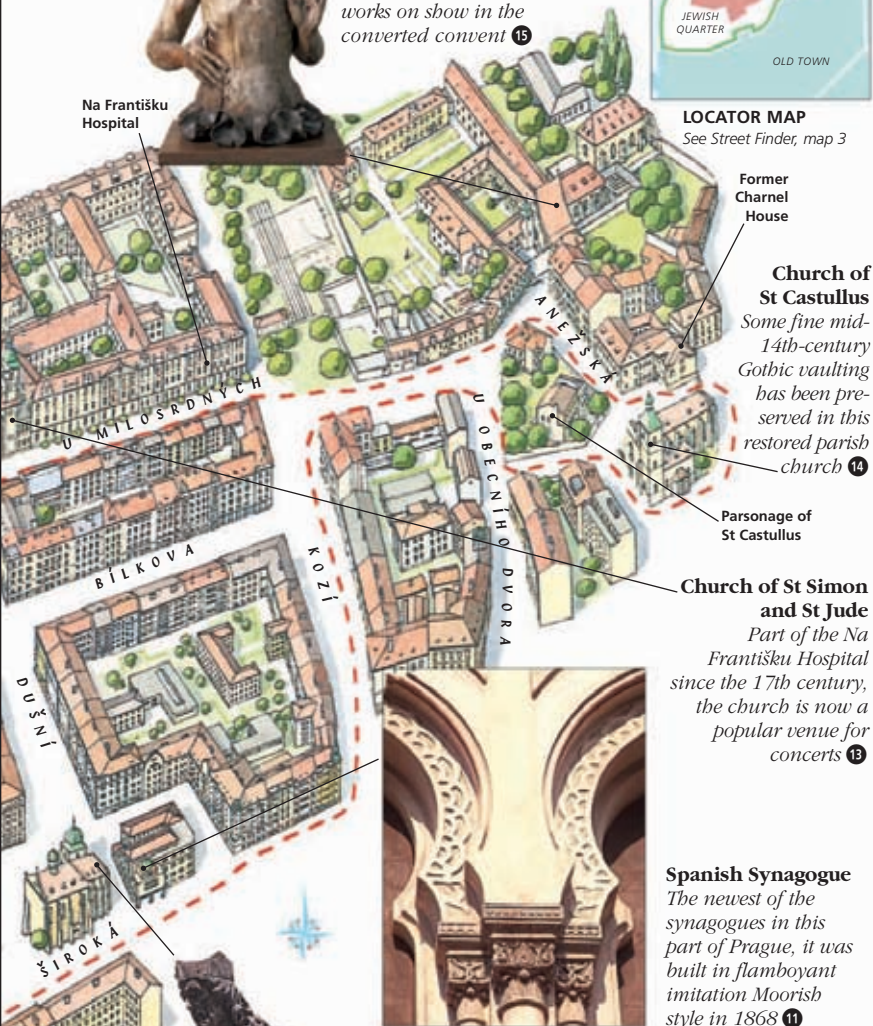
★ **St Agnes of Bohemia Convent**

*Christ on Clouds, by the Czech Master, is one of the Medieval and Gothic works on show in the converted convent 15*



**LOCATOR MAP**

See Street Finder, map 3



Na Františku Hospital

Former Charnel House

**Church of St Castullus**

*Some fine mid-14th-century Gothic vaulting has been preserved in this restored parish church 14*

Parsonage of St Castullus

**Church of St Simon and St Jude**

*Part of the Na Františku Hospital since the 17th century, the church is now a popular venue for concerts 13*

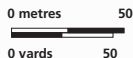
**Spanish Synagogue**

*The newest of the synagogues in this part of Prague, it was built in flamboyant imitation Moorish style in 1868 11*



**Church of the Holy Ghost**

*This Baroque statue of St John Nepomuk by Ferdinand Brokof (1727) stands in front of the church 10*



**KEY**

--- Suggested route

**STAR SIGHTS**

- ★ Museum of Decorative Arts
- ★ Old Jewish Cemetery
- ★ Old-New Synagogue
- ★ St Agnes's Convent





Stage of the Dvořák Hall in the Rudolfinum

## Rudolfinum ①

Alšovo nábřeží 12. **Map** 3 A3. Staroměstská. 17, 18. 133. **Philharmonic** **Tel** 22 70 59 227. **Galerie Rudolfinum** **Tel** 22 70 59 205. **Open** 10am–6pm Tue–Sun. [www.ceskafilharmonie.cz](http://www.ceskafilharmonie.cz)

Now the home of the Czech Philharmonic Orchestra, the Rudolfinum is one of the most impressive landmarks on the Old Town bank of the Vltava. Many of the major concerts of the Prague Spring music festival (see p50) are held here. There are several concert halls, and the sumptuous Dvořák Hall is one of the finest creations of 19th-century Czech architecture.

The Rudolfinum was built between 1876 and 1884 to a design by Josef Zitek and Josef Schulz and named in honour of Crown Prince Rudolph of Habsburg. Like the National Theatre (see pp156–7), it is an outstanding example of Czech Neo-Renaissance style. The curving balustrade is decorated with statues of distinguished Czech, Austrian and German composers and artists.

Also known as the House of Artists (Dům umělců), the building houses the Galerie

Rudolphinum, a collection of modern art. Between 1918 and 1939, and for a brief period after World War II, the Rudolfinum was the seat of the Czechoslovak parliament.

## Museum of Decorative Arts ②

UMĚLECKOPRŮMYSLOVÉ MUZEUM

17. listopadu 2. **Map** 3 B3. **Tel** 25 10 93 111. Staroměstská. 17, 18. 133. **Open** 10am–6pm Tue–Sun (to 7pm Tue). [www.upm.cz](http://www.upm.cz)

For some years after its foundation in 1885, the museum's collections were housed in the Rudolfinum. The present building, designed by Josef Schulz in French Neo-Renaissance style,

was completed in 1901. The museum's glass collection is one of the largest in the world, but only a fraction of it is ever on display. Pride of place goes to the Bohemian glass, of which there are many fine Baroque and 19th- and 20th-century pieces. Medieval and Venetian Renaissance glass are also well represented.

Among the permanent exhibitions of other crafts are Meissen porcelain, the Gobelín tapestries and displays covering fashion, textiles, photography and printing. The furniture collection has exquisitely carved escritoires and bureaux from the Renaissance. On the mezzanine floor are halls for temporary exhibitions and an extensive art library housing more than 100,000 publications.

## Old Jewish Cemetery ③

STARÝ ŽIDOVSKÝ HRBITOV

See pp86–7.

## Pinkas Synagogue ④

PINKASOVA SYNAGÓGA

Široká 3. **Map** 3 B3. **Tel** 22 17 11 511. Staroměstská. 17, 18. 133. **Open** 9am–6pm Sun–Fri (Nov–Mar: to 4:30pm). [www.jewishmuseum.cz](http://www.jewishmuseum.cz)

The synagogue was founded in 1479 by Rabbi Pinkas and enlarged in 1535 by his great-nephew Aaron Meshulam Horowitz. It has been rebuilt many times over the centuries. Excavations have turned up fascinating relics of life in the medieval ghetto, including a *mikva* or ritual bath. The core of the present



Names of Holocaust victims on Pinkas Synagogue wall

building is a hall with Gothic vaulting. The gallery for women was added in the early 17th century.

The synagogue now serves as a memorial to all the Jewish Czechoslovak citizens who were imprisoned in Terezín concentration camp and later deported to various Nazi extermination camps. The names of the 77,297 who did not return are inscribed on the synagogue walls. The building now houses an exhibition of children's drawings from the Terezín concentration camp.

## Klausen Synagogue 5

### KLAUSOVÁ SYNAGOGA

U starého hřbitova 3a. **Map** 3 B3. **Tel** 22 17 11 511. **Staroměstská**. **17, 18.** **133.** **Open** 9am–6pm Sun–Fri (Nov–Mar: to 4:30pm). **www.jewishmuseum.cz**

Before the fire of 1689, this site was occupied by a number of small Jewish schools and prayer houses known as *klausen*. The name was preserved in the Klausen Synagogue, built on the ruins and completed in 1694. The High Baroque structure has a fine barrel-vaulted interior with rich stucco decorations. It now houses Hebrew prints and manuscripts and an exhibition of Jewish traditions and customs, tracing the history of the Jews in Central

Europe back to the early Middle Ages. Many exhibits relate to famous figures in the city's Jewish community including the 16th-century Rabbi Löw (see p88), who, according to legend, created an artificial man out of clay.

Adjoining the synagogue is a building that looks like a tiny medieval castle. It was built in 1906 as the ceremonial hall of the Jewish Burial Society. In



18th-century silver-gilt Torah shield in the High Synagogue

1944 an exhibition was put on here detailing the history of the Prague ghetto.

## Old-New Synagogue 6

### STARONOVÁ SYNAGOGA

See pp88–9.

## High Synagogue 7

### VYSOKÁ SYNAGOGA

Červená 2. **Map** 3 B3. **Tel** 22 48 00 813. **Staroměstská**. **17, 18.** **133.** **Open** for services only: 8am & 2pm Sun–Fri, 9am & 12:45pm Sat. **www.kehillaprag.cz**

Like the Jewish Town Hall, the building of the High Synagogue was financed by Mordechai Maisel, mayor of the Jewish Town, in the 1570s. Originally the two buildings formed a single complex and to facilitate communication with the Town Hall, the main hall of the synagogue was on the first floor. It was not until the 19th century that the two buildings were separated and the synagogue was given a staircase and street entrance. You can still see the original Renaissance vaulting and stucco decoration.

## Jewish Town Hall 8

### ŽIDOVSKÁ RADNICE

Maislova 18. **Map** 3 B3. **Tel & Fax** 22 48 00 812. **Staroměstská**. **17, 18.** **133.** **Closed** to the public.

The core of this attractive blue and white building is the original Jewish Town Hall, built in 1570–77 by architect Panacius Roder at the expense of the immensely rich mayor, Mordechai Maisel. In 1763 it acquired a new appearance in the flowery style of the Late Baroque. The last alterations date from 1908, when the southern wing was enlarged.

The building is one of the few monuments that survived far-reaching sanitation of this medieval part of Prague at the beginning of the 20th century. On the roof stands a small wooden clock tower with a distinctive green steeple. The right to build the tower was originally granted to the Jewish community after their part in the defence of Charles Bridge against the Swedes in 1648 (see pp30–31). On one of the gables there is another clock. This one has Hebrew figures and, because Hebrew reads from right to left, hands that turn in an anti-clockwise direction. The Town Hall is now the seat of the Council of Jewish Religious Communities in the Czech Republic.



Facade and clock tower of the Jewish Town Hall

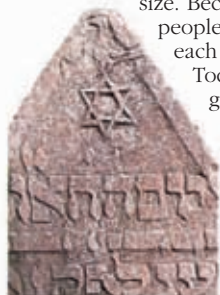
## Old Jewish Cemetery 3

STARÝ ŽIDOVSKÝ HRBITOV

This remarkable site was, for over 300 years, the only burial ground permitted to Jews. Founded in 1478, it was slightly enlarged over the years but still basically corresponds to its medieval size. Because of the lack of space

people had to be buried on top of each other, up to 12 layers deep.

Today you can see over 12,000 gravestones crammed into the tiny space, but several times that number are thought to have been buried here. The last burial was of Moses Beck in 1787.



### David Gans' Tombstone

The tomb of the writer and astronomer (1541–1613) is decorated with the symbols of his name – a star of David and a goose (Gans in German).

The oldest tomb is that of the writer Rabbi Avigdor Kara (1439).



### Rabbi David Oppenheim (1664–1736)

The chief rabbi of Prague owned the largest collection of old Hebrew manuscripts and prints in the city.

The Nephelē Mound was where infants who died under a year old were buried.

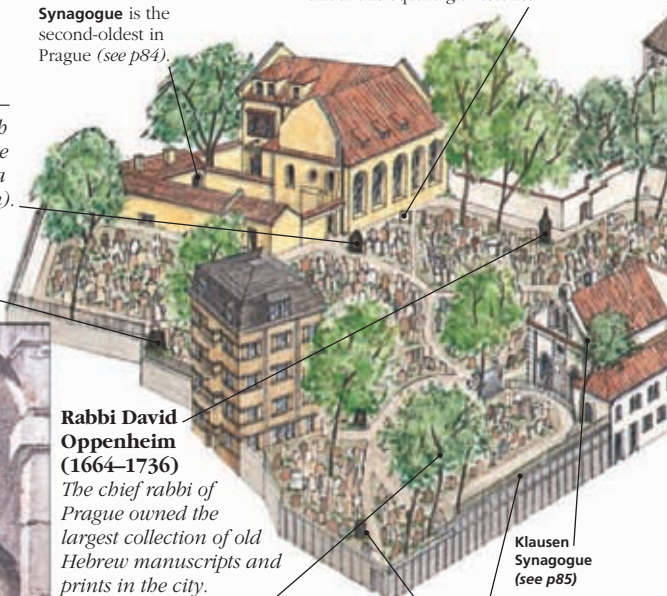
### STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Tombstone of Rabbi Löw
- ★ Tombstone of Hendela Bassevi
- ★ 14th-Century Tombstones



View across the cemetery towards the western wall of the Klausen Synagogue

Jewish printers, Mordechai Zemach (d 1592) and his son Bezalel (d 1589), are buried under this square gravestone.



The Pinkas Synagogue is the second-oldest in Prague (see p84).

Klausen Synagogue (see p85)

The gravestone of Moses Beck

### ★ 14th-Century Tombstones

Embedded in the wall are fragments of Gothic tombstones brought here from an older Jewish cemetery discovered in 1866 in Vladislavova Street in the New Town.






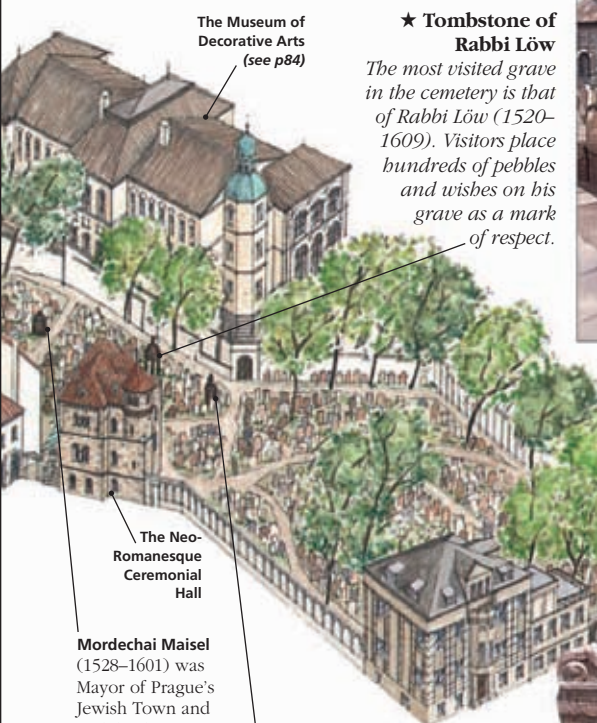


**Prague Burial Society**

*Founded in 1564, the group carried out ritual burials and performed charitable work in the community. Members of the society wash their hands after leaving the cemetery.*

**VISITORS' CHECKLIST**

Široká 3 (main entrance). **Map** 3 B3. **Tel** 22 23 17 191 (bookings), 22 17 11 511 (Jewish Museum). **M** Staroměstská. **17, 18** to Staroměstská. **133**. **Open** Apr–Oct: 9am–6pm Sun–Fri; Nov–Mar: 9am–4:30pm Sun–Fri (last adm 30 mins before closing). **Closed** Jewish holidays.  [www.jewishmuseum.cz](http://www.jewishmuseum.cz)



**★ Tombstone of Rabbi Löw**

*The most visited grave in the cemetery is that of Rabbi Löw (1520–1609). Visitors place hundreds of pebbles and wishes on his grave as a mark of respect.*



**★ Tombstone of Hendela Bassevi**

*The highly decorated tomb (1628) was built for the beautiful wife of Prague's first Jewish nobleman.*

**UNDERSTANDING THE GRAVESTONES**

From the late 16th century onwards, tombstones in the Jewish cemetery were decorated with symbols denoting the background, family name or profession of the deceased person.



**Blessing hands:**  
Cohen family



**A pair of scissors:**  
tailor



**A stag:**  
Hirsch or Zvi family



**Grapes:**  
blessing or abundance

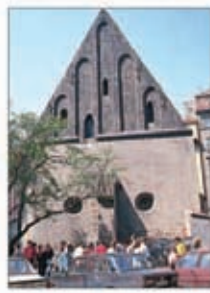
## Old-New Synagogue 6

STARONOVÁ SYNAGOGA



Star of David in Červená Street

Built around 1270, this is the oldest synagogue in Europe and one of the earliest Gothic buildings in Prague. The synagogue has survived fires, the slum clearances of the 19th century and many Jewish pogroms. Residents of the Jewish Quarter have often had to seek refuge within its walls and today it is still the religious centre for Prague's Jews. It was originally called the New Synagogue until another synagogue was built nearby – this was later destroyed.



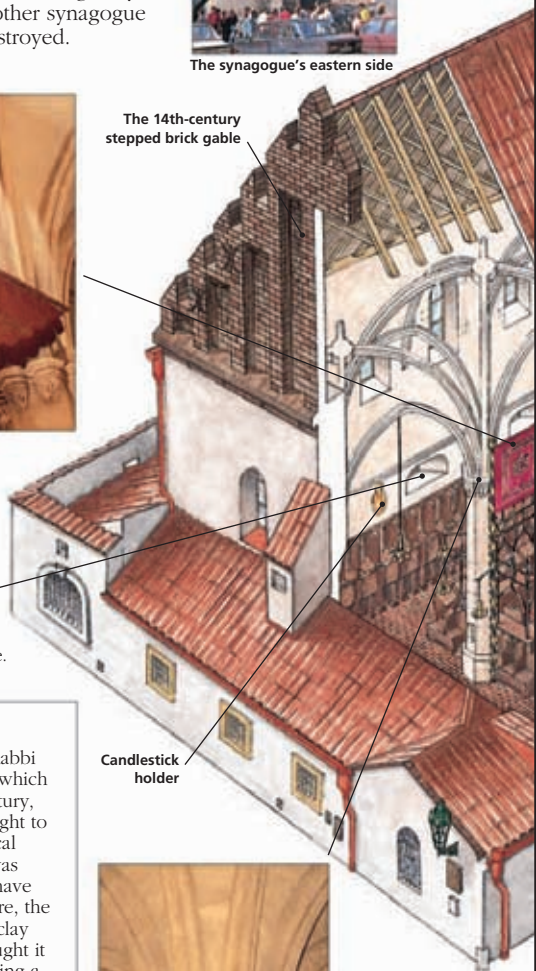
The synagogue's eastern side



### ★ Jewish Standard

The historic banner of Prague's Jews is decorated with a Star of David and within it the bat that had to be worn by Jews in the 14th century.

These windows formed part of the 18th-century extensions built to allow women a view of the service.



The 14th-century stepped brick gable

Candlestick holder

### RABBI LÖW AND THE GOLEM

The scholar and philosophical writer Rabbi Löw, director of the Talmudic school (which studied the Torah) in the late 16th century, was also thought to possess magical powers. He was supposed to have created a figure, the Golem, from clay and then brought it to life by placing a magic stone tablet in its mouth. The Golem went berserk and the Rabbi had to remove the tablet. He hid the creature among the Old-New Synagogue's rafters.



Rabbi Löw and the Golem



### ★ Five-rib Vaulting

Two massive octagonal pillars inside the hall support the five-rib vaults.

**Right-hand Nave**

*The glow from the bronze chandeliers provides light for worshippers using the seats lining the walls.*



The tympanum above the Ark is decorated with 13th-century leaf carvings.

★ **Rabbi Löw's Chair**

*A star of David marks the chair of the Chief Rabbi, placed where the distinguished 16th-century scholar used to sit.*



The cantor's platform and its lectern is surrounded by a wrought-iron Gothic grille.

Entrance to the Synagogue in Cervená Street



**The Ark**

*This shrine is the holiest place in the synagogue and holds the sacred scrolls of the Torah.*

**Entrance Portal**

*The tympanum above the door in the south vestibule is decorated with clusters of grapes and vine leaves growing on twisted branches.*



**VISITORS' CHECKLIST**

Pařížská and Červená 2. **Map 3 B2.** **Tel 22 23 17 191.** **M** Staroměstská. **17, 18 to Staroměstská, 17 to Law Faculty (Právnická fakulta).** **133.** **Open** 9:30am–6pm Sun–Fri (Nov–Mar: to 5pm). **Closed** Jewish holidays. **8am Mon–Fri, 9am Sat.** **www.synagogue.cz**

**STAR FEATURES**

- ★ Rabbi Löw's Chair
- ★ Five-rib Vaulting
- ★ Jewish Standard



18th-century silver Torah crown in the Maisel Synagogue

## Maisel Synagogue 9

MAISELOVA SYNAGÓGA

Maiselova 10. **Map** 3 B3. **Tel** 22 23 17 191. Staroměstská. 17, 18. 133. **Open** Apr–Oct: 9am–6pm Sun–Fri; Nov–Mar: 9am–4:30pm Sun–Fri. [www.jewishmuseum.cz](http://www.jewishmuseum.cz)

When it was first built, at the end of the 16th century, this was a private house of prayer for the use of mayor Mordechai Maisel and his family. Maisel had made a fortune lending money to Emperor Rudolph II to finance wars against the Turks, and his synagogue was the most richly decorated in the city. The original building was a victim of the fire that devastated the Jewish Town in 1689 and a new synagogue was built in its place. Its present crenellated, Gothic appearance dates from the start of the 20th century. Since the 1960s the Maisel Synagogue has housed a fascinating collection of Jewish silver and other metalwork dating from Renaissance times to the 20th century. It includes many Torah crowns, shields and finials. Crowns and finials were used to decorate the rollers on which the text of the Torah (the five books of Moses) was kept. The shields were hung over the mantle that was draped over the

Torah and the pointers were used to follow the text so that it was not touched by readers' hands. There are also objects such as wedding plates, lamps and candlesticks. By a tragic irony, nearly all these Jewish treasures were brought to Prague by the Nazis from synagogues throughout Bohemia and Moravia with the intention of founding a museum of a vanished people.

## Church of the Holy Ghost 10

KOSTEL SV. DUCHA

Dušní, Šíroká (Haštalské náměstí 3). **Map** 3 B3. **Tel** 22 25 86 474. Staroměstská. 17. 133. **Open** only for services. 8am Mon–Fri, 9:30am Sun.

This church stands on the narrow strip of Christian soil that once separated the two Jewish communities of the Middle Ages – the Jews of the eastern and western rites. Built in the mid-14th century, the single-naved Gothic church was originally part of a convent of Benedictine nuns. The convent was destroyed in 1420 during the Hussite Wars (see pp26–7) and not rebuilt.

The church was badly damaged in the Old Town fire of 1689. The exterior preserves the original Gothic buttresses and high windows, but the vault of the nave was rebuilt in Baroque style after

the fire. The furnishings too are mainly Baroque. The high altar dates from 1760, and there is an altar painting of *St Joseph* by Jan Jiří Heintsch (c1647–1712). In front of the church stands a stone statue of St John Nepomuk (see p83) distributing alms (1727) by the Baroque sculptor Ferdinand Maximilian Brokof. Inside the church there are a few earlier statues, including a 14th-century *Pietà* (the heads of the figures are later, dating from 1628), a Late Gothic statue of St Ann and busts of St Wenceslas and St Adalbert from the early 16th century.



Church of the Holy Ghost

## Spanish Synagogue 11

ŠPANĚLSKÁ SYNAGÓGA

Vézeňská 1. **Map** 3 B2. **Tel** 22 23 17 191. Staroměstská. 17, 18. 133. **Open** Apr–Oct: 9am–6pm Sun–Fri; Nov–Mar: 9am–4.30pm Sun–Fri. [www.jewishmuseum.cz](http://www.jewishmuseum.cz)

Prague's first synagogue, known as the Old School (Stará škola), once stood on this site. In the 11th century the Old School was the centre of the community of Jews of the eastern rite, who lived strictly apart from Jews of the western rite, who were concentrated round the Old-New Synagogue. The present building dates from the second half of the 19th century. The exterior and interior are both pseudo-Moorish in



Motif of the Ten Commandments on the Spanish Synagogue's façade

appearance. The rich stucco decorations on the walls and vaults are reminiscent of the Alhambra in Spain, hence the name. Once closed to the public, the Spanish Synagogue now houses a permanent exhibition dedicated to the history of the Jews of Bohemia.

## Cubist Houses 12

### KUBISTICKÉ DOMY

Elišky Krásnohorské, 10–14. **Map** 3 B2. *Staroměstská*. 17, 18. 133. **Closed** to the public.

The rebuilding of the old Jewish Quarter at the turn of the 20th century gave Prague's architects scope to experiment with many new styles. Most of the blocks in this area are covered with flowing Art Nouveau decoration, but on the corner of Bílkova and Elišky Krásnohorské there is a plain façade with a few simple repeated geometrical shapes. This is an example of Cubist architecture, a fashion that did not really catch on in the rest of Europe, but was very popular with the avant-garde in Bohemia and Austria before and after World War I. This block was built for a cooperative of teachers in 1919–21.

At No. 7 Elišky Krásnohorské you can see the influence of Cubism in the curiously flattened atlantes supporting the windows. Another interesting Cubist building is the House of the Black Mother of God in Celetná (see pp174–5).

## Church of St Simon and St Jude 13

### KOSTEL SV. ŠIMONA A JUDY

U milosrdných. **Map** 3 B2. **Tel** 22 23 21 068. *Staroměstská*. 17, 18. 133. **Open** for concerts. [www.fok.cz](http://www.fok.cz)

Members of the Bohemia Brethren built this church with high Late Gothic windows in 1615–20. Founded in the mid-15th century, the Brethren agreed with the Utraquists (see p75) in directing the congregation to receive both



Cubist-style atlantes framing a window in Elišky Krásnohorské Street

bread and wine at Holy Communion. In other respects they were more conservative than other Protestant sects, continuing to practise celibacy and Catholic sacraments such as confession. After the Battle of the White Mountain (see pp30–31), the Brethren were expelled from the Empire.

The church was then given to a Catholic order, the Brothers of Mercy, becoming part of a monastery and hospital. Tradition has it that the monastery's wooden steps were built from the scaffold on which 27 Czechs were executed in 1621 (see p72). In the 18th century the city's first anatomy lecture hall was established here and the complex continues to serve as a hospital – the Na Františku. The church is now used as a venue for concerts.



Detail of Baroque façade of Church of St Simon and St Jude

## Church of St Castullus 14

### KOSTEL SV. HAŠTALA

Haštalské náměstí. **Map** 3 C2. 5, 8, 14. 133. **Open** times vary. *times vary*.

This peaceful little corner of Prague takes its name – Haštál – from the parish church of St Castullus. One of the finest Gothic buildings in Prague, the church was erected on the site of an older Romanesque structure in the second quarter of the 14th century. Much of the church had to be rebuilt after the fire of 1689, but fortunately the double nave on the north side survived. It has beautiful slender pillars supporting a delicate ribbed vault.

The interior furnishings are mainly Baroque, though there are remains of wall paintings of about 1375 in the sacristy and a metal font decorated with figures dating from about 1550. Standing in the Gothic nave is an impressive sculptural group depicting Calvary (1716) from the workshop of Ferdinand Maximilian Brokof.

## St Agnes of Bohemia Convent 15

### KLÁŠTER SV. ANEŽKY ČESKÉ

See pp92–3.

## St Agnes of Bohemia Convent 15

KLAŠTER SV. ANEŽKY ČESKÉ



Head of statue of St Agnes by Josef Myslbek

In 1234 a convent of the Poor Clares was founded here by Agnes, sister of King Wenceslas I. She was not canonized until 1989. The convent, one of the very first Gothic buildings in Bohemia, was abolished in 1782 and used to house the poor and as storage space, later falling into disrepair.

Following painstaking restoration in the 1960s, it has recovered much of its original appearance and is now used by the National Gallery to display a large collection of

medieval painting and sculpture from Bohemia and Central Europe, dating from 13th–16th centuries.

### ★ Votive panel of Archbishop Jan Očko of Vlašim

*This detailed panel, painted around 1370 by an anonymous artist, shows Charles IV kneeling before the Virgin in Heaven.*



### ★ The Annunciation of Our Lady

*Painted around 1350 by the renowned Master of the Vyšší Brod Altar, this panel is one of the oldest and finest works in the museum.*

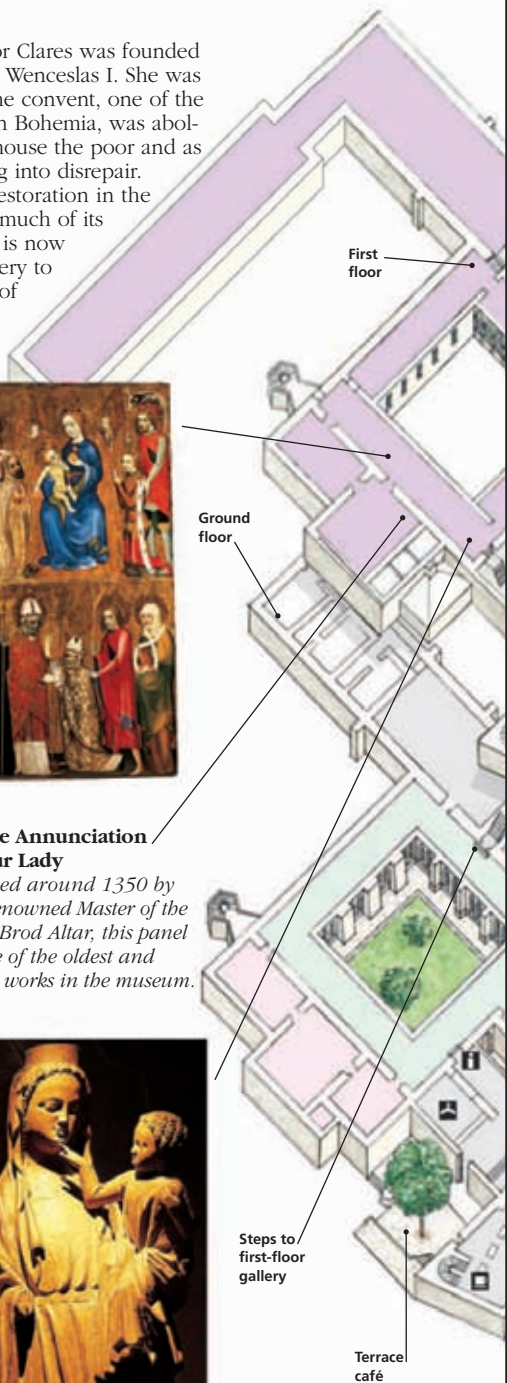
### ★ Strakonice Madonna

*This 700-year-old statue evokes the Classical French sculpture found in such places as Reims Cathedral.*



### STAR EXHIBITS


- ★ The Annunciation by the Master of the Vyšší Brod Altarpiece
- ★ Strakonice Madonna
- ★ Votive panel of Archbishop Jan Očko of Vlašim

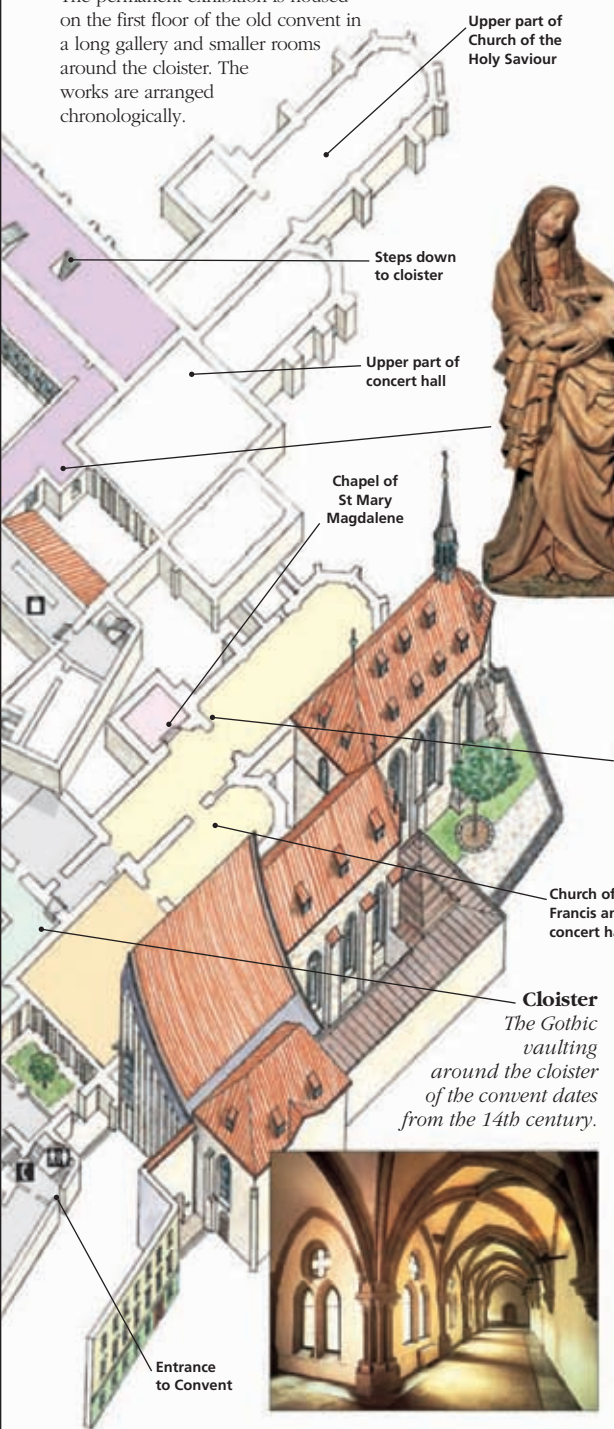


**GALLERY GUIDE**

The permanent exhibition is housed on the first floor of the old convent in a long gallery and smaller rooms around the cloister. The works are arranged chronologically.

**VISITORS' CHECKLIST**

U Milosrdných 17. **Map** 3 C2. **Tel** 22 48 10 628. **M** Náměstí Republiky, Staroměstská. **T** 17 to Law faculty, 5, 8, 14 to Dlouhá třída. **Bus** 133 to Řásoňovka. **Open** 10am–6pm Tue–Sun (last guided tour: 5pm).  [www.ngprague.cz](http://www.ngprague.cz)



Upper part of Church of the Holy Saviour

Steps down to cloister

Upper part of concert hall

Chapel of St Mary Magdalene

Church of St Francis and concert hall

**Cloister**  
The Gothic vaulting around the cloister of the convent dates from the 14th century.

Entrance to Convent









**Variant of the Krumlov Madonna**  
Dating from around 1400, this touching image of mother and child was crafted by an unknown sculptor, a follower of the Master of the Krumlov Madonna.



**Church of the Holy Saviour**  
This capital decorated with heads of five Bohemian queens is matched by one with five Přemyslid kings.

**KEY**

-  Medieval and early Renaissance Art
-  Cloister
-  Churches
-  Concert hall
-  Special exhibitions
-  Non-exhibition space





# PRAGUE CASTLE AND HRADČANY

## PRAŽSKÝ HRAD A HRADČANY

The history of Prague begins with the Castle, founded in the 9th century by Prince Bořivoj. Its commanding position high above the river Vltava soon made it the centre of the lands ruled by the Přemyslids. The buildings enclosed by the Castle walls included a palace, three churches and a monastery. In about 1320 a town called Hradčany was founded in part of the Castle's outer bailey. The



Stained-glass window in St Vitus's Cathedral

Castle has been rebuilt many times, most notably in the reigns of Charles IV and Vladislav Jagiello. After a fire in 1541, the badly damaged buildings were rebuilt in Renaissance style and the Castle enjoyed its cultural heyday under Rudolph II. Since 1918 it has been the seat of the Republic. The Changing of the Guard takes place every hour. At noon the ceremony includes a fanfare.

### SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

#### Churches and Monasteries

*St Vitus's Cathedral*  
pp100-3 **2**  
St George's Basilica **5**  
Capuchin Monastery **19**  
*The Loreto* pp116-17 **20**  
*Strabov Monastery*  
pp120-21 **23**

#### Palaces

*Royal Palace* pp104-5 **4**  
Belvedere **11**  
Archbishop's Palace **14**  
Martinic Palace **16**  
Černín Palace **21**

#### Historic Buildings

Powder Tower **3**  
Dalibor Tower **9**

#### Museums and Galleries

Picture Gallery of Prague Castle **1**  
*St George's Convent*  
pp106-9 **6**  
Lobkowitz Palace **8**  
Riding School **15**  
*Sternberg Palace* pp112-15 **15**  
Schwarzenberg Palace **17**

#### Historic Streets

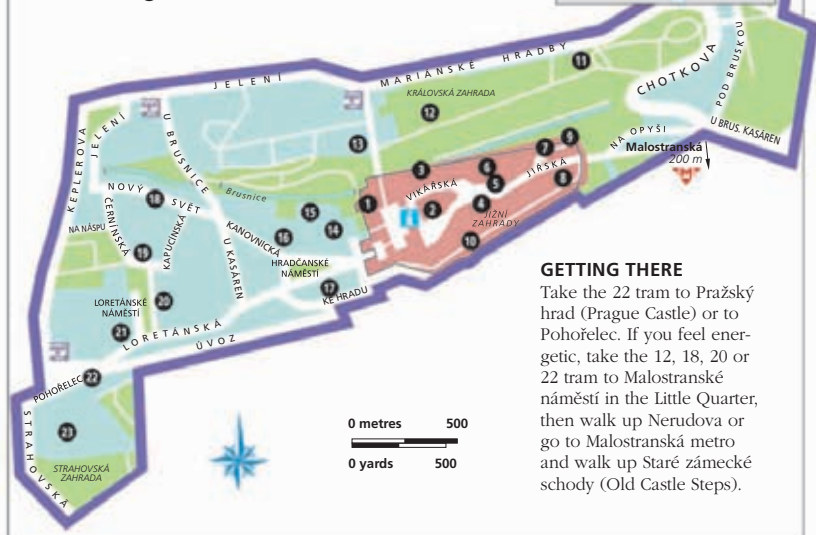
Golden Lane **7**  
New World **18**  
Pohořelec **22**

#### Parks and Gardens

South Gardens **10**  
Royal Garden **12**

#### KEY

- Street-by-Street map See pp96-7
- Metro station
- Tram stop
- Tourist information
- Castle wall



#### GETTING THERE

Take the 22 tram to Pražský hrad (Prague Castle) or to Pohořelec. If you feel energetic, take the 12, 18, 20 or 22 tram to Malostranské náměstí in the Little Quarter, then walk up Nerudova or go to Malostranská metro and walk up Staré zámecké schody (Old Castle Steps).

## Street-by-Street: Prague Castle

Despite periodic fires and invasions, Prague Castle has retained churches, chapels, halls and towers from every period of its history, from the the Gothic splendour of St Vitus's Cathedral to the Renaissance additions of Rudolph II, the last Habsburg to use the Castle as his principal residence. The courtyards date from 1753–75 when the whole area was rebuilt in Late Baroque and Neo-Classical styles. The Castle became the seat of the Czechoslovak president in 1918, and the current president of the Czech Republic has an office here.

### Powder Tower

*Used in the past for storing gunpowder and as a bell foundry, the tower is now a museum* ③



Gothic reliquary of St George's arm in St Vitus's Cathedral



### ★ St Vitus's Cathedral

*The decoration on the fence at St Vitus's Golden Portal* ②

### Picture Gallery of Prague Castle

*Renaissance and Baroque paintings hang in the restored stables of the castle* ①

To Royal Garden  
President's office

Second courtyard

Matthias Gate (1614)

First courtyard

To Hradčanské náměstí

Steps down to Little Quarter

Church of the Holy Rood



The Castle gates are crowned by copies of 18th-century statues of Fighting Giants by Ignaz Platzer.

### South Gardens

*18th-century statues decorate the gardens laid out in the old ramparts* ⑩

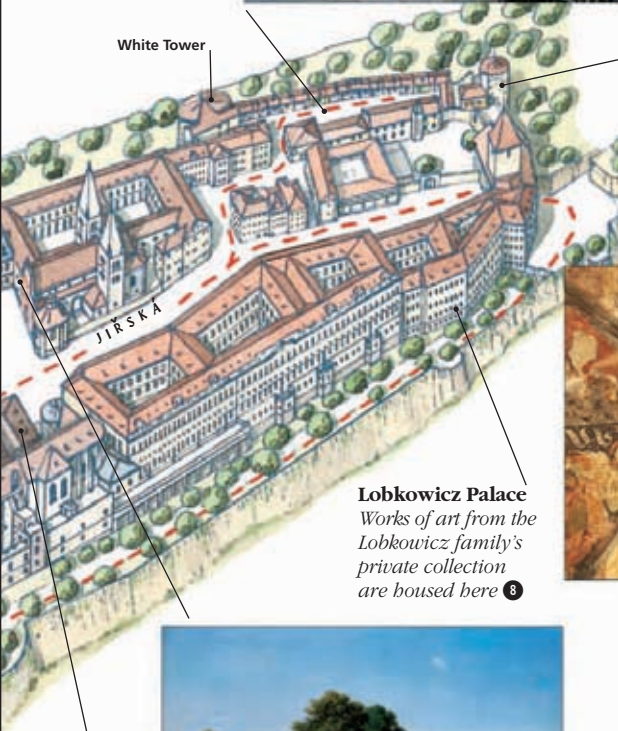


★ **Golden Lane**

The picturesque artisans' cottages along the inside of the castle wall were built in the late 16th century for the Castle's guards and gunners 7



**LOCATOR MAP**  
See Street Finder, map 2



White Tower

**Dalibor Tower**

This grim tower is named for a prisoner who played his violin in return for food 9

Old Castle steps to Malostranská Metro

**Lobkowitz Palace**

Works of art from the Lobkowitz family's private collection are housed here 8



★ **St George's Basilica**

The vaulted chapel of the royal Bobemian martyr St Ludmilla is decorated with 16th-century paintings 5



★ **St George's Convent**

The convent houses 19th-century Czech art such as this piece titled Summer Countryside with Chapel by Adolf Kosárek 6

★ **Royal Palace**

The uniform exterior of the palace conceals many fine Gothic and Renaissance halls. Coats of arms cover the walls and ceiling of the Room of the New Land Rolls 4



**KEY**

--- Suggested route

0 metres 60  
0 yards 60

**STAR SIGHTS**

- ★ St Vitus's Cathedral
- ★ Royal Palace
- ★ St George's Basilica and Convent
- ★ Golden Lane

## Picture Gallery of Prague Castle ①

**OBRAZÁRNA PRAŽSKÉHO HRADU**

Prague Castle, the second courtyard.

**Map** 2 D2. **Tel** 22 43 73 368.

Malostranská, Hradčanská.

22. **Open** 9am–4pm daily in winter, 9am–6pm daily in summer.

[www.obrazarna-hradu.cz](http://www.obrazarna-hradu.cz)

The gallery was created in 1965 to hold works of art collected since the reign of Rudolph II (see pp28–9).

Though most of the collection was looted by the Swedes in 1648, many interesting paintings remain. Paintings from the 16th–18th centuries form the bulk of the collection, but there are also sculptures, among them a copy of a bust of Rudolph by Adriaen de Vries. Highlights include Titian's *The Toilet of a Young Lady*, Rubens' *The Assembly of the Olympic Gods* and Guido Reni's *The Centaur Nessus Abducting Deianeira*. Master Theodoric, Paolo Veronese, Tintoretto and the Czech Baroque artists Jan Kucepky and Petr Brandl are among other artists represented. The Picture Gallery houses many of Rudolph's best paintings.

You can also see the remains of the Castle's first church, the 9th-century Church

of our Lady, thought to have been built by Prince Bořivoj, the first Přemyslid prince to be baptized a Christian (see pp20–21). The site was discovered during reconstruction.

## St Vitus's Cathedral ②

**CHRÁM SV. VÍTA**

See pp100–3.

## Powder Tower ③

**PRAŠNÁ VĚŽ**

Prague Castle, Vikářská.

**Map** 2 D2. **Tel** 22 43 73 368.

Malostranská, Hradčanská.

22. **Open** Apr–Oct: 9am–6pm daily; Nov–Mar: 9am–4pm daily.

A tower was built here in about 1496 by the King Vladislav II's architect Benedikt Ried as a cannon bastion overlooking the Stag Moat. The original was destroyed in the fire of 1541, but it was rebuilt as the home and workshop of gunsmith and bell founder Tomáš Jaroš. In 1549 he made Prague's largest bell, the 18-tonne Sigismund, for the bell tower of St Vitus's Cathedral.

During Rudolph II's reign (1576–1612), the tower became a laboratory for



**View of the Powder Tower from across the Stag Moat**

alchemists. It was here that adventurers such as Edward Kelley performed experiments that convinced the emperor they could turn lead into gold.

In 1649, when the Swedish army was occupying the Castle, gunpowder exploded in the tower, causing serious damage. Nevertheless it was used as a gunpowder store until 1754, when it was converted into flats for the sacristans of St Vitus's Cathedral. Today, the tower houses a permanent exhibition of Czech military history.

## Royal Palace ④

**KRÁLOVSKÝ PALÁC**

See pp104–5.

## St George's Basilica ⑤

**BAZILIKA SV. JIŘÍ**

Jiříské náměstí. **Map** 2 E2. **Tel** 22 43 73 368. Malostranská, Hradčanská.

22. **Open** Apr–Oct: 9am–6pm daily; Nov–Mar: 9am–4pm daily.

[www.hrad.cz](http://www.hrad.cz)

Founded by Prince Vratislav (915–21), the basilica pre-dates St Vitus's Cathedral



**Titian's *The Toilet of a Young Lady* in the Castle Picture Gallery**

and is the best-preserved Romanesque church in Prague. It was enlarged in 973 when the adjoining St George's Convent was established here, and rebuilt following a fire in 1142. The massive twin towers and austere interior have been scrupulously restored to give a good idea of the church's original appearance. However, the rusty red façade was a 17th-century Baroque addition.

Buried in the church is St Ludmilla, widow of the 9th-century ruler Prince Bořivoj (see pp20–21). She became Bohemia's first female Christian martyr when she was strangled on the orders of Drahomíra, her daughter-in-law, as she knelt at prayer. Other members of the Přemyslid dynasty buried here include Vratislav. His austere tomb stands on the right-hand side of the nave at the foot of the curving steps that lead up to the choir. The impressive Baroque grille opposite encloses the tomb of Boleslav II (973–99).

## St George's Convent 6

KLÁŠTER SV. JIŘÍ

See pp106–9.

## Golden Lane 7

ZLATÁ ULIČKA

Map 2 E2. Malostranská, Hradčanská. 22.

Named after the goldsmiths who lived here in the 17th century, this short, narrow street is one of the most picturesque in Prague. One side of the lane is lined with tiny, brightly



One of the tiny houses in Golden Lane



Façade and towers of St George's Basilica

painted houses which were built right into the arches of the Castle walls. They were constructed in the late 1500s for Rudolph II's 24 Castle guards. A century later the goldsmiths moved in and modified the buildings. But by the 19th century the area had degenerated into a slum and was populated by Prague's poor and the criminal community. In the 1950s all the remaining tenants were moved and the area restored to something like its original state. Most of the houses

were converted into shops selling books, Bohemian glass and other souvenirs for tourists, who flock to the narrow lane.

Golden Lane has been home to some well-known writers, including the Nobel prize-winning poet, Jaroslav Seifert, and Franz Kafka (see p68) who stayed at No. 22 with his sister for a few

months in 1916–17. Because of its name, legends have spread about the street being filled with alchemists huddled over their bubbling alembics trying to produce gold for Rudolph II. In fact the alchemists had laboratories in Vikářská, the lane between St Vitus's Cathedral and the Powder Tower.

## Lobkowicz Palace 6

LOBKOVICKÝ PALÁC

Jiřská 3. Map 2 E2. Tel 23 33 12 925

(to book a guided tour).

Malostranská. 12, 18, 20, 22.

Open 10:30am–6pm daily.

www.lobkowicz.events.cz

Toy Museum Tel 22 43 72 294.

Open 9:30am–5:30pm daily.

www.ivan-steiger.de

Dating from 1570, this is one of the palaces that sprang up after the fire of 1541, when



Detail of 16th-century sgraffito on façade of Lobkowicz Palace

Hradčany was largely destroyed. Some original sgraffito on the façade has been preserved, but most of the present palace is Carlo Lurago's 17th-century reconstruction for the Lobkowicz family, who had inherited it in 1627. The most splendid room is the

17th-century banqueting hall with mythological frescoes by Fabian Harovník.

The palace once formed part of Prague's National Museum but has since been returned to the Lobkowicz family. It now houses the valuable Princely Collections, an exhibition of paintings, decorative arts, original music scores annotated by Beethoven and Haydn, and musical instruments.

Opposite the palace, at No. 6, is a delightful toy museum claiming to be the world's second largest, with toys from ancient Greece to the present.

## St Vitus's Cathedral 2

KATEDRÁLA SV. VÍTA, VÁCLAVA A VOJTĚCHA

Work began on the city's most distinctive landmark in 1344 on the orders of John of Luxembourg. The first architect was the French Matthew of Arras. After his death, Swabian Peter Parler took over. His masons' lodge continued to work on the building until the Hussite Wars. Finally completed by 19th- and 20th-century architects and artists, the cathedral houses the crown jewels and the tomb of "Good King" Wenceslas (pp20-21).



### St Vitus's Cathedral

This 19th-century engraving shows how the cathedral looked before the additions made in 1872-1929.

Twin west spires

Triforium

West front

Main entrance

Nave



### Rose Window

Designed by František Kysela in 1925-7, the window above the portals depicts scenes from the biblical story of the creation.

### Gargoyles

On the ornate west front, gutter spouts are given their traditional disguise.



### TIMELINE

**926** Rotunda of St Vitus built by St Wenceslas

**1356** Masterbuilder Peter Parler summoned to continue work on the cathedral



Bust of Peter Parler on triforium

**1619** Calvinists take over cathedral as house of prayer

**1929** Consecration of completed cathedral, nearly 1,000 years after death of St Wenceslas

1000

1200

1400

1600

1800

**1060** Building of triple-naved basilica begins on orders of Prince Spytihněv

Tomb of Přemysl Otakar II



**1421** Hussites occupy St Vitus's

**1344** King John of Luxembourg founds Gothic cathedral. French architect Matthew of Arras begins work

**1589** Royal tomb completed

**1770** New steeple added to tower after fire

**1872** Joseph Mocker begins work on west nave

★ **Flying Buttresses**

*The slender buttresses that surround the exterior of the nave and chancel, supporting the vaulted interior, are richly decorated like the rest of the cathedral.*



**VISITORS' CHECKLIST**

Prague Castle, third courtyard.

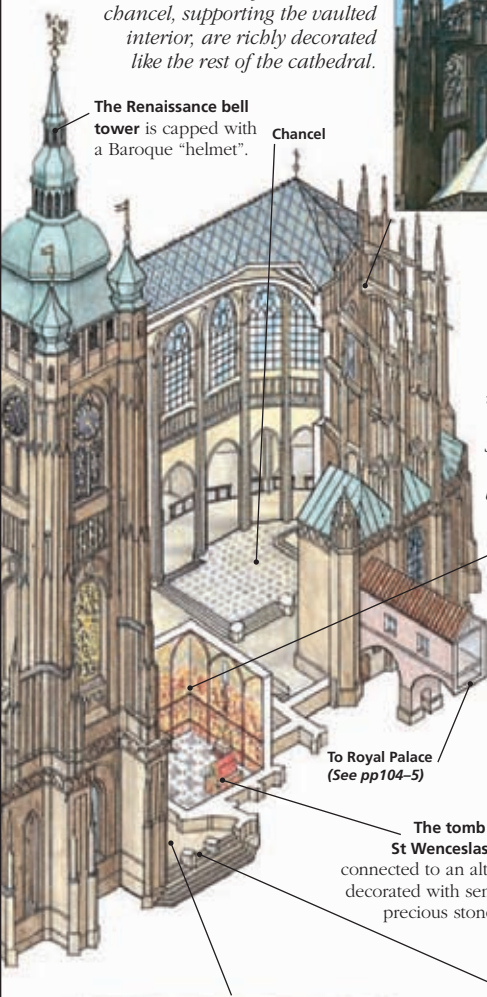
**Map** 2 D2. Hradčanská, Malostranská. 22 to Prague Castle (Pražský hrad).

**Cathedral open** 9am–6pm  
 Mon–Sat, noon–6pm Sun  
 (except during services) (Nov–Mar: to 4pm). 7am Mon–Sat; 8am, 9:30am & 11am Sun.



The Renaissance bell tower is capped with a Baroque “helmet”.

Chancel

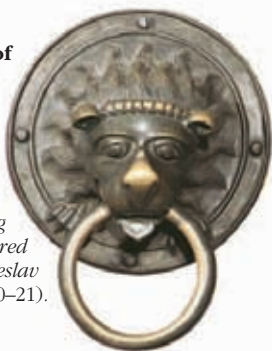


To Royal Palace  
 (See pp104–5)

The tomb of St Wenceslas is connected to an altar, decorated with semi-precious stones.

★ **Chapel of St Wenceslas**

*The bronze ring on the chapel's north portal was thought to be the one to which St Wenceslas clung as he was murdered by his brother Boleslav (see pp20–21).*



★ **Golden Portal**

*Until the 19th century this was the main cathedral entrance, and it is still used on special occasions. Above it is a mosaic of The Last Judgment by 14th-century Venetian craftsmen.*



**Gothic Vaulting**

*The skills of architect Peter Parler are never more clearly seen than in the delicate fans of ribbing that support the three Gothic arches of the Golden Portal.*

**STAR FEATURES**

- ★ Chapel of St Wenceslas
- ★ Golden Portal
- ★ Flying Buttresses

## A Guided Tour of St Vitus's Cathedral



West door:  
St Wenceslas' murder

A walk around St Vitus's takes you back through a thousand years of history. Go in through the west portal to see some of the best elements of the modern, Neo-Gothic style and continue past a succession of side chapels to catch glimpses of religious artefacts such as saintly relics, and works of art from Renaissance paintings to modern statuary. Allow plenty of time to gaze at the richly decorated, jewel-encrusted St Wenceslas Chapel before you leave.



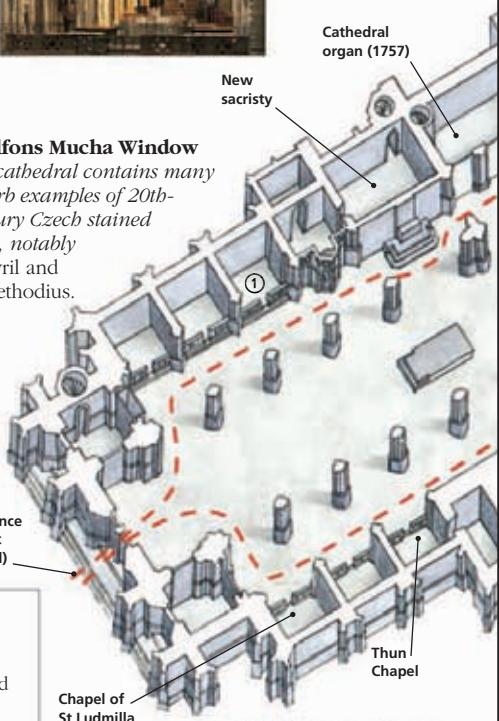
② **Chancel**  
*The chancel was built by Peter Parler from 1372. It is remarkable for the soaring height of its vault, counterpointed by the intricacy of the webbed Gothic tracery.*



### ① Alfons Mucha Window

*The cathedral contains many superb examples of 20th-century Czech stained glass, notably St Cyril and St Methodius.*

Main entrance  
(West Portal)



Cathedral organ (1757)

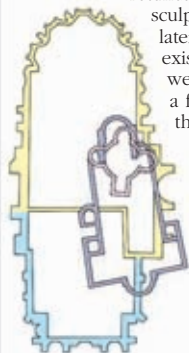
New sacristy

Thun Chapel

Chapel of St. Ludmilla

### THE FOUR ERAS OF ST VITUS'S

Excavations have revealed sections of the northern apse of St Wenceslas's original rotunda, and architectural and sculptural remains of the later basilica, beneath the existing cathedral. The western, Neo-Gothic end is a faithful completion of the 14th-century plan.



#### KEY

- Rotunda, 10th century
- Basilica, 11th century
- Gothic cathedral, 14th century
- 19th- and 20th-century additions to cathedral

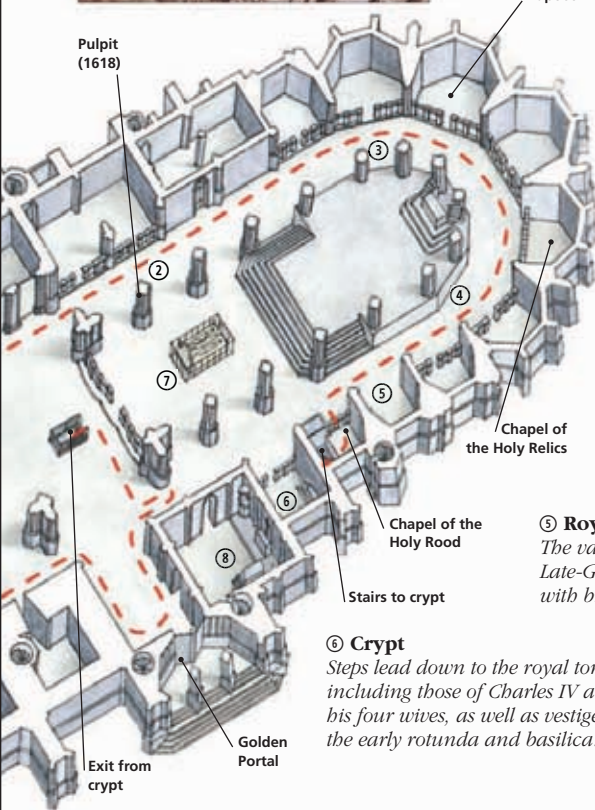
**Leopold II** is shown in a contemporary engraving being crowned King of Bohemia at the cathedral in September 1791. Mozart composed an opera, *La Clemenza di Tito*, in honour of the occasion.







**③ Flight of Frederick of the Palatinate**  
*In depicting the sad aftermath of the Battle of the White Mountain in 1620 (see p31), this carved wooden panel shows 17th-century Prague in fascinating detail.*



**④ Tomb of St John Nepomuk**  
*Crafted from solid silver in 1736, this elaborate tomb honours the saint who became the focus of a Counter-Reformation cult (see p137).*

**⑤ Royal Oratory**  
*The vault of the 15th-century Late-Gothic oratory is carved with branches instead of ribs.*

**⑥ Crypt**  
*Steps lead down to the royal tombs, including those of Charles IV and his four wives, as well as vestiges of the early rotunda and basilica.*



**⑦ Royal Mausoleum**  
*Ferdinand I died in 1564. His beloved wife and son, Maximilian II, are buried alongside him in the mausoleum.*

**⑧ St Wenceslas Chapel**

*Gothic frescoes with scenes from the Bible and the life of the saint cover the walls, interspersed with a patchwork of polished gemstones and fine gilding. Every object is a work of art – this golden steeple held the wafers and wine for Holy Communion.*



**KEY**

— — — — — Tour route

## Royal Palace 4

### KRÁLOVSKÝ PALÁC

From the time Prague Castle was first fortified in stone in the 11th century (see pp22–3), the palace was the seat of Bohemian princes. The building consists of three different architectural layers. A Romanesque palace built by Soběslav I around 1135 forms the cellars of the present building. Přemysl Otakar II and Charles IV then added their own palaces above this, while the top floor, built for Vladislav Jagiello, contains the massive Gothic Vladislav Hall. During the period of Habsburg rule the palace housed government offices, courts and the old Bohemian Diet (parliament). In 1924 it was extensively restored.



#### Riders' Staircase

*These wide and gently sloping steps, with their Gothic rib vault, were used by knights on horseback to get to Vladislav Hall for indoor jousting competitions.*



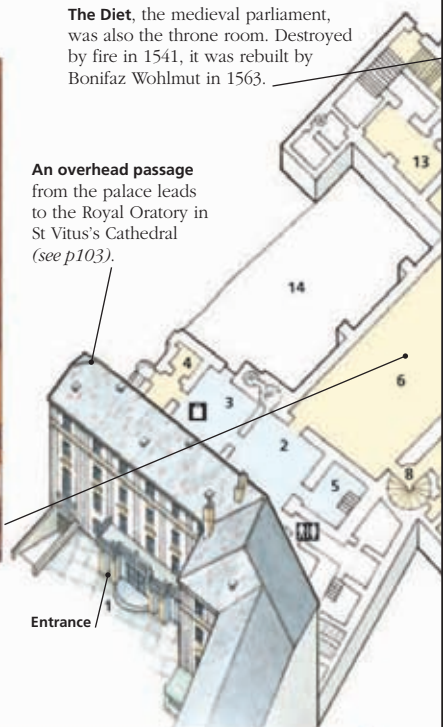
#### Vladislav Hall

*The 17th-century painting by Aegidius Sadeler shows that the Royal Court was very like a public market. The hall's magnificent rib vaulting was designed by Benedikt Ried in the 1490s.*

**The Diet**, the medieval parliament, was also the throne room. Destroyed by fire in 1541, it was rebuilt by Bonifaz Wohlmut in 1563.

**An overhead passage** from the palace leads to the Royal Oratory in St Vitus's Cathedral (see p103).

Entrance



#### TIMELINE

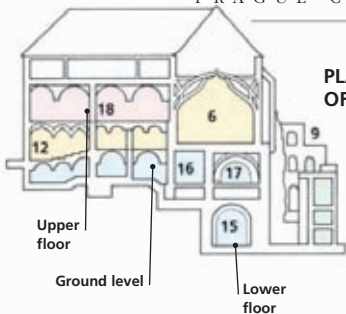
<p><i>Přemysl Otakar II, 1230–78</i></p> <p><b>1041</b> Castle besieged and palace burnt</p>		<p><b>1253</b> Palace reconstructed by Přemysl Otakar II</p> <p><b>1541</b> Fire destroys large part of Castle</p>		<p><b>1618</b> Defenestration from Bohemian Chancellery</p> <p><b>1766–8</b> Building of Theresian Wing</p>	
900	1100	1300	1500	1700	1900
<p><b>Late 9th century</b> Founding of Prague Castle by Prince Bořivoj</p> <p><b>1135</b> Rebuilding undertaken by Soběslav I</p>		<p><b>1340</b> Charles IV rebuilds palace</p> <p><b>1370s</b> Peter Parler rebuilds All Saints' Chapel</p> <p><b>1502</b> Completion of Vladislav Hall by Benedikt Ried after nine years</p>		<p><b>1924</b> Palace undergoes extensive restoration</p>	



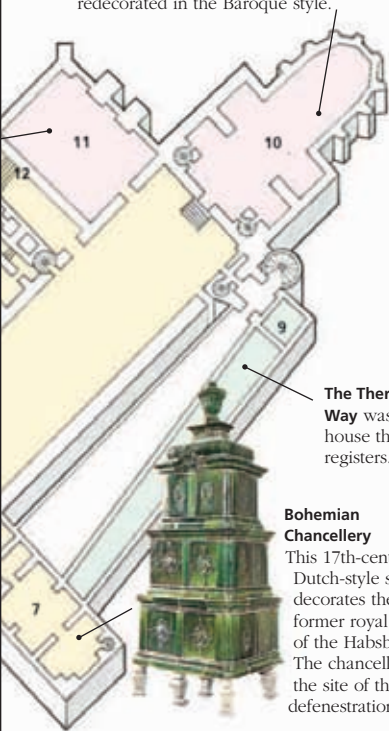
*Decorated door of office in Royal Palace*

### PLAN AND CROSS SECTION OF ROYAL PALACE

The cross section of the palace shows the three distinct levels of the building, all constructed at different times. The plan shows how Vladislav Hall dominates the entire palace structure.



**All Saints' Chapel** was built by Peter Parler for Charles IV. After the 1541 fire, its vault had to be rebuilt and it was redecorated in the Baroque style.



**The Theresian Way** was built to house the office registers.

#### Bohemian Chancellery

This 17th-century Dutch-style stove decorates the former royal offices of the Habsburgs. The chancellery is the site of the 1618 defenestration.



#### The New Land Rolls

These rooms are decorated with the crests of clerks who worked here from 1561 to 1774.

### VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Prague Castle, third courtyard.

**Map** 2 D2. **Tel** 22 43 73 368.

**M** Hradčanská, up K Brusce, then through the Royal Garden; Malostranská, left up Klárov, then up Old Castle Steps. **Tram** 22 to Prague Castle (Pražský hrad). **Open** Apr–Oct: 9am–6pm daily; Nov–Mar: 9am–4pm daily; last adm: 1hr before closing.

### KEY TO ROYAL PALACE

Romanesque and Early Gothic

Late Gothic

Rebuilt after 1541 fire

Baroque and later

- |                               |                         |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 Eagle Fountain              | 10 All Saints' Chapel   |
| 2 Vestibule                   | 11 Diet Hall            |
| 3 Green Chamber               | 12 Ride taircase        |
| 4 King's Bedchamber           | 13 Court of Appeal      |
| 5 Romanesque tower            | 14 Palace courtyard     |
| 6 Vladislav Hall              | 15 Hall of the          |
| 7 Bohemian Chancellery        | Romanesque palace       |
| 8 Imperial Council Room steps | 16 Old Land Rolls       |
| 9 Terrace                     | 17 Palace of Charles IV |
|                               | 18 New Land Rolls       |

### DEFENESTRATION OF 1618



Painting by Václav Brožík, 1889

On 23 May, 1618, more than 100 Protestant nobles, led by Count Thurn, marched into the palace to protest against the succession to the throne of the intolerant Habsburg Archduke Ferdinand. The two Catholic Governors appointed by Ferdinand, Jaroslav Martinic and Vilém Slavata, were confronted and, after a row, the Protestants threw both the Governors and their secretary, Philipp Fabricius, out of the eastern window. Falling some 15 m (50 ft), they survived by landing in a dung heap. This event signalled the beginning of the Thirty Years' War. The Catholics attributed the survival of the Governors to the intervention of angels.

## St George's Convent 6

KLÁŠTER SV. JIŘÍ

The first convent in Bohemia was founded here close to the Royal Palace in 974 by Prince Boleslav II. His sister Mlada was its first abbess. Rebuilt over the centuries, the convent was finally abolished in 1782 and converted into barracks. In 1962–74 it was reconstructed and today it houses the National Gallery's collection of 19th-century Czech art. The collection, chosen as an artistic mirror to 19th-century Bohemian society, features paintings from luminaries such as Josef Navrátil, the Mánes family and Jakub Schikaneder plus sculpture from Josef Václav Myslbek. The collection is interspersed with pieces of decorative art from the period.



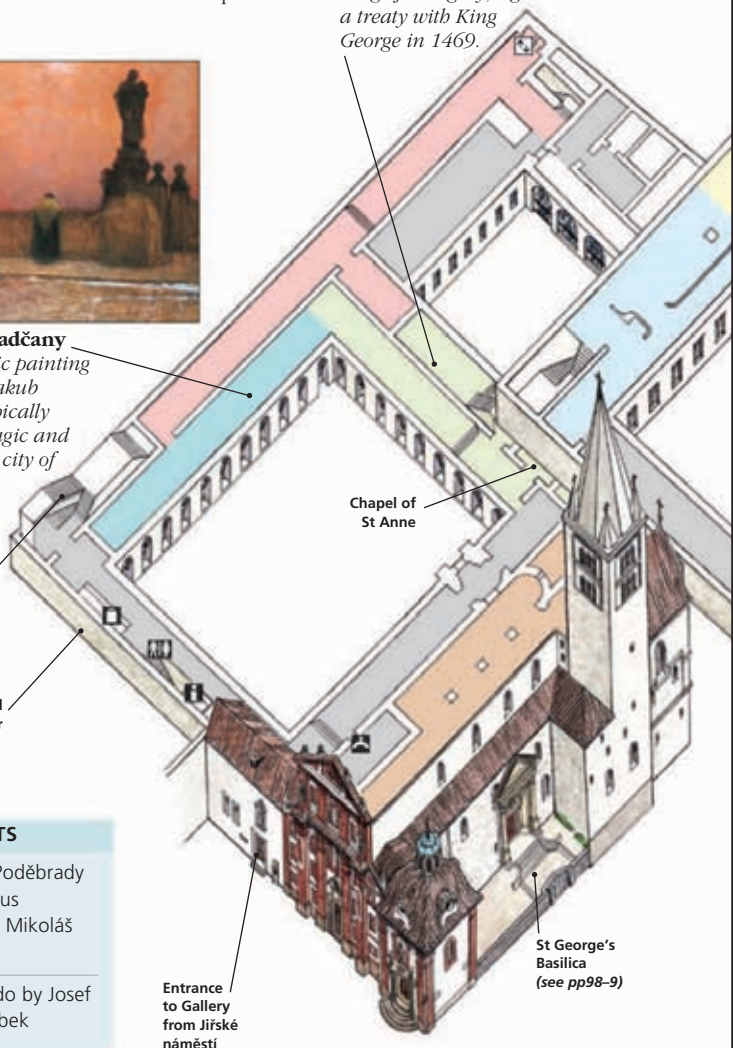
### ★ George of Poděbrady and Matthias Corvinus

*Mikoláš Aleš painted many patriotic historical scenes. Here, Corvinus King of Hungary, signs a treaty with King George in 1469.*



### Evening in Hradčany

*This atmospheric painting (1909–13) by Jakub Schikaneder typically captures the magic and nostalgia of the city of Prague at dusk.*



Chapel of St Anne

Stairs down to exit

Ground floor

Entrance to Gallery from Jiřské náměstí

St George's Basilica (see pp98–9)

### STAR EXHIBITS

- ★ George of Poděbrady with Matthias Corvinus by Mikoláš Aleš
- ★ Stallion, Ardo by Josef Václav Myslbek

### Summer Country with a Chapel

One of *Adolf Kosárek's* final paintings before his untimely death in 1859, the Romantic motif is a composite of landscape views.



### VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Prague Castle, Jiřské náměstí 33. **Map** 2 E2. **Tel** 25 75 31 644. Hradčanská or Malostranská, then 10 mins up steep steps. 22 to Prague Castle (Pražský hrad). **Open** 10am–6pm daily. [www.ngprague.cz](http://www.ngprague.cz)

Upper floor



### Josefina

*Josef Mánes's* evocative portrait (1855) asks the eternal question: who is Josefina? Was she the mother of Mánes's daughter or an actress?

### ★ Stallion, Ardo

Perfectionist *Josef Václav Myslbek* created many drafts of the iconic mounted statue of St Wenceslas (see p146). As with the others, this bronze (1898–99) was modeled on a seven-year-old Oldenburg stallion named Ardo.



### Fox Hunt

This striking landscape from the 1850s illustrates the aesthetic traits of the Romantic movement. *Josef Navrátil* highlights the gloom with one hunter's red scarf and glowing cigarette.



### GALLERY GUIDE

The permanent exhibition is located on both the upper and lower floors of the convent. The collection is laid out chronologically, beginning on the upper floor, and thematically, and it spans the years 1790–1910. The paintings and sculptures illustrate the progression of Czech art and the changes occurring in Bohemian society through this period. There are also examples of religious art in the Chapel of St Anne.

### KEY

- Late Baroque, Neo-Classicism and Early Romanticism
- Onset of Romanticism
- The Mánes family
- Romanticism: Hausofer & landscape
- Romanticism: Ruben & history painting
- The Realists
- Generation of the National Theatre
- Neo-Romanticism, Symbolism and Naturalism
- St George's Basilica
- Special exhibitions
- Non-exhibition space

## Exploring the St George's Collection

This fine collection of 19th-century Czech art is produced in collaboration with the Museum of Decorative Art in Prague, which has interspersed the artworks with various items of furniture, jewellery and clothing from the day. The collection spans the period of 1790 to 1910, when Prague witnessed a renewed interest in art and a growth in communication between artists and the public. The burgeoning influence of the middle classes is evident in portraits of artistic patrons, members of the intelligentsia and, latterly, the National Revival movement. The cultural climate of Bohemia and specifically Prague has been beautifully mapped by this collection of paintings, sculptures, sketches and monuments.



*Still Life with Lizard and Flowers* (1826) by Jenny Salmová

### LATE BAROQUE, NEO-CLASSICISM AND EARLY ROMANTICISM

The drama and exuberant religious motifs of the Late-Baroque period are evident in the masterful compositional style of *St Bernard's Dream* (c.1830) by Josef Führich as well as *Pietà* (1837) by František Tkadlík.

Antonín Machek was a key artist of this genre, as illustrated by his whimsical labour of love, *Cycle of Rulers* (1828–35). His portraits also interestingly demonstrate the societal emergence of the middle class intelligentsia as patrons of the arts.

Elsewhere in this section are Romantic pastorals by master landscape painter Norbert Grund and Neo-Classical scenes from Ludvík Kohl and Kryštof Seckel. Also of note are some religious sculptures by Václav Prachner and Václav Levý.

### ONSET OF ROMANTICISM

The aesthetic experience and emphasis on high emotions and untamed nature that epitomises Romanticism is beautifully demonstrated by this vast collection of landscapes, portraits and even shop signs by master painter Josef Navrátil. The contemporaneous lure of western Europe is evident in his Alpine landscapes, but it is Navrátil's dedication to homespun subjects that truly delights; an example is the beloved, relaxed nature of *In Chumlecký's Wine Cellar* (1850s).

Other artists here include Jenny Salmová who couples the exotic and the mundane in *Still Life with Lizard and Flowers* (1826) and Charlotta Piepenhagenová who is appropriately rugged in, *A Lake in the Mountains* (1870s).



*Landscape With Church Ruins* (1827–28) by Antonín Mánes



Detail from *Goldsmith* (1861) by Quido Mánes

### THE MÁNES FAMILY

Unsurprisingly, the influential Mánes family of painters take up a whole section. Father Antonín Mánes was a forerunner of Romantic Czech landscape painting, even though he took much of his inspiration from western Europe. *Landscape with Church Ruins* (1827–28), for example, was sketched, fairly accurately, from literary descriptions of Kelso Abbey in Scotland.

Antonín's son Quido's ability grew with experience and his *Goldsmith* (1861) is exemplary of his evocative paintings of workers and peasants.

It is Quido's brother Josef who is undoubtedly the most successful of the family and his cabinet-sized *Red Umbrella* (1855) is one of the more familiar exhibits in the collection. Josef Václav Mylsbek was much inspired by Josef and a draft (1916) of his monument to the artist is on show here.



*Deserted Countryside* (1858) by Adolf Kosárek

### ROMANTICISM: HAUSOFER & LANDSCAPE

The 19th century is often considered the golden age of landscape painting in Prague, with Romanticism being the principal style. Master painters such as Josef Navrátil and Antonín Mánes made names for themselves but it was Max Haushofer, professor of landscape painting at the Prague Academy of Fine Arts from 1845 to 1866, who influenced many young painters of the time. Here, the legacy of his mammoth landscape, *A Lake in the Alps* (1860), for example, is evident in Alois Bubák's *Summer Afternoon* (1863). Other students of his include Bedřich Havránek, Václav Prachner and Adolf Kosárek. Note the typically Romantic stormy landscape in the latter's *Deserted Countryside* (1858).

### ROMANTICISM: RUBEN & HISTORY PAINTING

Christian Ruben was appointed director of the Prague Academy of Fine Arts in 1841 and his monumental visions of a brave new world formed the basis of his teachings. The human quest and trepidation is palpable in his *Columbus Discovering America* (1846) and also resonates in *Kriembild's Accusation* (1879) by his student Emil Jan Lauffer.

Early Christian scenes and Bohemia's past are the predominant subjects within this genre. Another student of Ruben, Jaroslav Čermák, however, found much inspiration from the history and people,

particularly women, of Montenegro, as displayed in the atmospheric *Captives* (1870).

### THE REALISTS

Jaroslav Čermák's talent crossed genres into the Realist style as illustrated by *Still Life with Fish* (1873). However, it is the prolific Karel Purkyně who dominates this section. Faithful to the Realist aesthetic, his *Snowy Owl* (1862), actually records where the owl was killed. Purkyně's portraits are typically peopled with ordinary folk at work; a blacksmith and wood-carver for instance.

Elsewhere look out for Soběslav Hippolyt Pinkas's compositional skills in *Interior of a Farmhouse with Girl* (1867) and landscapes by Antonín Chittussi; the latter's *Bohemian Moravian Highlands* (1882) contains almost Impressionistic touches.



*Captives* (1870) by Jaroslav Čermák

### GENERATION OF THE NATIONAL THEATRE

The Czech nation acquired some of its most exceptional buildings during the period of the National Revival (see pp32–3), including the National Theatre and National Museum, which were embellished by many of the great painters, sculptors and architects of the day. Here, sketches of the interior and exterior decorations to the National Theatre are on display as well as other works by the artists involved. The spirit of the time is particularly captured in portraits of contemporary cultural personalities by J V Myslbek.



J V Myslbek's  
*Music* (c.1895)

Master academic painter Václav Brožík is represented by some excellent snapshots of country life as well as a study for the 7 m- (23 ft-) long painting *Tu, Felix Austria, Nube* (1897), commissioned by the Emperor Franz Josef I. The Chapel of St Anne contains drafts of the four saints that flank Myslbek's St Wenceslas Monument (see p146) and Emanuel Max's sublime *Christ on the Cross* (1843).

### NEO-ROMANTICISM, SYMBOLISM AND NATURALISM

The end of the 19th century saw artistic style veer toward the heightened emotional traits of Neo-Romanticism, here beautifully illustrated by Lev Lerch's *Will-o'-the-Wisp* (before 1890) and Maximilian Pirner's emotive *Frenzy, Hatred and Death* (1886–93). Beneš Knüpfer more subtly symbolises the despair and remorse felt by Judas in his eponymous painting (1900).

Also in this section are some interesting Naturalistic street scenes from Jakub Schikaneder, whose works capture the solitary mood of the city so well, blurring Realism with Impressionism and foreshadowing more modern techniques to come.



Old prison in the Dalibor Tower

## Dalibor Tower 9

### DALIBORKA

Prague Castle, Zlatá ulička. **Map** 2 E2. Malostranská. 12, 18, 20, 22. **Open** 9am–5pm daily (Nov–Mar: to 4pm).

This 15th-century tower with a conical roof was part of the fortifications built by King Vladislav Jagiello (see p26–7). His coat of arms can be seen on the outer wall. The tower also served as a prison and is named after its first inmate, Dalibor of Kozojedy, a young knight sentenced to death for harbouring some outlawed serfs. While awaiting execution, he was kept in an underground dungeon, into which he had to be lowered through a hole in the floor.

According to legend, while in prison he learnt to play the violin. People sympathetic to his plight came to listen to his playing and provided him with food and drink, which

they lowered on a rope from a window – prisoners were often left to starve to death. The story was used by Bedřich Smetana in his opera *Dalibor*. The tower ceased to serve as a prison in 1781. Visitors can see part of the old prison.

## South Gardens 10

### JIŽNÍ ZAHRADY

Prague Castle (access from Hradčanské náměstí). **Map** 2 D3. Malostranská. 12, 20, 22. **Open** Apr–Oct: 10am–6pm daily (May & Sep: to 7pm; Jun: to 9pm; Jul & Aug: to 8pm). [www.hrad.cz](http://www.hrad.cz)

The gardens occupy the long narrow band of land below the Castle overlooking the Little Quarter. Several small gardens have been linked to form what is now known as the South Gardens. The oldest, the Paradise Garden (Rajská zahrada), laid out in 1562, contains a circular pavilion built for Emperor Matthias in 1617. Its carved wooden ceiling shows the coloured emblems of the 39 countries of the Habsburg Empire. The Garden on the Ramparts (Zahrada Na valech) dates from the 19th century. It occupies a former vegetable patch and is famous as the site of the defenestration of 1618 (see p105), when two Imperial governors were thrown from a first-floor window. Two obelisks were subsequently erected by Ferdinand II to mark the spots where

they landed. Modifications were carried out in the 1920s by Josip Plečnik, who built the Bull Staircase leading to the Paradise Garden and the observation terrace. Below the terrace, in the former Hartig Garden, is a Baroque music pavilion designed by Giovanni Battista Alliprandi. Beside it stand four statues of Classical gods by Antonín Braun.



Alliprandi's music pavilion in the South Gardens

## Belvedere 11

### BELVEDÉR

Prague Castle, Royal Garden. **Map** 2 E1. Malostranská, Hradčanská. 22. **Open** 10am–6pm Tue–Sun during exhibitions only. [www.hrad.cz](http://www.hrad.cz)

Built by Ferdinand I for his beloved wife Anne, the Belvedere is one of the finest Italian Renaissance buildings north of the Alps. Also known as the Royal Summer Palace



The Belvedere, Emperor Ferdinand I's summer palace in the Royal Garden beside Prague Castle





Antonín Braun's statue of *The Allegory of Night* in front of the sgraffito decoration of the Ball Game Hall in the Royal Garden

(Královský letohrádek), it is an arcaded summerhouse with slender Ionic columns topped by a roof shaped like an inverted ship's hull clad in blue-green copper. The main architect was Paolo della Stella, who was also responsible for the ornate reliefs inside the arcade. Work began in 1538, but was interrupted by the great Castle fire of 1541. The Belvedere was eventually completed in 1564.

In the middle of the small geometrical garden in front of the palace stands the Singing Fountain. Dating from 1568, it owes its name to the musical sound the water makes as it hits the bronze bowl, though you have to listen closely to appreciate the effect. The fountain was cast by Tomáš Jaroš, the famous bell founder, who lived and worked in the Powder Tower (see p98).

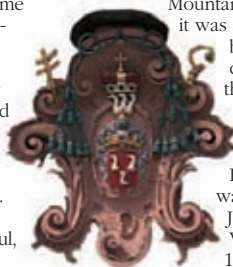
Many of the Belvedere's works of art were plundered by the occupying Swedish army in 1648. The statues stolen included Adriaen de Vries's 16th-century bronze of *Mercury and Psyche*, which is now in the Louvre in Paris. The Belvedere is now used as an art gallery.

## Royal Garden 12

### KRÁLOVSKÁ ZAHRAHA

Prague Castle, U Prašného mostu.  
**Map 2 D2.** Malostranská, Hradčanská. 22. **Open** May–Oct: 10am–6pm daily (May & Sep: to 7pm; Jun: to 9pm; Jul & Aug: to 8pm). [www.hrad.cz](http://www.hrad.cz)

The garden was created in 1535 for Ferdinand I. Its appearance has been altered over time, but some examples of 16th-century garden architecture have survived, notably the Belvedere and the Ball Game Hall (Míčovna), built by Bonifaz Wohlmut in 1569. The building is covered in beautiful, though much restored, Renaissance sgraffito, a form of decoration created by cutting a design through the wet top layer of plaster on to a contrasting undercoat. The garden is beautiful in spring when thousands of tulips bloom. This is where tulips were first acclimatized to Europe.



Příchovský coat of arms

## Riding School 13

### JÍZDÁRNA

Prague Castle. **Map 2 D2.** **Tel** 22 43 73 368. Malostranská, Hradčanská. 22. **Open** 10am–6pm during exhibitions.

The 17th-century Riding School forms one side of U Prašného mostu, a road which runs to the northern side of Prague Castle via Deer Moat. In the 1920s it was converted into an exhibition hall, which now holds important exhibitions of painting and sculpture. A garden provides excellent views of St. Vitus's Cathedral and the northern fortifications of the castle.

## Archbishop's Palace 14

### ARCIBISKUPSKÝ PALÁC

Hradčanské náměstí 16. **Map 2 D3.**  
**No tel.** Malostranská, Hradčanská. 22. **Closed** to the public.

Ferdinand I bought this sumptuous palace in 1562 for the first Catholic Archbishop since the Hussite Wars (see pp26–7). It replaced the old Archbishop's Palace in the Little Quarter, which had been destroyed during the wars, and has remained the Archbishop's seat in Prague ever since. In the period after the Battle of the White

Mountain (see p30–31), it was a powerful symbol of Catholic domination of the city and the Czech lands. Its spectacular cream-coloured Rococo façade was designed by Johann Joseph Wirch in the 1760s for Archbishop Antonín Příchovský, whose coat of arms sits proudly above the portal.

## Sternberg Palace 15

### ŠTERNBERSKÝ PALÁC

See pp112–15.

## Sternberg Palace 15

### ŠTERNBERSKÝ PALÁC

Franz Josef Sternberg founded the Society of Patriotic Friends of the Arts in Bohemia in 1796. Fellow noblemen would lend their finest pictures and sculpture to the society, which had its headquarters in the early 18th-century Sternberg Palace. Since 1949, the fine Baroque building has been used to house the National Gallery's collection of European art, with its superb range of Old Masters.



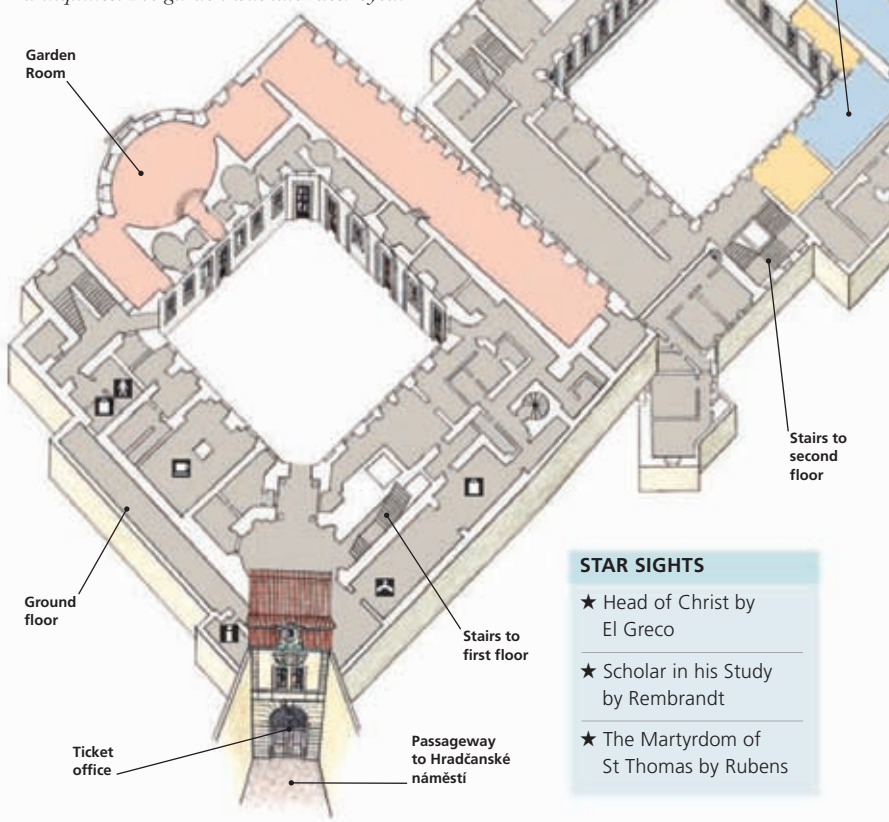
#### Cardinal Cesi's Garden in Rome

Henrick van Cleve's painting (1548) provides a valuable image of a Renaissance collection of antiquities. The garden was later destroyed.



#### The Lamentation of Christ

The frozen, sculptural figures make this one of the finest paintings by Lorenzo Monaco (1408).



#### STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Head of Christ by El Greco
- ★ Scholar in his Study by Rembrandt
- ★ The Martyrdom of St Thomas by Rubens

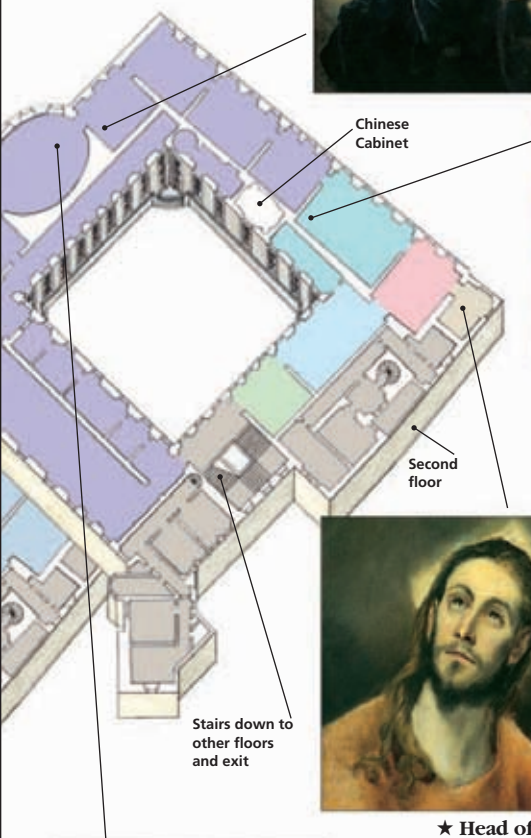
★ **Scholar in his Study**

*In this painting from 1634 Rembrandt used keenly observed detail to convey wisdom in the face of the old scholar.*



**VISITORS' CHECKLIST**

Hradčanské náměstí 15. **Map 1**  
**C2. Tel** 23 30 90 570 (reception);  
 23 30 90 542 (information).  
 🚶 Hradčanská, Malostranská.  
 📍 22 to Prague Castle (Pražský  
 hrad) or Pohořelec. **Open**  
 10am–6pm Tue–Sun (last tour:  
 5pm). 🗺️ 📶 📺 30 min-  
 utes' walk from centre (Old  
 Town). [www.ngprague.cz](http://www.ngprague.cz)



**Paradise (1618)**  
*Roelandt Savery studied models of exotic animals, brought to Prague by Persian nobles, at the court of Emperor Rudolf II. He was then able to paint real animals.*



★ **Head of Christ**

*Painted by El Greco in the 1590s, this portrait emphasizes the humanity of Christ. At the same time the curious square halo framing the head gives the painting the qualities of an ancient icon.*



★ **The Martyrdom of St Thomas**

*This magnificent work is by Peter Paul Rubens, the foremost Flemish painter of the 17th century.*

**GALLERY GUIDE**

*The gallery is arranged on three floors around the central courtyard of the palace. The ground floor, reached from the courtyard, houses German and Austrian art from the 15th to 19th centuries. The stairs to the collections on the upper floors are just beyond the ticket office at the main entrance.*

**KEY**

- German and Austrian Art 1400–1800
- Flemish and Dutch Art 1400–1600
- Italian Art 1400–1500
- Flemish and Dutch Art 1600–1800
- French Art 1400–1800
- Icons, Classical and Ancient Art
- Venice 1700–1800 and Goya
- Spanish Art 1400–1800
- Naples and Venice 1600–1700
- Italian Art 1500–1600
- Non-exhibition space

## Exploring the Sternberg Collections

The National Gallery's collection of European art at the Sternberg Palace ranks among the country's best collections. The museum is divided into three separate viewing areas. Its extensive holdings of German and Austrian art of the 15th–19th centuries are exhibited just off the courtyard on the ground floor. A small collection of art from antiquity and religious icons, as well as a larger display of early Italian and Dutch art, occupy the first floor. Most of the real treasures are on the second floor, where the museum displays works of Italian, Spanish, French and Dutch masters from the 16th–18th centuries.

### ICONS, CLASSICAL AND ANCIENT ART

Two small rooms on the first floor are occupied by an odd assortment of paintings that do not quite fit in with the rest of the collection. These include a *Portrait of a Young Woman* dating from the 2nd century AD, which was discovered during excavations at Fayoum in Egypt in the 19th century.

The second room, on the left as you enter the main viewing area, holds icons of the Orthodox church – some are Byzantine, some Italo-Greek and some Russian. A fine example on show here is a later 16th-century work, *Christ's Entry Into Jerusalem* from Russia. The collection of icons on display offers examples from a variety of the most important Mediterranean and Eastern European centres.



*Christ's Entry into Jerusalem, a 16th-century Russian icon*

### GERMAN AND AUSTRIAN ART (1400–1800)

This collection is massive and it could take half a day to see everything. One of the most celebrated paintings in the Sternberg's collection is Albrecht Dürer's *The Feast of the Rosary*, painted during the artist's stay in Venice in 1506. The work has a particular significance for Prague since it



*The Feast of the Rosary by Dürer (1506)*

was bought by Emperor Rudolph II. The two figures in front of the Virgin and Child are Maximilian I (Rudolph's great-great-grandfather) and Pope Julius II.

The collection also includes works by several other important German painters of the Renaissance, including Hans Holbein the Elder and the Younger and Lucas Cranach the Elder. Cranach is represented by a striking *Adam and Eve* whose nudes show the spirit of the Renaissance, tempered by Lutheran Reform.

### ITALIAN ART (1400–1700)

When you enter the gallery of early Italian art on the first floor, you are greeted by a splendid array of richly gilded early diptychs and triptychs from the churches of Tuscany and northern Italy. Most came originally from the d'Este collection at Konopiště Castle (see p169). Of particularly high quality are the two triangular panels of saints by the 14th-century Siennese painter Pietro Lorenzetti and a moving *Lamentation of Christ* by Lorenzo Monaco.

A fascinating element of the collection is the display of Renaissance bronze statuettes. Fashionable amongst Italian nobility of the 15th century, these little bronzes were at first cast from famous or newly discovered works of antiquity. Later, sculptors began to use the medium more freely – Padua, for example, specialized in the depiction of small animals – and producers also adapted items for use as decorative household goods such as oil lamps, ink pots and door knockers. This small collection has representative works from all the major Italian producers except Mantua and, while many variations can be found in other museums throughout the world, there are some pieces here that are both unique and outstanding examples of the craft.



Don Miguel de Lardizábal (1815), by Francisco Goya

On the second floor, among the 16th-century Italian works on display, are some delightful surprises. These include *St Jerome* by the Venetian painter, Tintoretto, and *The Annunciation to the Shepherds* and *Portrait of an Elderly Man* by another Venetian, Jacopo Bassano. There is also an expressive portrait by the Florentine mannerist, Bronzino, of *Eleanor of Toledo*, the wife of Cosimo de' Medici.

### FLEMISH AND DUTCH ART (1400–1800)

The collections of Flemish and Dutch art on the first and second floors are rich and varied, ranging from rural scenes by Pieter Brueghel the Elder to portraits by Rubens and Rembrandt. Highlights of the former include an altarpiece showing the *Adoration of the Magi* by Geertgen tot Sint Jans. Other early works of great interest include *St Luke Drawing the Virgin* by Jan Gossaert (c1515), one of the first works of art from the Netherlands to show the clear

influence of the Italian Renaissance. The collection from the 17th century on the second floor includes several major works, notably by Peter Paul Rubens who, in 1639, sent two paintings to the Augustinians of the Church of St Thomas (see p127) in the Little Quarter. The originals were lent to the gallery in 1896 and replaced by copies. The violence and drama of *The Martyrdom of St Thomas*



Eleanor of Toledo (1540s) by the Florentine Mannerist painter Agnolo Bronzino

is in complete contrast to the spiritual calm of *St Augustine*. Two other fine portraits are those of Rembrandt's *Scholar in His Study* and Frans Hals' *Portrait of Jasper Schade*.

Also on display is a wide assortment of paintings by other, less-prominent, artists who nonetheless represent the enormous range and quality of this period.

### SPANISH AND FRENCH ART (1400–1800)

French art on the second floor is represented chiefly by the 17th-century painters Simon Vouet (*The Suicide of Lucretia*), Sébastien Bourdon and Charles Le Brun. Spanish painting is even less well represented, but two of the collection's finest works are a haunting *Head of Christ* by El Greco, which is the only work by this important artist on display in the Czech Republic, and a noble half-length portrait of the politician *Don Miguel de Lardizábal* by Goya.

### THE CHINESE CABINET

After several years of difficult restoration work, this curiosity on the second floor is once again open to the public. The richly decorated little chamber was part of the original furnishings of the Sternberg Palace, and was designed as an intimate withdrawing room away from the bustle of the grand state rooms. In its plethora of decorative styles, Baroque mingles with Far Eastern motifs and techniques, which were fashionable at the turn of the 18th century. The vaulted ceiling features the Star of the Sternbergs among its geometric decorations. Black lacquered walls are embellished with cobalt blue and white medallions in golden frames, while gilded shelves once held rare Oriental porcelain.

## The Loreto 20

### LORETA

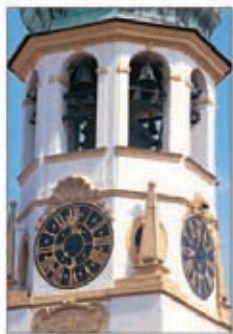
Ever since its construction in 1626, the Loreto has been an important place of pilgrimage. It was commissioned by Kateřina of Lobkowitz, a Czech aristocrat who was very keen to promote the legend of the Santa Casa of Loreto (see opposite). The heart of the complex is a copy of the house believed to be the Virgin Mary's. The

Santa Casa was enclosed by cloisters in 1661, and a Baroque façade 60 years later by Christoph and Kilian Ignaz

Dientzenhofer. The grandiose design and miraculous stories about the Loreto were part of Ferdinand II's campaign to recatholicize the Czechs (see pp30–31).



**Kateřina Lobkowitz**, founder of the Santa Casa



### Bell Tower

Enclosed in this large Baroque tower is a set of 30 bells cast 1683–91 in Amsterdam by Claudy Fremy.

Chapel of St Joseph

Fountain decorated with a sculpture of the Resurrection

Chapel of St Francis Seraphim

Chapel of St Ann

Entrance from Loretánské náměstí



### ★ Loreto Treasury

This gold-plated, diamond-encrusted monstrance, for displaying the host, is one of the valuable liturgical items in the Loreto treasury, most of which originated in the 16th–18th centuries.

### STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Loreto Treasury
- ★ Santa Casa
- ★ Church of the Nativity



### Baroque Entrance

The balustrade above the Loreto's front entrance is decorated with statues of St. Joseph and St. John the Baptist by Ondřej Quitainer.

### ★ Santa Casa

Stucco figures of many of the Old Testament prophets and reliefs from the life of the Virgin Mary by Italian artists decorate the chapel.



### VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Loretánské náměstí 7, Hradčany.

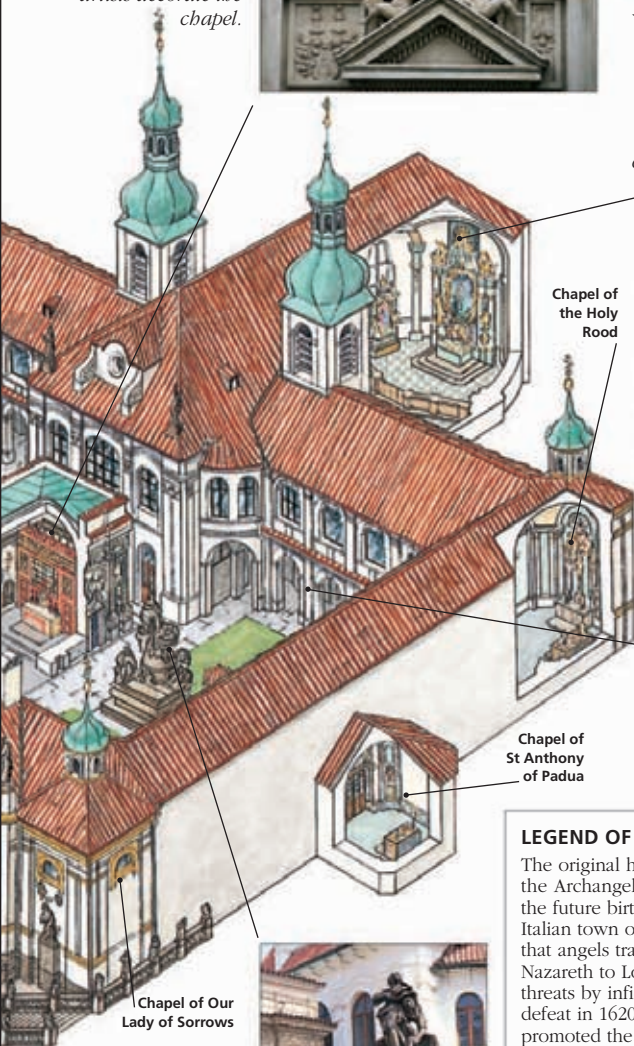
Map 1 C3. Tel 22 05 16 740.

22 to Pohofelec. Open 9am–12:15pm, 1–4:30pm Tue–Sun.

7:30am Sat, 10am & 6pm Sun. www.loreta.cz

### ★ Church of the Nativity

Gruesome relics, including fully clothed skeletons with death masks made of wax, line the walls of this 18th-century church. The frescoes are by Václav Vavřinec Reiner.



Chapel of the Holy Road

Chapel of St Anthony of Padua

Chapel of Our Lady of Sorrows

### Fountain Sculpture

This copy of The Ascension of the Virgin Mary is taken from Jan Brůderle's 1739 sandstone statue, now in the Lapidarium (see p162).



### 17th-Century Cloister

Built originally as a shelter for the many pilgrims who visited the shrine, the cloister is covered with frescoes.

### LEGEND OF THE SANTA CASA

The original house, said to be where the Archangel Gabriel told Mary about the future birth of Jesus, is in the small Italian town of Loreto. It was believed that angels transported the house from Nazareth to Loreto in 1278 following threats by infidels. After the Protestants' defeat in 1620 (see pp30–31), Catholics promoted the legend, and 50 replicas of the Loreto were built in Bohemia and Moravia. This, the grandest, became the most important in Bohemia, and received many visitors.



The stuccoed Santa Casa

## Martinic Palace 16

### MARTINICKÝ PALÁC

Hradčanské náměstí 8. **Map** 1 C2.  
**Tel** 77 77 98 038. Malostranská,  
 Hradčanská. 22. **Open**  
 10am–6pm daily (last tour: 5pm).  
[www.martinickypalac.cz](http://www.martinickypalac.cz)

In the course of the palace's restoration in the early 1970s, workmen uncovered the original 16th-century façade decorated with ornate cream and brown *sgraffito* (see p111). It depicts Old Testament scenes, including the story of Joseph and Potiphar's wife. More *sgraffito* in the courtyard shows the story of Samson and the Labours of Hercules.

Martinic Palace was enlarged by Jaroslav Bořita of Martinice, who was one of the imperial governors thrown from a window of the Royal Palace in 1618 (see p105).

According to an old legend, between 11pm and midnight the ghost of a fiery black dog appears at the palace and accompanies walkers as far as the Loreto (see pp116–17). You can tour the palace or visit a small museum of musical machines, such as gramophones.

## Schwarzenberg Palace 17

### SCHWARZENBERSKÝ PALÁC

Hradčanské náměstí 2. **Map** 2 D3.  
**Tel** 23 30 81 715.   
 Malostranská, Hradčanská. 22.  
**Open** 10am–6pm Tue–Sun.  
[www.ngprague.cz](http://www.ngprague.cz)

From a distance, the façade of this grand Renaissance palace appears to be clad in projecting pyramid-shaped stonework. On closer inspection, this turns out to be an illusion created by *sgraffito* patterns incised

on a flat wall. Built originally for the Lobkowitz family by the Italian architect Agostino Galli in 1545–76, the gabled palace is Florentine rather than Bohemian in style. It passed through several hands before the Schwarzenbergs, a leading family in the Habsburg Empire, bought it in 1719. Much of the interior decoration has survived, including four painted ceilings on the second floor dating from 1580. The palace once housed the Museum of Military History, now at U Pamatniku 3. Following renovation, the palace is now home to the National Gallery's collection of Baroque art.

In the square outside is the statue of Tomáš G Masaryk, Czechoslovakia's first president.

## New World 18

### NOVÝ SVĚT

**Map** 1 B2. 22.

Now a charming street of small cottages, Nový Svět (New World) used to be the name of this area of Hradčany. Developed in the mid-14th century to provide houses for the castle workers, the area was twice destroyed by fire, the last time being in 1541. Most of the cottages date from the 17th century. They have been spruced up, but are otherwise unspoilt and very different in character from the



Tycho Brahe, Rudolph II's astronomer

rest of Hradčany. In defiance of their poverty, the inhabitants chose golden house signs to identify their modest houses – you will see a Golden Pear, a Grape, a Foot, a Bush and an Acorn. Plaques identify No. 1 as the former home of Rudolph II's brilliant court astronomer, Tycho Brahe, and No. 25 as the 1857 birthplace of the great Czech violinist František Ondříček.

## Capuchin Monastery 19

### KAPUCÍNSKÝ KLÁŠTER

Loretánské náměstí 6. **Map** 1 B3.  
 22. **Closed** to the public except the church. 6pm Mon–Sat, 8:30am Sun.

Bohemia's first Capuchin monastery was founded here in 1600. It is connected to the neighbouring Loreto (see pp116–17) by an overhead roofed passage. Attached to the monastery is the Church of Our Lady Queen of Angels, a single-naved building with plain furnishings, typical of the ascetic Capuchin order.

The church is famous for its miraculous statue of the Madonna and Child. Emperor Rudolph II liked the statue so much he asked the Capuchins to give it to him to place in his private chapel. The monks agreed, but then the statue somehow found its way back to the church. Three times Rudolph had the Madonna



The Carmelite monastery next to the Schwarzenberg Palace



brought back, but each time she returned to her original position. The Emperor eventually gave up, left her where she was and presented her with a gold crown and a robe.

Each year, at Christmas, crowds of visitors come to see the church's Baroque nativity scene of life-sized figures dressed in period costumes.



Church of the Capuchin Monastery

## The Loreto 20

LORETA

See pp116–17.

## Černín Palace 21

ČERNÍNSKÝ PALÁC

Loretánské náměstí 5. **Map** 1 B3.

**Tel** 22 41 81 111. **Map** 22.

**Closed** to the public. **www**.mzv.cz

Built in 1668 for Count Černín of Chudenic, the Imperial Ambassador to Venice, the Černín Palace is 150 m (500 ft) long with a row of 30 massive Corinthian half-columns running the length of its upper storeys. The palace towers over the attractive, small, grassy square that lies between it and the Loreto.

The huge building suffered as a result of its prominent position on one of Prague's highest hills. It was looted by the French in 1742 and badly damaged in the Prussian bombardment of the city in 1757. In 1851 the impoverished Černín family sold the palace to the state and it became a

barracks. After the creation of Czechoslovakia in 1918 the palace was restored to its original design and became the Ministry of Foreign Affairs. A few days after the Communist Coup in 1948 the Foreign Minister, Jan Masaryk, the popular son of Czechoslovakia's first President, Tomáš Masaryk, died as the result of a fall from a top-floor window of the Palace. He was the only non-Communist in the government that had just been formed. No-one really knows whether he was pushed or jumped, but he is still widely mourned.



Capital on Černín Palace

means "place destroyed by fire", a fate the area has suffered three times in the course of its history – the last time being in 1741. It is now a

large open square on a hill high over the city and part of the main access route to

Prague Castle. In the centre stands a large monument to St John Nepomuk (1752) (see p137), thought to be by Johann Anton Quitainer. The houses around the square are mainly Baroque and Rococo. In front of the Jan Kepler grammar school stands a monument to Kepler and his predecessor as astronomer at the court of Rudolph II, Tycho Brahe, who died in a house on the school site in 1601.

## Pohořelec 22

**Map** 1 B3. **Map** 22.

First settled in 1375, this is one of the oldest parts of Prague. The name is of more recent origin: Pohořelec

## Strahov

## Monastery 23

STRAHOVSKÝ KLÁŠTER

See pp120–21.



Kučera Palace, a Rococo building in Pohořelec

## Strahov Monastery 23

STRAHOVSKÝ KLÁŠTER



The bust of Joseph II over entrance gate

When it was founded in 1140 by an austere religious order, the Premonstratensians, Strahov rivalled the seat of the Czech sovereign in size.

Destroyed by fire in 1258, it was rebuilt in the Gothic style, with later Baroque additions. Its famous library, in the theological and philosophical halls, is over 800 years old and despite

being ransacked by many invading armies, is one of the finest in Bohemia. Strahov also escaped Joseph II's 1783 dissolution of the monasteries by changing its library into a research institute. It is now a working monastery and museum.

The Museum of National Literature is devoted to Czech literature.



### ★ Church of Our Lady

The interior of this Baroque church is highly decorated. Above the arcades of the side naves, there are 12 paintings with scenes from the life of St Norbert, founder of the Premonstratensian order, by Jiří Neunbertz.

### STAR FEATURES

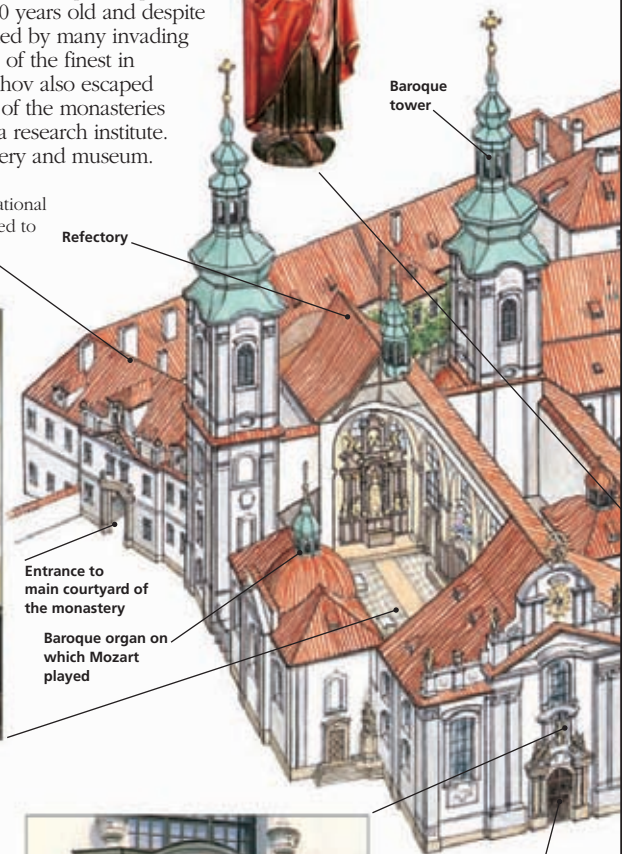
- ★ Church of Our Lady
- ★ Philosophical Hall
- ★ Theological Hall

### Statue of St John

A Late-Gothic, painted statue of St John the Evangelist situated in the Theological Hall, has the saint's prayer book held in a small pouch.



Baroque tower



Refectory

Entrance to main courtyard of the monastery

Baroque organ on which Mozart played

Entrance to Church of Our Lady



### Church Façade

The elaborate statues, by Johann Anton Quitainer, were added to the western façade of the church when it was remodelled by the architect Anselmo Lurago in the 1750s.



### View from Petřín Hill

A gate at the eastern end of the first courtyard leads to Petřín Hill, part of which was once the monastery's orchards.

### VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Královská Kanonie Premonstrátů na Strahově. Strahovské nádvoří  
1. Map 1 B4. Tel 23 31 07 711.

22. Open 9am–noon, 12:30–5pm daily. **Philosophical Hall, Theological Hall, Church of Our Lady, Picture Gallery open 9am–noon, 1–5pm daily, closed Easter Sun, 25 Dec.**

[www.strahovskyclaster.cz](http://www.strahovskyclaster.cz)



### ★ Theological Hall

One of the 17th-century astronomical globes by William Blaeu that line the hall. The stucco and wall paintings relate to librarianship.

The façade of the Philosophical Hall is decorated with vases and a gilded medallion of Joseph II by Ignaz Plutzer.

### ★ Philosophical Hall

The ceiling fresco depicts the Struggle of Mankind to Know Real History by Franz Maulbertsch. It was built in 1782 to hold the Baroque bookcases and their valuable books from a dissolved monastery near Louka, in Moravia.

Entrance to libraries



### Strahov Gospel Book

A facsimile of this superb and precious 9th-century volume, is now on display in the Theological Hall.





# LITTLE QUARTER

## MALÁ STRANA

The Little Quarter is the part of Prague least affected by recent history. Hardly any new building has taken place here since the late 18th century and the quarter is rich in splendid Baroque palaces and old houses with attractive signs. Founded in 1257, it is built on the slopes below the Castle hill with magnificent views across the river to the Old Town.



Sign from At the Golden Horseshoe in Nerudova

The centre of the Little Quarter has always been Little Quarter Square (Malostranské náměstí), dominated by the Church of St Nicholas. The Grand Prior's millwheel at Kampa Island still turns, pilgrims still kneel before the Holy Infant of Prague in the Church of Our Lady Victorious, and music rings out from churches and palaces as it did when Mozart stayed here.

### SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

#### Churches

- Church of St Thomas 3
- Church of St Nicholas pp128-9 5
- Church of Our Lady Victorious 9
- Church of Our Lady beneath the Chain 13
- Church of St Lawrence 22

#### Parks and Gardens

- Vrtba Garden 8
- Vojan Park 17
- Palace Garden 19
- Observation Tower 20
- Mirror Maze 21
- Štefánik's Observatory 23
- Petřín Park 25
- Funicular Railway 26

#### Museums

- Kampa Museum of Modern Art 18
- Museum of Music 27

#### Historic Monuments

- Hunger Wall 24

#### Historic Restaurants and Beer Halls

- At St Thomas's 2
- At the Three Ostriches 15

#### Historic Streets and Squares

- Little Quarter Square 4
- Nerudova Street 6
- Italian Street 7
- Maltese Square 10
- Grand Priory Square 12
- Bridge Street 16

#### Bridges and Islands

- Kampa Island 11
- Charles Bridge pp136-9 14

#### Palaces

- Wallenstein Palace and Garden 1
- Michna Palace 28

#### KEY

- Street-by-Street map See pp124-5
- Street-by-Street map See pp132-3
- Metro station
- Tram stop
- Funicular railway
- River boat boarding point
- Tourist information
- City wall

0 metres 250  
0 yards 250



#### GETTING THERE

The area has little public transport, but Malostranská metro on line A is close to most of the sights. Trams 12, 20 and 22 go to Malostranské náměstí and along Újezd to the funicular railway that takes you up Petřín Hill.

## Street-by-Street: Around Little Quarter Square

The Little Quarter, most of whose grand Baroque palaces now house embassies, has preserved much of its traditional character. The steep, narrow streets and steps have an air of romantic mystery, and you will find fascinating buildings decorated with statues and house signs at every turn. Some smart restaurants have been established in the old buildings.



**Thun-Hohenstein Palace** (1721–6) has a doorway crowned with two sculpted eagles by Matthias Braun. The palace is now the seat of the Italian embassy.

### ★ Nerudova Street

*This historic street leading up to Prague Castle is named after the 19th-century writer Jan Neruda 6*

**Morzin Palace** has a striking Baroque façade with a pair of sculpted moors.



### Italian Street

*From the 16th to the 18th century, houses in the street, like the House at the Golden Scales, were occupied by Italian craftsmen 7*

### STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Wallenstein Palace
- ★ Church of St Nicholas
- ★ Nerudova Street

### Vrta Garden

*Laid out in about 1725 by František Maximián Kaňka, these fine Baroque terraces provide good views over the rooftops of the Little Quarter 8*



**At the Three Little Fiddles**, now a restaurant, acquired its house sign when it was the home of a family of violin makers around 1700.



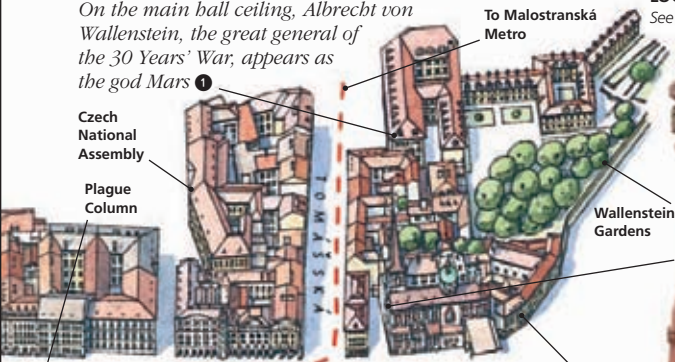


★ Wallenstein Palace

On the main ball ceiling, Albrecht von Wallenstein, the great general of the 30 Years' War, appears as the god Mars ❶

LOCATOR MAP

See Street Finder, map 2



Czech National Assembly

Plague Column

To Malostranská Metro

Wallenstein Gardens

Little Quarter Town Hall



Church of St Thomas

A statue of St Augustine by Hieronymus Kobl (1684) decorates the church's dramatic Baroque façade ❸

At St Thomas's

This traditional beer hall occupies the cellars of a medieval monastery brewery ❷



Little Quarter Square

This 18th-century view shows the lower half of the square between the church of St Nicholas and the Town Hall ❹



★ Church of St Nicholas

The cupola and bell tower of this Baroque church are the best-known landmarks of the Little Quarter ❺

Schönborn Palace, now the American Embassy, is decorated with caryatids from the 17th century.



KEY

--- Suggested route



## Wallenstein Palace and Garden ①

VALDŠTEJNSKÝ PALÁC

Valdštejnské náměstí 4. **Map 2 E3.**

**M** Malostranská. **Tel** 25 70 75 707. **☎** 12, 18, 20, 22.

**Palace open** 10am–4pm Sat & Sun

(Apr–Oct: to 5pm). **Riding school**

**open** for exhibitions 10am–6pm

Tue–Sun. **♿** **♿** from Valdštejnská.

**Garden open** Apr–Oct: 10am–6pm

daily (Aug: to 8pm). **♿** **♿** from Valdštejnské náměstí. **☎**

**www.senat.cz**

The first large secular building of the Baroque era in Prague, the palace stands as a monument to the fatal ambition of imperial military commander Albrecht von Wallenstein (1581–1634). His string of victories over the Protestants in the 30 Years' War (see pp30–31) made him vital to Emperor Ferdinand II. Already showered with titles, Wallenstein soon started to

covet the crown of Bohemia. Finally he dared to begin to negotiate independently with the enemy, and he was killed on the emperor's orders by mercenaries in 1634.



Wallenstein



The main hall of Wallenstein Palace

Wallenstein's intention was to overshadow even Prague Castle with his palace, built between 1624 and 1630. To obtain a suitable site, he had to purchase 23 houses, three gardens and the municipal brick kiln. The magnificent main hall rises to a height of two storeys with a ceiling fresco of Wallenstein himself portrayed as Mars, the god of war, riding in a triumphal chariot. The architect, Andrea Spezza, and nearly all the artists employed in the decoration of the palace were Italians.

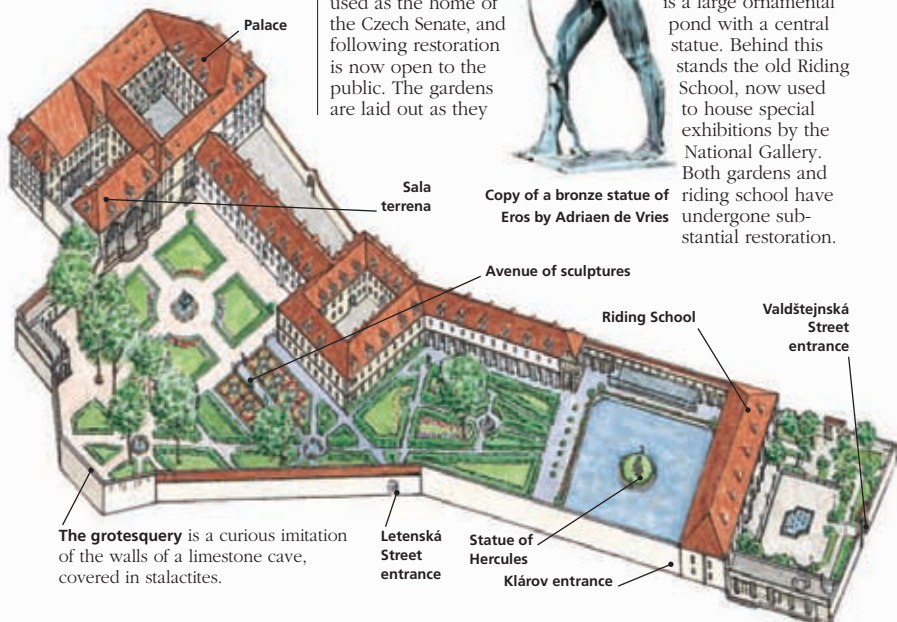
Today the palace is used as the home of the Czech Senate, and following restoration is now open to the public. The gardens are laid out as they

were when Wallenstein dined in the huge *sala terrena* (garden pavilion) that looks out over a fountain and rows of bronze statues. These are copies of works by Adriaen de Vries that were stolen by the Swedes in 1648 (see pp30–31). There is also a pavilion with fine frescoes showing scenes from the legend of the Argonauts

and the Golden Fleece. Wallenstein was a holder of the Order of the Golden Fleece, the highest order of chivalry of the Holy Roman Empire. At the far end of the garden is a large ornamental pond with a central statue. Behind this stands the old Riding School, now used to house special exhibitions by the National Gallery. Both gardens and riding school have undergone substantial restoration.



Copy of a bronze statue of Eros by Adriaen de Vries



The grotesquery is a curious imitation of the walls of a limestone cave, covered in stalactites.

Letenská Street entrance

Statue of Hercules

Klárov entrance

Valdštejnská Street entrance



## At St Thomas's 2






U SV. TOMÁŠE

Letenská 12. **Map 2 E3.** **Tel** 26 61 12 233 (hotel); 26 61 12 282 (restaurant).  Malostranská.  12, 20, 22. **Brewery Bar open** 3:30–11pm Tue–Sat. 

No other beer hall in Prague can match the antiquity of At St Thomas's. Beer was first brewed here in 1352 by Augustinian monks. The brewery gained such renown that it was appointed sole purveyor of beer to Prague Castle. It remained in operation until 1951. The building now houses the five-star Hotel Augustine, which retains the historical features of the beer hall. Guests can also enjoy stunning views of the neighbouring St Thomas monastery.

## Church of St Thomas 3

KOSTEL SV. TOMÁŠE

Josefská 8. **Map 2 E3.** **Tel** 25 75 32 556.  Malostranská.  12, 20, 22. **Open** for services.  12:15pm Mon–Sat (and 6pm Sat in English); 7pm Mon–Wed; 9:30am, 11am (in English), 12:30pm & 5pm (6pm in summer) Sun.  

Founded by Wenceslas II in 1285 as the monastery church of the Augustinians, the original Gothic church was completed in 1379. In the Hussite period (see pp26–7) this was one of the few churches to remain Catholic. As a result, it suffered serious fire damage. During the reign of Rudolph II (see pp28–9), St Thomas's developed strong links with the Imperial court. Several members of Rudolph's entourage were buried here, such as court architect Ottavio Aostalli and the sculptor Adriaen de Vries.

In 1723 the church was struck by lightning and Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer was called in to rebuild it. The shape of the original church was preserved in the Baroque reconstruction but, apart from the spire, the church today betrays little of its Gothic origins. The interior of the dome and the curving ceiling frescoes in the nave were painted by

Václav Vavřinec Reiner. Above the altar are copies of paintings by Rubens – *The Martyrdom of St Augustine* and a picture of St Augustine. The originals are in the Sternberg Palace (see pp112–15). The English-speaking Catholic community of Prague meets in this church.



Baroque ceiling in the nave of the Church of St Thomas

## Little Quarter Square 4

MALOSTRANSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ

**Map 2 E3.**  Malostranská.  12, 20, 22.

The square has been the centre of life in the Little Quarter since its foundation in 1257. It had started life as a large marketplace in the outer bailey of Prague Castle. Buildings sprang up in the middle of the square dividing

it in half – a gallows and pillory stood in its lower part.

Most of the houses around the square have a medieval core, but all were rebuilt in the Renaissance and Baroque periods. The centre of the square is dominated by the splendid Baroque church of St Nicholas. The large building beside it was a Jesuit college. Along the upper side of the square, facing the church, runs the vast Neo-Classical façade of Lichtenstein Palace. In front of it stands a column raised in honour of the Holy Trinity to mark the end of a plague epidemic in 1713.

Other important buildings include the Little Quarter Town Hall with its splendid Renaissance façade and the Sternberg Palace, built on the site of the outbreak of the fire of 1541, which destroyed most of the Little Quarter. Beside it stands the Smiřický; Palace. Its turrets and hexagonal towers make it an unmistakable landmark on the northern side of the lower square. The Baroque Kaiserstein Palace is situated at the eastern side. On the façade is a bust of the great Czech soprano Emmy Destinn, who lived there between 1908 and 1914. She often sang with the famous Italian tenor Enrico Caruso.

## Church of St Nicholas 5

KOSTEL SV. MIKULÁŠE

See pp128–9.



Arcade in front of buildings on the north side of Little Quarter Square

## Church of St Nicholas 5

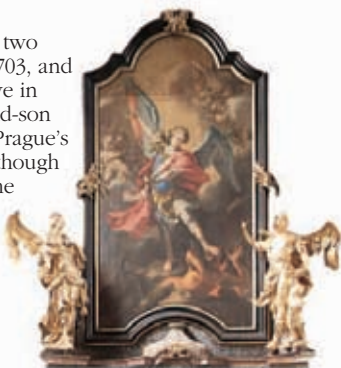
KOSTEL SV. MIKULÁŠE

The Church of St Nicholas divides and dominates the two sections of Little Quarter Square. Building began in 1703, and the last touches were put to the glorious frescoed nave in 1761. It is the acknowledged masterpiece of father-and-son architects Christoph and Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer, Prague's greatest exponents of High Baroque (*see opposite*), although neither lived to see the completion of the church. The statues, frescoes and paintings inside the church are by leading artists of the day, and include a fine *Crucifixion* of 1646 by Karel Škréta. Extensive renovation in the 1950s reversed the damage caused by 200 years of leaky cladding and condensation.



### ★ Pulpit

Dating from 1765, the ornate pulpit is by Richard and Peter Prachner. It is lavishly adorned with golden cherubs.



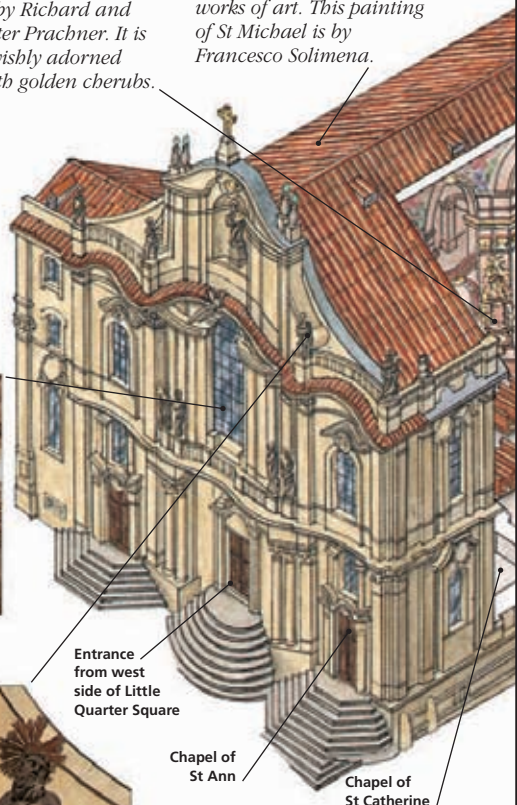
### Altar Paintings

The side chapels hold many works of art. This painting of St Michael is by Francesco Solimena.



### Baroque Organ

A fresco of St Cecilia, patron saint of music, watches over the superb organ. Built in 1746, the instrument was played by Mozart in 1787.



Entrance from west side of Little Quarter Square

Chapel of St Ann

Chapel of St Catherine



### Façade

St Paul, by John Frederick Kobl, is one of the statues that grace the curving façade. It was completed in 1710 by Christoph Dientzenhofer, who was influenced by Italian architects Borromini and Guarini.

### STAR FEATURES


- ★ Dome Fresco
- ★ Pulpit
- ★ Statues of the Church Fathers

The dome was completed by Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer in 1751, shortly before his death.





The belfry, added in 1751–6, was the last part to be built. It houses a small museum of musical instruments.

### VISITORS' CHECKLIST

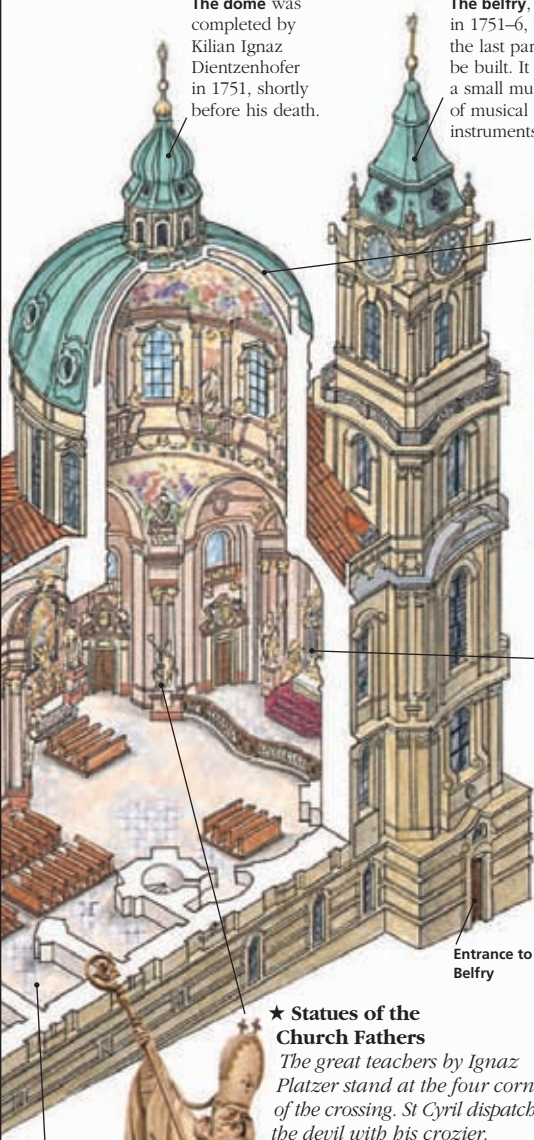
Malostranské náměstí. **Map 2**

E3. **Tel** 25 75 34 215. 

Malostranská.  12, 20, 22.

**Open** 9am–5pm daily (Nov–Mar: to 4pm; last tour: 15 mins before closing).    

**Concerts.** [www.psalterium.cz](http://www.psalterium.cz)



#### ★ Dome Fresco

*František Palko's fresco, The Celebration of the Holy Trinity (1752–3), fills the 70 m (230 ft) high dome.*



#### High Altar

*A copper statue of St Nicholas by Ignaz Platzer surmounts the high altar. Below it, the painting of St Joseph is by Johann Lukas Kracker, who also painted the nave fresco.*

#### ★ Statues of the Church Fathers

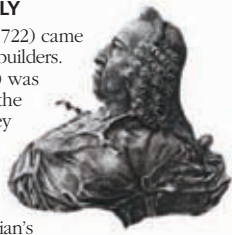
*The great teachers by Ignaz Platzer stand at the four corners of the crossing. St Cyril dispatches the devil with his crozier.*

Chapel of St Francis Xavier



### THE DIENTZENHOFER FAMILY

Christoph Dientzenhofer (1655–1722) came from a family of Bavarian master builders. His son Kilian Ignaz (1689–1751) was born in Prague and educated at the Jesuit Clementinum (see p79). They were responsible for the greatest treasures of Jesuit-influenced Prague Baroque architecture. The Church of St Nicholas, their last work, was completed by Kilian's son-in-law, Anselmo Lurago.



Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer

## Nerudova Street 6

NERUDOVA ULICE

Map 2 D3. Malostranská.  
 12, 20, 22. 292.

A picturesque narrow street leading up to Prague Castle, Nerudova is named after the poet and journalist Jan Neruda, who wrote many short stories set in this part of Prague. He lived in the house called At the Two Suns (No. 47) between 1845 and 1857.

Up until the introduction of house numbers in 1770, Prague's houses were distinguished by signs. Nerudova's houses have a splendid selection of heraldic beasts and emblems. As you make your way up Nerudova's steep slope, look out in particular for the Red Eagle (No. 6), the Three Fiddles (No. 12), the Golden Horseshoe (No. 34), the Green Lobster (No. 43) and the White Swan (No. 49) as well as the Old Pharmacy museum (No. 32).

There are also a number of grand Baroque buildings in the street, including the Thun-Hohenstein Palace (No. 20, now the Italian embassy) and the Morzin Palace (No. 5, the Rumanian embassy). The latter has a façade with two massive statues of moors (a pun on the name Morzin) supporting the semicircular balcony on the first floor. Another impressive façade is that of the Church of Our Lady of Unceasing Succour, the church of the Theatines, an order founded during the Counter-Reformation.



Italian Street, heart of the former colony of Italian craftsmen

## Italian Street 7

VLAŠSKÁ ULICE

Map 1 C4 Malostranská.  
 12, 20, 22. 292.

Italian immigrants started to settle here in the 16th century. Many were artists or craftsmen employed to rebuild and redecorate the Castle. If you approach the street from Petřín, on the left you will see the former Italian Hospital, a Baroque building with an arcaded courtyard. Today it maintains its traditional allegiance as the cultural section of the Italian embassy.

The grandest building in the street is the former Lobkowitz Palace, now the German embassy. One of the finest Baroque palaces in Prague, it has a large oval hall on the ground floor leading out onto a magnificent garden. Look out too for the pretty stucco sign on the house called At the Three Red Roses, dating from the early 18th century.

## Vrtba Garden 8

VRTBOVSKÁ ZAHRADA

Karmelitská 25. Map 2 D4. Tel 25 75 31 480. Malostranská. 12, 20, 22. Open Apr–Oct: 10am–6pm daily. www.vrtbovska.cz

Behind Vrtba Palace lies a beautiful Baroque garden with balustraded terraces. From the highest part of the garden there are magnificent views of Prague Castle and the Little Quarter. The Vrtba Garden was designed by František Maximilián Kaňka in about 1720. The statues of Classical gods and stone vases are the work of Matthias Braun and the paintings in the *sala terrena* (garden pavilion) in the lower part of the garden are by Václav Vavřinec Reiner.



View of the Little Quarter from the terrace of the Vrtba Garden

## Church of Our Lady Victorious 9

KOSTEL PANNY MARIE VÍTĚZNÉ

Karmelitská. Map 2 E4. Tel 25 75 33 646. 12, 20, 22. Open 9:30am–5:30pm Mon–Sat, 1–6pm Sun. 9am, 6pm Mon–Fri, 9am, 5pm (Spanish), 6pm Sat, 10am, noon (English), 5pm (French), 6pm (Italian), 7pm Sun. [www.pragjesu.info](http://www.pragjesu.info)

The first Baroque building in Prague was the Church of the Holy Trinity, built for the German Lutherans by Giovanni Maria Filippi. It was finished in 1613 but after the Battle of the White Mountain (see p31) the Catholic authorities gave the church to the Carmelites, who



Sign of Jan Neruda's house, At the Two Suns, 47 Nerudova Street

rebuilt it and renamed it in honour of the victory. The fabric has survived including the portal. Enshrined on a marble altar in the right aisle is a glass case containing the Holy Infant Jesus of Prague (better known by its Italian name – *il Bambino di Praga*). This wax effigy has a record of miracle cures and is one of the most revered images in the Catholic world. It was brought from Spain and presented to the Carmelites in 1628 by Polyxena of Lobkowicz. A small museum adjacent to the church traces its history.

## Maltese Square 10

MALTĚZSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ

Map 2 E4. ☞ 12, 20, 22.

The square takes its name from the Priory of the Knights of Malta, which used to occupy this part of the Little Quarter. At the northern end stands a group of sculptures featuring St John the Baptist by Ferdinand Brokof – part of a fountain erected in 1715 to mark the end of a plague epidemic.

Most of the buildings were originally Renaissance houses belonging to prosperous townspeople, but in the 17th and 18th centuries the Little Quarter was taken over by the Catholic nobility and many were converted to flamboyant Baroque palaces. The largest, Nostitz Palace, stands on the southern side. It was built in the mid-17th century, then in about 1720 a balustrade was added with Classical vases and statues of emperors. The palace now houses the Ministry of Culture and in summer, concerts are held here. The Japanese embassy is housed in the Turba Palace (1767), an attractive pink Rococo building designed by Joseph Jäger.



Ferdinand Brokof's statue of John the Baptist in Maltese Square



Čertovka (the Devil's Stream) with Kampa Island on the right

## Kampa Island 11

KAMPA

Map 2 F4. ☞ 6, 9, 12, 20, 22.

Kampa, an island formed by a branch of the Vltava known as the Devil's Stream (Čertovka), is a delightfully peaceful corner of the Little Quarter. The stream got its name in the 19th century, allegedly after the diabolical temper of a lady who owned a house nearby in Maltese Square. For centuries the stream was used as a millrace and from Kampa you can see the remains of three old mills. Beyond the Grand Prior's Mill the stream disappears under a small bridge below the piers of Charles Bridge. From here it flows between rows of houses. Predictably, the area has become known as "the Venice of Prague", but instead of gondolas you will see canoes.

For most of the Middle Ages there were only gardens on Kampa,

though the island was also used for washing clothes and bleaching linen. In the 17th century the island became well-known for its pottery markets. There are some

enchanting houses from this period around Na Kampě Square. Most of the land from here to the southern tip of the island is a park, created from several old palace gardens.

The island all but vanished beneath the Vltava during the floods of 2002, which caused widespread devastation to homes, businesses and historic buildings, many of which are still being rebuilt and restored.

## Grand Priory Square 12

VELKOPŘEVORSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ

Map 2 F4. ☞ Malostranská. ☞ 12, 20, 22.

On the northern side of this small leafy square stands the former seat of the Grand Prior of the Knights of Malta. In its present form the palace dates from the 1720s. The doorways, windows and decorative vases were made at the workshop of Matthias Braun. On the opposite side of the square is the Buquoy Palace, now the French embassy, a delightful Baroque building roughly contemporary with the Grand Prior's Palace.

The only incongruous feature is a painting of John Lennon with "give peace a chance" graffitied alongside. The "Lennon Peace Wall" has traced the Grand Prior's garden since Lennon's death.

## Street-by-Street: Little Quarter Riverside

On either side of Bridge Street lies a delightful half-hidden world of gently decaying squares, picturesque palaces, churches and gardens. When you have run the gauntlet of the trinket-sellers on Charles Bridge, escape to Kampa Island to enjoy a stroll in its informal park, the views across the Vltava weir to the Old Town and the flocks of swans gliding along the river.



**The House at the Golden Unicorn** in Lázeňská Street has a plaque commemorating the fact that Beethoven stayed here in 1796.

### Bridge Street

*A major thoroughfare for 750 years, the narrow street leads to Little Quarter Square* 16

### Grand Priory Square

*The Grand Prior's Palace is the former seat of the Knights of Malta and dates from the 1720s. Its street wall features colourful murals and graffiti* 12

### Church of Our Lady beneath the Chain

*Two massive towers survive from when this was a fortified priory* 13

### Museum of Music

*This museum houses a vast collection of beautifully hand-crafted musical instruments* 27

### Church of Our Lady Victorious

*This Baroque church houses the famous effigy, the Holy Infant of Prague* 9

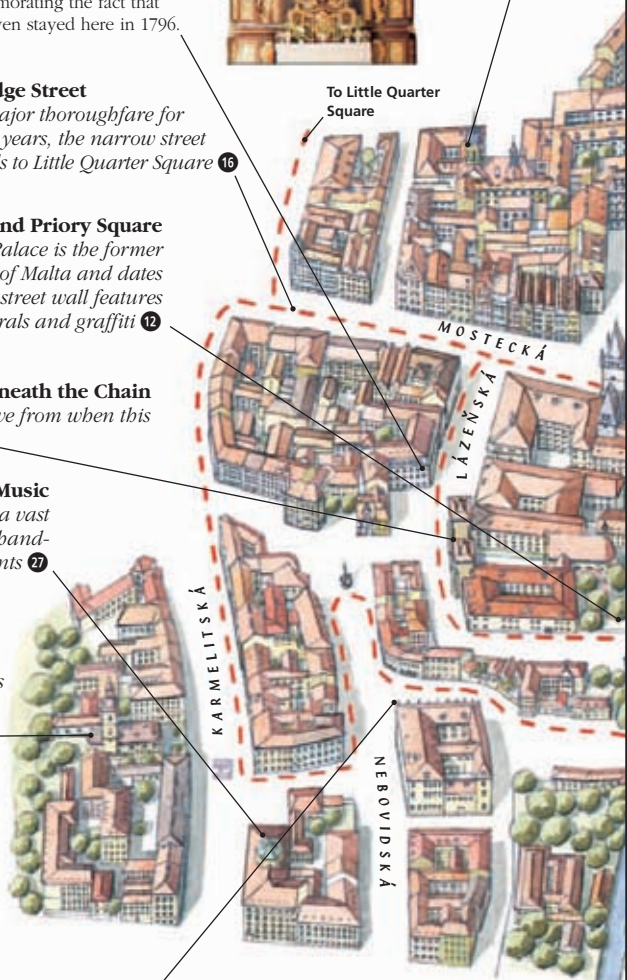


### Maltese Square

*Grand palaces surround the oddly shaped square. This coat of arms decorates the 17th-century Nostitz Palace, a popular venue for concerts* 10



**The Church of St Joseph** dates from the late 17th century. The painting of *The Holy Family* (1702) on the gilded high altar is by the leading Baroque artist Petr Brandl.



0 metres 100

0 yards 100

#### KEY

— Suggested route

**Vojan Park**

Quiet shady paths have been laid out under the apple trees of this former monastery garden **17**

**LOCATOR MAP**

See Street Finder, map 2

**At the Three Ostriches**

A restaurant and hotel have kept the sign of a seller of ostrich plumes **15**

**★ Charles Bridge**

The approach to this magnificent 14th-century bridge, with its files of Baroque statues, passes under an arch below a Gothic tower **14**



Čertovka (the Devil's Stream)

The Grand Priory Mill has had its wheel meticulously restored, though it now turns very slowly in the sluggish water of the Čertovka, the former millrace.

Lichtenstein Palace

**★ Kampa Island**




This 19th-century painting by Soběslav Pinkas shows boys playing on Kampa. The island's park is still a popular place for children **11**

**STAR SIGHTS**

- ★ Charles Bridge
- ★ Kampa Island

## Church of Our Lady beneath the Chain 13

KOSTEL PANNY MARIE POD  
ŘETĚZEM

Lázeňská. **Map** 2 E4. **Tel** 25 75 30 876.  Malostranská.  12, 20, 22. **Open** for concerts and services.  5pm Wed, 9:30am Sun.

This church, the oldest in the Little Quarter, was founded in the 12th century. King Vladislav II presented it to the Knights of St John, the order which later became known as the Knights of Malta. It stood in the centre of the Knights' heavily fortified monastery that guarded the approach to the old Judith Bridge. The church's name refers to the chain used in the Middle Ages to close the monastery gateway.

A Gothic presbytery was added in the 13th century, but in the following century the original Romanesque church was demolished. A new portico was built with a pair of massive square towers, but work was then abandoned and the old nave became a courtyard between the towers and the church. This was given a Baroque facelift in 1640 by Carlo Lurago. The painting by Karel Škréta on the high altar shows the Virgin Mary and John the Baptist coming to the aid of the Knights of Malta in the famous naval victory over the Turks at Lepanto in 1571.

## Charles Bridge 14

KARLŮV MOST



See pp136-9.



View along Bridge Street through the tower on Charles Bridge

## At the Three Ostriches 15

U TŘÍ PŠTROSŮ

Dražického náměstí 12. **Map** 2 F3. **Tel** 25 75 32 410.  Malostranská.  12, 20, 22. See **Where to Stay** p191, **Restaurants, Cafés and Pubs** p205.

Many of Prague's colourful house signs indicated the trade carried on in the premises. In 1597 Jan Fux, an ostrich-feather merchant, bought this house by Charles Bridge. At the time ostrich plumes were very fashionable as decoration for hats among courtiers and officers at Prague Castle. Fux even supplied feathers to foreign armies. So successful was his business that in 1606 he had the house rebuilt and decorated with a large fresco of ostriches. The building is now an expensive hotel and restaurant.

## Bridge Street 16

MOSTECKÁ ULICE

**Map** 2 E3.  Malostranská.  12, 20, 22.

Since the Middle Ages this street has linked Charles Bridge with the Little Quarter Square. Crossing the bridge from the Old Town you can see the doorway of the old customs house built in 1591 in front of the Judith Tower. On the first floor of the tower there is a 12th-century relief of a king and a kneeling man.

Throughout the 13th and 14th centuries the area to the north of the street was the Court of the Bishop of Prague. This was destroyed during the Hussite Wars (see pp26-7), but one of its Gothic towers is preserved in the courtyard of the house called At the Three Golden Bells. It can be seen from the higher of the two bridge towers. The street is lined with a mixture of Renaissance and Baroque houses. As you walk up to Little Quarter Square, look out for the house called At the Black Eagle on the left. It has rich sculptural decoration and a splendid Baroque wrought-iron grille. Kaunic Palace, also on the left, was built in the 1770s. Its Rococo façade has striking stucco decoration and sculptures by Ignaz Plutzer.



Fresco that gave At the Three Ostriches its name



## Vojan Park 17

### VOJANOVY SADY

U lužického semináře. **Map** 2 F3.  
 Malostranská. 12, 18, 20,  
 22. **Open** 8am–5pm daily (to 7pm  
 in summer).

A tranquil spot hidden behind high white walls, the park dates back to the 17th century, when it was the garden of the Convent of Barefooted Carmelites. Two chapels erected by the Order have survived among the park's lawns and fruit trees. One is the Chapel of Elijah, who, because of his Old Testament associations with Mount Carmel, is regarded as the founder of the Order. His chapel takes the form of a stalagmite and stalactite cave. The other chapel, dedicated to St Theresa, was built in the 18th century as an expression of gratitude for the convent's preservation during the Prussian siege of Prague in 1757.

## Kampa Museum of Modern Art 18

### MUZEUM KAMPA

U Sovových mlýnů. **Map** 2 F4.  
 Tel 25 72 86 147. 6, 9, 12, 20,  
 22. **Open** 10am–6pm daily. [www.museumkampa.cz](http://www.museumkampa.cz)

Housed in the historic Sova mill in the heart of the city, the Kampa Museum of Modern Art boasts an impressive collection of Central European art. The museum was founded by the Czech-American couple Jan and Meda Mládek to house their private collection of drawings, paintings and sculptures. Among the artists on display are abstract painter Frantisek Kupka and Czech cubist sculptor Otto Gutfreund.

## Palace Gardens 19

### PALÁCOVÉ ZAHRADY

Valdštejnská. **Map** 2 F2. **Tel** 25 70 10 401. Malostranská. 12, 18, 20,  
 22. **Open** Apr & Oct: 10am–6pm;  
 May & Sep: 10am–7pm; Jun & Jul:  
 10am–9pm; Aug: 9am–8pm daily.  
[www.palacovezahrady.cz](http://www.palacovezahrady.cz)

The steep southern slope below Prague Castle was covered with vineyards and

gardens during the Middle Ages. But in the 16th century, when nobles started building palaces here, they laid out larger formal terraced gardens based on Italian Renaissance models. Most of these gardens were rebuilt during the 18th century and decorated with Baroque statuary and fountains. Five of the gardens – including those belonging to the former Ledebour, Černín and Pálffy Palaces – have been linked together. After a much-needed programme of restoration work, they again are delighting visitors with their elegant landscaping and attractive plants.

From their terraces, the gardens boast magnificent views of Prague. The Ledebour Garden, designed in the early 18th century, has a fine *sala terrena* (garden pavilion) by Giovanni Battista Alliprandi. The Pálffy Garden was laid out in the mid-18th century with terraces (the second still has its original sundial) and loggias. The most beautiful of the five and architecturally



18th-century statue of Hercules located in the Palace Gardens

the richest is the Kolowrat-Černín Garden, created in 1784 by Ignaz Palliardi. The highest terrace has a *sala terrena* decorated with statues and Classical urns. Below this there is a wonderful assortment of staircases, archways and balustrades, and the remains of Classical statuary and fountains.



The foot of the Palace Gardens

## Charles Bridge (Little Quarter Side) 14

KARLŮV MOST

Prague's most familiar monument connects the Old Town with the Little Quarter. It is now pedestrianised but at one time could take four carriages abreast. The bridge is undergoing renovation so some parts may not be accessible. Many of the statues on the bridge are copies; the originals are kept in the Lapidarium of the National Museum (see p162) and at Vyšehrad (see p181). The Gothic Old Town Bridge Tower (see p139) is one of the finest buildings of its kind.



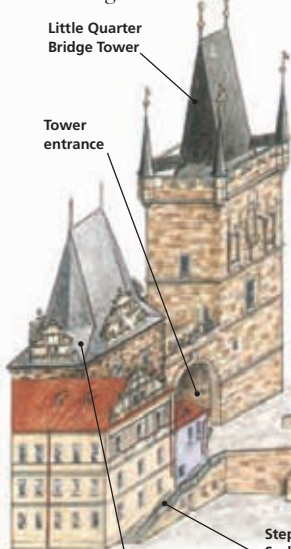
### ★ View from Little Quarter Bridge Tower

The tall pinnacled wedge tower, gives a superb view of the city of 100 spires. The shorter tower is the remains of Judith Bridge.



### St Adalbert, 1709

Adalbert, Bishop of Prague, founded the Church of St Lawrence (see p140) on Petřín Hill in 991. He is known to the Czechs as Vojtěch.



Little Quarter Bridge Tower

Tower entrance

St Wenceslas, 1858

St Philip Benizi, 1714

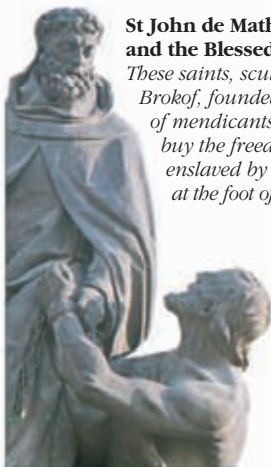
Steps to Saská Street

Christ between St Cosmas and St Damian, 1709

Judith Bridge Tower, 1158

### St John de Matha, St Felix de Valois and the Blessed Ivan, 1714

These saints, sculpted by Ferdinand Brokof, founded the Trinitarian Order of mendicants to collect money to buy the freedom of Christians enslaved by the infidels (represented at the foot of the sculpture).



### St Vitus, 1714

This engraving of the statue shows the 3rd-century martyr with the lions which were supposed to maul him, but licked him instead. St Vitus is the patron saint of dancers and often invoked against convulsive disorders.

### STAR FEATURES

- ★ Little Quarter Bridge Tower and View
- ★ St John Nepomuk
- ★ St Luitgard



### ★ St Luitgard, 1710

*This statue, regarded as the most artistically remarkable on the bridge, was sculpted by Matthias Braun when he was only 26. It is based on the blind Cistercian nun's celebrated vision when Christ appeared and she kissed his wounds.*

### VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Map 2 F4. ☞ 12, 20, 22 to Malostranské náměstí, then walk down Mostecká. **Little Quarter Bridge Tower open** Apr–Oct: 10am–6pm daily. 📷 📱

### ★ St John Nepomuk, 1683

*Reliefs on the bridge depict the martyrdom of St John Nepomuk. Here the saint is polished bright from people touching it for good luck.*



St Cajetan, 1709

St Augustine, 1708

St Jude Thaddaeus, 1708

St Anthony of Padua, 1707

Steps to Kampa Island

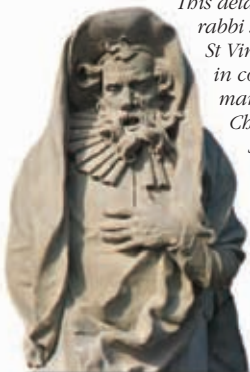
St Nicholas Tolentino, 1708

St Francis of Assisi, with two angels, 1855

St Ludmilla, 1710

### St Vincent Ferrer and St Procopius, 1712

*This detail shows a rabbi saddened by St Vincent's success in converting many Jews to Christianity. St Procopius is one of Bohemia's patron saints.*



### ST JOHN NEPOMUK

The cult of St John Nepomuk, canonized in 1729, was promoted by the Jesuits to rival the revered Jan Hus (see p27). Jan Nepomuký, vicar-general of the Archdiocese of Prague, was arrested in 1393 by Wenceslas IV along with the archbishop and others who had displeased him. The king had St John thrown off Charles Bridge, where he drowned. Statues modelled on the one placed here in 1683 are seen throughout central Europe, especially on bridges. Catholics would later argue that St John was killed for failing to reveal the confessions of the queen.



## Charles Bridge (Old Town Side) 14

KARLŮV MOST

Until 1741, Charles Bridge was the only crossing over the Vltava. It is 520 m (1,706 ft) long and is built of sandstone blocks, rumoured to be strengthened by mixing mortar with eggs. The bridge

was commissioned by Charles IV in 1357 to replace the Judith Bridge and built by Peter Parler. The bridge's original decoration was a simple cross. The first statue – of St John Nepomuk – was added in 1683, inspired by Bernini's sculptures on Rome's Ponte Sant'Angelo.

### St Francis Xavier, 1711

The Jesuit missionary is supported by three Moorish and two Oriental converts. The sculptor Brokof is seated on the saint's left.

### ★ 17th-Century Crucifixion

For 200 years, the wooden crucifix stood alone on the bridge. The gilded Christ dates from 1629 and the Hebrew words "Holy, Holy, Holy Lord", were paid for by a Jew as punishment for blasphemy.



St Norbert, St Wenceslas and St Sigismund, 1853

St Francis Borgia, 1710

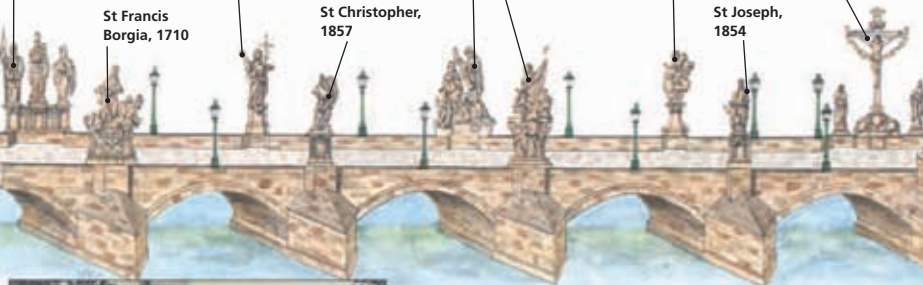
St John the Baptist, 1857

St Cyril and St Methodius, 1938

St Christopher, 1857

St Ann, 1707

St Joseph, 1854



### Thirty Years' War

In the last hours of this war, the Old Town was saved from the Swedish army. The truce was signed in the middle of the bridge in 1648.

### STAR FEATURES

- ★ Old Town Bridge Tower
- ★ 17th-Century Crucifixion

### TIMELINE

1357 Charles IV commissions new bridge

1342 Judith Bridge destroyed by floods

1621 Heads of ten Protestant nobles exhibited on the Old Town Bridge Tower

1648 Swedes damage part of the bridge and Old Town Bridge Tower



1890 flood damage

1100

1300

1500

1700

1900

1158 Europe's second medieval stone bridge, Judith Bridge, is built

1393 St John Nepomuk thrown off Bridge on the orders of Wenceslas IV

Sculptor Matthias Braun (1684–1738)



1890 Three arches destroyed by flood

1713 Bridge decorated with 21 statues by Braun, Brokof and others

1938 Karel Dvořák's sculpture of St Cyril and St Methodius

### The Madonna, St Dominic and St Thomas, 1708

The Dominicans, (known in a Latin pun as Domini canes, the dogs of God), are shown with the Madonna and their emblem, a dog.

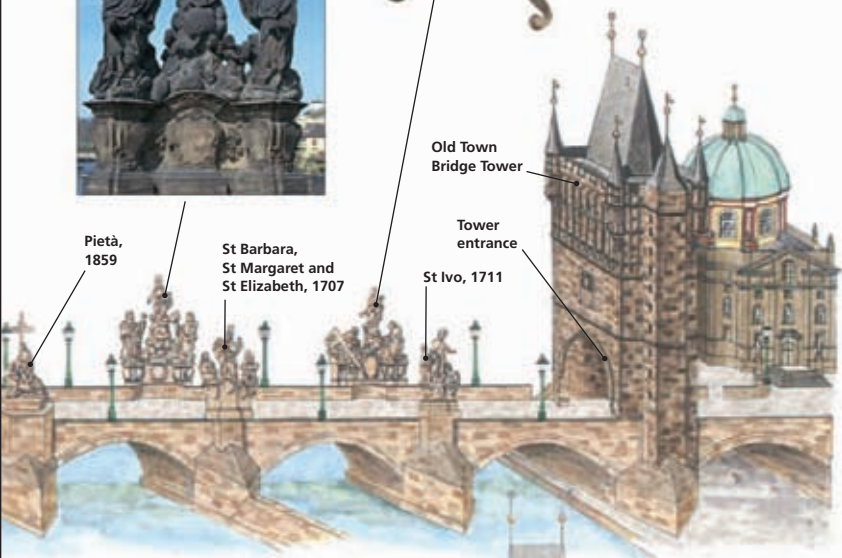


### VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Map 3 A4. 17, 18 to Karlový lázně. **Old Town Bridge Tower open** 10am–5pm daily (Mar: to 6pm; Apr, Oct & Nov: to 7pm; May–Sep: to 10pm).

### Madonna and St Bernard, 1709

Cherubs and symbols of the Passion, including the dice, the cock and the centurion's gauntlet, form part of the statue.



### ★ OLD TOWN BRIDGE TOWER

This magnificent Gothic tower, designed by Peter Parler, was built at the end of the 14th century. An integral part of the Old Town's fortifications, it was badly damaged in 1648 and the west side still bears the scars.



**Bridge Tower sculptures** by Peter Parler include St Vitus, the bridge's patron saint, Charles IV (left) and Wenceslas IV.



Pinnacled wedge spire

Roof viewing point

The viewing gallery is a rib-vaulted room, on the tower's first floor. It provides a wonderful view of Prague Castle and the Little Quarter.



## Observation Tower <sup>20</sup>

### PETŘÍNSKÁ ROZHLEDNA

Petřín. **Map** 1 C4. **Tel** 25 73 20 112.  6, 9, 12, 20, 22, then take funicular railway.  143, 149, 176, 217. **Open** 10am–10pm daily (Mar, Oct: to 8pm; Nov–Feb: to 6pm).    [www.petrinska-rozhledna.cz](http://www.petrinska-rozhledna.cz)

The most conspicuous landmark in Petřín Park is an imitation of the Eiffel Tower, built for the Jubilee Exhibition of 1891. The octagonally shaped tower is only 60 m (200 ft), a quarter the height of the Eiffel Tower. A spiral staircase of 299 steps leads up to the viewing platform. A lift is also available. On a clear day, you can see as far as Bohemia's highest peak, Sněžka in the Krkonoše (Giant) Mountains, 150 km (100 miles) to the northeast.

## Mirror Maze <sup>21</sup>

### ZRCADLOVÉ BLUDIŠTĚ

Petřín. **Map** 1 C4. **Tel** 25 73 15 212.  6, 9, 12, 20, 22, then take funicular railway.  143, 149, 176, 217. **Open** 10am–10pm daily (Mar, Oct: to 8pm; Nov–Feb: to 6pm).   [www.petrinska-rozhledna.cz](http://www.petrinska-rozhledna.cz)

With its distorting mirrors, the maze (also known as The Labyrinth) is a relic of the Exhibition of 1891, like the Observation Tower. It is in a wooden pavilion in the shape of the old Špička Gate, part of the Gothic fortifications of Vyšehrad





The 100-year-old Observation Tower overlooking the city

(see pp180–81). This amusement house moved to Petřín at the end of the exhibition.

When you have navigated your way through the maze, your reward is to view the vivid diorama of *The Defence of Prague against the Swedes*, which took place on Charles Bridge (see p138) in 1648, badly damaging the tower.

## Church of St Lawrence <sup>22</sup>

### KOSTEL SV. VAVŘINCE





Petřín. **Map** 1 C5.  6, 9, 12, 20, 22, then take funicular railway.  143, 149, 176, 217. **Closed** to the public.

According to legend, the church was founded in the 10th century by the pious Prince Boleslav II and St Adalbert on the site of a pagan shrine. The ceiling of the sacristy is decorated

with a painting illustrating this legend. The painting dates from the 18th century, when the Romanesque church was swallowed up by a large new Baroque structure, featuring a cupola flanked by two onion-domed towers. The small Calvary Chapel, which dates from 1735, is situated to the left of the church entrance.

## Štefánik's Observatory <sup>23</sup>



### ŠTEFÁNIKOVA HVĚZDÁRNA

Petřín 205. **Map** 2 D5. **Tel** 25 73 20 540.  6, 9, 12, 20, 22, then funicular railway. **Open** Tue–Sun; opening hours vary monthly, so phone ahead.    [www.observatory.cz](http://www.observatory.cz)

Since 1930, Prague's amateur astronomers have been able to enjoy the facilities of this observatory on Petřín Hill. You can use its telescopes to view the craters of the moon or unfamiliar distant galaxies. There is an exhibition of old astronomical instruments, and special events for kids are held on Saturdays and Sundays.

## Hunger Wall <sup>24</sup>

### HLADOVÁ ZĚD

Újezd, Petřín, Strahovská. **Map** 2 D5.  6, 9, 12, 20, 22, then funicular railway.  143, 149, 176, 217.

The fortifications built around the southern edge of the Little Quarter on the orders of Charles IV in 1360–62 have been known for centuries as the Hunger Wall. Nearly 1,200 m (1,300 yards) of the wall have survived, complete with crenellated battlements and a platform for marksmen on its inner side. It runs from Újezd across Petřín Park to Strahov. The story behind the name is that Charles commissioned its construction with the aim of giving employment to the poor during a period of famine. It is true that a great famine did break out in Bohemia in the 1360s and the two events, the famine and the building of the wall, became permanently linked in the people's memory.



Diorama of *The Defence of Prague against the Swedes* in the Mirror Maze



Nebozízek, the station halfway up Petřín's funicular railway

## Petřín Park 25

### PETŘÍNSKÉ SADY

Map 2 D5. 6, 9, 12, 20, 22, then take funicular railway. See **Four Guided Walks** pp176–7.

To the west of the Little Quarter, Petřín hill rises above the city to a height of 318 m (960 ft). The name derives either from the Slavonic god Perun, to whom sacrifices were made on the hill or from the Latin name Mons Petrinus, meaning “rocky hill”. A forest used to stretch from here as far as the White Mountain (see p31). In the 12th century the southern side of the hill was planted with vineyards, but by the 18th century most of these had been transformed into gardens and orchards.

Today a path winds up the slopes of Petřín, offering fine views of Prague. In the park is the *Monument to the Victims of Communism* (2002) by the sculptor Olbram Zoubek and a monument to Romantic poet Karel Hynek Mácha.

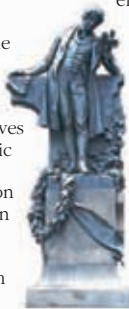
## Funicular Railway 26

### LANOVÁ DRÁHA

Újezd. Map 2 D5. 6, 9, 12, 20, 22. **In operation** 9am–11:30pm daily (winter: to 11:20pm). (also valid for public transport).

Built to carry visitors to the 1891 Jubilee Exhibition up to the Observation Tower at the top of Petřín hill, the

funicular was originally powered by water. In this form, it remained in operation until 1914, then between the wars was converted to electricity. In 1965 it had to be shut down because part of the hillside collapsed – coal had been mined here during the 19th century. Shoring up the slope and rebuilding the railway took 20 years, but since its reopening in 1985 it has proved a reliable way of getting up Petřín Hill. At the halfway station, Nebozízek, there is a restaurant (see p205) with fine views of the Castle and the city.



Statue of Karel Hynek Mácha in Petřín Park

## Museum of Music 27

### ČESKÉ MUZEUM HUDBY

Karmelitáská 2, Praha 1, Malá Strana. Map 2 E4. Tel 25 72 57 777. Malostranská. 12, 20, 22. **Open** 1–6pm Mon, 10am–8pm Wed, 10am–6pm Thu, Sat & Sun, 9am–6pm Fri. [www.nm.cz](http://www.nm.cz)

Housed in the former 17th-century Baroque Church of St Magdalene, the Museum of Music seeks to present musical instruments not only as fine specimens of craftsmanship and artistry but also as mediators between man and music.

The museum is run by the National Museum (see p147). Exhibits include a look at the diversity of popular 20th-century music as preserved in film, television, photographs and sound recordings. Also examined is the production of handcrafted instruments,

the history of musical notation and the social occasions linked to certain instruments. Earphones offer high-quality sound reproduction of original recordings made on the instruments displayed. The museum's collections can be accessed via the study room, and there is a listening studio for the library of recordings.

## Michna Palace 28

### MICHŇUV PALÁC

Újezd 40. Map 2 E4. Tel 25 73 11 831. 12, 20, 22.

In about 1580 Ottavio Aostalli built a summer palace here for the Kinský family on the site of an old Dominican convent. In 1623 the building was bought by Pavel Michna of Vácínov, a supply officer in the Imperial Army, who had grown rich after the Battle of the White Mountain. He commissioned a new Baroque building that he hoped would rival the palace of his late commander, Wallenstein (see p126).

In 1767 the Michna Palace was sold to the army and over the years it became a crumbling ruin. After 1918 it was bought by Sokol (a physical culture association) and converted into a gym and sports centre with a training ground in the old palace garden. The restored palace was renamed Týrš House in honour of Sokol's founder.



Restored Baroque façade of the Michna Palace (Týrš House)



PRIME



## NEW TOWN

## NOVÉ MĚSTO

The New Town, founded in 1348 by Charles IV, was carefully planned and laid out around three large central market-places: the Hay Market (Senovážné Square), the Cattle Market (Charles Square) and the Horse Market (Wenceslas Square). Twice as large as



Art Nouveau decoration on No. 12 Wenceslas Square

the Old Town, the area was mainly inhabited by tradesmen and craftsmen such as blacksmiths, wheelwrights and brewers. During the late 19th century, much of the New Town was demolished and completely redeveloped, giving it the appearance it has today.

## SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

## Churches and Monasteries

- Church of Our Lady of the Snows 2
- Church of St Ignatius 8
- Church of St Cyril and St Methodius 11
- Church of St John on the Rock 15
- Slavonic Monastery Emauzy 14
- Church of St Catherine 16
- Church of St Stephen 19
- Church of St Ursula 22

## Historic Buildings

- Hotel Europa 4
- Jesuit College 9
- Faust House 12
- New Town Hall 20

## Theatres and Opera Houses

- State Opera 6
- National Theatre pp156-7 23

## Historic Squares

- Wenceslas Square 1
- Charles Square 10

## Museums and Galleries

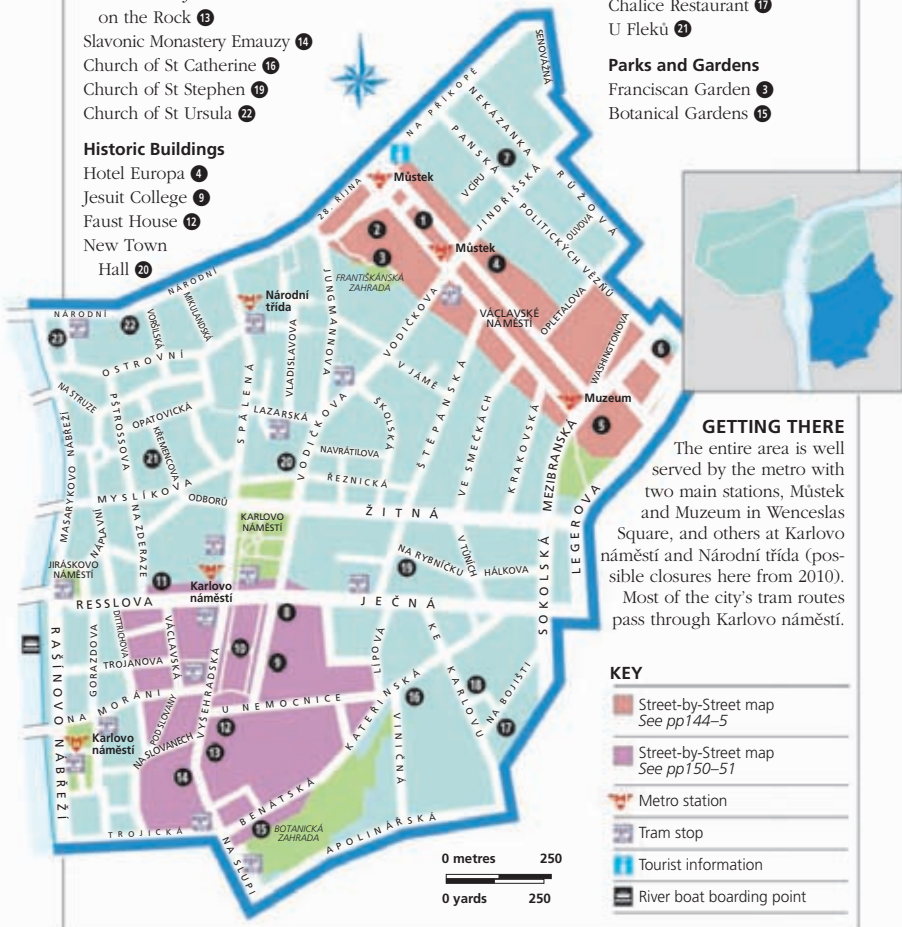
- National Museum 5
- Mucha Museum 7
- Dvořák Museum 18

## Historic Restaurants and Beer Halls

- Chalice Restaurant 17
- U Fleků 21

## Parks and Gardens

- Franciscan Garden 3
- Botanical Gardens 15



## GETTING THERE

The entire area is well served by the metro with two main stations, Můstek and Muzeum in Wenceslas Square, and others at Karlovo náměstí and Národní třída (possible closures here from 2010).

Most of the city's tram routes pass through Karlovo náměstí.

## Street-by-Street: Wenceslas Square



Statue of St Lawrence at U Pinkasů

Hotels and restaurants occupy many of the buildings around Wenceslas Square, though it remains an important commercial centre – the square began life as a medieval horse market. As you walk along, look up at the buildings, most of which date from the turn of last century, when the square was redeveloped. There are fine examples of the decorative styles used by Czech architects of the period. Many blocks have dark covered arcades leading to shops, clubs, theatres and cinemas.

**U Pinkasů** became one of Prague's most popular beer halls when it started serving Pilsner Urquell (see pp200–1) in 1843.

### Church of Our Lady of the Snows

The towering Gothic building is only part of a vast church planned during the 14th century ②



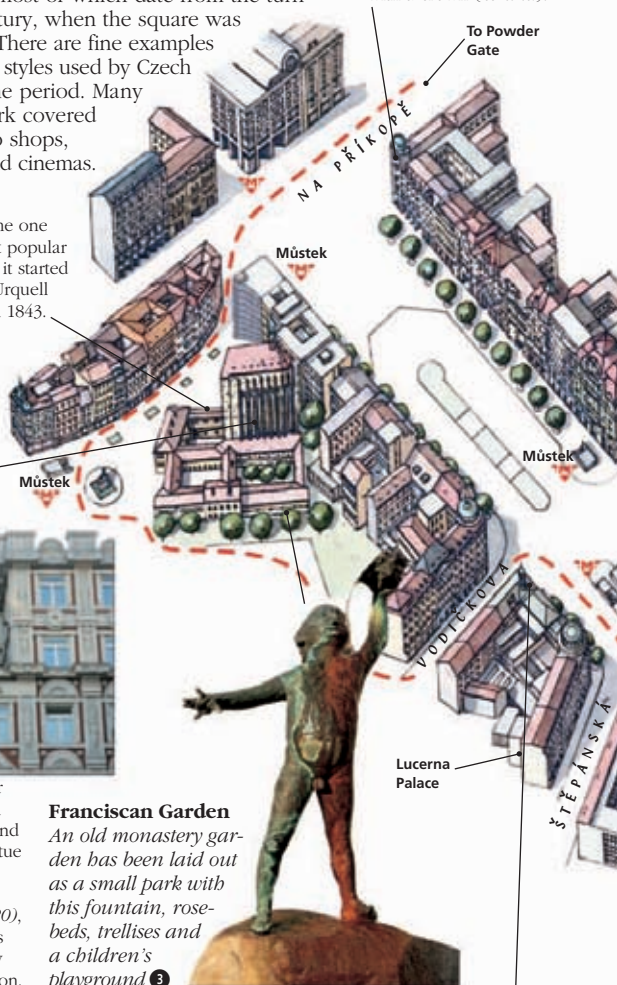
**Jungmann Square** is named after Josef Jungmann (1773–1847), an influential scholar of language and lexicographer, and there is a statue of him in the middle. The Adria Palace (1925) used to be the Laterna Magika Theatre (see p220), which was where Václav Havel's Civic Forum worked in the early days of the 1989 Velvet Revolution.

### Franciscan Garden

An old monastery garden has been laid out as a small park with this fountain, rosebeds, trellises and a children's playground ③



**Koruna Palace** (1914) is an ornate block of shops and offices. Its corner turret is topped with a crown (*koruna*).



**Wiehl House**, named after its architect Antonín Wiehl, was completed in 1896. The five-storey building is in striking Neo-Renaissance style, with loggia and colourful *sgraffito*. Mikuláš Aleš designed some of the Art Nouveau figures.



### STAR SIGHTS

- ★ Wenceslas Square
- ★ Hotel Europa
- ★ National Museum



★ **Wenceslas Square**  
*The dominant features of the square are the bronze, equestrian statue of St Wenceslas (1912) and the National Museum behind it. St Wenceslas, a former prince who was murdered by his brother Boleslav, is the patron saint of Bohemia* 1



**LOCATOR MAP**  
 See Street Finder, maps 3, 4 & 6

**The Assicurazioni Generali Building** was where Franz Kafka (see p68) worked as an insurance clerk for 10 months in 1906–7.

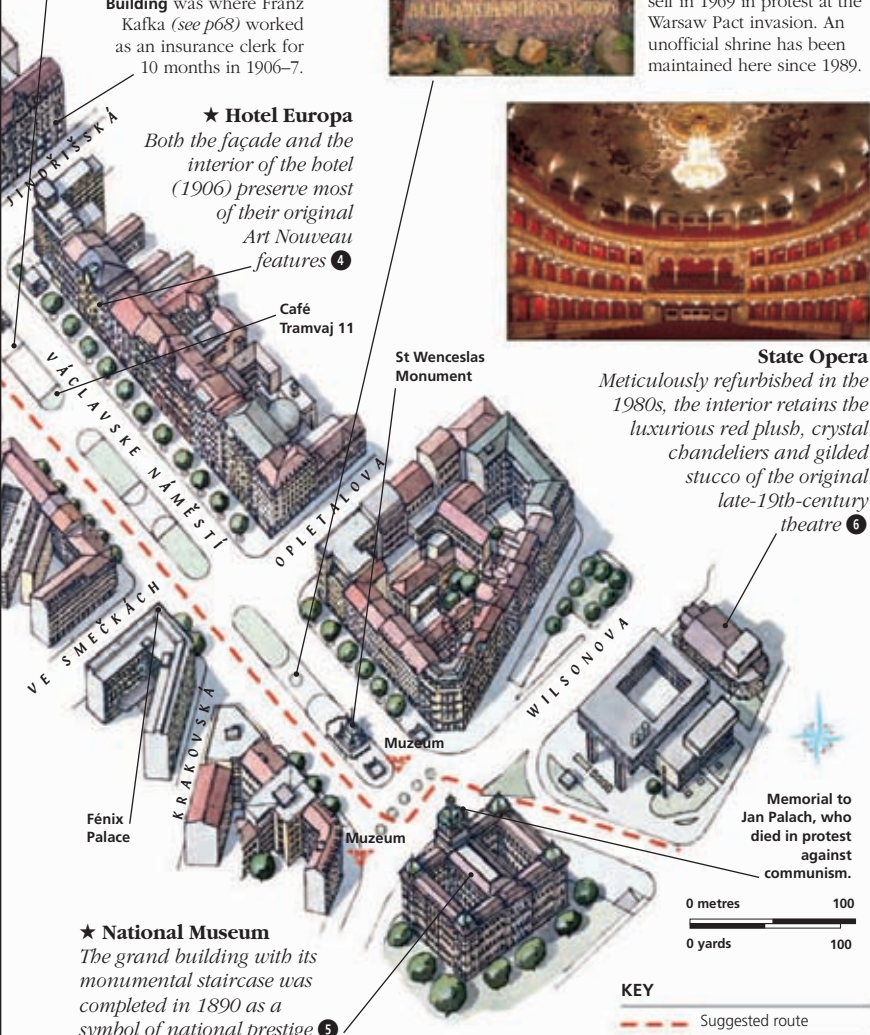


**The Monument to the Victims of Communism** is close to the spot where Jan Palach immolated himself in 1969 in protest at the Warsaw Pact invasion. An unofficial shrine has been maintained here since 1989.

★ **Hotel Europa**  
*Both the façade and the interior of the hotel (1906) preserve most of their original Art Nouveau features* 4



**State Opera**  
*Meticulously refurbished in the 1980s, the interior retains the luxurious red plush, crystal chandeliers and gilded stucco of the original late-19th-century theatre* 6



★ **National Museum**  
*The grand building with its monumental staircase was completed in 1890 as a symbol of national prestige* 5

0 metres 100  
 0 yards 100

**KEY**  
 --- Suggested route



Wenceslas Monument in Wenceslas Square

## Wenceslas Square ①

### VÁCLAVSKÉ NÁMĚSTÍ

Map 3 C5. Mústek, Muzeum.  
 3, 9, 14, 24.

The square has witnessed many key events in Czech history. It was here that the student Jan Palach burnt himself to death in 1969, and in November 1989 a protest rally in the square against police brutality led to the Velvet Revolution and the overthrow of Communism.

Wenceslas "Square" is something of a misnomer, for it is some 750 m (825 yd) long and only 60 m (65 yd) wide. Originally a horse market, today it is lined with hotels, restaurants, clubs and shops, reflecting the seamier side of global consumerism. The huge equestrian statue of St Wenceslas that looks the length of the square from in front of the National Museum was erected in 1912. Cast in bronze, it is the work of Josef Myslbek, the leading Czech sculptor of the late 19th century. At the foot of the pedestal there are several other statues of Czech patron saints. A memorial near the statue commemorates the victims of the former regime.

## Church of Our Lady of the Snows ②

### KOSTEL PANNY MARIE SNĚŽNÉ

Jungmannovo náměstí 18. Map 3 C5. Tel 22 22 46 243. Mústek.  
**Open** 2–5:30pm Mon, 2–5pm Tue, 9:30–11:30am & 2–5:30pm Wed, 2–3:30pm Thu, 9–11:30am Fri.  
**Closed** last Sat of month. 7am, 8am, 6pm Mon–Fri, 8am, 6pm Sat, 9am, 10:15am, 11:30am, 6pm Sun.  
 www.pms.ofm.cz

Charles IV founded this church to mark his coronation in 1347. The name refers to a 4th-century miracle in Rome, when the Virgin Mary appeared to the pope in a dream telling him to build a church to her on the spot where snow fell in August. Charles's church was never completed, and

the building we see today was just the presbytery of the projected church. Over 33 m (110 ft) high, it was finished in 1397, and was originally part of a Carmelite monastery. On the northern side there is a gateway with a 14th-century pediment that marked the entrance to the monastery graveyard.

A steeple was added in the early 1400s, but further building was halted by the Hussite Wars (see pp26–7). The Hussite firebrand Jan Želivský preached at the church and was buried here after his execution in 1422. The church suffered considerable damage in the wars, and in 1434 the steeple was destroyed. For a long time the church was left to decay. In

1603 Franciscans restored the building. The intricate net vaulting of the ceiling dates from this period, the original roof having collapsed. Most of the interior decoration, apart from the 1450s pewter font, is Baroque. The monumental three-tiered altar is crowded with statues of saints, and is crowned with a crucifix.

## Franciscan Garden ③

### FRANTIŠKÁNSKÁ ZAHRADA

Jungmannovo náměstí 18. Map 3 C5. Mústek. **Open** Apr–Sep: 7am–10pm (Oct: to 8pm; Nov–Mar: to 7pm).

Originally the garden of a Franciscan monastery, the area was opened to the public in 1950 as a tranquil oasis close to Wenceslas Square. By the entrance is a Gothic portal leading down to a cellar restaurant – U františkánů (At the Franciscans). In the 1980s several of the beds were replanted with herbs, cultivated by the Franciscans in the 17th century.

## Hotel Europa ④

### HOTEL EVROPA

Václavské náměstí 29. Map 4 D5. Tel 22 42 15 387. Mústek.  
 3, 9, 14, 24. See **Where to Stay** p192, **Restaurants, Cafés and Pubs** p206.  
 www.evropahotel.cz

Though a trifle shabby in places, the Europa Hotel is a wonderfully preserved reminder of the golden age



Art Nouveau decoration on façade of the Hotel Europa



Façade of the State Opera, formerly the New German Theatre

of hotels. It was built in highly decorated Art Nouveau style between 1903 and 1906. Not only has its splendid façade crowned with gilded nymphs survived, but many of the interiors on the ground floor have remained virtually intact, including all the original bars, large mirrors, panelling and light fittings.

## National Museum 5

NÁRODNÍ MUZEUM

Václavské náměstí 68. **Map** 6 E1. **Tel** 22 44 97 111. Muzeum. **Open** 10am–6pm daily (but closed first Tue of month). for a fee. [www.nm.cz](http://www.nm.cz)

The vast Neo-Renaissance building at one end of Wenceslas Square houses the National Museum. Designed by Josef Schulz as a triumphal affirmation of the Czech national revival, the museum was completed in 1890. The entrance is reached by a ramp decorated with allegorical statues. Seated by the door are History and Natural History.

Inside, the rich marbled decoration is impressive, but overwhelms the collections devoted mainly to mineralogy, archaeology, anthropology, numismatics and natural history. The museum also has a Pantheon containing busts and statues of Czech scholars, writers and artists. It is decorated with many paintings by František Ženíšek, Václav Brožík and Vojtěch Hy najs.

## State Opera 6

STÁTNI OPERA

Wilsonova 4/Legerova 75. **Map** 4 E5. **Tel** 22 42 27 266 (box office). Muzeum. **Open** for performances only. See **Entertainment** p220 & p222. [www.opera.cz](http://www.opera.cz)

The first theatre built here, the New Town Theatre, was pulled down in 1885 to make way for the present building. This was originally known as the New German Theatre, built to rival the Czechs' National Theatre

(see pp156–7). A Neo-Classical frieze decorates the pediment above the columned loggia above the front of the theatre. The figures include Dionysus and Thalia, the muse of comedy. The interior is stuccoed, and original paintings in the auditorium and on the curtain have been preserved. In 1945 the theatre became the city's main opera house.

## Mucha Museum 7

MUCHOVO MUZEUM

Panská 7. **Map** 4 D4. **Tel** 22 42 16 415. Můstek, Náměstí Republiky. 3, 5, 9, 14, 24, 26. **Open** 10am–6pm daily. [www.mucha.cz](http://www.mucha.cz)

The 18th-century Kaunický Palace is home to the first museum dedicated to this Czech master of Art Nouveau. A selection of more than 100 exhibits include paintings and drawings, sculptures, photographs and personal memorabilia. The central courtyard becomes a terrace for the café in the summer, and there is a museum shop offering exclusive gifts with Mucha motifs.



Main staircase of the National Museum

## Art Nouveau in Prague



**Facade detail,  
10 Masaryk  
Embankment**

The decorative style known as Art Nouveau originated in Paris in the 1890s. It quickly became international as most of the major European cities quickly responded to its graceful, flowing forms. In Prague it was called “Secese” and at its height in the first decade of the 20th century but died out during World War I, when it seemed frivolous and even decadent. There is a wealth of Art Nouveau in Prague, both in the fine and decorative arts and in architecture.

In the New Town and the Jewish Quarter (see pp80–93), entire streets were demolished at the turn of the century and built in the new style.

### ARCHITECTURE

Art Nouveau made its first appearance in Prague at the Jubilee exhibition of 1891. Architecturally, the new style was a deliberate attempt to break with the 19th-century tradition of monumental buildings. In Art Nouveau the important aspect was ornament, either painted or sculpted, often in the form of a female figure, applied to a fairly plain surface. This technique was ideally suited to wrought iron and glass, popular at the turn of the century. These materials were light but strong. The effect of this, together with Art Nouveau decoration, created buildings of lasting beauty.



#### Hotel Meran

Finished in 1904, this grand Art Nouveau building is notable for its fine detailing inside and out.



#### Hotel Central

Built by Alois Dryák and Bedřich Bendelmayer in 1900, the facade of this hotel has plasterwork shaped like tree branches.



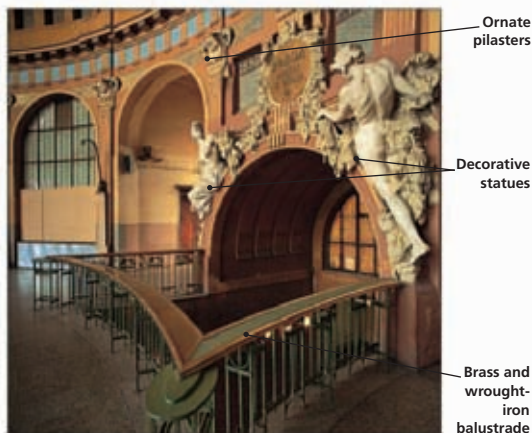
#### Praha House

This house was built in 1903 for the Prague Insurance Company. Its name is in gilt Art Nouveau letters at the top.



#### Hlahol Choir Building, 1905

The architect Josef Fanta embellished this building with mosaics and sculptures by Karl Mottl and Josef Pekárek (see also p142).



Ornate  
pilasters

Decorative  
statues

Brass and  
wrought-  
iron  
balustrade

#### Hlavní nádraží

Prague's main railway station was completed in 1901. With its huge interior glazed dome and elegant sculptural decoration, it shows many Art Nouveau features.

## DECORATIVE AND FINE ARTS

Many painters, sculptors and graphic artists were influenced by Art Nouveau. One of the most successful exponents of the style was the artist Alfons Mucha (1860–1939). He is celebrated chiefly for his posters. Yet he designed stained glass (see p102), furniture, jewellery, even postage stamps. It is perhaps here, in the decorative and applied arts, that Art Nouveau had its fullest expression in Prague. Artists adorned every type of object – doorknobs, curtain ornaments, vases and cutlery – with tentacle- and plant-like forms in imitation of the natural world from which they drew their inspiration.



### Postage Stamp, 1918

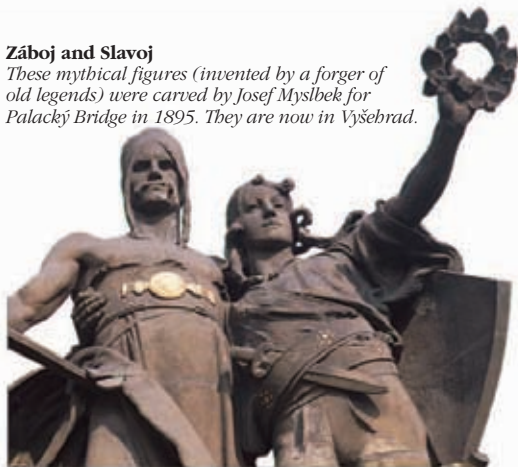
A bold stamp design by Alfons Mucha marked the founding of the Czechoslovak Republic.



**Poster for Sokol Movement**  
Mucha's colour lithograph for the sixth national meeting of the Sokol gymnastic movement (1912) is in Tyrš's Museum (Physical Culture and Sports).

### Záboj and Slavoj

These mythical figures (invented by a forger of old legends) were carved by Josef Myslbek for Palacký Bridge in 1895. They are now in Vyšehrad.



### Glass Vase

This iridescent green vase made of Bohemian glass has relief decoration of intertwined threads. It is in the Museum of Decorative Arts.



### Curtain Ornament and Candlestick

The silver and silk ornament adorns the Mayor's room of the Municipal House. The candlestick by Emanuel Novák with fine leaf design is in the Museum of Decorative Arts.

## WHERE TO SEE ART NOUVEAU IN PRAGUE



Detail of doorway, Široká 9, Jewish Quarter

### ARCHITECTURE

Apartment Building,  
Na příkopě 7  
Hanavský Pavilon p161  
Hlahol Choir Building,  
Masarykovo nábřeží 10  
Hlavní nádraží, Wilsonova  
Hotel Central, Hybernská 10  
Hotel Evropa p146  
Industrial Palace p162 and  
Four Guided Walks pp178–9  
Ministerstvo pro místní rozvoj  
p67  
Municipal House p64  
Palacký Bridge (Palackého most)  
Praha House, Národní třída 7  
Wiehl House p144

### PAINTING

Trades Fair Palace pp164–5

### SCULPTURE

Jan Hus Monument p70  
Vyšehrad Garden and  
Cemetery p160 and Four  
Guided Walks pp180–1  
Zbraslav Monastery p163

### DECORATIVE ARTS

Mucha Museum p147  
Museum of Decorative Arts  
p84  
Prague Museum p161

## Street-by-Street: Charles Square



Detail of house in Charles Square

The southern part of the New Town resounds to the rattle of trams, as many routes converge in this part of Prague. Fortunately, the park in Charles Square (Karlovo náměstí) offers a peaceful and welcome retreat. Some of the buildings around the Square belong to the University and the statues in the centre represent writers and scientists, reflecting the academic environment. There are several Baroque buildings and towards the river stands the historic 14th-century Slavonic Monastery.

### ★ Church of St Cyril and St Methodius

A plaque and a bullet-scarred wall are reminders of a siege in 1942, when German troops attacked Czech and Slovak paratroopers hiding here after assassinating Nazi Reinhard Heydrich 11



### ★ Charles Square

The centre of the square is a pleasant 19th-century park with lawns, formal flowerbeds, fountains and statues 10

Church of St Cosmas and St Damian

### Slavonic Monastery Emauz

In 1965 a pair of modern concrete spires by František Černý were added to the church of the 14th-century monastery 14



### Church of St John on the Rock

This view of the organ and ceiling shows the dynamic Baroque design of Kilian Ignaz Dientzenbofer 13

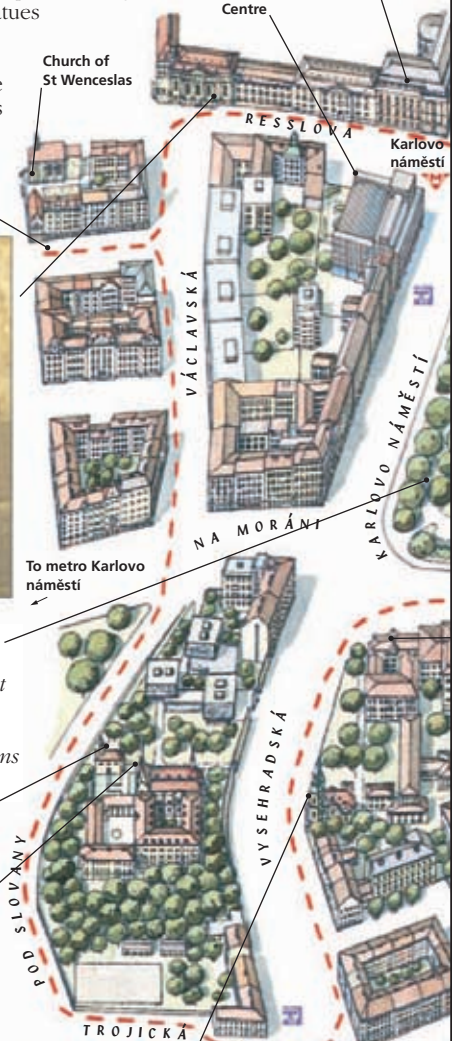
The Czech Technical University was founded here in 1867 in a grand Neo-Renaissance building.

Charles Square Centre

Church of St Wenceslas

To the river

To metro Karlovo náměstí



### STAR SIGHTS

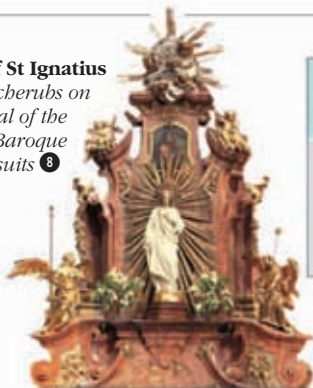
- ★ Charles Square
- ★ Church of St Cyril and St Methodius



### Church of St Ignatius

*The sun rays and gilded cherubs on the side altars are typical of the gaudy decoration in this Baroque church built for the Jesuits* 8

**Eliška Krásnohorská** was a 19th-century poet who wrote the libretti for Smetana's operas. A statue of her was put up here in 1931.



#### LOCATOR MAP

See Street Finder, map 5

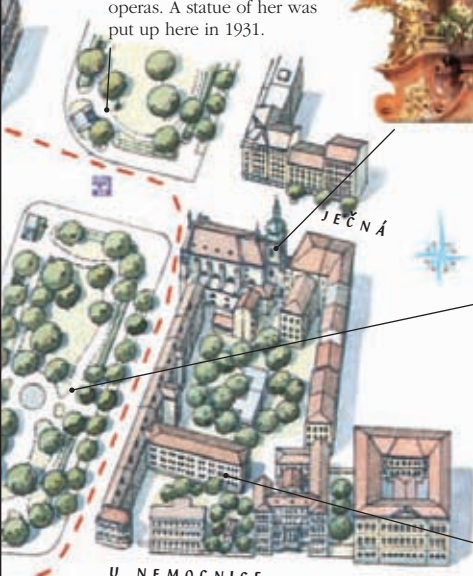
#### A statue of Jan Purkyně

(1787–1869), an eminent physiologist and pioneer of cell theory, was erected in 1961. It is the most recent of the many memorials in the square.



#### Jesuit College

*Founded in the mid-17th century, this imposing building has been a hospital since the suppression of the Jesuits in 1773* (see pp30–31) 9



#### Faust House

*In the 18th century this house was owned by Count Ferdinand Mladota of Solopysky. The chemical experiments he performed reinforced the associations that gave the building its name* 12



#### Botanical Gardens

*Though part of the Charles University, the gardens are open to the public and are known for their profusion of rare plants. This is an agreeable place to relax* 15

0 metres 100  
0 yards 100



#### KEY

--- Suggested route



## Faust House 12

### FAUSTŮV DŮM

Karlovo náměstí 40, 41. **Map** 5 B3.  Karlovo náměstí.  3, 4, 14, 16, 18, 24. **Closed** to the public.




Prague thrives on legends of alchemy and pacts with the devil, and this Baroque mansion has attracted many. There has been a house here since the 14th century when it belonged to Prince Václav of Opava, an alchemist and natural historian. In the 16th century it was owned by the alchemist Edward Kelley. The chemical experiments of Count Ferdinand Mladota of Solopysky, who owned the house in the mid-18th century, gave rise to its association with the legend of Faust.



Baroque façade of Faust House

## Church of St John on the Rock 13

### KOSTEL SV. JANA NA SKALCE


Vyšehradská 49. **Map** 5 B3. **Tel** 22 19 79 325.  3, 4, 14, 16, 18, 24. **Open** for services only.  11am Sun. 

One of Prague's smaller Baroque churches, St John on the Rock is one of Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer's most daring designs. Its twin square towers are set at a sharp angle to the church's narrow façade and the interior is based on an octagonal floorplan. The church was completed in

1738, but the double staircase leading up to the west front was not added until the 1770s. On the high altar there is a wooden version of Jan Brokof's statue of St John Nepomuk (see p137) which stands on the Charles Bridge.

## Slavonic Monastery Emauzy 14

### KLÁŠTER NA SLOVANECH-EMAUZY

Vyšehradská 49. **Map** 5 B3. **Tel** 22 19 79 227.  3, 4, 14, 18, 24.

**Monastery church open** 11am–5pm Mon–Fri (also Sat in summer).

**Cloisters open** by appt.  10am Sat, Sun.    [www.emauzy.cz](http://www.emauzy.cz)

Both the monastery and its church were almost destroyed in an American air raid in 1945. During their reconstruction, the church was given a pair of modern reinforced concrete spires.

The monastery was founded in 1347 for the Croatian Benedictines, whose services were held in the Old Slavonic language, hence its name “Na Slovanech”. In the course of Prague's tumultuous religious history it has since changed hands many times. In 1446 a Hussite order was formed here, then in 1635 the monastery was acquired by Spanish Benedictines. In the 18th century the complex was given a thorough Baroque treatment, but in 1880 it was taken over by some German Benedictines, who rebuilt almost everything in Neo-Gothic style. The monastery has managed to preserve some historically important 14th-century wall paintings in the cloister, though many were damaged in World War II.



Remains of 14th-century wall paintings in the Slavonic Monastery

## Botanical Gardens 15

### BOTANICKÁ ZAHRADA

Na slupi 16. **Map** 5 B3. **Tel** 22 49 18 970.  18, 24. **Glasshouses open** 10am–5pm daily (Feb, Mar: to 4pm; Nov–Jan: to 3:30pm). **Gardens open** 10am–7:30pm daily (Feb, Mar: to 5pm; Sep, Oct: to 6pm; Nov–Jan: to 4pm).    [www.bz-uk.cz](http://www.bz-uk.cz)

Charles IV founded Prague's first botanical garden in the 14th century. This is a much later institution. The university garden was founded in the Smíchov district in 1775 but moved here in 1897. The huge greenhouses date from 1938.

Special botanical exhibitions and shows of exotic birds and tropical fish are often held here. One star attraction of the gardens is the giant water lily, *Victoria cruziana*, whose huge leaves can support a small child. During the summer it produces dozens of flowers that only survive for a day.



Entrance to the university's Botanical Gardens



Octagonal steeple of St Catherine's

## Church of St Catherine 16

KOSTEL SV. KATEŘINY

Kateřinská. **Map** 5 C3. 4, 6, 10, 16, 22. **Closed** to the public.

St Catherine's stands in the garden of a former convent, founded in 1354 by Charles IV to commemorate his victory at the Battle of San Felice in Italy in 1332. In 1420, during the Hussite revolution (see pp26–7), the convent was demolished, but in the following century it was rebuilt by Kilian Ignáz Dientzenhofer as an Augustinian monastery. The monks remained here until 1787, when the monastery closed. Since 1822 it has been used as a hospital. In 1737 a new Baroque church was built, but the slender steeple of the old Gothic church was retained. Its octagonal shape has gained it the nickname of "the Prague minaret".

## Chalice Restaurant 17

RESTAURACE U KALICHA

Na bojšti 12–14. **Map** 6 D3. **Tel** 22 49 12 557. IP Pavlova. 4, 6, 10, 16, 22. **Open** 11am–11pm daily (book ahead). See **Restaurants, Cafés and Pubs** p206. [www.ukalicha.cz](http://www.ukalicha.cz)

This Pilsner Urquell beer hall owes its fame to the novel *The Good Soldier Švejk* by Jaroslav Hašek. It was Švejk's

favourite drinking place and the establishment trades on the popularity of the best-known character in 20th-century Czech literature. The staff dress in period costume from World War I, the era of this novel.

## Dvořák Museum 18

MUZEUM ANTONÍNA DVOŘÁKA

Ke Karlovu 20. **Map** 6 D2. **Tel** 22 49 23 363. IP Pavlova. 291. **Open** 10am–1:30pm, 2–5pm Tue–Sun and for concerts. [www.nm.cz](http://www.nm.cz)

One of the most enchanting secular buildings of the Prague Baroque now houses the Antonín Dvořák Museum. On display are Dvořák scores and editions of his works, plus photographs and memorabilia of the great 19th-century Czech composer, including his piano, viola and desk.

The building is by the great Baroque architect Kilian Ignáz Dientzenhofer (see p129). Just two storeys high with an elegant tiered mansard roof, the house was completed in 1720, for the Michnas of Vacínov and was originally known as the Michna Summer Palace. It later became known as Villa Amerika, after a nearby inn called Amerika. Between the two pavilions flanking the house is a fine iron

gateway, a replica of the Baroque original. In the 19th century the villa and garden fell into decay. The garden statues and vases, from the workshop of Matthias Braun, date from about 1735. They are original but heavily restored, as is the interior of the palace. The ceiling and walls of the large room on the first floor are decorated with 18th-century frescoes by Jan Ferdinand Schor.

## Church of St Stephen 19

KOSTEL SV. ŠTĚPÁNA

Štěpánská. **Map** 5 C2. 4, 6, 10, 16, 22. **Open** only for services. 11am Sun. [www.jesuit.cz](http://www.jesuit.cz)

Founded by Charles IV in 1351 as the parish church of the upper New Town, St Stephen's was finished in 1401 with the completion of the multi-spired steeple. In the late 17th century the Branberg Chapel was built on to the north side of the church. It contains the tomb of the prolific Baroque sculptor Matthias Braun.

Most of the subsequent Baroque additions were removed when the church was scrupulously re-Gothicized in the 1870s by Josef Mocker.

There are several fine Baroque paintings,



Villa Amerika, home of the Dvořák Museum



Renaissance painted ceiling in the New Town Hall

however, including *The Baptism of Christ* by Karel Škréta at the end of the left hand aisle and a picture of St John Nepomuk (see p137) by Jan Jiří Heinsch to the left of the 15th-century pulpit. The church's greatest treasure is undoubtedly a beautiful Gothic panel painting of the Madonna, known as *Our Lady of St Stephen's*, which dates from 1472.



Gothic pulpit in St Stephen's

## New Town Hall 20

NOVOMĚSTSKÁ RADNICE

Karlovo náměstí 23. **Map** 5 B1.  
 M Karlovo náměstí. 3, 4, 6, 10,  
 14, 16, 18, 22, 24. **Tel** 22 49 48 229.  
**Tower open** Apr–Sep: 10am–6pm  
 daily. **www.nrpaha.cz**

In 1960 a statue of Hussite preacher Jan Želivský was unveiled at the New Town Hall. It commemorates the first and bloodiest of many defections. On 30 July 1419 Želivský led a crowd of demonstrators to the Town Hall to demand the release of some prisoners. When they were refused, they stormed the building and threw the

Catholic councillors out of the windows. Those who survived the fall were finished off with pikes.

The Town Hall already existed in the 1300s; the Gothic tower was added in the mid-15th century and contains an 18th-century chapel. In the 16th century it acquired an arcaded courtyard. After the joining-up of the four towns of Prague in 1784, the Town Hall ceased to be the seat of the municipal administration and became a courthouse and a prison. It is now used for cultural and social events, and its splendid Gothic hall can be hired for wedding receptions.

## U Fleků 21

Křemencova 11. **Map** 5 B1.  
**Tel** 22 49 34 019. M Národní třída,  
 Karlovo náměstí. 6, 9, 17, 18, 22.  
**Museum open** 10am–4pm Mon–Fri.  
 See **Restaurants, Cafés and Pubs**  
 p207. **www.ufleku.cz**

Records indicate that beer was brewed here as early as 1459. This archetypal Prague beer hall has been fortunate in its owners, who have kept up the tradition of brewing as

an art rather than just a means of making money. In 1762 the brewery was purchased by Jakub Flekovský, who named it U Fleků (At the Fleks). The present brewery, the smallest in Prague, makes a special strong, dark beer, sold only here. The restaurant now also features a small museum of Czech brewing history.

## Church of St Ursula 22

KOSTEL SV. VORŠILY

Národní 8. **Map** 3 A5. **Tel** 22 49 30 577. M Národní třída. 6, 9, 18, 22. 5pm daily. For visits at any other time, contact the Prague Information Service (see p227).

The delightful Baroque church of St Ursula was built as part of an Ursuline convent founded in 1672. The original sculptures still decorate the façade and in front of the church stands a group of statues featuring St John Nepomuk (1747) by Ignaz Platzer the Elder. The light airy interior has a frescoed, stuccoed ceiling and on the various altars there are lively Baroque paintings. The main altar has one of St Ursula.

The adjoining convent has been returned to the Ursuline order and is now a Catholic school. For many years part of the ground floor was used as a restaurant, but this area may now be redeveloped.

## National Theatre 23

NÁRODNÍ DIVADLO

See pp156–7.



U Fleků, Prague's best-known beer hall

## National Theatre 23

NÁRODNÍ DIVADLO



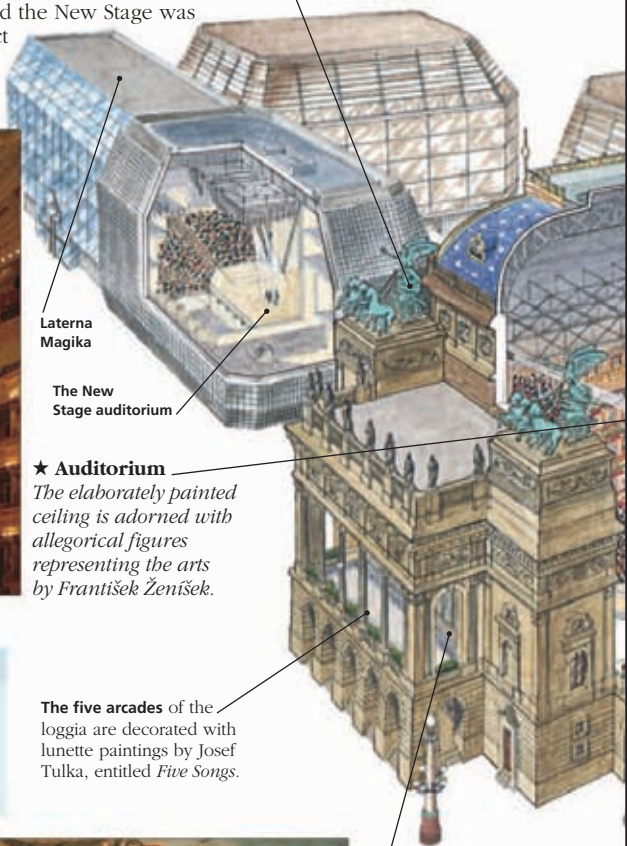
A bronze sculpture in the foyer

This gold-crested theatre has always been an important symbol of the Czech cultural revival. Work started in 1868, funded largely by voluntary contributions. The original Neo-Renaissance design was by the Czech architect Josef Zitek. After its destruction by fire (*see opposite*), Josef Schulz was given the job of rebuilding the theatre and all the best Czech artists of the period contributed towards its lavish and spectacular decoration. During the late 1970s and early '80s the theatre was restored and the New Stage was built by architect Karel Prager.



The theatre from Marksman's Island

A bronze three-horse chariot, designed by Bohuslav Schnirch, carries the Goddess of Victory.



Laterna Magika

The New Stage auditorium

### ★ Auditorium

The elaborately painted ceiling is adorned with allegorical figures representing the arts by František Ženíšek.

### STAR FEATURES

- ★ Auditorium
- ★ Lobby Ceiling
- ★ Stage Curtain

The five arcades of the loggia are decorated with lunette paintings by Josef Tulka, entitled *Five Songs*.



### ★ Lobby Ceiling

This ceiling fresco is the final part of a triptych painted by František Ženíšek in 1878 depicting the Golden Age of Czech Art.



### ★ Stage Curtain

*This sumptuous gold and red stage curtain, showing the origin of the theatre, is the work of Vojtěch Hynais.*

### VISITORS' CHECKLIST

Národní 2, Nové Město. **Map 3**  
 A5. **M** Národní třída, line B.  
 6, 9, 17, 18, 22 to Národní  
 divadlo. **Box office open**  
 10am–6pm daily. **Tel 22 49 01**  
 448. **Auditorium open** only  
 during performances.

### Façade Decoration

*This standing figure on the attic of the western façade is one of many figures representing the Arts sculpted by Antonín Wagner in 1883.*



**The startling** sky-blue roof covered with stars, is said to symbolize the summit all artists should aim for.



### The President's Box

*The former royal box, lined in red velvet, is decorated with famous historical figures from Czech history by Václav Brožík.*



### NATIONAL THEATRE FIRE



On 12 August, 1881, just days before the official opening, the National Theatre was completely gutted by fire. It was thought to have been started by metalworkers on the roof. But just six weeks later, enough money had been collected to rebuild the theatre. It was finally opened two years late in 1883 with a performance of Czech composer Bedřich Smetana's opera *Libuše* (see p 79).





## FURTHER AFIELD

Visitors to Prague, finding the old centre packed with sights, tend to ignore the suburbs.

It is true that once you start exploring away from the centre, the language can become more of a problem. However, it is well worth the effort, firstly to escape the crowds of tourists milling around the Castle and the Old Town Square, secondly to realize that Prague is a living city as well as a picturesque time capsule. Most of the museums and other sights



Vaulting in Church of St Barbara, Kutná Hora

in the first part of this section are easily reached by Metro, tram or even on foot. If you are prepared to venture a little further, do not miss the grand palace at Troja or the former monastery at Zbraslav, which houses the Asian Art collection of the National Gallery. The Day Trips (pp168–71) include visits to castles close to Prague and historic spa towns of Marienbad and Karlsbad, which attracted the first tourists to Bohemia during the 19th century.

### SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

#### Museums and Galleries

- Mozart Museum 1
- Prague Museum 6
- National Technical Museum 8
- Trade Fair Palace pp164–5 9
- Zbraslav Monastery 15

#### Monasteries

- Břevnov Monastery 13

#### Historic Districts

- Vyšehrad 2
- Žižkov 4
- Náměstí Míru 5

#### Cemeteries

- Olšany Cemeteries 3

#### Historic Sites

- White Mountain and Star Hunting Lodge 14

#### Historic Buildings

- Troja Palace pp166–7 11

#### Parks and Gardens

- Letná Park 7
- Exhibition Ground and Stromovka Park 10
- Zoo 12

#### KEY

Central Prague

Greater Prague

Airport

Major road

Minor road



15 km = 10 miles



Bertramka, the villa that houses the Mozart Museum

## Mozart Museum ①

### BERTRAMKA

Mozartova 169. **Tel** 25 73 18 461.

☞ *Anděl* 6, 9, 10, 16.

**Closed** until further notice. 📞 📧

[www.bertramka.com](http://www.bertramka.com)

Though slightly off the beaten track, the museum is well signposted because of Prague's reverence for Mozart. Bertramka is a 17th-century farmhouse, enlarged in the second half of the 18th century into a comfortable suburban villa. Mozart and his wife Constanze stayed here as the guests of the composer František Dušek and his wife Josefina in 1787, when Mozart was working on *Don Giovanni*. He composed

the overture to the opera in the garden pavilion just a few hours before its premiere at the Nostitz (now the Estates) Theatre (see p65). The house, with a small exhibition on Mozart, is at its best in the late afternoon when it is quietest. In summer, recitals take place on the terrace.

## Vyšehrad ②

**Map** 5 B5. ☞ *Vyšehrad*. 📞 3, 7, 17, 18, 21, 24.

A rocky outcrop above the Vltava, Vyšehrad means "castle on the heights" (see pp180–81). It was fortified in the 10th century and, at times, used as the seat of the Přemyslid princes. The area has great historical and mythological significance, and in the 1870s it became the site of a national cemetery.

## Olšany Cemeteries ③

### OLŠANSKÉ HŘBITOVY

Vinohradská 153, Jana Želivského.

☞ *Želivského*. **Tel** 26 73 10 652.

📞 5, 10, 11, 16, 19, 26. **Open** Mar–Sep: 8am–7pm; Oct–Feb: 8am–6pm.

At the northwest corner of the main cemetery stands the small Church of St Roch (1682), protector against the plague – the first cemetery was founded here in 1679 specifically for the burial of plague victims. In the course of the 19th century, the old cemetery was enlarged and new ones developed, including a Russian cemetery,

distinguished by its old-fashioned Orthodox church (1924–5), and a Jewish cemetery, where Franz Kafka (see p68) is buried. Tombs include those of painter Josef Mánes (1820–71) who worked during the Czech Revival movement (see pp32–3), and Josef Jungmann (1773–1847), compiler of a five-volume Czech-German dictionary.

## Žižkov ④

☞ *Jiřího z Poděbrad, Flóra*.

**National Memorial** Vítkov, U památníku. **Tel** 22 44 97 111.

📞 133, 175. **Open** 10am–6pm

Thu–Sun. 📞 [www.nm.cz](http://www.nm.cz)



Equestrian statue of Jan Žižka

This quarter of Prague was the scene of a historic victory for the Hussites (see pp26–7) over Crusaders sent by the Emperor Sigismund to destroy them. On 14 July 1420 on Vítkov hill, a tiny force of Hussites defeated an army of several thousand well-armed men. The determined, hymn-singing Hussites were led by the one-eyed Jan Žižka.

In 1877 the area around Vítkov was renamed Žižkov in honour of Žižka's victory, and in 1950 a bronze equestrian statue of Žižka by Bohumil Kafka was erected on the hill. About 9m (30 ft) high, this is the largest equestrian statue in the world. It stands in front of the National Memorial, built in 1928–38 in honour of the Czechoslovak legionaries, and rebuilt and extended after World War II. The Memorial later served as a mausoleum for Klement Gottwald and other Communist leaders. Their remains have since been removed and the building was given to the National Museum



Well-tended grave in the eastern part of the Olšany Cemeteries



Relief by Josef Myslbek on portal of St Ludmila in Náměstí Míru

(see p147), which has a permanent exhibition on modern Czech history.

Nearby is a giant television transmitter, 260 m (850 ft) high. Locals are suspicious of the rays emanating from this great tube of reinforced concrete, built in 1984–8.

## Náměstí Míru 5

**Map** 6 F2. Náměstí Míru. 4, 10, 16, 22. 135. **Church of St Ludmila open** only for services. 4:30pm daily, 9am & 11am Sun.

This attractive square, with a well-kept central garden, is the focal point of the mostly residential Vinohrady quarter. At the top of its sloping lawns stands the attractive, brick Neo-Gothic Church of St Ludmila (1888–93), designed by Josef Mocker, architect of the west end of St Vitus's Cathedral (see pp100–3). Its twin octagonal spires are 60 m (200 ft) high. On the tympanum of the main portal is a relief of Christ with St Wenceslas and St Ludmila by the great 19th-century sculptor Josef Myslbek. Leading artists also contributed designs for the stained-glass windows.

The outside of the square is lined with attractive buildings, including the Vinohrady Theatre, a spirited Art Nouveau building completed in 1907. The façade is crowned by two huge winged figures sculpted by Milan Havelíček, symbolizing Drama and Opera.

## Prague Museum 6

**MUZEUM HLAVNÍHO MĚSTA PRAHY**

Na Poříčí 52. **Map** 4 F3. **Tel** 22 48 16 773. Florenc. 3, 8, 11, 13, 24, 26. **Open** 9am–6pm Tue–Sun. [www.muzeumprahy.cz](http://www.muzeumprahy.cz)

The collection records the history of Prague from primeval times. A new museum was built to house the exhibits in the 1890s. Its Neo-Renaissance façade is rich with stucco and sculptures, and the interior walls are painted with historic views of the city. Some of the items on display include examples of Prague china and furniture, relics of the medieval guilds and paintings of Prague through

the ages. The most remarkable exhibit is the paper and wood model of Prague by Antonín Langweil. Completed in 1834, it covers 20 sq m (25 sq yards). The scale of the extraordinarily accurate model is 1:500.

## Letná Park 7

**LETENSKÉ SADY**

**Map** 3 A1. Malostranská, Hradčanská. 1, 8, 12, 14, 17, 18, 20, 22, 25, 26.

Across the river from the Jewish Quarter, a large plateau overlooks the city. It was here that armies gathered before attacking Prague Castle. Since the mid-19th century it has been a wooded park.

On the terrace at the top of the granite steps that lead up from the embankment stands a curious monument – a giant metronome built in 1991. It was installed after the Velvet Revolution on the pedestal formerly occupied by the gigantic stone statue of Stalin leading the people, which was blown up in 1962. A far more durable monument is the Hanavský Pavilion, a Neo-Baroque cast iron structure, built for the 1891 Exhibition. It was later dismantled and erected on its present site in the park, where it houses a popular restaurant and café. The park has a popular beer garden in summer at its eastern end.



View of the Vltava and bridges from Letná Park

## National Technical Museum 8

### NÁRODNÍ TECHNICKÉ MUZEUM

Kostelní 42. **Tel** 22 03 99 111. 1, 8, 25, 26. **Open** 9am–5pm Tue–Fri, 10am–5pm Sat & Sun, but call ahead. [www.ntm.cz](http://www.ntm.cz)

Though it tries to keep abreast of all scientific developments, the museum's strength is its collection of machines from the Industrial Revolution to the present day, the largest of its kind in Europe. The History of Transportation section, in the vast central hall, is filled with locomotives, railway carriages, bicycles, veteran motorcars and motorcycles, with aeroplanes and a hot-air balloon suspended overhead.

The photography and cinematography section is well worth a visit, as is the collection of astronomical instruments. The section on measuring time is also popular, especially on the hour, when everything starts to chime at once. In the basement there is a huge reconstruction of a coal mine, with tools tracing the development of mining from the 15th to the 19th century. The museum also features exhibitions on the history of printing, architecture and civil engineering.

## Trade Fair Palace 9

### VELETRŽNÍ PALÁC

See pp164–5.

## Exhibition Ground and Stromovka Park 10

### VÝSTAVIŠTĚ A STROMOVKA

5, 12, 14, 17. **Exhibition Ground open** 10am–11pm daily. **Stromovka Park open** 24hrs daily. **Lapidarium Tel** 23 33 75 636. **Open** noon–6pm Tue–Fri, 10am–6pm Sat & Sun. [www.nm.cz](http://www.nm.cz)

Laid out for the Jubilee of 1891, the Exhibition Ground has a lively funfair and is great for a day out with children. All kinds of exhibitions, sporting events, spectacles and concerts



The Industrial Palace, centrepiece of the 1891 Exhibition Ground

are staged in summer. The large park to the west was the former royal hunting enclosure and deer park, first established in the late 16th century. The name Stromovka means “place of trees”. Opened to the public in 1804, the park is still a pleasant wooded area and an ideal place for a walk. The Lapidarium holds an exhibition of 11th- to 19th-century sculpture, including some originals from Charles Bridge (see pp136–9). Part of the Exhibition Ground, including a wing of the Industrial Palace, was ravaged by fire in 2008.

## Troja Palace 11

### TROJSKÝ ZÁMEK

See pp166–7.

## Zoo 12

### ZOOLOGICKÁ ZAHRADA

U trojského zámku 3/120. **Tel** 29 61 12 111. Holešovice, then 112. **Open** Jun–Aug: 9am–7pm daily; Apr, May, Sep, Oct: 9am–6pm daily; Nov–Feb: 9am–4pm daily; Mar: 9am–5pm daily. [www.zoopraha.cz](http://www.zoopraha.cz)

Attractively situated on a rocky slope overlooking the

right bank of the Vltava, the zoo was founded in 1924. It now covers an area of 64 hectares (160 acres) and there is a chair lift to take visitors to the upper part.

The zoo's 2,500 animals represent 500 species, 50 of them extremely rare in the wild. It is best known for its breeding programme of Przewalski's horses, the only species of wild horse in the world. It has also enjoyed success in breeding big cats, gorillas and orang-utans. In addition there are two pavilions, one for lions, tigers and other beasts of prey and one for elephants. The zoo also works on reintroducing endangered species to the wild.



Red panda, relative of the famous giant panda, in Prague Zoo

## Břevnov Monastery 13

### BŘEVNOVSKÝ KLÁŠTER

Markétská 28. **Tel** 22 04 06 111.  
 ☎ 15, 22, 25. 🚗 only. On request  
 Mon–Fri (call 22 04 06 270); 10am,  
 2pm & 4pm Sat & Sun (summer only).  
 📞 📧 [www.brevnov.cz](http://www.brevnov.cz)

From the surrounding suburban housing, you would never guess that Břevnov is one of the oldest parts of Prague. A flourishing community grew up here around the Benedictine abbey founded in 993 by Prince Boleslav II (see p20) and Bishop Adalbert (Vojtěch) – the first monastery in Bohemia. An ancient well called Vojtěška marks the spot where prince and bishop are said to have met and decided to found the monastery.

The gateway, courtyard and most of the present monastery buildings are by the great Baroque architects Christoph and Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer (see p129). The monastery Church of St Margaret is the work of Christoph. Completed in 1715, it is based on a floorplan of overlapping ovals, as ingenious as any of Bernini's churches in Rome. In 1964 the crypt of the original 10th-century church was discovered below the choir and is open to the public. Of the other buildings, the most interesting is the Theresian Hall, with a painted ceiling dating from 1727.

## White Mountain and Star Hunting Lodge 14

### BÍLÁ HORA A HVĚZDA

Obora Hvězda. ☎ 15, 22, 25.  
**Obora Hvězda (game park)**  
**open 24hrs daily. Star Hunting Lodge** **Tel** 23 53 57 938. **Open**  
 Apr–Oct: 10am–5pm Tue–Sun  
 (May–Sep: to 6pm). 📞 📧

The Battle of the White Mountain (see p31), fought on 8 November 1620, had a very different impact for the two main communities of Prague. For the Protestants it was a disaster that led to 300



Star Hunting Lodge

years of Habsburg domination; for the Catholic supporters of the Habsburgs it was a triumph, so they built a memorial chapel on the hill. In the early 1700s this chapel was converted into the grander Church of Our Lady Victorious and decorated by leading Baroque artists, including Václav Vavřinec Reiner.

In the 16th century the woodland around the battle site had been a royal game park. The hunting lodge, completed in 1556, survives today. This fascinating building is shaped as a six-pointed star – *hvězda* means star. On site is a small exhibition about the building and its history. Also on show are exhibits relating to the Battle of

the White Mountain and temporary exhibitions about Czech culture.

## Zbraslav Monastery 15

### ZBRASLAVSKÝ KLÁŠTER

Zámek Zbraslav. **Tel** 22 48 10 758.  
 🚗 Smíchovské nádraží, then  
 129, 241, 243. **Open** 10am–6pm  
 Tue–Sun. 📞 📧 🚻 [www.ngprague.cz](http://www.ngprague.cz)

In 1279 Wenceslas II founded a monastery to serve as the burial place for the royal family, though only he and Wenceslas IV were ever buried here. Destroyed during the Hussite Wars (see pp26–7), the monastery was rebuilt in 1709–39, only to be abolished in 1785 and made into a factory. In the early 20th century it was restored, and in 1941 it was given to the National Gallery. It now houses a unique collection of Asian art, with exhibits including art and artifacts from China, Japan, India, South East Asia and Tibet. A collection of Japanese sculpture is featured, which visually impaired visitors are encouraged to touch. The exhibition also includes a section dedicated to Islamic art. Informative guided tours are available, and there is a pleasant tea-house on the ground floor.



Zbraslav Monastery, home to the National Gallery's Asian Art Collection

## Trade Fair Palace 9

VELETRŽNÍ PALÁC

The National Gallery in Prague opened its museum of 20th- and 21st-century art in 1995, housed in a reconstruction of a former Trade Fair building of 1929. Since 2000 it has also housed a 19th-century collection. Its vast, skylit spaces make an ideal backdrop for the paintings, which range from French 19th-century art and superb examples of Impressionism and Post-Impressionism, to works by Munch, Klimt, Picasso and Miró, as well as a splendid collection of Czech modern art. The collection is subject to rearrangement so the placement of artworks may change.



**Grand Meal (1951–5)**  
Mikuláš Medek's works range from post-war Surrealism to 1960s Abstraction.

Fourth Floor

### Cleopatra (1942–57)

This painting by Jan Zrzavý, a major representative of Czech modern art, took the artist 45 years to complete and is his best-known piece.



Third Floor

**Pomona (1910)**  
Aristide Maillol was a pupil of Rodin. This work is part of an exceptional collection of bronzes.



**St Sebastian (1912)**  
This self-portrait by Bobumil Kubišta takes its inspiration from the martyrdom of St Sebastian, who was persecuted by being bound to a tree and shot with arrows.

### STAR SIGHTS

- ★ The Virgin by Gustav Klimt
- ★ Big Dialog by Karel Nepraš
- ★ Torso by Pešánek

### KEY

- Czech Art 1900–1930
- 19th- and 20th-century French Art
- Czech Art 1930–present day
- 20th-century Foreign Art
- Temporary exhibition space
- Non-exhibition space



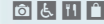
★ **Big Dialog (1966)**  
Karel Nepraš's sculpture, made from industrial scrap metal held together with wires, was painted red to poke fun at the Communist regime.

**VISITORS' CHECKLIST**

Veletřní Palác, Dukelských hrdinů 47. **Tel** 22 43 01 111.

📍 Vltavská 🚶 12, 14, 17 to Veletřní; 1, 5, 8, 25, 26 to Strossmayerovo náměstí.

**Open** 10am–6pm Tue–Sun (last adm 30 mins before closing). 🗺️



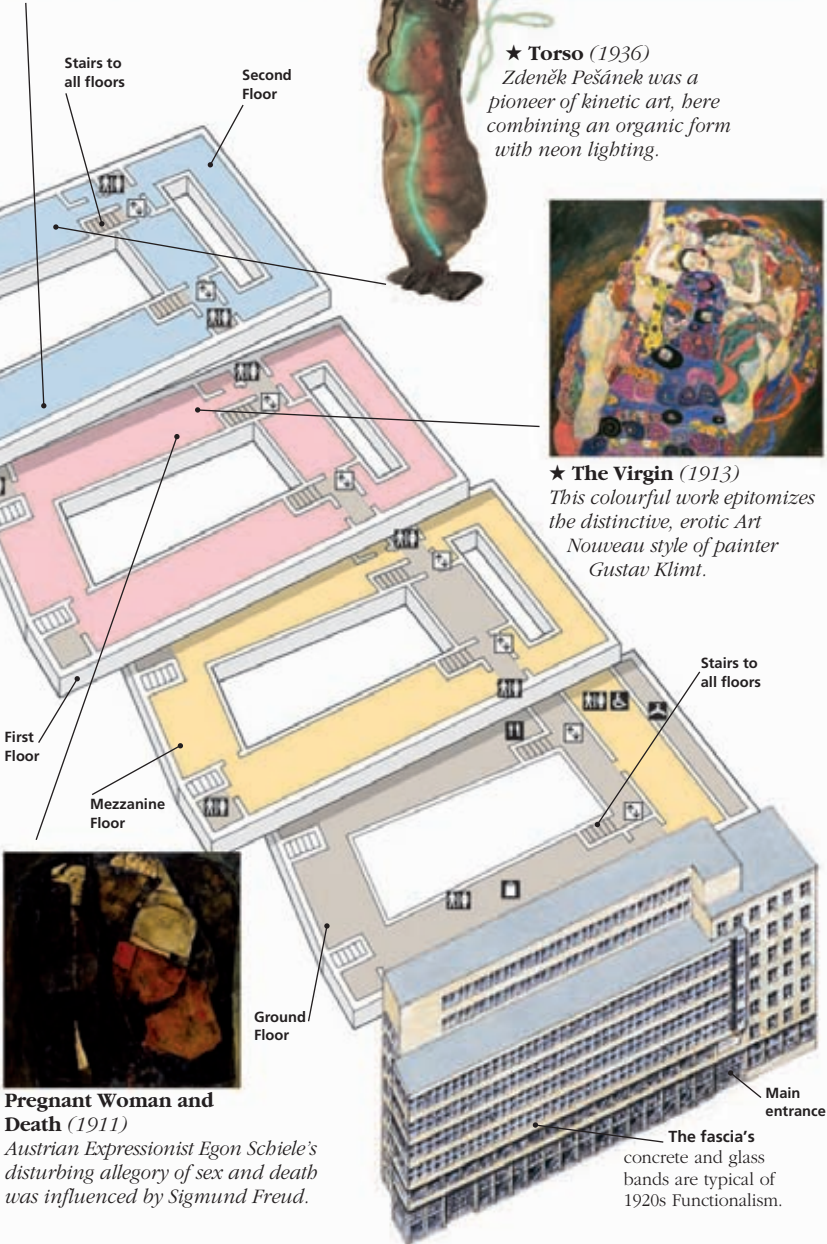
[www.ngprague.cz](http://www.ngprague.cz)



★ **Torso (1936)**  
Zdeněk Pešánek was a pioneer of kinetic art, here combining an organic form with neon lighting.



★ **The Virgin (1913)**  
This colourful work epitomizes the distinctive, erotic Art Nouveau style of painter Gustav Klimt.



**Pregnant Woman and Death (1911)**  
Austrian Expressionist Egon Schiele's disturbing allegory of sex and death was influenced by Sigmund Freud.

# Troja Palace 11

TROJSKÝ ZÁMEK



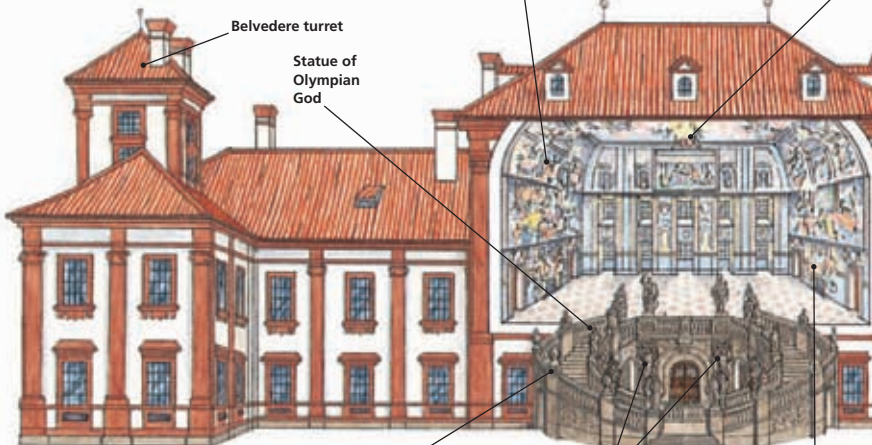
Terracotta urn on the garden balustrade

One of the most striking summer palaces in Prague, Troja was built in the late 17th century by Jean-Baptiste Mathey for Count Sternberg, a member of a leading Bohemian aristocratic family. Situated at the foot of the Vltava Heights, the exterior of the palace was modelled on a Classical Italian villa, while its garden was laid out in formal French style. The magnificent interior took over 20 years to complete and is full of extravagant frescoes expressing the Sternberg family's loyalty to the Habsburg dynasty. Troja houses a good collection of 19th-century art.



### Defeat of the Turks

*This turbaned figure, tumbling from the Grand Hall ceiling, symbolizes Leopold I's triumph over the Turks.*



Belvedere turret

Statue of Olympian God

Statues of sons of Mother Earth



### Personification of Justice

*Abraham Godyn's image of Justice gazes from the lower east wall of the Grand Hall.*



### ★ Garden Staircase

*The two sons of Mother Earth which adorn the sweeping oval staircase (1685–1703) are part of a group of sculptures by Johann Georg Heermann and his nephew Paul, depicting the struggle of the Olympian Gods with the Titans.*



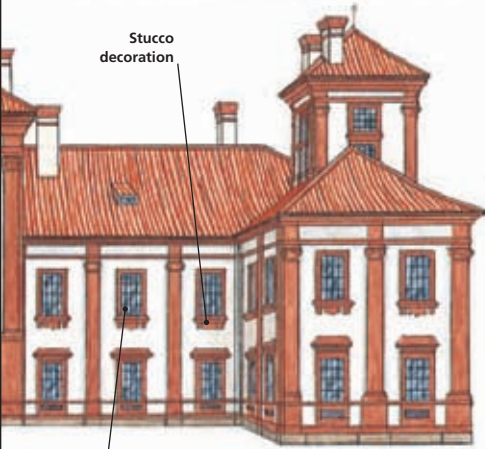


**VISITORS' CHECKLIST**

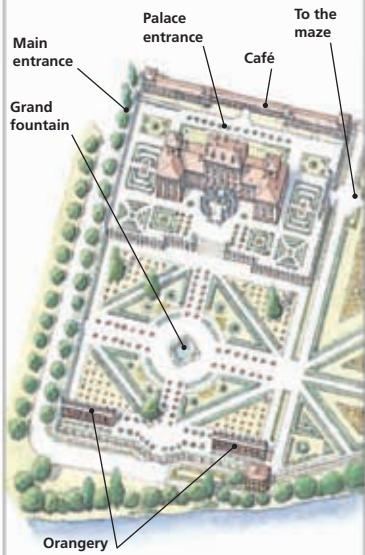
U trojského zámku 1, Prague 7. **Tel** 28 38 51 626. see p55. **Holešovice**, then 112. **Open** Apr–Oct: 10am–6pm Tue–Sun; Nov–Mar: 10am–5pm Sat, Sun. [www.ghmp.cz](http://www.ghmp.cz)

**★ Grand Hall Fresco**

*The frescoes in the Grand Hall (1691–7), by Abraham Godyn, depict the story of the first Habsburg Emperor, Rudolph I, and the victories of Leopold I over the archenemy of Christianity, the Sublime Porte (Ottoman Empire).*



**★ LANDSCAPED GARDENS**



**STAR FEATURES**

- ★ Grand Hall Fresco
- ★ Landscaped Gardens
- ★ Garden Staircase



**Chinese Rooms**

*Several rooms feature 18th-century murals of Chinese scenes. This room makes a perfect backdrop for a ceramics display.*

Sloping vineyards were levelled, hill-sides excavated and terraces built to fulfil the elaborate and grandiose plans of French architect, Jean-Baptiste Mathey, for the first Baroque French-style formal gardens in Bohemia. The palace and its geometric network of paths, terracing, fountains, statuary and beautiful terracotta vases, is best viewed from the south of the garden between the two orangeries. The gardens have been carefully restored according to Mathey's original plans.

## Day Trips from Prague



St George and Dragon, Konopiště

The sights that attract most visitors away from the city are Bohemia's picturesque medieval castles. Karlstein, for example, stands in splendid isolation above wooded valleys that have changed little since the Emperor Charles IV hunted there in the 14th century. We have chosen four castles, very varied in character. There are regular organized tours (see p227) to the major sights around Prague, to the historic mining town of Kutná Hora and, if you have more time to spare, to the famous spa towns of Karlsbad and Marienbad in western Bohemia.

### SIGHTS AT A GLANCE

Castles	Historic Towns
Veltrusy ①	Kutná Hora ⑤
Karlstein ②	Karlsbad ⑥
Konopiště ③	Marienbad ⑦
Křivoklát ④	

### KEY

	Central Prague
	Greater Prague
	Airport
	Motorway
	Major road
	Minor road



25 km = 16 miles

### Veltrusy Château ①

#### VELTRUSKÝ ZÁMEK

20 km (12 miles) N of Prague. **Tel** 31 57 81 146. from Masarykovo to Kralupy nad Vltavou, then bus. **Open** May–Oct: 9–11am, 1–4pm Sat & Sun (Jun–Aug: also Tue–Fri). (park only). **Nelahozeves**

**Castle** **Tel** 31 57 09 121. from Masarykovo to Nelahozeves – zámeček.

**Open** Apr–Oct: 9am–5pm Tue–Sun (last adm: 4pm).

Veltrusy is a small town beside the Vltava, famous for the 18th-century chateau built by the aristocratic Chotek family. The building is in the shape of a cross, with a central dome and a grand staircase adorned with statues representing the months of the year and the seasons.

The estate was laid out as an English-style landscaped deer park, covering an area of 300 hectares (750 acres). Near

the entrance there is still an enclosure with a herd of deer. The Vltava flows along one side and dotted around the grounds are summer houses.

The Doric and Maria Theresa pavilions, the orangery and the grotto date from the late 18th century. The park is planted with some 100 different kinds of tree. The castle was damaged by floods in 2002 and ongoing repairs mean that some rooms may remain closed to the public.

Across the river, and accessible from Veltrusy by bus or train, is **Nelahozeves Castle**. This Renaissance castle houses an exhibition entitled “Private Spaces: A Noble Family At Home”, depicting the life of the Lobkowitz family spanning five centuries. Some 12 rooms have been fitted out with period furnishings, including the library, where the Lobkowitz family archives are exhibited. The family’s art treasures are now housed in Lobkowitz Palace (see p99). The birthplace of Czech composer Antonin Dvořák is nearby.



Karlstein Castle, built by Emperor Charles IV in the 14th century

## Karlstein Castle 2

### KARLŠTEJN

25 km (16 miles) SW of Prague.

**Tel** 31 16 81 617. 📍 from *Smíchov* or *Hlavní nádraží* to *Karlštejn* (1.5 km/1 mile from castle. The uphill walk takes around 40 minutes). **Open** 9am–3pm Tue–Sun (to 5pm May, Jun & Sep; to 6pm Jul & Aug). 📺 📺 📺 **compulsory** (book in advance). 🌐 [www.hradkarlstejn.cz](http://www.hradkarlstejn.cz)

The castle was founded by Charles IV as a country retreat, a treasury for the crown jewels and a symbol of his divine right to rule the Holy Roman Empire. It stands on a crag above the River Berounka. The castle is largely a 19th-century reconstruction by Josef Mocker. The original building work (1348–67) was supervised by French master mason Matthew of Arras, and then by Peter Parler. You can still see the audience hall and the bed-chamber of Charles IV in the Royal Palace. On the third floor, the Emperor's quarters are below those of the Empress.

The central tower houses the Church of Our Lady, decorated with faded 14th-century wall paintings. A narrow passage leads to the tiny Chapel of St Catherine, the walls of which are adorned with semiprecious stones set into the plaster.

## Konopiště Castle 3

40 km (25 miles) SE of Prague.

**Tel** 31 77 21 366. 📍 from *Hlavní nádraží* to *Benešov*, then *local bus*. **Open** Apr–Nov: 9am–noon, 1–3pm Tue–Sun (May–Aug: to 5pm; Sep: to 4pm). 📺 📺 📺 📺 **www.zamek-konopiste.cz**

Though it dates back to the 13th century, this moated castle is essentially a late 19th-century creation. In between, Konopiště had been rebuilt by Baroque architect František Kaňka and in front of the bridge across the moat is a splendid gate (1725) by Kaňka and sculptor Matthias Braun.

In 1887 Konopiště was bought by Archduke Franz Ferdinand, who later became heir to the Austrian throne. It was his assassination in



View of the castle at Křivoklát, dominated by the Great Tower

1914 in Sarajevo that triggered off World War I. To escape the Habsburg court's harsh disapproval of his wife, Ferdinand spent much of his time at Konopiště. He amassed arms, armour and Meissen porcelain, all on display in the fine furnished interiors. However, the abiding memory of the castle is of the hundreds of stags' heads lining the walls.



Hunting trophies at Konopiště

## Křivoklát Castle 4

45 km (28 miles) W of Prague.

**Tel** 31 35 58 440. 📍 from *Smíchov* to *Křivoklát* (1 km/0.6 miles) from castle). 📍 from *Zličín*. **Open** Apr–Sep: 9am–5pm Tue–Sun (Apr: to 4pm; Jul & Aug: to 6pm); Oct: 10am–4pm Tue–Sun; Dec–Mar: 10am–3pm Sat & Sun. 📺 📺 📺

This castle, like Karlstein, owes its appearance to the



restoration work of Josef Mocker. It was originally a hunting lodge belonging to the early Přemyslid princes and the seat of the royal master of hounds. In the 13th century King Wenceslas I built a stone castle here, which remained in the hands of Bohemia's kings and the Habsburg emperors until the 17th century.


Charles IV spent some of his childhood here and returned from France in 1334 with his first wife Blanche de Valois. Their daughter Margaret was born in the castle. To amuse his queen and young princess, Charles ordered the local villagers to trap nightingales and set them free in a wooded area just below the castle. Today you can still walk along the "Nightingale Path".


The royal palace is on the eastern side of the triangular castle. This corner is dominated by the Great Tower, 42 m (130 ft) high. You can still see some 13th-century stonework, but most of the palace dates from the reign of Vladislav Jagiello. On the first floor there is a vaulted Gothic hall, reminiscent of the Vladislav Hall in the Royal Palace at Prague Castle (see pp104–5). It has an oriel window and a beautiful loggia that was used by sentries. Also of interest is the chapel, which has a fine Gothic altar carving. Below the chapel lies the Augusta Prison, so-called because Bishop Jan Augusta of the Bohemian Brethren was imprisoned here for 16 years in the mid-16th century. The dungeon now houses a grim assortment of instruments of torture.

## Kutná Hora 5


70 km (45 miles) E of Prague.

**Tel** 32 75 12 378 (tourist information).  from *Hlavní nádraží, Masarykovo nádraží* to *Kutná Hora*, then bus 1 to *Kutná Hora-Město*.  from *Florenc*. **Church of St Barbara**

**open** 10am–4pm daily (Apr–Oct: to 6pm).  **Italian Court open**

10am–4pm daily (Mar & Oct: to 5pm; Apr–Sep: to 6pm). 

**Hrádek open** Apr & Oct: 9am–5pm Tue–Sun (May, Jun & Sep: to 6pm);

Jul & Aug: 10am–6pm Tue–Sun; Nov: 10am–4pm Sat & Sun. 

**Stone House open** as *Hrádek*.

**www** kutna-hora.net

The town originated as a small mining community in the second half of the 13th century. When rich deposits of silver were found, the king took over the licensing of the mines and Kutná Hora became the second most important town in Bohemia.

In the 14th century five to six tonnes of pure silver were extracted here each year, making the king the richest ruler in Central Europe. The Prague *groschen*, a silver coin that circulated all over Europe, was minted here in the Italian Court (Vlašský; dvůr), so-called because Florentine experts were employed to set up the mint. Strongly fortified, it was also the ruler's seat in the town.

In the late 14th century a superb palace was constructed with reception halls and the Chapel of St Wenceslas and St Ladislav, below which lay the royal treasury.

When the silver started to run out in the 16th century, the town began to lose its importance; the mint finally closed in 1727. The Italian Court later became the town hall. On the ground floor you can still see a row of forges. Since 1947 a mining museum has been housed in another building, the *Hrádek*, which was originally a fort. A visit includes a tour of a medieval mine.

There is museum in the Stone House (*Kamenný dům*), a restored Gothic building of the late 15th century.

To the southwest of the town stands the Church of St Barbara, begun in 1380 by the workshop of Peter Parler, also the architect of St Vitus's Cathedral (see pp100–3). The presbytery (1499) has a fine net vault and windows with intricate tracery. The slightly later nave vault is by royal architect Benedikt Ried. The murals show mining scenes. The cathedral, with its three massive and tent-shaped spires



The Italian Court, Kutná Hora's first mint

rising above a forest of flying buttresses, is a wonderful example of Bohemian Gothic.

In Sedlec, a suburb of Kutná Hora, is the Ossuary of All Saints church, where thousands of human bones have been fashioned into furnishings and decorative objects.

## Karlsbad 6

### KARLOVY VARY

140 km (85 miles) W of Prague.

 from *Hlavní nádraží*.  from *Florenc*.  *Mlýnské náběžní* 5 (35 53 21 171). **www** karlovyvary.cz

Legend has it that Charles IV (see pp24–5) discovered one of the sources of mineral water that would make the town's fortune when one of his staghounds fell into a hot spring. In 1522 a medical description of the springs was published and by the end of the 16th century over 200 spa buildings had been built there. Today there are 12 hot mineral springs – *vary* means hot springs. The best-known is the *Vřídlo* (Sprudel), which rises to a height of 12 m (40 ft). At 72°C, it is also the hottest. The water is good for digestive disorders, but you do not have to drink it; you can take the minerals in the form of salts.

The town is also known for its Karlovy Vary china and Moser glass, and for summer concerts and other cultural



The three steeples of Kutná Hora's great Church of St Barbara

events, including an international film festival in early July. The race course is popular with the more sporting invalids taking the waters.

Outstanding among the local historic monuments is the Baroque parish church of Mary Magdalene by Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer (1732–6). More modern churches built for foreign visitors include a Russian church (1896) and an Anglican one (1877). The 19th-century Mill Colonnade (Mlýnská kolonáda) is by Josef Zítěk, architect of the National Theatre (*see pp156–7*) in Prague.

## Marienbad 7

### MARIÁNSKÉ LÁZNĚ

170 km (105 miles) W of Prague.  
 📍 from *Hlavní nádraží*. 🚗 from  
 Florenc. 📞 Hlvaní 47 (35 46 22  
 474). [www.marianskelazne.cz](http://www.marianskelazne.cz)

The elegance of Marienbad's hotels, parks and gardens has faded considerably since it was the playground of kings and princes at the turn of the century. The area's health-giving waters – *lázně* means bath (or spa) – have been known since the 16th century, but the spa was not founded until the beginning of the 19th century. The waters are used to treat all kinds of disorders; mud baths are also popular.

Most of the spa buildings date from the latter half of the 19th century. The great cast-iron colonnade with frescoes by Josef Vyletāl is still an



Bronze statue of a chamois at Jelení skok (Stag's Leap), with a view across the valley to the Imperial Sanatorium, Karlsbad

impressive sight. In front of it is a "singing fountain", its jets of water now controlled by computer. Churches were provided for visitors of all denominations, including an Evangelical church (1857), an Anglican church (1879) and the Russian Orthodox church of St Vladimír (1902). Visitors can learn the history of the spa in the house called At the Golden Grape (U zlatého hroznů),

where the German poet Johann Wolfgang von Goethe stayed in 1823. Musical visitors during the 19th century included the composers Weber, Wagner and Bruckner, while writers such as Ibsen, Gogol, Mark Twain and Rudyard Kipling also found its treatments beneficial. King Edward VII also came here and in 1905 he agreed to open the golf course (Bohemia's first), despite hating the game.



The cast-iron colonnade at Marienbad, completed in 1889



# FOUR GUIDED WALKS

Prague offers some good opportunities for walking. In the centre of the city, many streets are pedestrianized and the most important sights are confined to quite a small area (see pp14-15). Here are four guided walks of varied character. The first passes through a main artery of the city, from the Powder Gate on the outskirts of the Old Town to St Vitus's Cathedral in Prague Castle, crossing Charles Bridge at its mid-point. This is the Royal Coronation Route, followed for



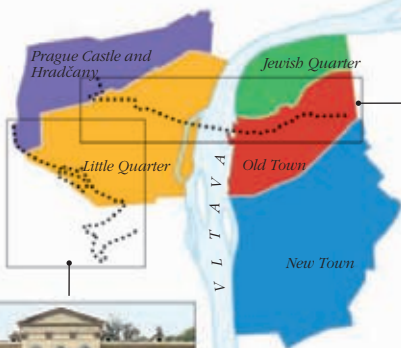
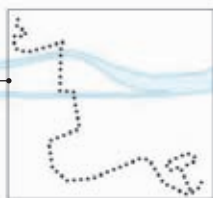
House sign in Celetná Street  
(See Royal Route Walk pp174-5)

centuries by Bohemian kings. Away from the busy centre, the second and third of the walks takes in the peace and tranquility of two of Prague's loveliest parks – Petřín and the Royal Enclosure. Petřín Park is rewarding for its spectacular views of the city. The Royal Enclosure is outside the centre in the old royal hunting park.

The final walk is in Vyšehrad – an ancient fortress which is steeped in history and atmosphere. The views from Vyšehrad of the Vltava and Prague Castle are unparalleled.



The Lapidarium (See the Royal Enclosure Walk pp178-9)



Royal Route  
(See pp174-5)



Kinský Summer Palace  
(See Petřín Park Walk pp176-7)

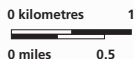


Leopold Gate, Vyšehrad  
(See Vyšehrad Walk pp180-81)



**KEY**

.... Walk route



## A 90-Minute Walk along the Royal Route

The Royal Route originally linked two important royal seats; the Royal Court – situated on the site of the Municipal House and where the walk starts – and Prague Castle, where the walk finishes. The name of this walk derives from the coronation processions of the Bohemian kings and queens who passed along it. Today, these narrow streets offer a wealth of historical and architecturally interesting sights, shops and cafés, making the walk one of Prague's most enjoyable. For more details on the Old Town, the Little Quarter and Hradčany turn to pages 60–79; 122–41 and 94–121 respectively.

### History of the Royal Route

The first major coronation procession to travel along this route was for George of Poděbrady (see p26) in 1458. The next large procession took place in 1743, when Maria Theresa was crowned with great pomp – three Turkish pavilions were erected just outside the Powder Gate. September 1791 saw the coronation of Leopold II. This procession was led by cavalry, followed by mounted drummers, trumpeters and soldiers and Bohemian lords. Some 80 carriages came next, carrying princes and bishops. The most splendid were each drawn by six pairs of horses, flanked by servants with red coats and white leather trousers, and carried the ladies-in-waiting.



The distinct Baroque façade of the House at the Golden Well in Karlova Street ⑪



The last great coronation procession along the Royal Route – for Ferdinand V – was in 1836 with over 3,391 horses and four camels.

### From the Powder Gate to Old Town Square

At Náměstí Republiky turn towards the Municipal House (see p64) and walk under the Gothic Powder Gate ① (see p64). Here, at the city gates, the monarch and a large retinue of church dignitaries, aristocrats, and foreign ambassadors were warmly welcomed by leading city representatives. The gate leads into one of Prague's oldest streets, Celetná (see p65). It was here the Jewish community and the crafts guilds, carrying their insignia, greeted their king.

The street is lined with Baroque and Rococo houses. At house No. 36 was the Mint ②. It moved here after the mint at Kutná Hora (see p170) was occupied



Figural sgraffito covers the façade of the Renaissance House at the Minute

by Catholic troops in the Hussite Wars (see pp26–7). It minted coins from 1420 to 1784. The House of the Black Madonna ③ contains a museum of Czech Cubist art (see p65). Revellers would watch



House at the Black Madonna ③

from the taverns at the Spider ④ and At the Vulture ⑤.

At the end of Celetná Street is the Old Town Square ⑥ (see pp66–9). Here, the processions halted beside Týn Church ⑦ (see p70) for pledges of loyalty from the university. Keep to the left of the square, past No. 17, At the Unicorn ⑧, then No. 20, Smetana House, where the composer began a music school in 1848. Proceed to the Old Town Hall ⑨ (see pp72–4).



Here, the municipal guard and a band waited for the royal procession and city dignitaries cheered from the temporary balcony around the hall.

### Along Karlova Street and across Charles Bridge

Walk past the sgraffitoed façade of the House at the Minute and into Malé náměstí ⑩, where merchants waited with members of the various religious orders. Bear left off the square, then turn right into



The Old Town from Charles Bridge ⑬



gallery-filled Karlova Street. Beyond Husova Street is an attractive Baroque house, At the Golden Well ⑪. Further on is the 16th-century Clementinum (see p79), where the clergy stood. You then pass into Knights of the Cross Square (see p79). When Leopold II's procession passed through here the clouds lifted, which was considered to be a

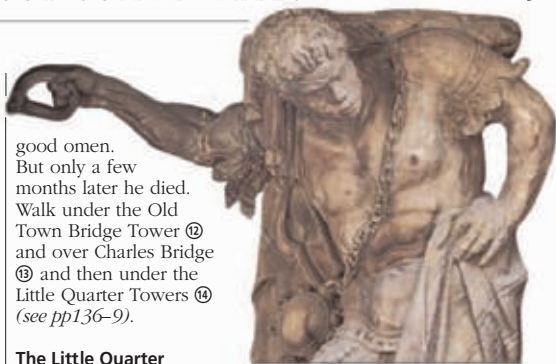
good omen. But only a few months later he died. Walk under the Old Town Bridge Tower ⑫ and over Charles Bridge ⑬ and then under the Little Quarter Towers ⑭ (see pp136–9).

### The Little Quarter

The walk now follows Mostecká Street. On entering the Little Quarter the mayor handed the city keys to the king and the artillery fired a salute. At the end of this street is Little Quarter Square ⑮ (see p124) and the Baroque

church St Nicholas's ⑯ (see pp128–9). The procession passed the church to the sound of its bells ringing.

Leave this picturesque square by Nerudova Street ⑰ (see p130). Poet and writer Jan Neruda, who immortalized hundreds of Little Quarter characters in books like *Mala Strana Tales*, grew up and worked at No. 47, The Two Suns ⑱. Cross the street,



Sculpture of Moor by Ferdinand Brokof on Morzin Palace

turn sharp right and walk up the Castle ramp, which leads you to Hradčanské Square. The route ends at the Castle's Matthias Gate (see p48) ⑲. The procession ended with the coronation held at St Vitus's Cathedral.



Coronation procession passing through the Knights of the Cross Square

### KEY

\*\*\* Walk route

✿ Good viewing point

🚇 Metro station

🚊 Tram stop

— City wall

0 metres 300

0 yards 300

### TIPS FOR WALKERS

**Starting point:** Náměstí Republiky.

**Length:** 2.4 km (1.5 miles).

**Getting there:** Line B goes to Náměstí Republiky metro station. At Hradčany you can get tram 22 back into town.

**Stopping-off points:** Rest beneath the sunshades of the outdoor cafés on Old Town Square or Karlova Street in the summer. There are plenty of cafés and restaurants on Malostranské náměstí, as well as along Nerudova Street.

## A Two-Hour Walk through Petřín Park

Part of the charm of this walk around this large and peaceful hillside park are the many spectacular views over the different areas of Prague. The Little Quarter, Hradčany and the Old Town all take on a totally different aspect when viewed from above. The tree-covered gardens are dotted with châteaux, pavilions and statues and crisscrossed by winding paths leading you to secret and unexpected corners. For more on the sights of Petřín Hill see pages 140–41.



One of the gateways in the Hunger Wall ⑤



Actress Hana Kvapilová's statue, near Kinský Summer Palace ①

### Kinský Square to Hunger Wall

The walk starts at náměstí Kinských in Smíchov. Enter Kinský Garden through a large enclosed gateway. This English-style garden was founded in 1827 and named after the wealthy Kinský family, supporters of Czech culture in the 19th century.

Take the wide cobbled and asphalt path on your left to the Kinský Summer Palace ①. This 1830s pseudo-classical building was designed by Jindřich Koch and its façade features Ionic columns terminating in a triangular tympanum. Inside the building is a large hall of columns with a triple-branched staircase beautifully decorated with statues. The Ethnographical Museum, housed here, holds a permanent exhibition of folk art.

Next to the museum is a 1913 statue of the actress Hana Kvapilová.

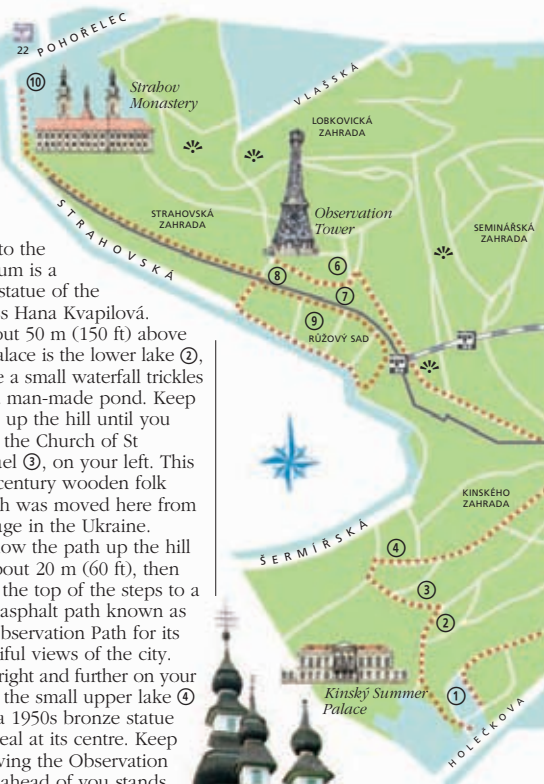
About 50 m (150 ft) above the palace is the lower lake ②, where a small waterfall trickles into a man-made pond. Keep going up the hill until you reach the Church of St Michael ③, on your left. This 18th-century wooden folk church was moved here from a village in the Ukraine.

Follow the path up the hill for about 20 m (60 ft), then go to the top of the steps to a wide asphalt path known as the Observation Path for its beautiful views of the city. Turn right and further on your left is the small upper lake ④ with a 1950s bronze statue of a seal at its centre. Keep following the Observation Path; ahead of you stands a Neo-Gothic gate. This allows you to pass through the city's old Baroque fortifications.

### Hunger Wall to Observation Tower

Continue along the path to the Hunger Wall ⑤ (see pp140–41).

This was a major part of the Little Quarter's fortifications; the wall still runs from Újezd



Church of St Michael ③

Street across Petřín Hill and up to Strahov Monastery. Passing through the gate in the wall brings you to Petřín Park. Take the wide path to the left below the wall and walk up the hill beside the wall until you cross the bridge which spans the funicular railway (see p141). Below on your right you can see the



Sunbathers on Petřín Hill

Nebozízek restaurant (see p205) famed for its views. On either side of the path are small sandstone rockeries. Most are entrances to reservoirs, built in the 18th and 19th centuries, to bring water to Strahov Monastery; others are left over from the unsuccessful attempts at mining the area. Walk up to the summit of the hill.

On your right is the Mirror Maze ⑥ (see p140). Facing the maze is the 12th-century St Lawrence's Church ⑦ (see p140), renovated in 1740 in the Baroque style.

#### KEY

- \*\*\* Walk route
- 🌳 Good viewing point
- 🚊 Tram stop
- 🚠 Funicular railway
- Hunger wall

0 metres 300

0 yards 300

#### Observation Tower to Strahov Monastery

A little further on stands the Observation Tower ⑧ (see p140). This steel replica of the Eiffel Tower in Paris is 60 m (200 ft) high. Opposite the tower is the main gate of the Hunger Wall. Pass through, turn left and follow the path to the Rose Garden ⑨.

The garden was planted by the city of Prague in 1932, and features a number of attractive sculptures. When you look down to the far end of the garden you can see Štefánik's Observatory (see p140). This was rebuilt from a municipal building in 1928 by the Czech Astronomical Society and was then modernized in the 1970s. It now houses a huge telescope and is open in the evenings to the public.

Returning to the Observation Tower, follow the wall on the left, passing some chapels of the Stations of the Cross dating from 1834. Then pass through a gap in the Hunger Wall, turn right, and walk past a charming Baroque house. About 50 m (150 ft) beyond this, you pass through another gap in the Hunger Wall on your right. Turn left into a large orchard above Strahov Monastery ⑩ (see pp120–21) for spectacular views of the city. Leave by the same hole in the wall that you came in by, turn right, and walk downhill along the wall, through the orchard and past tennis courts



Sgraffitoed façade of the Calvary Chapel next to the Church of St Lawrence ⑦

to the Strahov Monastery courtyard. You can catch tram 22 from here, or linger in the peaceful monastery grounds. If you feel energetic you can walk back down the hill.

#### TIPS FOR WALKERS

**Starting point:** náměstí Kinských in Smíchov.

**Length:** 2.7 km (1.7 miles).  
The walk includes steep hills.

**Getting there:** The nearest metro station to the starting point is Anděl. Trams 6, 9, 12 and 20 go to náměstí Kinských (Kinsky Square). **Stopping-off points:** There is a restaurant, Nebozízek, half way up Petřín Hill and in the summer a few snack bars are open at the summit of the Hill near the Observation Tower.



Hradčany and the Little Quarter from the summit of Petřín Hill

## A 90-Minute Walk in the Royal Enclosure

The royal enclosure, more popularly called Stromovka, is one of the largest parks in Prague. It was created around 1266 during the reign of Přemysl Otakar II, who fenced the area in and built a small hunting chateau in the grounds. In 1804 it was opened to the public and became Prague's most popular recreational area. The large park of Troja Palace and the zoological garden are on the opposite river bank.

### The Exhibition Ground (Výstaviště)

From U Výstaviště ① pass through the gate to the old Exhibition Ground. This was created for the 1891 Jubilee Exhibition. Since the late 19th century it has been used for exhibitions and entertainment.

The large Lapidarium of the National Museum ② is on your right. This Neo-Renaissance exhibition pavilion was rebuilt in 1907 in the Art Nouveau style, and decorated with reliefs of figures from Czech history. Many architectural monuments and sculptures from the 11th to the 19th centuries are also housed here.

Facing you is the Industrial Palace ③, a vast Neo-Renaissance building constructed of iron which was partially destroyed by fire in 2008. Walk to the right of the building and you will come to Křížík's Fountain ④. This was restored in 1991 in honour of the Czechoslovakia Exhibi-



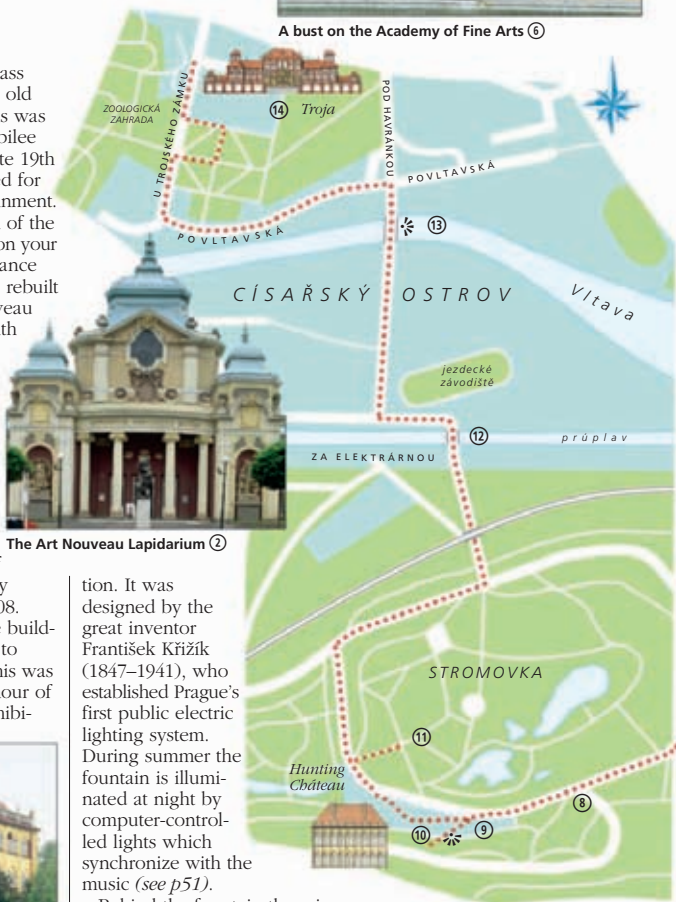
The Art Nouveau Lapidarium ②

tion. It was designed by the great inventor František Křížík (1847–1941), who established Prague's first public electric lighting system. During summer the fountain is illuminated at night by computer-controlled lights which synchronize with the music (see p51).

Behind the fountain there is a permanent fairground. On the left of the Industrial Palace is a circular building which houses Marold's Panorama ⑤. This was painted by Luděk Marold in 1898 and depicts the Battle of Lipany. As you walk back to the Exhibition Ground entrance, you pass the Academy of Fine Arts ⑥, decorated with 18 busts of artists. On leaving the



A bust on the Academy of Fine Arts ⑥



0 metres 300  
0 yards 300

#### KEY

- Walk route
- ✿ Good viewing point
- ☒ Tram stop
- Railway line



The summer palace created from a medieval Hunting Chateau ⑩

Exhibition Ground, turn sharp right. Following the outer edge of the Ground you will pass the Planetarium ⑦ on your left, which has interactive exhibitions; walk straight ahead, take the road down the slope, then turn left into a wide avenue of chestnut trees.

### The Royal Enclosure

Continue for some way along the avenue until you reach a simple building among trees, on your left. Behind this is the Rudolph Water Tunnel ⑧, a grand monument of the age of Rudolph II (see pp28–9). Hewn into rock, the aqueduct



The grand facade of Troja Palace (see pp166–7) ⑭

is over 1,000 m (3,000 ft) long. Now sadly defaced by graffiti, it was built in 1584 to carry water from the Vltava to Rudolph's newly constructed lakes in the Royal Park.

Continue along the path until you reach the derelict Royal Hall ⑨. Built in the late 17th century, it was converted into a restaurant, then rebuilt in 1855 in Neo-Gothic style. Beyond the Royal Hall, at the bend in the main path, take a steep left fork up through woods to the former Hunting Château ⑩. This medieval building was built for the Bohemian kings who used the park as a hunting reserve. The Château was then later enlarged, and in 1805 was changed again by Jiří Fischer into a Neo-Gothic summer palace. Until 1918, this was a residence of the Governor of Bohemia. Today it is used to house the extensive library of newspapers and magazines of the National Museum.

Retrace your steps to the main path, walk ahead and take the first small path on the right which will lead you into a pleasant late-16th-century formal garden ⑪. Return to the main path and turn right. At the fork, take the path which bends to the right along the railway embankment then turn left under the railway line to a canal ⑫.

Walk over the bridge, turn left along the canal, then right across the island. Cross the Vltava ⑬ and turn left into Povltavská Street where a wall marks the boundary of Troja Park. Carry along to the south entrance of the gardens of Troja Palace ⑭ (see pp166–7), and then wander through them up to the palace itself.

### TIPS FOR WALKERS

**Starting point:** U Vystaviště in Holešovice.

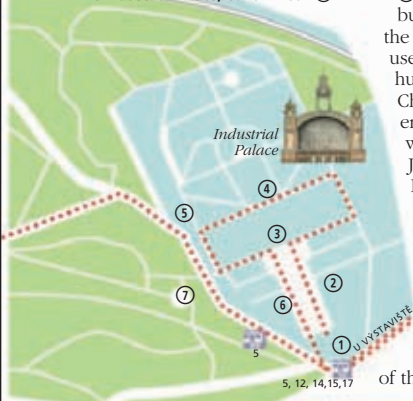
**Length:** 5 km (3 miles). The walk goes up a very steep incline to the former Hunting Château.

**Getting there:** Trams 5, 12, 14 and 17 run to the starting point. The nearest metro stations are Vltavská or Nádraží Holešovice on line C, ten minutes walk away. At the end of the walk you can get on bus No. 112 at Troja to Nádraží Holešovice metro station.

**Stopping-off points:** There are a number of restaurants and kiosks in the Exhibition Ground. All the gardens are tranquil spots in which to rest. If you feel like a boat trip down the Vltava, there are often trips starting from the bridge over the canal to Palacký Bridge (see p55).



The Industrial Palace, built in 1891 ③



Prague Planetarium, the largest in the Czech Republic ⑦

## A 60-Minute Walk in Vyšehrad

According to ancient legend, Vyšehrad was the first seat of Czech royalty. It was from this spot that Princess Libuše is said to have prophesied the future glory of the city of Prague (see pp20–21). However, archaeological research indicates that the first castle on Vyšehrad was not built until the 10th century. The fortress suffered a turbulent history and was rebuilt many times. Today, it is

above all a peaceful place with parks and unrivalled views of the Vltava valley and Prague. The fascinating cemetery is the last resting place of many famous Czech writers, actors, artists and musicians.



The ruin of Libuše's Baths on the cliff face of Vyšehrad Rock ⑩

### V Pevnosti

From Vyšehrad metro ① take the exit for the Congress Centre Prague ②, walk up the steps and continue straight ahead with views of Prague Castle to your right. Go down the incline and straight ahead into the quiet street Na Bučance. Cross the road, turn right at the end, and you find yourself on V Pevnosti, facing the brick walls of the original Vyšehrad Citadel. Ahead of you is the west entrance to the fortress, the mid-17th-century Tábora Gate ③. Through the gate on the right are the ruins

of the 14th-century fortifications built by Charles IV. Further on are the ruins of the original Gothic gate, Špička ④. Past that is the sculpture-adorned Leopold Gate ⑤, one of the most impressive parts of these 17th-century fortifications. It adjoins the brick walls ⑥ that were widened during the French occupation of 1742.

### K rotundě to Soběslavova Street

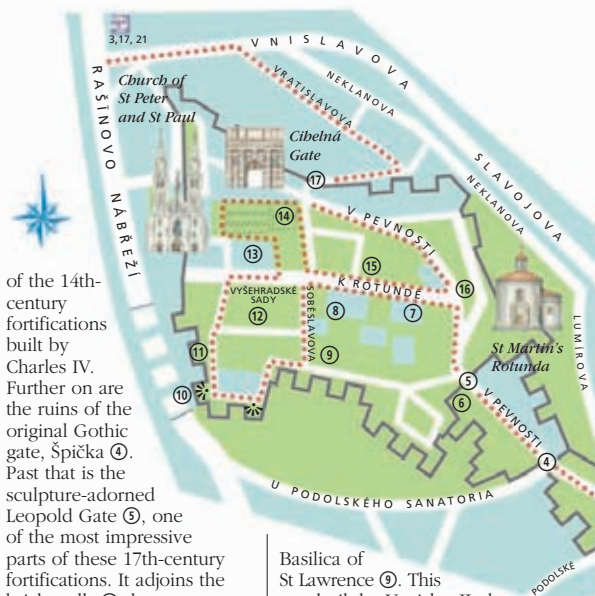
Turn right out of the gate and just after St Martin's Rotunda, turn left into K rotundě. A few metres on your left, almost concealed behind high walls, is the New Deanery ⑦. Situated at the corner of K rotundě and Soběslavova streets is the Canon's House ⑧. Turn left down Soběslavova to see the excavations of the foundations of the



18th-century engraving by I G Ringle, showing Vyšehrad and the Vltava



Decorative sculpture on the Baroque Leopold Gate ⑤



Basilica of St Lawrence ⑨. This was built by Vratislav II, the first Bohemian king, in the late 11th century, but was destroyed by the Hussites (see pp26–7) in 1420. About 20 m (65 ft) past the basilica, turn right on to the fortified walls for a stunning view of Prague.

### KEY

- \*\*\* Walk route
- 🌳 Good viewing point
- 🚇 Metro station
- 🚊 Tram stop
- Castle wall

0 metres 200

0 yards 200

### Vyšehrad Rock

The wooded outcrop of rock on which Vyšehrad was built drops in the west to form a steep rock wall to the river – a vital defensive position. On the summit of the rock are the Gothic ruins of the so-called Libuše's Baths ⑩. This was a defence bastion of the medieval castle. To the left of the bastion is a grassy patch where the remains of a 14th-century Gothic palace ⑪ have been found.



The elaborate memorial to the composer Antonín Dvořák in Vyšehrad Cemetery ⑭

### Vyšehrad Park

The western part of Vyšehrad has been transformed into a park. Standing on the lawn south of the Church of St Peter and St Paul are four groups of statues ⑫ by the 19th-century sculptor Josef

Myslбек. The works represent figures from early Czech history – including the legendary Přemysl and Libuše (see pp20–21). The statues were originally on Palacký Bridge, but were damaged during the US bombardment of February 1945. After being restored, they were taken to Vyšehrad Park. The park was the site of a Romanesque palace, which was connected to the neighbouring church by a bridge. Another palace was built here in the reign of Charles IV (see pp24–5).

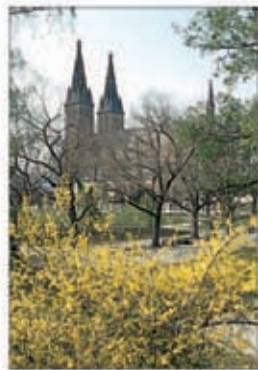
### The Church of St Peter and St Paul

This twin-spired church ⑬ dominates Vyšehrad. It was founded in the latter half of the 11th century by Vratislav II and was enlarged in 1129. In the mid-13th century it burned down and was replaced by an Early Gothic church. Since then it has been redecorated and restored many times in a variety of styles. In 1885, it was finally rebuilt in Neo-Gothic style, the twin steeples being added in 1902. Note the early 12th-century stone coffin, thought to be of St Longinus, and a mid-14th-century Gothic panel painting *Our Lady of the Rains* on the altar in the third chapel on the right.

### Vyšehrad Cemetery and the Pantheon

The cemetery ⑭ was founded in 1869 as the burial place for some of the country's most famous figures, such as Bedřich Smetana (see p79). Access is through a gate at the front. On the east side of the cemetery is the Slavín (Pantheon) – built in 1890 for the most honoured citizens of the Czech nation, including the sculptor Josef Myslбек.

Leave the cemetery by the same gate and return down K rotundě. On your left is the Devil's Column ⑮, said to be left by the devil after losing a wager with a priest. At the end is St Martin's Rotunda (see p44) ⑯, a small Romanesque church built in the late 11th century and restored in 1878. Turn left, walk downhill to Cihelná (Brick) Gate ⑰, built in 1741 and home to a small museum that houses six of the original statues from Charles Bridge. Go down Vratislavova Street to Výtoň tram stop on the Vltava Embankment.



The Neo-Gothic Church of St Peter and St Paul ⑬

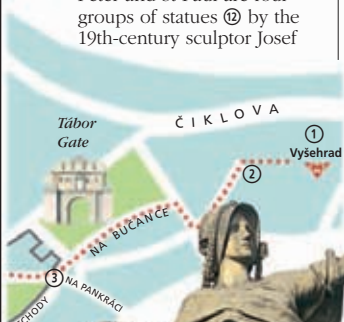
### TIPS FOR WALKERS

**Starting point:** Vyšehrad metro station, line C.

**Length:** 1.5 km (1 mile).

**Getting there:** The walk starts at Vyšehrad metro station and ends at Výtoň tram stop. Trams 3, 17 and 21 go back to the city centre.

**Stopping-off points:** Relax in the park next to the church of St Peter and St Paul. There is a café in front of the Basilica of St Lawrence and more outdoor cafés in the summer.



Statue of Přemysl and Princess Libuše by Josef Myslбек in Vyšehrad Park ⑫







# TRAVELLERS' NEEDS



WHERE TO STAY 184-195

RESTAURANTS, CAFES AND PUBS 196-211

SHOPPING IN PRAGUE 212-217

ENTERTAINMENT IN PRAGUE 218-223



## WHERE TO STAY

Since the “Velvet Revolution” of 1989, Prague has become one of the most visited cities in Europe. Thanks to investment in new hotels, helped by huge injections of foreign capital, Prague has developed enough accommodation to meet every tourist need. Many old hotels have been rebuilt, while others have been fully re-vamped. Most of the renovated hotels are as smart as any in Europe – and they are often just as expensive. There is also a good number of mid-range hotels, many



Doorman in livery outside a Prague hotel

offering surprisingly reasonable rates as competition grows intense. Several are centrally located and even feature designer touches as well as much improved service. Cheaper hotels tend to be old-fashioned places in the centre of the city, or smaller, pension-type hotels located in the suburbs. Staying in a flat or a room in a private home can also save you money. This type of accommodation is usually booked by an agency (*see p186*). Hostels and campsites offer other budget options (*see p187*).



The Ungelt hotel (*see p189*)

### WHERE TO LOOK

As Prague is such a small city, it is best to stay near the centre, close to all the main sights, restaurants and shops. Most hotels are found around Wenceslas Square. Here you are at the hub of everything, and the prices of some (but not all) of the hotels reflect this. Another popular area is the nearby Náměstí Republiky, but the best area is around Old Town Square, a few minutes' walk from Charles Bridge. Hotels here include large, international establishments, old-fashioned Czech places, and some small, much more exclusive hotels.

To the south, in the New Town, there are a few cheaper hotels only a few metro stops from Old Town Square. But the area is less picturesque and some of the streets suffer from heavy volumes of traffic.

For a view of the river Vltava, stay in the Jewish Quarter, although most hotels here are new and expensive. There are also a few hotels (floating hotels) moored along the embankments away from the city centre. Many have been prettied up and improved and, if you don't mind compromising on space a little, make for unusual options worth considering for budget travellers.

Over Charles Bridge, in the Little Quarter, you will find a handful of interesting hotels in delightful surroundings, but there are far fewer by Prague Castle in Hradčany. Further north of this area, there are some large and particularly unappealing hotels. The city's suburbs too, have a number of rather nondescript places.

These have some good facilities, but are often as expensive as their equivalents in the centre with the added inconvenience of travelling time and cost – the metro stops at midnight and taxis can become expensive.

### HOW TO BOOK

To reserve a room you can telephone, email, book online or send a letter by fax (the best deals are often done online). It is advisable to get confirmation of your booking in writing or via email and bring it with you when you check in as it can save you some time on arrival. Most hotel receptionists speak English, so you can always ring them for advice, otherwise ask your tour



Spacious room at the Grand Hotel Bohemia, Jewish Quarter (*see p190*)

operator for help; a number of UK operators specialize in Prague (see p186). When arriving by car, try to park in the hotel garage or ask at reception about secure parking in the area.

## FACILITIES

Following the large investment in many of Prague's hotels, most rooms now have en suite WC and shower or bath, Internet, telephone and TV, which may also offer video and satellite channels. Many hotels offer a reasonably priced laundry service, and the larger hotels usually have 24-hour room service and mini bars. Guests are expected to vacate rooms by midday, but most hotels are happy to keep luggage safe if you are leaving later.

Foreign-owned hotels sometimes import managers, but the Czech staff generally speak good English so you should encounter few communication problems.

## DISCOUNT RATES

The price structure for hotels in Prague is fairly flexible. One way to get a cheap rate is to check the hotel's website for Internet-only deals and special rates for weekends, which are now quite common. The popular seasons are Christmas, New Year and Easter, when rooms are often hard to find. For cheap rooms in summer it is worth looking at student houses. Most of these have two bedrooms and a kitchen on the same floor, plus a small shop selling hot and cold drinks.

## HIDDEN EXTRAS

All hotels include tax (currently at 19%) and service charges in their tariff, but do check these details when you book. Telephone charges can be a shock when you receive your bill so be aware of the mark-up rate. A few surviving telephone boxes in the city take phone cards and some take credit cards but it may be more practical to use roaming facilities on your



The Paříž is a protected monument (see p189)

mobile phone if your plan is affordable (see p234). Some expensive hotels charge an extra fee for breakfast, others include a continental breakfast, but hot dishes cost extra. Buffet-style continental breakfasts are popular, and usually offer fresh fruit, cereals, yogurt, cold meat and cheese, and juice, jugs of coffee and tea.

Tipping is common and is expected in many hotels. As in most countries, single

travellers receive no favours. There are few single rooms, particularly in newer hotels, and a supplement is charged for single occupancy of a double room; you'll pay about 70–80% of the standard rate.

## DISABLED TRAVELLERS

Most of the newer hotels in Prague have wheelchair access. For information on accommodation suitable for the disabled, contact the **Czech Association of Persons with Disabilities**, **Accessible Prague**, the **Prague Organization for Wheelchair Users** (see pp228–9) or the Embassy of the Czech Republic in your country.

## TRAVELLING WITH CHILDREN

Children are accommodated by most hotels, either in family rooms or with extra beds. Reliable baby-sitting services are sometimes available in high-end establishments or small inns. Highchairs are common too. It is worth asking if there are discounts, or if children can stay free in parents' rooms.



The modern Hilton Praha hotel dominates the area (see p195)

## DIRECTORY

### UK AGENCIES

#### British Airways Holidays

BA Waterside, PO Box 365, Harmondsworth UB7 0GB. **Tel** 0844 493 0787. [www.baholidays.com](http://www.baholidays.com)

#### Čedok Travel

[www.cedok.com](http://www.cedok.com)

#### Cresta Holidays

Thomas Cook Business Park, Conningsby, Peterborough PE3 8SB. **Tel** 0871 895 0075. [www.cresta-holidays.co.uk](http://www.cresta-holidays.co.uk)

#### Crystal

Kings Place, Wood Street, Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey KT1 1JY. **Tel** 0870 166 4971. [www.crystal-holidays.co.uk](http://www.crystal-holidays.co.uk)

#### Czech Tourist Authority

13 Harley Street, London W1G 9QG. **Tel** 020 7631 0427. [www.czechtourism.com](http://www.czechtourism.com)

#### Osprey City Holidays

5 Thistle Street, Edinburgh EH2 1DF. **Tel** 0131 243 8098. **Fax** 0131 225 4789. [www.osprey-holidays.com](http://www.osprey-holidays.com)

#### Page & Moy Ltd

Compass House, Rockingham Rd, Market Harborough, Leicestershire LE16 7QD. **Tel** 0800 567 7400. [www.pageandmoy.com](http://www.pageandmoy.com)

#### Prospect Cultural Tours Ltd

79 William St, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 5NR. **Tel** 01227 743 307. **Fax** 01227 743 377. [www.prospecttours.com](http://www.prospecttours.com)

### Thomson

Pre Travel Services, TUI UK, Columbus House, Westwood Business Park, Westwood Way, Coventry CV4 8TT. **Tel** 0871 231 4691. [www.thomsoncities.co.uk](http://www.thomsoncities.co.uk)

### US AGENCIES

#### Czech Center New York

321 East 73rd Street, NY 10021. **Tel** 646 422 3399. **Fax** 646 422 3383. [www.czechcenter.com](http://www.czechcenter.com)

### FLATS AND ROOMS IN PRIVATE HOMES

#### IN UK

##### Regent Holidays

Mezzanine Suite, Froomsgate House, Rupert Street, Bristol BS1 2QJ. **Tel** 0845 277 3317. [www.regent-holidays.co.uk](http://www.regent-holidays.co.uk)

#### IN PRAGUE

##### Akasi

Na Příkopě 3. **Map** 4 D4. **Tel** 22 22 43 067. **Fax** 22 42 37 235.

##### American Express Business Travel Centre

Václavské náměstí 56. **Map** 3 C5. **Tel** 22 28 00 100. [www.american-express.cz](http://www.american-express.cz)

##### Autoturist

Londýnská 62. **Map** 6 F4. **Tel** 22 25 12 053. **Fax** 22 25 20 242. [www.autoturist.cz](http://www.autoturist.cz)

##### AVE Ltd

Pod Barvírkou 6. **Tel** 25 15 51 011. **Fax** 25 15 55 157. [www.praguehotel-locator.com](http://www.praguehotel-locator.com)

### Čedok

Na Příkopě 18. **Map** 4 D4. **Tel** 800 112 112. [www.cedok.com](http://www.cedok.com)

### Estec

Vaničkova 5, Prague 6. **Tel** 25 72 10 410. **Fax** 25 72 15 263. [www.estec.cz](http://www.estec.cz)

### e.travel.cz

Divadelní 24. **Tel** 800 800 722 (CZ); 0808 120 2320 (UK); 1 877 744 1222 (US). [www.praguecity-apartments.cz](http://www.praguecity-apartments.cz)

### Prague Information Service (PIS)

Staroměstské náměstí 1. **Map** 3 B3. **Tel** 22 17 14 444. [www.pis.cz](http://www.pis.cz)  
Hlavní nádraží (main station). **Map** 4 E5. **Tel** 22 17 14 444. [www.pis.cz](http://www.pis.cz)

### Top Tour

Revoluční 24. **Map** 4 D2. **Tel** 22 48 13 172. **Fax** 22 48 12 386. [www.toptour.cz](http://www.toptour.cz)

### Travel Agency of Czech Railways

Na Příkopě 31. **Map** 3 C4. **Tel** 97 22 43 053. [www.cdtravel.cz](http://www.cdtravel.cz)

### HOSTELS

#### Dlouhá

Dlouhá 33. **Map** 3 C3. **Tel** 22 48 26 662. **Fax** 22 48 26 665. [www.travellers.cz](http://www.travellers.cz)

#### Hostel.cz

**Tel** 41 56 58 580. **Fax** 41 56 58 497. [www.hostel.cz](http://www.hostel.cz)

### Hostel Jednota

Opletalova 38. **Map** 4 D5. **Tel** 22 42 30 038. [www.alfatourist.cz](http://www.alfatourist.cz)

### CAMPING

#### Aritma Džbán

Nad Lávkou 5. **Tel** 23 53 58 554. **Fax** 23 53 51 365. [www.campdzban.eu](http://www.campdzban.eu)

#### Intercamp Hostel Kotva

U ledárén 55, Braník. **Tel** 24 44 61 712. **Fax** 24 44 66 110. [www.kotvacamp.cz](http://www.kotvacamp.cz)

#### Troja

Trojská 129, Troja. **Tel** 28 38 50 482. **Fax** 28 38 52 181. [www.campdana.cz](http://www.campdana.cz)

### DISABLED TRAVELLERS

#### Accessible Prague

Moravanu 51. **Tel** 608 531 753. **Fax** 25 72 21 170. [www.accessible-prague.com](http://www.accessible-prague.com)

#### Czech Association of Persons with Disabilities

Karlinské náměstí 12, Prague 8. **Map** 5 B2. **Tel** 22 23 17 489. [www.svaztp.cz](http://www.svaztp.cz)

#### Embassy of the Czech Republic

26-30 Kensington Palace Gardens, London W8 4QY. **Tel** 020 7243 1115. [www.mzv.eu](http://www.mzv.eu)



Hotel in a quiet street of a historic neighbourhood

### PRIVATE ROOMS AND SELF-CATERING APARTMENTS

Over the past few years, the number of private rooms to rent in Prague has grown enormously. Although cheap and popular, they may be some distance from the centre. Private rooms in homes start at about Kč1,000 per person per night, usually with breakfast. There are also self-contained apartments – a fairly central one-bedroom apartment costs about Kč2,000 per night. Most agencies that offer private rooms also rent out apartments (see *Directory opposite*).

To book a room or apartment, tell the agency exactly what you want, for how many, when and in which area. The agency will suggest places. Find out the exact location

and the nearest metro before accepting; if you are in Prague, see it yourself. Make sure you receive written, faxed or emailed confirmation of a booking to take with you. On arrival in Prague, pay the agency in cash; they give you a voucher to take to the room or apartment (sometimes you can pay the owner directly). If the agency requires advance payment by banker's draft go direct to the accommodation with your receipt. Agencies may ask for a deposit on bookings from abroad, or charge a registration fee payable in Prague.

### HOSTELS

There are also many hostels in Prague, and **Hostel.cz** provides up-to-date information on availability. Useful websites include [www.hoteldiscount.cz](http://www.hoteldiscount.cz), [www.bed.cz](http://www.bed.cz), and [www.hostelprague.com](http://www.hostelprague.com).

Numerous hostels throughout the city centre now operate year-round. A few hostels operate curfews, so it's worth checking this before you book. It is rarely necessary to bring your own sleeping bag as most hostels tend to provide bed sheets and blankets for free. Sometimes it can be better value to choose a hostel further away from the city centre, as some of the more central establishments can cost just as much as a cheap hotel.

If you are visiting between June and mid-September, it's worth investigating the

thousand or so very basic student rooms available to the public in the summer holidays at Prague's university, the Karolinum (Tel: 224 491 111/250). Although these do not offer much in the way of luxury, they are an excellent option for the budget traveller. Some other Czech colleges also offer a similar service.

### CAMPING

Most campsites in or near Prague are closed from November to the start of April. They are very cheap with basic facilities, but are well served by transport. The largest site is at **Troja**, 3 km (1.5 miles) north of the city centre. **Aritma Džbán**, 4 km (2.5 miles) west, is open all year for tents, and **Intercamp Hostel Kotva** is 6 km (4 miles) south of the city on the banks of the Vltava.

### PENSIONS

In the Czech Republic, pensions, or guesthouses, are a cosy, inexpensive type of accommodation. They offer guests reasonably priced standard rooms with ensuite bathrooms, and most include breakfast in the price. Look out for their signs along the roads approaching Prague – the word *pension* is usually in green. Pensions tend to be located outside the city centre and are therefore most convenient for visitors who are arriving by car.

### CONCIERGES

Many hotels have a concierge who can help guests with theatre tickets and dinner reservations. A concierge with connections may be able to find you good seats for a show or secure a reservation at one of the best restaurants in Prague. You can also turn to your hotel concierge for help when making travel arrangements and sightseeing plans, and if you need to make use of local services or deal with an emergency. It is polite to tip a concierge who has helped during your stay.



Hotel entrance on a Little Quarter street

## Choosing a Hotel

The hotels in this guide have been selected across a wide range of price categories for the excellence of their facilities, location or character. The chart below lists the hotels in price categories within each particular area, starting with the Old Town and moving on to hotels further outside the city centre.

### PRICE CATEGORIES

The following price ranges are for a standard double room and taxes per night during the high season. Breakfast is included.

- Ⓜ Under Kč3000
- ⓂⓂ Kč3000–4500
- ⓂⓂⓂ Kč4500–6000
- ⓂⓂⓂⓂ Kč6000–8000
- ⓂⓂⓂⓂⓂ Over Kč8000

## OLD TOWN

### Euroagentur Hotel Royal Esprit

P II 📺 📞 📧 📷 📱

Jakubská 5, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 48 00 055 **Fax** 22 48 00 056 **Rooms** 27

Map 3 C3

Formerly the Mejštřík, this great value hotel one block from Old Town Square is a revived classic founded in 1924. Though noise from late-night stag parties can be an issue, the individually decorated rooms and Art Deco touches help to offset the ubiquitous modern hotel decor. [www.hoteleuroagentur.com](http://www.hoteleuroagentur.com)

### Melantrich

II 📱

Melantrichova 5, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 42 35 551 **Fax** 22 42 35 778 **Rooms** 24

Map 3 C4

The EuroAgentur group has consolidated several local hotels, offering smart design and good value. This one is a bargain right on Old Town's main walking street near the Havelská street market, just off Wenceslas Square. Rooms are adequate, as is service, though the basement disco makes the lower floors noisy. [www.euroagentur.cz](http://www.euroagentur.cz)

### Metropol

P II 📺 📞 📧 📷 📱

Národní 33, Praha 1 **Tel** 24 60 22 100 **Fax** 24 60 22 200 **Rooms** 64

Map 3 B5

This slick hotel is striking, with nine floors of glass-walled design, though service does not always match the good looks and it attracts a steady flow of package tour groups. Still, it's a centrally located bargain with a rooftop restaurant offering amazing views. Rooms are comfortable and sleek, though small. [www.metropolhotel.cz](http://www.metropolhotel.cz)

### Modrá Růže

P II 📺 📞 📧 📷 📱

Rytišská 16, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 44 04 100 **Fax** 22 42 26 106 **Rooms** 47

Map 3 C4

Just off Wenceslas Square, this comfortable, five-storey hotel offers old-fashioned European style, with classic interiors, parquet floors and large rooms. Luxury upgrades add nice amenities such as fluffy robes and appealing views but front-facing rooms are prone to noise from the busy pedestrian street below. [www.hotelmodraruze.cz](http://www.hotelmodraruze.cz)

### Astoria

P II 📺 📞 📧 📷 📱

Rybná 10, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 17 75 711 **Fax** 22 17 75 712 **Rooms** 74

Map 4 D3

Rooms at the Astoria are clean and the hotel offers competitive value for its location, but you would hardly call it cosy or inspiring. With blue-grey office-style carpeting, the hotel's best attributes are its location, price and the great Old Town views on upper floors. [www.hotelastoria.cz](http://www.hotelastoria.cz)

### Clementin

📧 📷 📱

Seminářská 4, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 22 21 798 **Fax** 22 22 21 768 **Rooms** 9

Map 3 B4

Located at the crossroads of ancient and modern Prague, this hotel is an ideal starting point for discovering and enjoying the city. It is housed in the narrowest and greenest building and dates to 1360, and it has only relatively recently been converted to a hotel. Rooms are small but all have en suite bathrooms. [www.clementin.cz](http://www.clementin.cz)

### Cloister Inn

P II 📧 📷 📱

Konviktská 14, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 42 11 020 **Fax** 22 42 10 800 **Rooms** 75

Map 3 B5

Just a few minutes' walk from Charles Bridge, the Cloister Inn is, despite the name, a modern hotel offering large, well-furnished rooms with en suite bathrooms. A good buffet breakfast is served in a high-ceilinged dining room, while tea and coffee is on offer all day in the lobby. [www.cloister-inn.com](http://www.cloister-inn.com)

### Hotel Černý Slon

P II 📧 📷 📱

Týnská 1, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 23 21 521 **Fax** 22 23 10 351 **Rooms** 16

Map 3 C3

With an incredible location next to the Týn Church just off Old Town Square, this cosy inn is in a 14th-century building on the UNESCO heritage list. Gothic stone arches, wooden floors and a charming traditional Czech restaurant go with the smallish but comfortable rooms with basic amenities. [www.hotelcernyslon.cz](http://www.hotelcernyslon.cz)

### Hotel Friday

P II 📺 📞 📧 📷 📱

Na Příkopě 13, Praha 1 **Tel** 29 62 00 300 **Fax** 29 62 00 301 **Rooms** 43

Map 3 C4

Conveniently located on the main shopping street in the Old Town, this house was built in 1839 on the site of the 12th-century fortification walls, the remains of which are still visible in the cellar. Some rooms are decorated in a minimalist modern style, whilst others have a more classic decor. [www.fridayhotel.cz](http://www.fridayhotel.cz)

**U Červené Židle**Liliová 4, Praha 1 **Tel** 296 180 018 **Rooms** 15**Map** 3 B4

This small, informal option is similar to a pension and only offers minimal amenities. Nevertheless, the staff are friendly and the location boasts access to one of the Old Town's loveliest squares. Rooms are comfortable and rustic colour schemes and ceiling rafters add further charm. Free cable Internet and satellite TV. [www.redchairhotel.com](http://www.redchairhotel.com)

**U Medvídků**Na Perštýně 7, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 42 11 916 **Fax** 22 42 20 930 **Rooms** 33**Map** 3 B5

Classic Czech restaurant, beerhouse and pension. The more expensive rooms have wooden beams and a definite medieval flavour, but all are large and full of character, and have private facilities. U Medvídků is one of the few hotels which have a brewing museum in the basement. [www.umedvidku.cz](http://www.umedvidku.cz)

**U Zlatého Stromu**Karlova 6, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 22 20 441 **Fax** 22 22 20 441 **Rooms** 22**Map** 3 B4

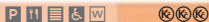
Set in a 13th-century house, this charming hotel has smallish rooms with real character. Furniture and fittings are all tasteful and classic, including wooden, beamed ceilings. While the garden out back is a haven of peace and quiet, some of the rooms facing the busy street are not. [www.zlatystrom.com](http://www.zlatystrom.com)

**Grand Hotel Praha**Staroměstské náměstí 22, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 16 32 556 **Fax** 22 16 32 558 **Rooms** 31**Map** 3 C3

With marvellous views of the Old Town Square it is no wonder that the large rooms and apartments are often fully booked. Rooms are furnished classically and simply, but all have the necessary amenities the modern world demands. Breakfast is served in the historical U Orloje restaurant and beerhouse. [www.grandhotelpraha.cz](http://www.grandhotelpraha.cz)

**Metamorphis**Malá Štupartská 5, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 17 71 011 **Fax** 22 17 71 099 **Rooms** 32**Map** 3 C3

In the centre of Old Town, in the wonderful Týn Courtyard, the Metamorphis offers rather strangely styled but large rooms, with en suite bathrooms. Many rooms retain original features from the 14th century, when the building was built. The hotel's restaurant, Vabene, makes great pizzas. [www.metamorphis.cz](http://www.metamorphis.cz)

**Prague Inn**28. října 15, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 60 14 444 **Fax** 22 60 14 555 **Rooms** 34**Map** 3 C4

A cool, modern option with sleek decor in Japanese-influenced style, with low furniture and clean, simple designs. The great location is complemented by an excellent bar and restaurant and service is helpful too. Guests are entitled to temporary membership at the respected World Class gym nearby. [www.hotelpragueinn.cz](http://www.hotelpragueinn.cz)

**Ungelt**Štupartská 7, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 27 45 900 **Fax** 22 27 45 901 **Rooms** 9**Map** 3 C3

Tucked away in a quiet street behind the Old Town Square, this elegant hotel has more than just an air of exclusivity. The accommodation is in suites, simple yet stylish, and some rooms feature magnificent wooden ceilings. The restaurant is simple and there is a shady terrace. [www.ungelt.cz](http://www.ungelt.cz)

**Ventana**Celetná 7, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 17 76 600 **Fax** 22 17 76 603 **Rooms** 30**Map** 3 C3

Classic Prague hotel in the heart of Old Town. A narrow building that makes great use of the space available, such as the modern lift inside the old staircase. The rooms are imaginatively designed, some on two levels, and all have rather grand four-poster beds. The reception area is an Art Deco treat. [www.ventana-hotel.net](http://www.ventana-hotel.net)

**Paříž**U Obecního domu 1, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 21 95 195 **Fax** 22 42 25 475 **Rooms** 86**Map** 4 D3

This Neo-Gothic building with a number of Art Nouveau elements was designed by the celebrated architect Jan Vejrych in 1904, and was declared a historic monument in 1984. The rooms have been modernised in international style, and everything is in pristine condition. [www.hotel-paris.cz](http://www.hotel-paris.cz)

**Four Seasons**Vešslavínova 2a, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 14 27 000 **Fax** 22 14 26 000 **Rooms** 161**Map** 3 A3

This luxury hotel located close to the Charles Bridge needs no introduction. There are a variety of rooms and suites to choose from, and all have stunning views over the Vltava. The hotel's Allegro restaurant is often rated the best in the Czech Republic. [www.fourseasons.com](http://www.fourseasons.com)

**JEWISH QUARTER****Clarion Hotel Prague Old Town**Hradební 9, Praha 1 **Tel** 29 67 44 249 **Fax** 29 67 44 233 **Rooms** 93**Map** 4 D2

A member of the Choice Hotels International chain, this small hotel offers well-appointed rooms with four-star amenities, a great location facing the Vltava river and above-average service. Pets are welcome and there are conference facilities for business travellers, plus two on-site restaurants. [www.cpihotels.cz](http://www.cpihotels.cz)

**Travellers' Hostel**
*Dlouhá 33, Praha 1 Tel 22 48 26 662 Fax 22 48 26 665 Rooms 48*

Map 3 C2

The city's most popular hostel is a hit with backpackers, located above the most respected dance club, the Roxy, and attached to the gallery NoD and Dahab Middle Eastern café. It is run well, great value, and has a good youth scene. Additional apartment accommodation allows privacy for those who prefer it. [www.travellers.cz](http://www.travellers.cz)

**Bellagio**
*Klimentská 20, Praha 1 Tel 22 23 14 350 Fax 22 23 12 708 Rooms 76*

Map 3 B2

Wonderful, pastel-hued hotel on a quiet street minutes from the river. The tastefully decorated bedrooms are large and all have well-sized bathrooms. The lobby bar is a pleasant place to have a drink and the Isabella restaurant downstairs is becoming a popular attraction in its own right. [www.bellagiohotel.cz](http://www.bellagiohotel.cz)

**Josef**
*Rybářská 20, Praha 1 Tel 22 17 00 111 Fax 22 17 00 999 Rooms 109*

Map 3 C3

This ultra-modern hotel is a wonderful contrast to the historic Jewish Quarter. Well furnished rooms, with probably the best showers in Prague, are situated in two buildings: the Orange House and the Pink House, separated by a lovely courtyard with manicured lawn. Breakfast is served all morning. [www.hoteljosef.com](http://www.hoteljosef.com)

**U Zlaté Studny**
*Karlova 3, Praha 1 Tel 22 22 20 262 Fax 22 22 20 130 Rooms 8*

Map 3 B4

Located between Charles Bridge and Old Town Square in a 16th-century building historically known as "At the Golden Well" (the ornate water hole still stands in the cellar), this hotel features exquisite decor and Louis XIV antiques and replicas. Rooms are large and children aged up to 15 stay free. [www.uzlatestudny.cz](http://www.uzlatestudny.cz)

**Maximilian**
*Haštalská 14, 110 00 Praha 1 Tel 22 53 03 111 Fax 22 53 03 110 Rooms 71*

Map 3 C2

One of the most fashionable places to stay in the city. Exquisitely furnished rooms with over-sized beds are the order of the day at the Maximilian. Each room has classical drapes from Venice, a large en suite bathroom and Internet access. [www.maximilianhotel.com](http://www.maximilianhotel.com)

**President**
*Curieových náměstí 100, Praha 1 Tel 23 46 14 111 Fax 23 46 14 110 Rooms 130*

Map 3 B2

A modern hotel with a good location by the river, the President boasts an executive floor, a casino and health spa, and fabulously furnished rooms and suites. Uniquely among Prague's hotels, you can select from one of four great views: the Castle, river, Old Town or St Agnes's Convent. [www.hotelpresident.cz](http://www.hotelpresident.cz)

**Grand Hotel Bohemia**
*Královodvorská 4, Praha 1 Tel 23 46 08 111 Fax 22 23 29 545 Rooms 78*

Map 4 D3

A mustard-coloured Art Nouveau hotel, as grand and as imperial as the name would suggest. Rooms are enormous, staff are friendly and the hotel's café is a convenient meeting point. The buffet breakfast is equally famous among regular visitors to Prague. [www.austria-hotels.at](http://www.austria-hotels.at)

**Inter-Continental**
*Náměstí Curieových 43–45, Praha 1 Tel 29 66 31 111 Fax 22 48 11 216 Rooms 372*

Map 3 B2

An imposing 1970s building set on the banks of the Vltava, this hotel has excellent health and fitness facilities and a swimming pool. There is nothing Czech about the place, but it is a good example of a five-star international hotel. WiFi in all public areas, high-speed broadband in all rooms and a rooftop restaurant. [www.icprague.com](http://www.icprague.com)

**PRAGUE CASTLE AND HRADČANY****Hotel Questenberk**
*Úvoz 15, Praha 1 Tel 22 04 07 600 Fax 22 04 07 601 Rooms 30*

Map 1 B3

This 17th-century Baroque-style building, originally established as the Hospital of St Elizabeth and St Norbert, has been remodelled as a hotel but some original features including cloistered ceilings and exposed wood remain. Its restaurant has fine views and the hotel is a short walk from Prague Castle. [www.hotelq.cz](http://www.hotelq.cz)

**Hoffmeister**
*Pod Bruskou 7, Praha 1 Tel 25 10 17 111 Fax 25 10 17 120 Rooms 41*

Map 2 F2

The closest, quality hotel to Prague Castle, the imposing Hoffmeister offers a spa and fitness centre alongside its individually furnished rooms. Views from the rooms of the river towards the old town are terrific. The location, half-way up Chotkova, is not a great choice for the elderly or disabled, however. [www.hoffmeister.cz](http://www.hoffmeister.cz)

**Savoy**
*Keplerova 6, Praha 1 Tel 22 43 02 430 Fax 22 43 02 128 Rooms 61*

Map 1 B3

Splendid period building inside which a luxury, modern hotel plays host to the great and good. The list of famous people who have stayed here is as endless as the services that the hotel offers. Rooms are large and plush, all with what are probably the largest bathrooms in Prague. [www.savoyhotel.cz](http://www.savoyhotel.cz)



## LITTLE QUARTER

**Aureus Clavis Hotel**

Nerudova 27, Praha 1 **Tel** 25 75 34 569 **Fax** 23 39 20 120 **Rooms** 26

**Map** 2 D3

This small hotel on Malá Strana's main road to Prague Castle has been nicely refurbished, with rooms spread over three floors and an attic with a terrace restaurant. Accommodation is cosy with parquet floors, classic contemporary interiors and an airy lobby. Service is friendly and attentive. [www.aureusclavis.cz](http://www.aureusclavis.cz)

**Pension Dientzenhofer**

Nosticova 2, Praha 1 **Tel** 25 73 11 319 **Fax** 25 73 20 888 **Rooms** 9

**Map** 2 E4

Book well ahead for one of the nine rooms in this charming and well-run little pension on a small back street of Malá Strana. Accommodation is basic, but rooms are bright and cheerful, and most are disabled-friendly. The house was the birthplace of famous Baroque architect Kilian Ignaz Dientzenhofer. [www.dientzenhofer.cz](http://www.dientzenhofer.cz)

**Pod Věží**

Mostecká 2, Praha 1 **Tel** 25 75 32 041 **Fax** 25 75 32 069 **Rooms** 12

**Map** 2 F3

In the heart of the historical centre, this is a delightful, family-run hotel. Pod Věží offers a peaceful ambience, highlighted by the charming roof garden and the sidewalk café, which is open – and usually full – all day. Rooms are well appointed if not huge, and breakfast is included in the price. [www.hotelpodvezi.com](http://www.hotelpodvezi.com)

**U Kříže**

Újezd 20, Praha 1 **Tel** 25 73 12 272 **Fax** 25 73 12 542 **Rooms** 22

**Map** 2 E5

This hotel is a good find, offering solid value for the location. "At the Cross", as the name translates, features rooms that are tidy if conventional. On the same street as the district's top nightlife spots, it's a good option for those seeking a handy and affordable place to sleep. [www.ukrize.com](http://www.ukrize.com)

**Archibald at the Charles Bridge**

Na Kampě 15, Praha 1 **Tel** 23 46 52 808 **Fax** 23 46 52 810 **Rooms** 26

**Map** 2 F4

This atmospheric little inn has for years been a respected traditional pub, with a back terrace on the bank of the Vltava river. The hotel is within sight of the Charles Bridge but is not mobbed by tourists and offers great service, with rooms that mix antique touches such as ceiling beams with modern furnishings. [www.archibald.cz](http://www.archibald.cz)

**Best Western Kampa**

Všehrdova 16, Praha 1 **Tel** 27 10 90 847 **Fax** 25 74 04 333 **Rooms** 84

**Map** 2 E5

A 17th-century armoury, the Kampa is minutes from Charles Bridge, tucked away on a peaceful side street surrounded by lovely gardens. In the large reception hall, a bar and restaurant are combined under a huge Baroque-vaulted ceiling. The furnishings are simple and bedrooms are clean. [www.euroagentur.cz](http://www.euroagentur.cz)

**Dům U Červeného lva**

Nerudova 41, Praha 1 **Tel** 25 75 33 833 **Fax** 25 75 35 131 **Rooms** 6

**Map** 2 F3

With views of the Royal Route, Prague Castle or the serene Petrin Hill Orchards, the Red Lion is absolutely ideal for sightseers. Add in the hand-painted Renaissance ceilings, original period furniture and parquet floors and you have a real historical treat. There is a traditional Czech beer hall too. [www.hotelredlion.com](http://www.hotelredlion.com)

**Residence Malá Strana**

Mělnická 9, Praha 1 **Tel** 25 15 10 372 **Fax** 25 15 10 406 **Rooms** 35

**Map** 2 F5

Smart hotel in a lovely Neo-Classical building in the Little Quarter. Rooms are large, more like suites, and have small kitchens and a separate dining area. A filling breakfast is included in the price. There is a nice lounge with garden view on the ground floor, perfect for relaxing after a day's sightseeing. [www.garzottohotels.cz](http://www.garzottohotels.cz)

**Sax**

Jánský vršek 3, Praha 1 **Tel** 25 75 31 268 **Fax** 25 75 34 101 **Rooms** 22

**Map** 2 D3

Easily the hippest hotel in Malá Strana, with rooms decorated in outrageous and very cool designs from the 1960s and 1970s. Alongside all the retro chic, rooms have wide-screen LCD TVs, DVD players and all the latest amenities. Close to Prague Castle, but all the steps make it unsuitable for those with impaired mobility. [www.hotelsax.cz](http://www.hotelsax.cz)

**U Brány**

Nerudova 21, Praha 1 **Tel** 25 72 12 029 **Fax** 25 72 12 751 **Rooms** 10

**Map** 2 D3

With one of the best addresses in Prague, U Brány is a popular spot, often full at busy times. Reserving your room well ahead is essential. The rooms, all of which are in fact two-, three- or four-roomed suites, are large and luxuriously decorated. The bathrooms are splendid. [www.hotel-ubrany.cz](http://www.hotel-ubrany.cz)

**U Tří Pštrosů**

Dražického náměstí 12, Praha 1 **Tel** 25 72 88 888 **Fax** 25 75 33 217 **Rooms** 18

**Map** 2 F3

Just beside Charles Bridge, the hotel "At The Three Ostriches" began life as the home of Jan Fux, an ostrich-feather dealer. It is one of the best-known hotel/restaurants in Prague. Family run, it has an intimate atmosphere, and children are especially welcome. Nine rooms have original Renaissance ceilings. [www.utripstrosu.com](http://www.utripstrosu.com)

**U Zlaté Studně**

U Zlaté studně 166, Praha 1 **Tel** 25 70 11 213 **Fax** 25 75 33 320 **Rooms** 19**Map** 2 E2

Luxury rooms in a building that is almost as old as Prague itself, just minutes from the castle. Views of the city from the rooftop restaurant and terrace are stunning, and the rooms are well furnished with original touches. Parking, a gym and business facilities are available at the nearby Aria hotel (see below). [www.goldenwell.cz](http://www.goldenwell.cz)

**Aria**

Tržiště 9, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 53 34 111 **Fax** 22 53 34 666 **Rooms** 52**Map** 2 E3

A charming, unusual little hotel where each of the four floors is devoted to a different musical genre: Jazz, Opera, Classical or Contemporary. Though not large, rooms are fantastic, and individually modelled to honour a particular musical legend, be it Dizzy Gillespie, Puccini or Mozart. [www.ariahotel.net](http://www.ariahotel.net)

**Hotel Constans**

Břetislavova 309, Praha 1 **Tel** 23 40 91 818 **Fax** 23 40 91 860 **Rooms** 31**Map** 2 D3

Situated on Jánký Hill, close to the steps leading to the main square of Prague Castle, Hotel Constans was created after the reconstruction of three separate houses dating back to the 16th century. Rooms are large and modern in style, with excellent views over the Church of St Nicholas and Malá Strana. [www.hotelconstans.cz](http://www.hotelconstans.cz)

**Hotel Mandarin Oriental**

Nebovidská 1, Praha 1 **Tel** 23 30 88 888 **Fax** 23 30 88 668 **Rooms** 99**Map** 2 E4

This elegant, classy flagship of the respected Mandarin group has won rave reviews for its Eastern-influenced designs, plush rooms and excellent Asian cuisine. Just a 10-minute walk from Charles Bridge in a former 14th-century monastery, amenities include a great gym, spa and terrace dining. [www.mandarinoriental.com/prague](http://www.mandarinoriental.com/prague)

**NEW TOWN****Chili Hostel Prague**

Pštrossova 7/205, Praha 1 **Tel** 603 119 113 **Fax** 22 25 22 441 **Rooms** 190**Map** 5 A1

This inexpensive accommodation option is located close to the Vltava river and the National Theatre. It provides rooms for individual backpackers, schools, large tour groups, couples and families. Facilities include a fully equipped kitchen and free Internet on the ground floor, plus a room for parties in the basement. [www.chili.dj](http://www.chili.dj)

**Élite**

Ostrovní 32, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 49 32 250 **Fax** 22 49 30 787 **Rooms** 77**Map** 3 B5

The Élite is housed in a building which dates from the late-14th century. Its cosy atmosphere is aptly augmented by a stylish grill club on the ground floor, offering excellent Mediterranean and Argentinian cuisine, as well as a cocktail bar providing jazz and Latino music. An open atrium contains a day-bar with a small garden. [www.hotelelite.cz](http://www.hotelelite.cz)

**Evropa**

Václavské náměstí 25, 110 00 Praha 1 **Tel** 22 42 28 215 **Fax** 22 42 24 544 **Rooms** 92**Map** 4 D5

The Evropa is Prague's most beautiful and possibly most famous hotel, with superb Art Nouveau decor, and a ground-floor terrace-café boasting stunning glasswork that is in itself a major attraction. The rooms are in keeping with the period style but are quite bare by modern standards. Service can be a little brusque. [www.evropahotel.cz](http://www.evropahotel.cz)

**Harmony**

Na poříčí 31, Praha 1 **Tel** 27 10 90 847 **Rooms** 60**Map** 4 E3

The rather bleak-looking Harmony is, in fact, in pristine condition. A compact place, it is run by young, friendly staff. The hotel also features a wonderful restaurant serving Czech and international dishes. Ask for a room away from the busy central street, which can be noisy at night. [www.euroagentur.cz](http://www.euroagentur.cz)

**Jerome House**

V Jirchách 13, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 49 33 207 **Fax** 22 49 33 212 **Rooms** 64**Map** 5 B1

In an amazing location just two blocks from Wenceslas Square on a quiet, cobbled street, this clean and modern hotel offers serious value. The trade-off is very basic rooms (most en suite, but nine are a great deal for groups, with shared facilities). It is part of a network so staff can place you elsewhere if full. [www.hoteljeromehouse.cz](http://www.hoteljeromehouse.cz)

**987 Prague**

Senovážné náměstí 15, Praha 1 **Tel** 25 57 37 200 **Fax** 22 22 10 369 **Rooms** 80**Map** 4 E4

Run by the 987 Hotels group, 987 Prague is hip but comfortable, featuring amenities such as free WiFi. Part of a recent wave of design hotels in the city, this addition pulls off the concept very successfully, without sacrificing service for looks. Handy location opposite Prague's main station. [www.987hotels.com](http://www.987hotels.com)

**Best Western Premier Hotel Majestic**

Štěpánská 33, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 14 86 100 **Fax** 22 14 86 486 **Rooms** 181**Map** 5 C1

Two renovated buildings, one Biedermeier style, the other Art Deco, were joined to form this hotel, offering small rooms but with all the modern amenities. Balconies and great views from the 7th floor add appeal to this well designed project just off Wenceslas Square. [www.hotel-majestic.cz](http://www.hotel-majestic.cz)

**BW Meteor Plaza**

Hýbernská 6, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 41 92 559 **Fax** 22 42 20 681 **Rooms** 88

**Map** 4 D3

This is another Best Western satellite, meaning reliable service and comfort, in this case on the edge of Old Town and next to the main shopping street. The hotel is within a charming old building with Gothic-era roots and an attractive pool and sauna, all within view of the Powder Tower. Clean, modern rooms. [www.hotel-meteor.cz](http://www.hotel-meteor.cz)

**Elysee**

Václavské náměstí 43, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 14 55 111 **Rooms** 85

**Map** 4 D5

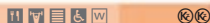
Classy, old-fashioned rooms with parquet floors and ornate dark wood accents are not what you'd expect on Wenceslas Square. Great value, Elysee offers well-appointed comfort with luxury bathrooms, thoroughly insulated windows that block traffic noise, and 11 apartments. Secure parking is also a plus. [www.hhotels.cz](http://www.hhotels.cz)

**Esplanade**

Washingtonova 19, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 45 01 111 **Fax** 22 42 29 306 **Rooms** 74

**Map** 4 E5

This imposing six-storey hotel opposite the opera house is known for its long history of luxury. The Art Nouveau façade hides an elegant interior, and all the rooms are well furnished. The hotel's café has a summer terrace, while the onsite French restaurant is world class. Service is exceptional. [www.esplanade.cz](http://www.esplanade.cz)

**Hotel Sovereign**

Politických vězňů 16, Praha 1 **Tel** 24 24 54 545 **Fax** 24 24 54 511 **Rooms** 50

**Map** 4 D5

This elegant but relaxing hotel is one block off Wenceslas Square, with well designed rooms and suites with a homely style. Amenities include free Wi-Fi and satellite TV, and black-and-white photography contributes to the unique decor in the rooms. Excellent fitness centre and special online-only offers add further appeal. [www.hotel-sovereign.cz](http://www.hotel-sovereign.cz)

**Hotel Yasmin**

Politických vězňů 12, Praha 1 **Tel** 23 41 00 100 **Fax** 23 41 00 101 **Rooms** 196

**Map** 4 D5

Just a five-minute walk to Wenceslas Square, Hotel Yasmin is well run, with friendly staff and fresh, contemporary decor. Extra touches such as free WiFi in all rooms and luxurious bathrooms help to make it a cut above many others for the price. There's also a fine restaurant with a garden where you can dine in summer. [www.hotel-yasmin.cz](http://www.hotel-yasmin.cz)

**Luník**

Londýnská 50, 120 00 Praha 2 **Tel** 22 42 53 974 **Fax** 22 42 53 986 **Rooms** 35

**Map** 6 E2

Located in a quiet street lined with trees, this good value, historic hotel is in immaculate condition. The decor is simple, with whitewashed walls and good-quality wooden furnishings. Rooms are small but have en suite bathrooms with bath, shower and WC. A buffet breakfast is included in the price. [www.hotel-lunik.cz](http://www.hotel-lunik.cz)

**Maria Prag**

Opletalova 21, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 22 11 229 **Fax** 22 22 40 229 **Rooms** 109

**Map** 4 E5

The sleek, airy and bold design of the Maria Prag's lobby is a good indication of what's to come, with elegant rooms upstairs featuring Japanese accents. Staff, meanwhile, are friendly and there's a small but lovely wellness spa in the basement. Convenient location just off Wenceslas Square. [www.falkensteiner.com](http://www.falkensteiner.com)

**Na Zlatém Kříži**

Jungmannovo náměstí 2, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 22 45 419 **Fax** 22 22 45 418 **Rooms** 8

**Map** 3 C5

A challenger for the narrowest hotel in Prague award, the charming Golden Cross offers deceptively large and rather luxurious double rooms and apartments, all with private bathrooms. A good buffet breakfast is served in the hotel's Gothic-style cellar. The hotel offers transfers to and from the airport. [www.antikhoteles.com](http://www.antikhoteles.com)

**Opera**

Těšnov 13, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 23 15 609 **Fax** 22 23 11 477 **Rooms** 67

**Map** 4 F2

Although nowhere near the opera, this hotel is a classy Neo-Renaissance affair built in the late-19th century. Rooms are classically furnished and all have enormous windows with views of the small park opposite. The hotel bar is pure kitsch, with its 1950s-style booths, and shouldn't be missed. [www.hotel-opera.cz](http://www.hotel-opera.cz)

**Pension Museum**

Mezibranská 15, Praha 1 **Tel** 29 63 25 186 **Fax** 29 63 25 188 **Rooms** 12

**Map** 6 D1

Large rooms, most with separate bedrooms and a small living area, are what distinguish the Pension Museum. Great service, an excellent breakfast and a super location at the top of Wenceslas Square, make this converted school just about the best value bed-and-breakfast in central Prague. [www.pension-museum.cz](http://www.pension-museum.cz)

**Tchaikovsky**

Ke Karlovu 19, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 49 12 121 **Fax** 22 49 12 123 **Rooms** 19

**Map** 5 C2

Ten-minutes' walk from Wenceslas Square on a quiet side street, the smart, Neo-Classical Tchaikovsky hits all the right notes with its simple charm and elegance. Rooms are well sized if low on frills, and bathrooms are huge and wonderfully decorated. A buffet breakfast is included in the price. [www.hotel-tchaikovsky.com](http://www.hotel-tchaikovsky.com)

**U Klenotníka**

Rytiřská 3, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 42 11 699 **Fax** 22 42 21 025 **Rooms** 11

**Map** 3 B4

A small, but lovely hotel and restaurant in a converted house halfway between the Old Town Square and Wenceslas Square. Rooms are reasonably sized and offer great value for money. There is a small paternoster elevator for luggage. Excellent buffet breakfast is served in the downstairs restaurant. [www.uklenotnika.cz](http://www.uklenotnika.cz)

**Adria**

Václavské náměstí 26, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 10 81 111 **Fax** 22 10 81 300 **Rooms** 89

**Map** 4 D5

The Adria is bright and chic with an entrance on Wenceslas Square. Clever use of glass and mirrors makes the reception seem bigger than it is, and with plenty of gleaming brass the impression is light and up-beat. The bedrooms are bright, cheerful and smartly furnished. [www.adria.cz](http://www.adria.cz)

**Carlo IV**

Senovážné náměstí 13, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 45 93 111 **Fax** 22 45 93 000 **Rooms** 152

**Map** 4 E4

This magnificently decorated hotel with shimmering marble floors, intricate hand-painted frescos in a Neo-Classical building, is close to the centre. Part of the Boscolo Group, it is all startlingly wonderful, from the Box Block restaurant to the cigar bar, while the spa features one of Europe's best hotel swimming pools. [www.boscolohotels.com](http://www.boscolohotels.com)

**Marriott**

V celnici 8, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 28 88 888 **Fax** 22 28 88 889 **Rooms** 293

**Map** 4 E3

The Prague Marriott is one of the best hotels in the Marriott chain, and has a great location close to the Old Town gate. Every amenity and luxury imaginable is on offer in all the rooms. There is a great health club with a swimming pool, free to guests. The restaurants here are considered to be among the best in the city. [www.marriott.com](http://www.marriott.com)

**Radisson Blu Alcron**

Štěpánská 40, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 28 20 000 **Fax** 22 28 20 100 **Rooms** 206

**Map** 6 D1

The views from the upper floors of this exquisite hotel could be an attraction in themselves. But that would be to forget the other joys of staying at this Radisson hotel, including enormous bathrooms, divine chocolates at bedtime and plush carpets. Expensive but worth every penny. [www.radissonblu.com](http://www.radissonblu.com)

**FURTHER AFIELD****Abri**

Jana Masaryka 36, Praha 2 **Tel** 22 25 15 124 **Fax** 22 42 54 240 **Rooms** 26

Comfortable hotel in a quiet residential area of Prague, Vinohrady. Smallish rooms are well furnished and decorated, and all have private bathrooms. A small garden terrace is a pleasant place to unwind with a drink after a long day of sightseeing. Guarded parking and onsite restaurant. [www.abri.cz](http://www.abri.cz)

**Amedia Teatrino**

Bořivojova 53, Praha 3 **Tel** 22 14 22 111 **Fax** 22 14 22 222 **Rooms** 73

Once a theatre, this design hotel is a well-priced, high-quality alternative to more expensive retreats. Located in residential Žižkov, its finest feature, besides the large, well-furnished rooms, is the splendid restaurant – situated in what was once the stalls – overlooked by the theatre's original balconies and boxes. [www.amediahotels.com](http://www.amediahotels.com)

**Ametyst**

Jana Masaryka 11, Praha 2 **Tel** 22 29 21 921 **Fax** 22 22 91 999 **Rooms** 84

**Map** 6 F3

Fine, modern townhouse-style hotel with air-conditioned rooms, all with private bath or shower and Internet access. The attic rooms with sloping, beamed ceilings are especially attractive. Sauna and massage also available. Ametyst has a small restaurant with some fine decor. [www.hotelametyst.com](http://www.hotelametyst.com)

**Ariston**

Seifertova 65, Praha 3 **Tel** 22 27 82 517 **Fax** 22 27 80 347 **Rooms** 62

Great value three-star hotel not too far from the city centre in a quiet residential area. Rooms are simple but clean and well-sized, with high ceilings and sturdy wooden desks. All have private bathrooms, and some larger rooms take a third bed. Non-smoking and disabled-friendly rooms are also available. [www.europehotels.cz](http://www.europehotels.cz)

**Art Hotel Praha**

Nad Královskou oborou 53, Praha 7 **Tel** 23 31 01 331 **Fax** 23 31 01 311 **Rooms** 24

With its permanent display of Czech modern art, the Art Hotel is a cool, quiet place to escape the capital's tourist trail. Rooms are individually decorated, all with panache and taste. The lighting is a big feature: subtle and designed to catch your mood. Excellent buffet breakfast included in the price. [www.arthotel.cz](http://www.arthotel.cz)

**Carlton**

Táboritská 18, Praha 3 **Tel** 22 27 11 177 **Fax** 22 27 11 199 **Rooms** 49

Not perfectly located, the Carlton is nevertheless a stylish, good-value hotel, offering large rooms at reasonable prices. The lofty ceilings and wooden beams make the top-floor rooms a preferred choice. Buffet breakfast served in a small cellar restaurant. One room is specially adapted for disabled visitors. [www.europehotels.cz](http://www.europehotels.cz)

**Diplomat Praha**

Evropská 15, Praha 6 **Tel** 29 65 59 213 **Fax** 29 65 59 215 **Rooms** 398

This hotel is located right at the end of metro line A, but is only 12 minutes from the city centre. Efficiently run by Austrians, it offers excellent facilities including a nightclub, numerous restaurants, shops and even a whirlpool in the health club. [www.diplomathotel.cz](http://www.diplomathotel.cz)

**Julián**

P H T I &amp; W

*Elšky Peškové 11, Praha 5 Tel 25 73 11 150 Fax 25 73 11 149 Rooms 33*

Good value hotel where, though the rooms are on the small side, everything is done to make up for that one drawback. Service is fantastic, there is a sauna and a small fitness room, and children are especially welcome. Several rooms are accessible by wheelchair; one room has a specially adapted bathroom. [www.julian.cz](http://www.julian.cz)

**Kafka**

P &amp; W

*Cimburkova 24, Praha 3 Tel 22 27 80 431 Fax 22 27 81 333 Rooms 40*

A simple, clean but somewhat spartan and soulless hotel a 15-minute tram ride from Old Town. The building is a classic though, and a large number of triple and quad rooms make it a good choice for families on a budget. If you want to park in the hotel's car park you need to pre-book a space. [www.hotelkafka.cz](http://www.hotelkafka.cz)

**Kavalír**

P H I

*Plezeňská 177, Praha 5 Tel 25 72 16 565 Fax 25 72 10 085 Rooms 50*

Cheapest hotel in the good value H&Hotels chain, this place is not without charm. Rooms are impressively large – some have two large double beds – and all the common areas are well kept, bright and breezy. Staff are friendly and communicate in a number of languages. It is some way from the city centre though. [www.europehotels.cz](http://www.europehotels.cz)

**Plaza Alta**

P H T I &amp; W

*Ortenovo náměstí 22, Praha 7 Tel 22 04 07 082 Fax 22 04 07 091 Rooms 87*

The Alta offers large, very good value rooms just a little way out of Prague. The location is convenient to the Holešovice train station and the metro takes you to the centre of the city in just a couple of minutes. Excellent breakfast included in the price. [www.plazahotelalta.com](http://www.plazahotelalta.com)

**Anna**

P W

*Budečská 17, Praha 2 Tel 22 25 13 111 Fax 22 25 15 158 Rooms 26*

Housed in an elegant Neo-Classical building with Art Nouveau interiors, this excellent value hotel is only a 10-minute walk from Wenceslas Square. Rooms are spacious and have large, comfortable beds, but some of the bathrooms can be small. Staff are helpful, multilingual and very friendly. [www.hotelanna.cz](http://www.hotelanna.cz)

**Corinthia Towers**

P H T I &amp; W

*Kongresová 1, Praha 4 Tel 26 11 91 111 Fax 26 12 25 011 Rooms 542*

Situated beside the Vyšehrad metro stop, the Corinthia Towers is only a few minutes from the city centre. Built in 1988 as a modern high-rise filled with glass, brass and marble, it has an impressive health centre and a beautiful indoor swimming pool. The good-sized bedrooms are well decorated and comfortable. [www.corinthia.cz](http://www.corinthia.cz)

**Hilton Praha**

P H T I &amp; W

*Pobřežní 1, 186 00 Praha 8 Tel 22 48 41 111 Fax 22 48 42 378 Rooms 788*

Map 4 F2

This is one of the biggest hotels in the country, and despite the huge size, it does have a certain style. The bedrooms are tastefully decorated with all the comforts you would expect to find in a large international hotel, while the cost of staying in one is lower than you may have thought. About 15 minutes' walk to the city. [www.hiltonprague.com](http://www.hiltonprague.com)

**Hotel Praha**

P H T I &amp; W

*Sušická 20, Praha 6 Tel 22 43 41 111 Fax 22 43 11 218 Rooms 124*

When the Praha opened in 1981, it was regarded by its architects as the height of modernity, with its unique design, all curves and waves. Built to accommodate visiting heads of state and dignitaries, it is today open to all, though its secluded location still makes it a favourite of VIPs. [www.htlpraha.cz](http://www.htlpraha.cz)

**Mamaison Hotel Riverside Praha**

P H T I &amp; W

*Janáčkovo nábřeží 15, Praha 5 Tel 23 47 05 155 Fax 23 47 05 158 Rooms 81*

Classy, and – as the name suggests – handy for the river, this hotel is certainly impressive, with small touches of elegance and fine living at every turn. From the basket of complimentary high-end toiletries in the bathrooms to the original, contemporary Czech art on the wall, your stay here will be enjoyable. [www.mamaison.com](http://www.mamaison.com)

**Mövenpick**

P H T I &amp; W

*Mozartova 1, Praha 5 Tel 25 71 51 111 Fax 25 71 53 131 Rooms 442*

Though not centrally located, this luxurious hotel situated in two buildings linked by a funicular is wonderful. All of the rooms – some of which are split over two levels – are large, comfortable and cater to all needs. The hotel's restaurants are well regarded, and it's also famous for ice cream. [www.movenpick-prague.com](http://www.movenpick-prague.com)

**Mucha**

P H T I &amp; W

*Sokolovská 26, Praha 8 Tel 22 23 18 849 Fax 22 48 16 641 Rooms 39*

Map 4 F2

Perhaps a little overpriced, the Mucha is nevertheless a good hotel, in a great location, minutes from the city centre. The legacy of Czech painter Alphonse Mucha for whom the hotel is named is not forgotten, with reproductions of his work all over the building, which is also something of an Art Deco masterpiece. [www.hotelmucha.cz](http://www.hotelmucha.cz)

**U Blažanky**

P H I W

*U Blažanky 1, Praha 5 Tel 25 15 64 532 Fax 25 15 63 529 Rooms 13*

You are guaranteed to feel special just arriving at this villa conversion in one of Prague's best residential districts. The excellent value – though by no means cheap – rooms are modern and spacious, full of extras and nice touches, while the dining room is home to fine local cuisine and an excellent wine list. [www.ublazenky.cz](http://www.ublazenky.cz)

# RESTAURANTS, CAFÉS AND PUBS

Restaurants in Prague, just like the tourist economy, seem to be getting better. For 40 years state-licensed eating and drinking establishments had little incentive to experiment or improve. But attitudes are rapidly changing. Fuelled by the booming tourist industry, new restaurants are opening constantly, many of them foreign-owned, offering the discerning eater an ever-increasing choice. The restaurants described in this



The Good Soldier Švejk at U Kalicha (see p206)

section reflect the change, though many only serve a limited range of standard Western dishes in addition to the staple Czech meals. *Choosing a Restaurant* on pages 202–7 summarizes the key features of the restaurants and cafés recommended in this guide, which are listed by area. Information on pubs, beer halls and bars appears on pages 208–9. Compared to Western prices, eating out in Prague is still cheap.

## TIPS ON EATING OUT

Because of the huge influx of tourists, eating out has changed in character. The lunch hour is still early – between 11am and 1pm, and for most Czechs the normal time for the evening meal is around 7pm. However, many of the restaurants stay open late and it is possible to get a meal at any time from 10am until 11pm. Kitchens close 30 minutes to one hour earlier than stated closing times.

During spring and summer, the large numbers of visitors tend to put a strain on many of Prague's more popular restaurants. To be certain of a table, especially in the very well-known restaurants, it is advisable to book in

advance. The city centre is full of restaurants, and there are several off the normal tourist track. Prices also tend to be lower the further you go from the centre.

## PLACES TO EAT

The importance of a stylish yet comfortable setting, and food which is inspired rather than just prepared, is slowly beginning to trickle down to Prague's better and more innovative restaurants. The places which follow this maxim are generally the best.

One of the simplest places to eat is the sausage stand, a utilitarian establishment which is very common in Central Europe. It offers Czech sausages, which can either be eaten standing at



Modern Czech restaurant

the counter or taken away cold. For a late-night meal your best bet is often a falafel or pizza served from a street stand.

For greater comfort, head for a café (*kavárna*). Cafés range from loud, busy main street locations to quieter bookstore establishments.

All have fully stocked bars and serve a variety of food from simple pastries and sandwiches to full-blown meals. Opening hours differ widely, but many open early in the morning and are good for a quick, if not quite a Western-style, breakfast.

A restaurant may be called a *restaurace* or a *vinárna* (one that specialises in wine).

Plain Czech food is normally available at the local beer hall or pub (*pivnice*), though the emphasis there is normally on drinking rather than eating.

## READING THE MENU

Never judge a restaurant by the standard of its menu translations – mistakes are



Diners enjoying their meal at U Kalicha (see p206)



Tourists eating at the outdoor cafés in the Old Town Square

common in every class of restaurant. Many menus still list the weight of meat served (a relic of communist bureaucracy). Bear in mind that most main courses come with potatoes, rice or dumplings. Salads and other side dishes must be ordered separately (see pp198–9 for *The Flavours of Prague*).

### THINGS TO BEWARE OF

In some restaurants or bars the waiter may bring nuts to your table. Yes, they are for you to eat, but at a price equal to, or higher than, an appetizer. You will not insult anybody by telling the waiter to take them away. The same applies to appetizers brought round by the waiter.



Restaurant sign

Check your bill carefully, because extra charges are often added – this is quite a common practice in Prague. However, legitimate extra costs do exist. Cover charges range from Kč10–25 and such basic items as milk, ketchup, bread and butter might be charged for. Finally, a 19% tax is normally included in the menu. Severe cases of food poisoning are rare in Prague, but mild cases are more common. Use common sense when buying food from

street vendors and avoid any that appear not to be hygienic. In general, restaurants in Prague have a high standard of hygiene, equal to the rest of Europe.

### ETIQUETTE

You don't have to wait to be seated in snack bars and smaller eateries. It is also quite normal for others to join your table if there is any room. No restaurant has an official dress code, but people tend to dress up when dining in up-market restaurants.

### PAYMENT AND TIPPING

The average price for a full meal in the centre of Prague ranges from about Kč250 to Kč1,000, depending on the type of establishment. In some restaurants the waiter may write your order on a piece of paper and then leave it on your table for

the person who comes around when you are ready to pay. Levels of service vary, but generally a 10% tip is appropriate. Add the tip to the bill, do not leave the money on the table. More and more restaurants now accept major credit cards, but always ask before the meal to make sure. Traveller's cheques are not accepted.

### VEGETARIANS

The situation for vegetarians in Prague is not ideal but is improving as awareness increases. Fresh vegetables are available throughout the year, including winter, and numerous restaurants offer vegetarian and vegan options. Nevertheless, even when a dish is described as meatless, it's always worth double-checking. Vegetarians should particularly beware of menu sections called *bezmasa* as, whilst the literal translation of this word is "without meat", its actual meaning is that meat is not the main ingredient in the dishes listed.

### DISABLED

Many restaurants still do not cater specifically for the disabled. The staff will almost always try and help, but Prague's ubiquitous stairs and basements will defeat all but the most determined.

### RESERVATIONS

There is generally no need to reserve a table at lunchtime or on weekday evenings in Prague. If you are planning to eat dinner on a Friday or Saturday evening, however, particularly in Prague's better known eating places, it is advisable to book in advance. Tables can be reserved in person or by telephone. Some restaurants also take bookings on the internet, through their website. Alternatively, online booking companies will make a free reservation for you at many of the city's restaurants. Your booking is confirmed by email and you pay as usual at the restaurant.



Fine dining amid stained-glass Art Deco splendour

## The Flavours of Prague

While no visitor comes to Prague for the food, there is far more to contemporary Czech cuisine than the Central European norm of meat, potatoes and rice. Czech food remains based on seasonally available ingredients, while a simple, no-fuss approach allows natural flavours to dominate most dishes. The staples of Czech cooking are pork, beef, game and carp, which tend to be served grilled or roasted, accompanied by a light sauce and vegetables. They are also used in sour soups, known as *polévky*. It is also unlikely that you will leave Prague without tasting *knedlíky* (dumplings), either savoury or sweet.



Blueberries



Atmospheric U Pinkasů cellar bar and restaurant (see p206)

### MEAT

The Czech favourite is pork (*vepřové*). It appears in countless dishes, including soups, goulash and sausages, or can be served on its own, either grilled or (more commonly) roasted and served with sliced dumplings and sweet-sour cabbage (*Vepřo-knedlozelo*). It also appears in other forms, notably as

Prague ham (*Pražská šunka*), a succulent, lightly smoked meat usually eaten with bread at breakfast or with horseradish as a starter at supertime.

Veal, occasionally served in the form of breadcrumbed, fried Wiener schnitzel (*smažený řízek*), is popular.

Beef in the region has never been up to international standards, and needs to be prepared well to be edible.

The Prague favourite is *Svičková*, sliced, roast sirloin, served in a cream sauce with dumplings and sliced lemon. If cooked well it can be tender and delicious. Beef is also used in goulash and stews. Most of the beef served in top restaurants is likely to be imported. Czech lamb (*jebněčí*) is not the best in the world, either, though for a short period from mid-March to mid-May there is



Selection of typical Czech cakes and pastries

### LOCAL DISHES AND SPECIALITIES

*Knedlíky* (dumplings), either savoury (*špekové*) in soups or sweet (*ovocné*) with fruits and berries, are perhaps Bohemia's best-known delicacy. Once a mere side dish they have now become a central feature of Czech cuisine, as Postmodern chefs rediscover their charms and experiment with new and different ways of cooking and serving them. Other specialities of the region include *Dršťková polévka*, a remarkably good tripe soup, which – although an acquired taste – has also seen something of a revival in recent years as better restaurants add it to their menus. Duck and pheasant

Stuffed eggs

remain popular in Prague and, with the city surrounded by fine hunting grounds, such game is always of top quality. Pork, though, is the city's (and the nation's) most popular food, served roasted on the bone, with red cabbage.



**Polévka s jätrovými knedlíčky**  
*Soup with liver dumplings is a common dish in the Czech Republic.*





Wild chanterelle mushrooms from the forests around the city

good lamb available in Prague's markets, where it is usually sold whole, complete with the head which is used to make soup.

### GAME

There is a wide variety of game to be found in the forests around Prague. Depending on the season (the best time is autumn) you will find duck, pheasant, goose, boar, venison, rabbit and hare on many menus. Duck is probably the most popular game dish, usually roasted with fruits, berries or sometimes with chestnuts, and served with red cabbage. Small pheasants, roasted whole with juniper and blueberries or cranberries, are also popular, while venison is often served grilled with mushrooms. Rabbit and hare are usually presented in spicy, goulash-style sauces.

### VEGETABLES

Fresh vegetables are becoming more popular as an accompaniment to meals. Note, however, that Czechs tend to boil their vegetables into oblivion. While more and more imported, out-of-season produce is finding its



Fresh vegetables on a Prague market stall

way into supermarkets, many Czechs are unwilling to pay the higher prices these goods demand. As a result, the hardy cabbage remains the country's top vegetable, used in numerous different ways, such as raw as a salad, or boiled as an accompaniment to roast meats. The Czech version of *sauerkraut*, *kyselé zelí*, is ubiquitous. Mushrooms, too, are well liked, and find their way in to many sauces, especially those served with game.

### BEST LOCAL SNACKS

**Sausages** Street stalls and snack bars all over the city sell traditional sausages (*klobásy* and *utopenec*), frankfurters (*párky*) or bratwurst, served in a soft roll with mustard.

**Chlebičky** Open sandwiches on sliced baguette are found in any delicatessen or snack bar in Prague. Toppings are usually ham, salami or cheese, always accompanied by a gherkin (*nakládaná okurka*).

**Pivní sýr** Beer cheese is soaked in ale until it becomes soft. It is served spread on bread and eaten with pickles or onions.

**Syrečky** These tasty cheese rounds have a pungent aroma and are served with beer and onions.

**Palačinky** Pancakes are filled with ice cream and/or fruits and jam, and are topped with lashings of sugar.



**Pečený kapr s kyselou omáčkou** Carp with sour cream and lemon is popular, especially at Christmas.



**Vepřov s křenem** Pork is served roasted, on the bone, with red cabbage and either sauerkraut or borserdish.



**Ovocné knedlíky** Sweet dumplings are filled with fruits or berries, usually blueberries or plums.

## What to Drink in Prague



'Golden Tiger'  
beer mat

Czech beers are famous around the world, but nowhere are they drunk with such appreciation as in Prague. The Czechs take their beer (*pivo*) seriously and are very proud of it. Pilsner and its various relations originate in Bohemia. It is generally agreed that the best Pilsners are produced close to Pilsen – and all the top producers are not far from Prague. Beers can be bought in cans, in bottles, and best of all, on draught. Canned beer is made mostly for export, and no connoisseur would ever drink it. The Czech Republic also produces considerable quantities of wine, both red and white, mainly in Southern Moravia. Little of it is bottled for export. Mineral water can be found in most restaurants; Mattoni and Dobrá voda (meaning good water) are the two most widely available brands.



Gambrinus, legendary King of Beer, and trademark of a popular brand of Pilsner



Traditional copper brew-kettles in Plzeň

### PILSNER AND BUDWEISER

The best-known Czech beer is Pilsner Urquell. Clear and golden, with a strong flavour of hops, Pilsner is made by the lager method: bottom-fermented and slowly matured at low temperatures. The word "Pilsner" (now a generic term for similar lagers brewed all over the world) is derived from Plzeň (in German, Pilsen), a town 80 km (50 miles) southwest of Prague, where this type of beer was first made in 1842. The brewery that developed the beer still makes it under the name *Plzeňský prazdroj* (original source), better known abroad as Pilsner Urquell. A slightly sweeter beer, Budweiser Budvar is brewed 150 km (100 miles) south of Prague in the town of České Budějovice (in German, Budweis). The American Budweiser's first brewer adopted the name after a visit to Bohemia in the 19th century.



Budweiser logo



Pilsner Urquell logo



Světlé means light

Alcohol content

This higher percentage refers to the original gravity, not the alcohol content

### Reading a Beer Label

The most prominent figure on the label (usually 10% or 12%) does not refer to the alcohol content. It is a Czech measure of original gravity, indicating the density of malt and other sugars used in the brew. The percentage of alcohol by volume is usually given in smaller type. The label also states whether it is a dark or a light beer.

## BEER AND BEER HALLS



Staropramen



Gambrinus

Velkopopovický  
kozelBudweiser  
BudvarPlzeňský prazdroj  
(Pilsner Urquell)

The real place to enjoy Czech beer is a pub or beer hall (*pivnice*). Each pub is usually supplied by a single brewery (*pivovar*), so only one brand of beer is available, but several different types are on offer. The major brands include Plzeňské and Gambrinus from Plzeň, Staropramen from Prague, and Velkopopovické from Velké Popovice, south of Prague. The usual drink is draught light beer (*světlé*), but a number of beer halls, including U Fleků (*see p155*) and U Kalicha (*see p154*) also serve special strong dark lagers (ask for *tmavé*). Another type you may encounter is *kozel*, a strong light beer like a German *bock*.

A half litre of beer (just under a pint) is called a *velké* (large), and a third of a litre (larger than a half pint) is called a *malé* (small). The waiters bring beers and snacks to your table and mark everything you eat and drink on a tab. In

some pubs there is a tacit assumption that all the customers want to go on drinking until closing time, so don't be surprised if more beers arrive without your ordering them. If you don't want them, just say no. The bill is totted up when you leave.



People enjoying a drink in one of Prague's beer gardens

## WINES

Rulandské,  
white and red

Czech wine producers have not yet emulated the success of other East European wine-makers. The main wine-growing region is in Moravia, where most of the best wine is produced for local consumption. Some wine is also made in Bohemia, around Mělník, just north of Prague. The whites are made mostly from Riesling, Müller-Thurgau or Veltliner grapes (*polosuché* is demi-sec and *suché* is sec). Rulandské (Pinot) is an acceptable dry white. The reds are slightly

better, the main choices being Frankovka and Vavřínecké. In the autumn, a semi-fermented young, sweet white wine called *burčák* is sold and drunk across the capital.

## CZECH SPIRITS AND LIQUEURS

In every restaurant and pub you'll find Becherovka, a bitter-sweet, amber herbal drink served both as an aperitif and a liqueur. It can also be diluted with tonic. Other local drinks include Borovička, a juniper-flavoured spirit, and plum brandy or Slivovice. The latter is clear and strong and rather an acquired taste. Imported spirits and cocktails are more expensive.



Becherovka

## Choosing a Restaurant

These restaurants have been selected across a wide price range for their good value or exceptional cuisine; they are listed area by area, starting with Old Town and moving on to restaurants further outside the city. The entries appear alphabetically within each price category, and any special features are indicated by the symbols.

### PRICE CATEGORIES

These have been calculated to represent the cost of an average three-course meal for one, including half a bottle of wine, and all unavoidable charges.

- Under Kč400
- Kč400-700
- Kč700-1000
- Over Kč1000

## OLD TOWN

### Bohemia Bagel

Masná 2, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 48 12 560



**Map** 3 C3

The best breakfast deal in Prague is available from 8am until 11pm at this always-busy bagel shop and café. High-speed Internet is also provided at reasonable rates throughout the day. Bohemia Bagel has become so popular, that several other branches have opened around central Prague.

### Country Life

Melantrichova 15, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 42 13 366



**Map** 3 B4

This is part of the international group of vegetarian restaurants, but few others anywhere in the world can compete with its sublimely picturesque setting. It gets crowded at lunchtimes with vegetarians and non-vegetarians alike, all hungry to try their excellent sandwiches, salads, soups and desserts.

### Dhaba Beas

Týnská 19 Praha 1, Praha 1 **Tel** 60 80 35 727



**Map** 3 C3

Spartan, cheap and tremendously popular vegetarian curry house. Food is served on rather utilitarian trays, yet it is good, hotter than the Prague norm, and comes with free water to alleviate the effect of the spices. As cheap as they come, this place attracts rich, poor and anyone who likes real Indian food.

### Ariana

Rámová 6, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 23 23 438



**Map** 3 C2

A cosy room of Persian rugs, brass lamps and carved wood welcomes visitors at this intimate Afghan family restaurant. Spicy aromas precede the arrival of tender lamb dishes and zesty soups. Aside from curries and kebabs, the genial staff bring on specials that make use of delicate cabbage, split pea, aubergine, minced mutton and yogurt.

### Chez Marcel

Haštalská 12, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 23 15 676



**Map** 3 C2

Chez Marcel is a touch of real France in the centre of Prague. This is where business people and students alike come for regional *plats du jour*, as well as steak *au poivre*, fresh mussels and probably the best French fries in the city. Surprisingly for such a good establishment, the food is reasonably priced.

### Klub Architektů

Betlémské náměstí 5A, Praha 1 **Tel** 602 250 082



**Map** 3 B4

This hidden jewel is tucked away in a warren of tunnels and arches, reached through a discreet courtyard close to the Bethlehem Chapel. The servings are hearty which is unusual for an inexpensive Prague dining room. The menu includes a good, varied vegetarian selection.

### Kolkovna

V kolkovně 8, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 48 19 701



**Map** 3 C3

Very good, authentic Czech dishes and excellent beer served from giant tanks combine the best attributes of a great Czech pub. The waiters can be a little standoffish, especially if you turn up on a crowded night without a reservation. The downstairs area is completely non-smoking.

### Restaurace Století

Karolíny Světlé 21, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 22 20 008



**Map** 3 A4

Arched ceilings, sepia prints and old china all evoke a gentler era in this quiet, intimate restaurant. The menu is inspired by the famous of yesteryear; for example, you can order a Marlene Dietrich (stuffed avocado with whipped Roquefort and marzipan) or an Al Capone (roast chicken leg with hot salsa and papaya).

### Staroměstská

Staroměstské náměstí 19, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 42 13 015



**Map** 3 C3

Housed in a medieval building in the heart of the Old Town Square, this popular restaurant has been an inn for over 50 years. Its classic Czech cuisine can be paired with the famous Pilsner beers. A small selection of Czech and other wines is also available. In summer, the outside tables offer a great view of the busy square (prices are higher though).

**Key to Symbols** see back cover flap

**U dvou Slováci (At The Two Slovaks)**Týnská 10, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 23 15 165**Map** 3 C3

This reasonably priced restaurant is situated just a short walk from the Old Town Square and offers traditional Slovak and Czech dishes. Highlights on the menu include *halušky* (dumplings), *pirohy* (pies) and goose. There is also a cellar stocked with Slovak wines. The dining area is decorated with frescoes.

**Angel**V kolkovně 7, Praha 1 **Tel** 77 32 22 422**Map** 3 C3

Angel brings a burst of style and Asian fusion tastes to Prague without pretentious attitude or budget-busting prices. Veteran expat chef Sofia Smith has conceived the menu in this modernist, golden-hued dining room. Great-value lunches mix local dishes with exotic accents. The decadent desserts are a house speciality.

**Kogo Pizzeria & Caffetteria**Havelská 27, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 42 14 543**Map** 3 C4

With its motto "taste the passion", it's clear that Kogo has set out to become Old Town's bellwether of style. Its clean, modern interior, sharp staff and Mediterranean menu attract a crowd that could have spilled from a glossy fashion magazine. Big, zesty salads, soups and starters precede the excellent seafood and pasta mains.

**Pizza Nuova La Verace Pizza Napoletana**Revoluční 1, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 18 03 308**Map** 4 D2

This informal pizzeria offers the city's best all-you-can-eat antipasti buffet of fresh fish, meats, cheese and salads. The thin-crust pizza is arguably the best in town. Pizza Diavolo – with spicy pepperoni and mozzarella – is worth the trip alone. The back room has a large play area that's perfect for families with small children.

**Red, Hot and Blues**Jakubská 12, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 23 14 639**Map** 3 C3

This popular Cajun-style restaurant was one of the first expat restaurants to open after the 1989 revolution and it's still going strong. Catering mainly to a rowdy mix of residents and tourists, the theme is French Quarter New Orleans and the menu is a fusion of southern US cooking, burgers and Tex-Mex. Live music some evenings.

**Seven Angels**Jilská 20, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 42 34 381**Map** 3 B4

There has been a restaurant on this spot since the 13th century, but whatever the changes of management have been since then, Seven Angels remains one of the most charming, small dining rooms in Central Europe. The house speciality is traditional Bohemian cuisine, with a particular focus on game. A lively folk band plays Wed-Sun evenings.

**Amici Mieì**Věžeňská 5, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 48 16 688**Map** 3 C2

A respected enclave for outstanding, authentic Italian cuisine, this small, romantic dining room features warm but slightly formal service from knowledgeable staff. From salad with langoustines and mango to classic Mediterranean seafood such as salt cod, the food is consistently excellent. Great Italian wines and seductive sweets.

**Bellevue**Smetanovo nábřeží 2, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 22 21 443**Map** 3 A5

Situated by the river, Bellevue has a stunning view of the castle. The interior is an Art Deco triumph, all inlaid wood walls and marble floors. The menu includes Antipodean delicacies such as carpaccio of venison with truffle oil, which is yet to be seen on any other menu in Prague.

**Francouzská Restaurace**Náměstí Republiky 5, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 20 02 784**Map** 4 D3

This fantastically ornate Art Nouveau restaurant is set in Prague's Municipal House. Service is formal, the wine list is impressive and the French cuisine has won a handful of awards from the Czech Republic's major food critics. Sunday jazz brunches win over guests with tender rosemary lamb and homemade sorbets.

**La Provence**Štupartská 9, Praha 1 **Tel** 296 82 61 55**Map** 3 C3

Run by the Kampa Group, this upmarket French restaurant has an authentic (and slightly cheaper) brasserie on the ground floor and a cosy, countrified Provençal restaurant downstairs. It's an ideal spot for a romantic candlelit dinner but evening reservations are recommended.

**Mlýnec**Novotného lávka 9, Praha 1 **Tel** 27 70 00 777**Map** 3 A4

Mlýnec has a stunning view out over Charles Bridge and an imaginative menu that includes both Czech staples like roast duck as well as more adventurous Asian and Japanese-inspired dishes such as mixed-fish tempura. Expect to pay a lot but the setting and food make it worthwhile.

**U Modré Růže (The Blue Rose)**Rytířská 16, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 42 25 873**Map** 3 B4

There's something for everyone on the Czech and international menu of this upscale but very much underground restaurant, with beef, lamb, game, seafood and vegetarian dishes all vying for space. The setting is certainly unique, in beautifully restored 14th–15th-century catacombs.

## JEWISH QUARTER

### U Sádľů

Klimentská 2, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 48 13 874



**Map** 4 D2

The rather kitsch aspects of this medieval-themed restaurant are achieved with much aplomb. Every dish has a thematic name, including several under the heading "Meat from an Apocalyptic Piglet!" Cheerful staff, and a lively crowd most evenings make this a good choice for small groups of friends.

### La Bodeguita del Medio

Kaprova 5, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 48 13 922



**Map** 3 B3

Papa Hemingway stares down at diners enjoying seafood and Creole delights at this eclectic place. Once dinner is over in the downstairs restaurant, you can then head upstairs to enjoy original and classic cocktails and a great selection of Havana cigars until the early hours.

### Le Café Colonial

Široká 6, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 48 18 322



**Map** 3 B3

A classy French-style place near Old Town's busy pedestrian streets, this local favourite succeeds with Persian and Indian decor and bold colours. There's a lively café on one side, with a full-on dining room on the other. The cuisine ranges from light spring rolls to exotic curries and seafood steaks. Cocktails are as popular as the select French wines.

### Barock

Pařížská 24, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 23 29 221



**Map** 3 B2

An eclectic and excellent range of modern European and Japanese cuisine is served by efficient staff in this perennially fashionable restaurant. But it's not merely a trendy venue – the food really is authentic, and more than up to international standards. Popularity means you should reserve a table to be sure of getting in.

### King Solomon

Široká 8, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 48 18 752



**Map** 3 B3

The light, pleasant interior of the King Solomon, in the heart of the Jewish Quarter, extends to its winter garden. The food is impeccably prepared and presented, complemented by kosher wines from the Czech Republic and beyond. They also deliver breakfast takeaways and Sabbath meals to hotels throughout Prague.

### La Degustation (Bohème Bourgeoise)

Haštalská 18, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 23 11 234



**Map** 3 C2

Using ingredients from around Europe and combining it with traditional Czech dishes, this restaurant offers one of the most intriguing dining experiences in Prague with a choice of three, seven-course taster menus. Dishes range from ravioli filled with lobster and prawn in vanilla sauce to Argentinean organic entrecôte with foie gras parfait.

### Les Moules

Pařížská 19, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 23 15 022



**Map** 3 B2

Czechs claim otherwise, but some of the best beer in Prague is served here, and it's Belgian, not Bohemian. What really brings in the crowds though are the pots of tasty, steaming fresh mussels, flown in daily from Belgium. Other treats on the menu include young tender racks of lamb cooked in beer.

### Pravda

Pařížská 17, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 23 26 203



**Map** 3 B2

A wonderful blend of old and new encompassing elegant gilt-and-white dining rooms and waiters in chic uniforms, Pravda will tempt the diner with its Asian- and Scandinavian-inspired fare. This includes relatively expensive seafood dishes such as Cajun crawfish and poached cod. The desserts are excellent.

## PRAGUE CASTLE AND HRADČANY

### Peklo (Hell)

Strahovské nádvoří 1, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 05 16 652



**Map** 1 B4

Peklo is near the Strahov Monastery, which belongs to the order of the Premonstratensians. They've been keeping wine in the cellars here since the 14th century. The restaurant offers fine Czech and international cuisine and, as you may expect, a fabulous array of wines.

### Palfy Palace Restaurant

Valdštejnská 14, Praha 1 **Tel** 25 75 30 522



**Map** 2 E2

Enter at Valdštejnská 14, then climb the stone staircase to this wonderfully alternative restaurant, in what feels like an aristocrat's private rooms. Soft melodies seep through the walls from a musical academy on the premises, providing the perfect accompaniment to a regularly changing menu that includes organic dishes.

## LITTLE QUARTER

## Café de Paris



Maltézské náměstí 4, Praha 1 **Tel** 60 31 60 718

**Map** 2 E4

This exceedingly cosy French-style café has a small but excellent value French menu and a very good wine list. The entrecôte steak here is served with a special “Café de Paris” sauce made from a secret recipe. The location, on a quiet square in the Little Quarter, is ideal.

## Cantina



Újezd 38, Praha 1 **Tel** 25 73 17 173

**Map** 2 E5

Everything is super-sized here, from the enormous margaritas to the massive portions of good value Tex-Mex food. All the usual favourites are on the menu, including super *burritos* and authentic tacos. The usual Czech problem of “not spicy enough” persists; ask for extra spices if you like hot food. Reservations required.

## Café Savoy



Vítězná 12, Praha 1 **Tel** 25 73 11 562

**Map** 2 E5

The setting here is the real selling point – a stunningly restored 19th-century coffee house just across the river from the National Theatre. The menu offers a good mix of Czech classics and international dishes. Rare for Prague, there's also a big and inventive breakfast menu. Open all day. Reservations recommended for dinner.

## Mount Steak



Josefská 1, Praha 1 **Tel** 25 75 32 652

**Map** 2 E3

Very much a place for meat-lovers only, this restaurant offers over 60 different steaks, including boar, venison, kangaroo, shark and ostrich. All are cooked as you wish, either roasted on the bone or grilled, and served with hearty portions of potatoes and vegetables. Good side salads too.

## Nebozízek (Little Auger)



Petřínské sady 411, Praha 1 **Tel** 25 73 15 329

**Map** 2 D5

During spring and summer, the outdoor patio at this renowned restaurant half-way up the Petřín funicular is very popular, offering wonderful views of Old and New Town. Inside, it is cosy and elegant. The menu is diverse, with seafood, Chinese and Czech dishes, steaks and more.

## Sushi Bar



Zborovská 49, Praha 1 **Tel** 60 32 44 882

**Map** 2 F5

Sushi in Prague is often a disappointment but this stylish and contemporary locally run establishment is an exception. The mostly Czech chefs here have laboured hard to recreate Japanese sushi and sashimi classics, and the effort shows. Be sure to book ahead, since the dining room is small and has just a few tables.

## U Tři Pstrosů (At the Three Ostriches)



Dražického náměstí 12, Praha 1 **Tel** 25 72 88 888

**Map** 2 E3

The dining room of At The Three Ostriches is somewhat reminiscent of a Bavarian hunting lodge, but the cuisine is 100 per cent bona-fide Czech. Adventurous diners may wish to try their ostrich specialities of goulash and hare with cream sauce and strawberry garnish, while there are simpler but equally good dishes for the less brave.

## Cowboys



Nerudova 40, Praha 1 **Tel** 29 68 26 107

**Map** 2 D3

This is a sprawling complex of bars and dining rooms, serving slightly overpriced but always enjoyable steaks and seafood against a lavishly eccentric decor. The upper terrace, however, affords diners one of the best views of central Prague and fills up quickly in spring and summer. Reservations needed.

## David



Tržiště 21, Praha 1 **Tel** 25 75 33 109

**Map** 2 E3

It's a steep incline up a cobblestone lane to David, but gourmets will find it worth the exertion. The set lunch is a serious two to three hour affair, with an interesting selection of Czech, European and New World wines on offer with which to wash down the supreme and intense flavours.

## Kampa Park



Na Kampě 8b, Praha 1 **Tel** 29 68 26 112

**Map** 2 F4

The most famous contemporary restaurant in Prague, Kampa Park has been playing host to the great and good for many years. If you want to impress someone, then this is the place to come, if you can get a reservation. The fusion cuisine is mildly adventurous and always good.

## U Malířů (At the Painter's)



Maltézské náměstí 11, Praha 1 **Tel** 25 75 30 318

**Map** 2 E4

Established in 1543, this old-world inn has seen many changes over the years, most recently with the move to drop its traditional French menu. It now offers Central European game dishes and more Czech wines to counter the pricey French ones.

## U Patrona



Dražického náměstí 4, Praha 1 **Tel** 25 75 30 725

**Map** 2 F 3

A leading culinary light for years, U Patrona still advances the standard on Prague's Left Bank, with an insistence on quality and old-world style. The cuisine focuses on traditional Czech fare, with boar, duck, lamb and beef taking starring roles, along with comforting soups. Book ahead to secure one of the two balcony tables.

## NEW TOWN

## Beograd



Vodičkova 5, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 49 46 063

**Map** 5 C 1

For years there was a Serb restaurant on this patch, and though the latest incarnation is pure Czech, the owners have kept the old name out of respect for the past. Somewhat more upmarket than the average Czech hostelry, prices are perhaps higher than the norm. The food is good, however, with game featured on the menu.

## Jáma



V jámě 7, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 42 22 383

**Map** 5 C 1

Popular lunchtime spot serving great burgers – probably the city's best – and burritos to office workers and tourists alike. The evenings are very lively, when this becomes one of the city's top drinking spots, and getting a table can be difficult without a reservation. There's a small terrace at the rear.

## Buffalo Bill's



Vodičkova 9, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 49 48 624

**Map** 5 C 1

Quite the sensation when it opened in 1993, Buffalo Bill's Wild West-memorabilia covered cellar still draws locals, expat and tourists alike with its great mixture of Tex-Mex dishes and its wide range of ribs and wings from the American grill. Definitely child-friendly, with some of the best waiting staff in town.

## Café Louvre



Národní třída 22, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 49 30 949

**Map** 3 B 5

An excellent place for a late and lazy breakfast on the terrace, Louvre has been in business since the early 1900s. A full restaurant menu of Czech and European cuisine, they also have an excellent selection of cakes, pastries and coffees. There's a smart billiards room on the premises.

## Himalaya



Soukenická 2, Praha 1 **Tel** 23 33 53 594

**Map** 4 D 2

Authentic Bengali food in an unpretentious, casual two-level room translates into an affordable, spicy and appealing menu. Curries, vindaloo, vegetarian delights and tropical flavours are accompanied by friendly (if not the world's fastest) service. The result draws a following of local patrons who invariably enjoy eating and conversing for hours.

## Hotel Evropa Café



Václavské náměstí 25, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 42 15 387

**Map** 3 C 5

The café that remains perennially popular is an Art Nouveau classic, even if it is now slightly shabby around the edges. Still a favourite with the Prague literati, it simply oozes character, and the small terrace is one of the city's most popular. The food is distinctly average, but that is not why people come here.

## Marie Teresie



Na Příkopě 23, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 42 29 869

**Map** 3 C 4

A fluorescently lit shopping arcade is left behind on entering this spacious cellar restaurant, named after an Austrian Habsburg princess, who spent a great deal of time in these parts. The fare is traditional Czech, served with a silver service flourish. You can feel like royalty for very little money.

## Radost FX Café



Bělehradská 120, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 42 54 776

**Map** 6 E 2

Decent vegetarian food and a trendy, club-like atmosphere has won Radost FX a good local following for many years. There are three main dining areas – two at the back and a smaller café towards the street. Service can be slow on busy nights. A 15 per cent mandatory service charge is added to the bill.

## U Kalicha (At the Chalice)



Na bojišti 12–14, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 49 12 557

**Map** 6 D 2

The look of this restaurant, including its cartooned walls, is based on the famous Czech novel *The Good Soldier Švejk*. Author Jaroslav Hašek set some of his novel's pivotal scenes here. Traditional Czech cuisine is available at prices aimed more at Western tourist budgets.

## U Pinkasů



Jungmannovo nám. 16, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 11 11 150

**Map** 3 C 5

This has been a cheap and great value Czech beer hall since 1843. The food is simple but hearty, making this a very popular lunchtime destination. There are three levels: a traditional beerhouse in the basement, a bar area for light meals and snacks on the ground floor, and a more formal dining room upstairs.



**Zahrada v opeře**Legerova 75, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 42 39 685**Map** 6 E1

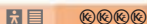
This clean, light, modern space off the top of Wenceslas Square features some of the city's top chefs, who excel at fusion food and creative conceptions. From exotic soups and interesting salads to delicate carpaccios, terrines and foie gras, the menu is as fresh and enticing as the design. Hard to find, so look for the restaurant's signs.

**U Fleků**Křemencova 11, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 49 34 019**Map** 5 B1

They've been brewing beer here for some 500 years, and that's a real draw to the legions of tourist coaches that pull up here nightly. That said, it's a convivial sort of tourist trap, with decent and affordable Czech food, excellent beer and the occasional sing-along – the language depending on the nationality of the tourist groups there.

**Café Imperial**Na Poříčí 15, Praha 1 **Tel** 24 60 11 440**Map** 4 D3

Set within a beautiful Art Nouveau interior inside the Art Deco Imperial Hotel, this is the perfect restaurant to try delicious local specialities like braised beef in cream sauce or veal schnitzel with mashed potatoes, in a setting that borders on theatrical.

**Trattoria Cicala**Žitná 43, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 22 10 375**Map** 5 C1

Cicala is a family run trattoria serving hearty Italian food. The extensive menu is divided into antipasti, pasta and meat courses and features simple but comforting dishes such as home-made spaghetti with garlic and chilli as well as more sophisticated offerings such as veal with white wine, sage and Parma ham. Service is friendly and informal.

**Zvonice**Jindřišská věž, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 42 20 009**Map** 4 D4

Installed in a Gothic belltower, circa 1518, and with the St Maria bell still intact, this unusual restaurant occupies the top three floors. It offers traditional Czech fare, with a strong emphasis on game dishes in hearty sauces. Meats are robust and tender, and local wines complement them well. Service does not always keep up but is improving.

**FURTHER AFIELD****U Marčanů**Velešlavinská 14, Praha 6 **Tel** 23 53 60 623

Folk music, dancing and singing every night make this a favourite of visitors to Prague. A taxi-ride from the city centre, it is a pleasant villa in a residential area serving real Czech food to diners seated at long tables, enjoying huge portions and even bigger glasses of beer. Good times guaranteed. You will need to make a reservation.

**Žlutá Pumpa**Belgická 11, Praha 2 **Tel** 60 81 84 360

This popular neighbourhood pub with street-side tables and friendly service is an affordable find and a great place to mix with locals. Try traditional Central European dishes, from schnitzel to goulash, with much-loved Bohemian lager, or take a chance on Czech conceptions of Mexican food. The setting is relaxed and low-key.

**La Grotta**Vinohradská 32, Praha 2 **Tel** 22 25 20 060

This comfortable, friendly Italian restaurant will make you feel right at home with enticing seafood and pasta dishes, good wines and appetizing starters. Shellfish are a speciality, and the service is notoriously slick. Outside tables add to the charm on warm evenings, and make the most of the quiet Vinohradý district street.

**Mozaika**Nitranská 13, Praha 3 **Tel** 22 42 53 011

A bit out of the centre but worth seeking out, this neighbourhood favourite offers great value and outstanding service in a casual setting. The menu features lunch specials such as duck with orange sauce, and monkfish with vegetable lasagne. Veal and beef are particularly well executed. The wine list and outdoor tables add to the appeal.

**Ambiente The Living Restaurant**Mánesova 59, Praha 3 **Tel** 22 27 27 851**Map** 6 E1

This eclectic restaurant, which features everything from American Southwestern to Italian cuisine, is renowned for its salads, and probably serves the best Caesar salad in Prague. After a filling meal, take a stroll along handsome Mánesova, one of the prettiest streets in upscale Vinohradý.

**Aromi**Mánesova 78, Praha 1 **Tel** 22 27 13 222**Map** 6 E1

One of Prague's finest Italian restaurants, Aromi offers an authentic taste of Italy in simple surroundings. The cream and brown decor is restrained and the atmosphere relaxed. Specialities here are seafood and pasta and there are also excellent wines from around the world. Not cheap but good value.

## Pubs, Beer Halls and Bars

Prague suits practically everyone's taste, from sophisticated cocktail bars to traditional Czech cellar pubs. A new breed of pub, the themed Irish, English or sports bar, caters to the large number of young English men who travel to Prague on so-called stag weekends. The real charm of drinking in Prague is that it's possible to stroll around the Old Town and find places to drink and fraternize with Czechs and expatriates alike, regardless of the time. If you sit at an empty table, don't be surprised if others join you. In some traditional Czech pubs a waiter will automatically bring more beer as soon as you appear close to finishing, unless you indicate otherwise. It pays to expect the unexpected in Prague – in some supposedly upmarket places, the waiters' attitude can be surly and unhelpful, while in the humblest pub you may find service to be efficient and courteous.

### TRADITIONAL PUBS AND BEER HALLS

Traditionally, Czech pubs either serve food or are large beer halls dedicated to the mass consumption of beer. The words *hostinec* and *hospoda* used to indicate a pub with food, whereas a *pivnice* served only beer, but over time the distinctions have faded.

Recommended for the brave, **U Zlatého tygra** (The Golden Tiger) is a loud Czech literati pub, wall-to-wall with, mostly male, regulars. (This is where the Czech president, Vaclav Havel took Bill Clinton to show him local beer culture.) **U Fleků** has brewed its unique beer, Flekovské, since 1499. For authenticity, and Budvar, try **U Medvídků** which is not far away from the National Theatre (see pp156–7) and the Old Town Square. **U Vejvodů** is a former traditional Czech pub which has embraced tourism, with large tables and waiters who understand English. You lose something in authenticity but the beer is good, the food decent and there's usually a place to sit. The traditional *hospoda* scarcely comes more so than **U Pinkasů**, hidden behind Wenceslas Square in a quaint courtyard.

### COCKTAIL BARS

Prague now has almost more cocktail bars than you could shake a swizzle stick at, but

there are some that stand out. On Pařížská, Prague's Fifth Avenue, you'll find **Bugsy's**. This bar has even printed their own cocktail bible, though towards the end of the week it does become somewhat overtaken by burly men in long coats. That fate has yet to befall the neighbouring **Barock**, a cocktail bar and restaurant with a noticeably chic clientele. Nearby **Tretters** combines smart looks with a slightly more down-to-earth attitude.

### IRISH PUBS AND THEME BARS

Prague now has theme bars in all shapes and sizes, with still the most common being the ubiquitous Irish pub. **Caffreys** is one of Prague's most popular – and pricier – Irish bars, located off the Old Town Square. **Rocky O'Reilly's** is the biggest Irish pub in town, and a rowdy place, packed to the rafters if there is a big football match on the television. **Jáma** is a lively pub with great bar food that serves Prague's best burger, among other attributes. Just a stone's throw away from Charles Bridge is possibly the only Irish-Cuban hybrid pub anywhere, the noisy and fun **O'Che's**.

There is karaoke at **Molotow Cocktail Bar**, while **La Casa Blu** is a South American bar where the Chilean, Peruvian, Mexican and Czech staff create a carnival-type atmosphere.

### BOHEMIAN HANGOUTS

Not only in the geographical heart of Bohemia, these bars also represent the unconventional side of Prague city-life. **Al Capone's** is one of the most famous, not to say notorious, drinking dens in the Old Town, host to a parade of visitors and locals. **Chapeau Rouge** is a rowdy college joint that is a guaranteed all-nighter, with a street-level bar that's loads of fun and a downstairs club that's hopping most of the night. Over the Vltava in the Castle district you'll find **U Malého Glenu** which translates roughly to "at Little Glen's", and is one of the longest surviving expatriate bars in the city. Not far away is **Jo's Bar & Garáž**, which has also stood the test of time as an expat hangout. It's a small, cavernous pub, Mexican eatery and disco, and becomes quickly packed. Over in Žižkov **Hapu** is a great neighbourhood bar with a cool but laid-back vibe.

### SPORTS BARS

Sports bars have taken off in Prague, with places like **The Pack Sports Pub**, with its deck of TV screens. The Wenceslas Square area is home to two popular places: **The Lions** and **Zlatá Hvězda**.

### CAFÉ SOCIETY

The city is embedded in café society, ranging from old-fashioned smoky joints to cafés within bookstores, boutiques and billiard halls. Some are restaurants, others focus on drinking, but all serve alcohol. **Lávka** has the finest setting in the city. Situated at the foot of the Charles Bridge, it offers a great view of the castle. Other places to see and be seen are **Elbel** in the Old Town and **Slavia**, by the river opposite the National Theatre. For a perfect meeting place, try the **Grand Café Praha** opposite the clock tower in Old Town Square. **Globe** café and bookstore is a legend among Prague's expat community and serves the best cappuccino.

## DIRECTORY

### TRADITIONAL PUBS AND BEER HALLS

#### Kolkovna-Olympia

Vítězná 7.  
Map 2 E5.  
Tel 25 15 11 080.  
www.kolkovna.cz

#### The Beer House PIVOVARSKÝ DŮM

Lipová 15.  
Map 5 C2.  
Tel 29 62 16 666. www.gastroinfo.cz/pivodum

#### The Black Bull U ČERNÉHO VOLA

Loretánské nám 1.  
Map 1 B3.  
Tel 22 05 13 481.

#### The Golden Tiger U ZLATÉHO TYGRA

Husova 17.  
Map 3 B4.  
Tel 22 22 21 111.  
www.uzlatehotygra.cz

#### The Shot Out Eye U VYSTŘELENÝHO OKA

U Božích bojovníků 3.  
Tel 22 25 40 465.

#### Trilobit

Palackého 15.  
Map 3 C5.  
Tel 22 49 46 065.  
www.restauracetrilobit.cz

#### U Fleků

Křemencova 11.  
Map 5 B1.  
Tel 22 49 34 019.  
www.ufleku.cz

#### U Kalicha

Na Bojišti 12-14.  
Map 6 D3.  
Tel 29 61 89 600.  
www.ukalicha.cz

#### U Medvídků

Na Perštýně 7.  
Map 3 B5.  
Tel 22 42 11 916.  
www.umedvidku.cz

#### U Pinkasů

Jungmannovo náměstí  
15/16.  
Map 3 C5.  
Tel 22 11 11 150.  
www.upinkasu.cz

#### U Vejvodů

Jilská 4.  
Map 3 B4.  
Tel 22 42 19 999.  
www.restaurace  
uvejvodu.cz

### COCKTAIL BARS

#### Bar Bar

Všehrdova 17.  
Map 2 E5.  
Tel 25 73 12 246.  
www.bar-bar.cz

#### Barock

Pařížská 24.  
Map 3 B2.  
Tel 22 23 29 221.  
www.barockrestaurant.cz

#### Bugsy's

Pařížská 10. Map 3 B2.  
Tel 840 284 797.  
www.bugsysbar.com

#### Cheers

Belgická 42. Map 6 F3.  
Tel 22 25 13 108.  
www.cheers-restaurant.cz

#### Tretters

V Kolkovně 3.  
Map 3 C5.  
Tel 22 48 11 165.  
www.tretters.cz

#### Ultramarin

Ostrovní 32. Map 3 B5.  
Tel 22 49 32 249.  
www.ultramarin.cz

#### Zanzibar

Lázeňská 6. Map 2 E4.  
Tel 25 75 30 762.  
www.zanzi.cz

### IRISH PUBS AND THEME BARS

#### Caffreys

Staroměstské nám. 10.  
Map 3 B3.  
Tel 22 48 28 031.  
www.caffreys.cz

#### George & Dragon

Staroměstské nám. 11.  
Map 3 B3.  
Tel 22 23 26 137.  
www.georgeanddragon  
prague.com

#### Jáma

V jámě 7. Map 5 C1.  
Tel 22 42 22 383.  
www.jamapub.cz

#### J.J. Murphy's

Tržiště 4. Map 2 E3.  
Tel 25 75 35 575.  
www.jjmurphys.cz

#### La Casa Blu

Kozi 15. Map 3 C2.  
Tel 22 48 18 270.  
www.lacasablu.cz

#### Molly Malone's

U Obecního dvora 4.  
Map 4 D3.  
Tel 22 48 18 851.  
www.mollymalones.cz

#### Molotow Cocktail Bar

Karlovo náměstí 31.  
Map 5 B2.

#### O'Che's

Liliová 14.  
Map 3 C3.  
Tel 22 22 21 178.  
www.oches.com

#### Rocky O'Reilly's

Štěpánská 32.  
Map 3 A5.  
Tel 22 22 31 060.  
www.rockyoreillys.cz

### BOHEMIAN HANGOUTS

#### Al Capone's

Bartolomějská 3.  
Map 3 B5.  
Tel 22 42 41 040.  
www.alcapone.cz

#### Chapeau Rouge

Jakubská 2. Map 3 C3.  
Tel 22 23 16 328.  
www.chapeaurouge.cz

#### Duende

Karolíny Světlé 30.  
Map 3 A4.  
Tel 77 51 86 077.  
www.barduende.cz

#### Hapu

Orlická 8, Prague 3.  
Tel 22 27 20 158.

#### Jet Set

Radlická 1c, Prague 5.  
Tel 25 73 27 251.  
www.jetset.cz

#### Jo's Bar & Garáž

Malostranské nám 7.  
Map 2 E3.  
Tel 25 75 31 422.  
www.josbar.cz

#### Merlin

Bělehradská 68A.  
Map 6 E2.  
Tel 22 25 22 054.  
www.merlin-pub.cz

#### Mu Kafé

Mánesova 87.  
Map 6 F1.  
Tel 608 959 883.  
www.mukafe.cz

#### U Malého Glenu

Karmelitská 23. Map 2 E4.  
Tel 25 75 31 717.  
www.malyglen.cz

### SPORTS BARS

#### The Lions

Krakovská 19. Map 6 D1.  
Tel 720 216 204.  
www.thelionsbar.cz

#### The Pack Sports Pub

Ve Smečkách 21.  
Map 6 D1.  
Tel 22 22 10 251.

#### Zlatá Hvězda

Ve smečkách 12.  
Map 6 D1.  
Tel 29 62 22 292.  
www.sportbar.cz

### CAFÉ SOCIETY

#### Café by Tretter's

Palladium, Náměstí  
Republiky 1. Map 4 D3.  
Tel 22 57 71 170.  
www.tretters.cz

#### Café Imperial

Na Poříčí 15. Map 4 D3.  
Tel 24 60 11 440.  
www.cafeimperial.cz

#### Ebel

Řetězova 9. Map 3 B4.  
Tel 22 22 22 018.  
www.ebelcoffee.cz

#### Globe

Pštrossova 6. Map 5 A1.  
Tel 22 49 34 203.  
www.globebookstore.cz

#### Grand Café Praha

Staroměstské nám. 22.  
Map 3 B3.  
Tel 22 16 32 522.  
www.grandcafe.cz

#### Hotel Evropa Café

Václavské náměstí 25.  
Map 3 C5.  
Tel 22 42 15 387.  
www.evropahotel.cz

#### Lávka

Novotného Lávka 1.  
Map 3 A4.  
Tel 22 22 22 156.  
www.lavka.cz

#### Slavia

Smetanovo nábř 2.  
Map 3 A5.  
Tel 22 42 18 493.  
www.cafeslavica.cz

## Nightlife

Nightlife in Prague is now as lively as in other European cities. A constant stream of visitors and a spirited local crowd has seen to that. Cheap drink, cutting-edge performers, liberal gambling and prostitution laws all help pull in the crowds. Prague is also now firmly established as a tour-stop for major American and UK pop and rock acts, with arenas such as the Tesla and O2 arenas playing host to big names at least once a month.

On a more local level, Prague's club scene is a proven testing ground for up-and-coming bands, and the dance/ music events, which are heavily influenced by that of nearby Berlin, is renowned for being experimental. Prague's gay and lesbian scene is buzzing, and the local population is among the most tolerant in mainland Europe. For similar reasons, Prague is also now well known for its adult venues.

### DISCOS AND NIGHTCLUBS

The biggest club in the city is the **Lucerna Music Bar**, which offers a varied programme – either live local bands or a DJ playing classic hits – in an unusual basement ballroom in the beautiful, but run down, Lucerna building. It fills up quickly however, so make sure you get there early. **Karlovy Lázně** is another large club, which sometimes has live bands. **Zlatý Strom** offers techno/ house together with 1970s, 80s and 90s dance tunes until 5am in a spectacular medieval cellar setting.

The trendier clubs, more likely to be playing cutting-edge music, include **Celnice** and **Radost FX**, where the city's most affluent are attracted by a constant diet of house music and plush decor, together with **XT3** and **Kulturní dům Vltavská**. The **Double Trouble** is popular with visiting stag parties, which means it can get quite rowdy. For genuinely experimental and original hardcore house and techno music, the best place to go is **Roxy**, where sets are often accompanied by art house video projections. Roxy regularly hosts live rock bands, including a number of big named bands.

If it is cabaret you are after, try **Tingl Tangl**, a club well known for its lively transvestite shows.

### ROCK AND POP CLUBS

Lovers of live rock music are well served in Prague. One school of thought feels that the anarchic influence of Prague's pioneering 1980s rock bands helped – however inadvertently – bring down the communist regime. There are today a large number of popular rock venues – generally small clubs and cafés – which host a variety of different groups. The indigenous scene continues to thrive – Prague's own rock bands play both their own compositions as well as cover versions of more famous numbers, many singing in English. Higher-profile, more internationally renowned Western bands play in Prague regularly, usually at the **Tesla Arena** or **O2 Arena**.

The **Rock Café** and the **UZI Rock Bar**, both very popular venues, offer regular concerts followed by discos. Other venues include the **Futurum Music Bar**, open till the early hours. **Palác Akropolis** in Žižkov is great for visiting foreign bands. The Lucerna Music Bar and Roxy also host regular bands.

### JAZZ

The roots of jazz in Prague can be traced not only to the American tradition but also to the pre-war heyday of Prague's famous jazz players, such as Jaroslav Ježek. Even

during the communist period, Prague was an internationally renowned centre of jazz, never failing to attract the biggest names. Dizzy Gillespie, Stan Getz, Duke Ellington and Buddy Rich all played in Prague during the 1960s and 1970s.

Today, Prague's many jazz clubs play all forms, from Dixieland to swing. One of the leading and most popular jazz venues in the city is the **Jazz Club Reduta**, which has daily jazz concerts at around 9pm. When former US President Bill Clinton asked his Czech counterpart Vaclav Havel if he could play some jazz during a state visit to Prague in January 1994, the Czech president took him to the Jazz Club Reduta. The popular **Metropolitan Jazz Club** focuses on tried and true but fun oldies. At the **Aghar-TA Jazz Centrum**, you can hear a high standard of playing. **U Malého Glena** has regular live blues, jazz and funk, while **Metropol Music Club** serves delicious international cuisine with jazz, swing or blues every night from 9pm. For serious enthusiasts, the International Jazz Festival (see p52) during October attracts talent from all over the world. **Blues Sklep** is a relative newcomer to Prague's jazz scene and offers an inventive and much appreciated schedule, showcasing acts from jazz, blues and other genres.

### GAY AND LESBIAN VENUES

With even mainstream clubs such as **Radost FX** holding regular gay nights, it is no wonder that Prague is considered one of Europe's hottest gay destinations. The scene is liberal and diverse. Clubs are split into various categories, with **Termix** being a loud and lively disco, and always packed. **Drake's Club** is a less in-your-face venue, and popular with visitors, while the city's most famous gay venue, **Friends**, is a cocktail bar. Friends has a steady following among expat and local men who are less interested in cruising than in

just having a drink with like-minded folks. **Temple**, a gay centre, features a bar, disco, sex shop and hotel on the same premises.

The website [www.prague.gayguide.net](http://www.prague.gayguide.net) is a valuable resource for all things gay in Prague, including gay-friendly hotels, guesthouses and groups and associations.

## ADULT PRAGUE

Like it or not, Prague has seen itself become the sex tourism capital of Europe since 1989, a result of cheap beer and the mistaken assumption that prostitution in the Czech Republic is legal. The law is, in fact, deliberately opaque, though the country's liberal ministers

are keen to remove all doubt from the law and fully legalise the practice. For the time being, the emphasis remains on tolerance, and visitors are free to indulge themselves at any number of what are known as "Relax Clubs". Some are more respectable than others, and many are tourist traps which should be avoided.

## DIRECTORY

### DISCOS AND NIGHTCLUBS

#### Celnice

V Celnici 4. **Map** 4 D3.  
**Tel** 777 502 505.  
[www.clubcelnice.com](http://www.clubcelnice.com)

#### Double Trouble

Melantrichova 17.  
**Map** 3 B4.  
**Tel** 22 16 32 414.  
[www.doubletrouble.cz](http://www.doubletrouble.cz)

#### Karlovy Lázně

Novotného lávka,  
Smetanovo nábřeží 1.  
**Map** 3 A4.  
**Tel** 22 22 20 502.  
[www.karlovylazne.cz](http://www.karlovylazne.cz)

#### Kulturní dům Vltavská

Bubenská 1.  
**Tel** 22 08 78 455.  
[www.vltavska.cz](http://www.vltavska.cz)

#### La Fabrique

Uhelný trh 2. **Map** 3 B4.  
**Tel** 22 42 33 137.  
[www.lafabrique.cz](http://www.lafabrique.cz)

#### Lucerna Music Bar

Vodičkova 36.  
**Map** 3 C5.  
**Tel** 22 42 17 108.  
[www.musicbar.cz](http://www.musicbar.cz)

#### Misch Masch

Veletržní 61, Praha 7.  
[www.mischmasch.cz](http://www.mischmasch.cz)

#### Radost FX

Bělehradská 120.  
**Map** 6 E2.  
**Tel** 22 42 54 776.  
[www.radostfx.cz](http://www.radostfx.cz)

#### Roxy

Dlouhá 33. **Map** 3 C3.  
**Tel** 22 48 26 296.  
[www.roxy.cz](http://www.roxy.cz)

#### Tingl Tangl

Karolíny Světlé 12.  
**Map** 3 A5.  
**Tel** 22 42 38 278.  
[www.tingltangl.cz](http://www.tingltangl.cz)

#### Újezd

Újezd 18. **Map** 2 E5.  
**Tel** 25 73 16 537.  
[www.klubujezd.cz](http://www.klubujezd.cz)

#### XT3

Rokycanova 29, Praha 3.  
**Tel** 22 27 83 463.  
[www.xt3.cz](http://www.xt3.cz)

#### Zlatý Strom

Karlova 6.  
**Map** 3 A4.  
**Tel** 22 22 20 441.  
[www.zlatystrom.cz](http://www.zlatystrom.cz)

### ROCK AND POP CLUBS

#### Futurum Music Bar

Zborovská 7, Praha 5.  
**Map** 2 F5.  
**Tel** 25 73 28 571.  
[www.futurum.musicbar.cz](http://www.futurum.musicbar.cz)

#### Klub Lávka

Novotného lávka 1.  
**Map** 3 A4.  
**Tel** 22 10 82 299.  
[www.lavka.cz](http://www.lavka.cz)

#### O2 Arena

See p223.

#### Palác Akropolis

Kubelíkova 27.  
**Tel** 29 63 30 911.  
[www.palacakropolis.cz](http://www.palacakropolis.cz)

#### Rock Café

Národní 20. **Map** 3 B5.  
**Tel** 22 49 33 947.  
[www.rockcafe.cz](http://www.rockcafe.cz)

#### Tesla Arena

See p223.

#### UZI Rock Bar

Legerova 44.  
**Map** 6 D3.  
**Tel** 777 637 989.  
[www.demon.barr.cz/uzi](http://www.demon.barr.cz/uzi)

### JAZZ CLUBS

#### Agharta Jazz Centrum

Železná 16.  
**Map** 3 C4.  
**Tel** 22 22 11 275.  
[www.agharta.cz](http://www.agharta.cz)

#### Blues Sklep

Liliová 10.  
**Map** 3 B4.  
**Tel** 22 14 66 138.  
[www.bluesklep.cz](http://www.bluesklep.cz)

#### Jazz Club Reduta

Národní 20.  
**Map** 3 B5.  
**Tel** 22 49 33 487.  
[www.redutajazzclub.cz](http://www.redutajazzclub.cz)

#### Metropol Music Club

Na Poříčí 12.  
**Map** 4 D3.  
**Tel** 22 23 14 071.  
[www.praha.entertainment.com](http://www.praha.entertainment.com)

#### Metropolitan Jazz Club

Jungmannova 14.  
**Map** 3 C5.  
**Tel** 22 49 47 777.

#### U Malého Gléna

Karmelitská 23.  
**Map** 2 E4.  
**Tel** 25 75 31 717.  
[www.malyglen.cz](http://www.malyglen.cz)

#### USP Jazz Lounge

Michalská 9.  
**Map** 3 B4.  
**Tel** 603 551 680.  
[www.jazzlounge.cz](http://www.jazzlounge.cz)

### GAY AND LESBIAN VENUES

#### Alcatraz

Bořivojova 58, Praha 3.  
**Tel** 22 27 11 458.  
[www.klubalcatraz.webnode.cz](http://www.klubalcatraz.webnode.cz)

#### Drake's Club

Zborovská 50, Praha 5.  
**Map** 2 F5  
**Tel** 25 73 26 828.  
[www.drakes.cz](http://www.drakes.cz)

#### Escape

V jámě 8. **Map** 5 C1.  
**Tel** 724 768 248.  
[www.escapeprague.eu](http://www.escapeprague.eu)

#### Friends

Bartolomějska 11.  
**Map** 3 B5.  
**Tel** 22 62 11 920.  
[www.friends-prague.cz](http://www.friends-prague.cz)

#### Heaven

Gorazdova 11.  
**Map** 5 A3.  
**Tel** 22 49 21 282.

#### Temple

Seifertova 3, Praha 3.  
**Tel** 22 27 10 773.

#### Termix

Třebízského 4a.  
**Tel** 22 27 10 462.  
[www.club-termix.cz](http://www.club-termix.cz)

#### Valentino

Vinohradská 40.  
**Map** 6 F1.  
**Tel** 22 25 13 491.  
[www.club-valentino.cz](http://www.club-valentino.cz)

## SHOPPING IN PRAGUE

With its wide, pedestrianised streets, classy shopping malls, souvenir shops and antiques *bazars*, Prague is now established as one of Europe's leading shopping destinations. Almost all of the major US and Western European retailers have established outlets in the city, and since 1989's Velvet Revolution, the quality of goods manufactured in the Czech Republic – always of good – has improved considerably. Most of Prague's best shopping areas



Bohemian crystal

are in the centre of the city, and you can spend a whole day just diving in and out of small speciality shops and large department stores. For a different shopping experience, the few traditional markets in the city offer everything from vegetables to fresh fruit and to imported Russian caviar, toys, clothes, furniture, Czech crafts, electrical spare parts and even second-hand cars. Larger out-of-town malls are now also springing up, and are proving to be very popular.

### OPENING HOURS

Most of Prague's shops open from 9am to 6pm Monday to Saturday, although supermarkets are open till late. However, shops are often more flexible than that, as many rely almost entirely on tourists for their trade. The more expensive gift shops have adapted their opening hours to the needs of their Western customers and tourists, often opening at 10am and closing much later in the evening. Many also open on Sundays as well.

Food stores open earlier, most of them at 7am – reflecting the early working day of many locals – and close at around 7pm. A few shops also take a break for lunch, which can vary from any time between noon and 2pm. Department stores and the big shopping centres and malls also open early but tend to close later, often around 10pm. Some open on Sundays.

All the shops are at their most crowded on Saturdays and for stress-free shopping it's often better to wander around them during the week. Prague's markets are



The antique shop in Bridge Street in the Little Quarter

generally open early every weekday morning but have varied closing times.

### HOW TO PAY

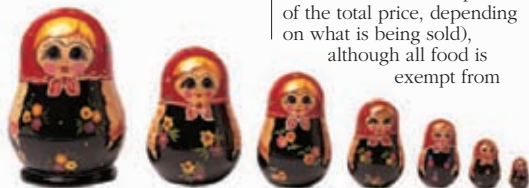
Most staple goods, such as food, are cheaper than comparable items in the West, as long as they do not need to be imported. However, with more and more multinationals, such as Boss and Pierre Cardin, moving into the city, prices are slowly starting to rise.

The total price of goods should always include Value Added Tax (this is 19 per cent of the total price, depending on what is being sold),

although all food is exempt from

this. Cash payments can usually only be made in Czech crowns, though some shops now take euros, albeit at extortionate exchange rates. Smaller shops appreciate it if you pay the exact amount and at times may refuse to accept banknotes of Kč1,000 and above. All major credit and charge cards are widely accepted (see p232).

Global Refund is a programme for non-EU residents that allows tax-free shopping for purchases exceeding Kč2,000. When you make a purchase at a shop displaying the Global Refund sign, ask at the cash till for a tax-free cheque. On leaving the country, show your items, receipts and cheques to customs officials, who will stamp the cheques, and you will get your VAT back. For more details, go to the Global Refund website ([www.globalrefund.com](http://www.globalrefund.com)).



A set of Russian dolls available from one of the many street shops

## SALES AND BARGAINS

Following the examples of the Western stores, sales are becoming more popular. As a result, it is now quite normal for clothes to be sold off cheaper at the end of each season. There is also an increasing number of post-Christmas sales in the shops found around Old Town Square, Wenceslas Square, Na Příkopě and 28. října.

If you want vegetables, fruit, meat or other perishable produce, buy them at the beginning of the day, when the best quality goods are still on sale. There is no point in waiting till the end of the day in the hope of getting bargains, as is the case in Western shops that reduce prices to get rid of perishable items.

## WHERE TO SHOP

Most of Prague's best shops are conveniently located in the city centre, especially in and around Wenceslas Square, though the souvenir shops lining Nerudova on the way up to the castle are also well worth your time. Many of these shopping areas have been pedestrianised, making for leisurely window-shopping, although they can get rather crowded. There are a number of department stores which sell an eclectic range of Czech and Western items, with more opening all the time. The best-known department store, **Kotva** (The Anchor), lies in the centre of the city. It was built in 1975

and its four storeys offer a wide range of Western goods, particularly fashion and electronics, with the bonus of an underground car park. But compared to Western department stores, Kotva has a smaller selection of goods than you may be accustomed to, and is now struggling to compete with the newer and more glamorous **Palladium** shopping mall (*see p217*) across the street. Prices for some of the more luxurious items on sale, such as perfumes, can often be equivalent to the Western ones.

Another popular store is **Tesco**. This has a good selection of Czech and Western products in a bland 1970s building in the centre of town. The city's oldest department store is **Bílá Labuť** (The White Swan) in Na Poříčí. It was opened shortly before the occupation of Czechoslovakia in 1939 and was the first building in Prague to have an escalator. It has since fallen on hard times and its future as a department store is uncertain.

**Debenhams**, another famous name from Western Europe, has opened an enormous store on Wenceslas Square, and its home furnishings department on the third floor is very popular with locals.

The outskirts of Prague are now home to massive shopping parks, with large hypermarkets. Tesco has huge branches at Zličín and Černý Most (at each end of metro line B), next to the equally enormous IKEA's.



A second-hand bookshop in Prague

## DIRECTORY

### DEPARTMENT STORES

#### Bílá Labuť

Na Poříčí 23. **Map** 4 E3.  
**Tel** 22 48 11 364.

#### Debenhams

Václavské nám. 21.  
**Map** 4 D5.  
**Tel** 22 10 15 047.

#### Fann Parfumerie Fashion House

Václavské nám. 58.  
**Map** 6 D1.  
**Tel** 23 41 01 108.

#### Kotva

Nám. Republiky 8.  
**Map** 4 D3.  
**Tel** 22 48 01 111.

#### Marks & Spencer

Melantrich Building, Václavské nám. 36. **Map** 6 D1.  
**Tel** 22 42 37 503.

#### Tesco

Národní 26. **Map** 3 B5.  
**Tel** 22 20 03 111.

## MARKETS AND MALLS

Prague city centre is not blessed with a great market for most of the year, though the Christmas Gift Market in Old Town Square is well worth visiting. The city's major central market, **Havelská tržnice** (*see p217*), sells mainly fresh produce and cheap souvenirs. Another large market is **Holešovice Pražskátržnice** in the north of the city (take the metro to Vltavská). The best of Prague's flea markets is **Buštěhrad Collectors Market**, a glorified car-boot sale close to Lidice.

Western-style shopping malls are now a common sight in Prague. The centre of the city is home to **Palladium** and **Slovanský dům** (*see p217*), while further afield **Flora Palace** (*see p217*) and the **Vinohradský Pavilion** (*see p217*) provide a genuinely Western European retail-therapy experience. Flora Palace is probably the better of the last two, offering three levels of stores and direct access from Flora metro station. There is also a large mall at Zličín, the **Metropole Mall**.

## What to Buy in Prague

The massive selection of goods available in Prague's shops means that everyday items, such as food, books, camera film and toiletries are ubiquitous. Prague's more traditional products, such as Bohemian crystal, china, wooden toys and antiques, make great souvenirs, and there are still some real bargains to be picked up, though you will need to shop around. Increasingly popular are the more unusual, though less authentic, goods which are sold by many of Prague's street shops. These include Soviet army medals, Red Army uniforms and Russian dolls.

### GLASS AND CHINA

Bohemian glass and china have always been ranked among the finest in the world. From huge, decorative vases to delicate glass figurines, the vast selection of glass and china items for sale is daunting. Crystal, glass and china can be quite different depending on where they are made. Lead crystal ranges in lead content from 14 to 24 per cent, for example. Always make sure you are fully aware of what you are buying.

Some of the best glass and china in Bohemia is produced at the Moser glassworks at Karlovy Vary and sold at **Moser**. The large Crystalex glassworks at Nový Bor and Poděbrady produce some of the most highly decorated glass, sold at **Art Glass**.

Other shops include **Crystal Porcelan**, **Dana-Bohemia** and **Erpet Bohemia Crystal**. **Artěl** is a store selling mouth-blown glassware – designed by Karen Feldman – while **Arzenal** is another popular shop, with glass from the Czech's leading designer, Borek Šípek, whose collections are found in institutions ranging from MOMO in New York to the Design Museum in London. Billing itself as a cross-culture junction, there is a Thai restaurant on-site too.

However, prices for certain goods, especially classically designed vases, decanters and bowls are starting to reflect the increasing popularity of Bohemian crystal. The days when such goods could be purchased in Prague for half the Western European price are over. Yet, value for money

remains high, and you can still pick up bargains if you shop around carefully. Remember that many of the modern pieces are just as lovely and much cheaper.

Bohemian porcelain, while not as celebrated as Bohemian crystal, also makes an excellent gift or souvenir. **Český Porcelán**, the country's most famous factory, is in Dubí, close to the town of Teplice, an hour's drive towards the German border from Prague, and its factory shop offers wonderful bargains. Český also has a shop in Prague. Other names worth looking out for include Royal Dux Bohemia, Haas & Czjzek, A. Ruckl & Sons and Toner.

Because of the fragile nature of the goods, many shops will pack anything you buy there. But if you go for a more expensive piece, it is worth looking into insurance before you leave Prague.

### ANTIQUÉ SHOPS

Given its history as a major city in the Hapsburg empire, Prague is a great place to hunt for antiques. Hidden treasures seemingly lurk around every corner, and prices are still generally lower than in the West. Most of the city's shopping districts have a large number of antique shops: Old Town is full of them, as is the Royal Route from the castle. Look out for Bohemian furniture, glass and porcelain, as well as military and Soviet memorabilia.

Antique shops that are well worth exploring include **Dorotheum**, **Starožitnosti pod Kinskou** and **Pražské**

### Starožitnosti. Military

**Antiques** is a haven for all army fanatics. For goods over Kč1,000, check with the shop whether you will need a licence to export them. You should watch out for an increasing number of fakes which are now appearing in the market.

Prague also has several *bazar* shops which stock a range of items at cheaper prices. Items are often unusual and good bargains can be found. **Bazar Nekázanka** is a small, popular shop full of second-hand goods. For furniture bargains, **Antik Bazar** is well worth a visit.

### TRADITIONAL CRAFTS

The traditional manufacture of high-quality, hand-crafted goods still survives. The variety of the merchandise available in the shops – hand-woven carpets, wooden toys, table mats, beautifully painted Easter eggs, baskets, figurines in folk costumes and ceramics – are all based on Czech and Moravian folk crafts and then enriched with modern elements. You can buy them from many market stalls as well as a fair number of shops.

**Czech Traditional Handicrafts** offers a huge choice of hand-carved decorative items. A jewellery shop known for using only the best Czech garnets mounted in stylish, contemporary settings is **Studio Šperk**. You should also look out for a chain of shops called **Manufaktura** (Handmade), which sells goods made only in the Czech Republic. A number of street vendors around Old Town Square also sell handmade items including jewellery and puppets. Czech wooden items are also of the highest quality (see Speciality Shops, pp216-17).

### BOOKS

There are numerous bookshops in Prague, reflecting its literary heritage, and many



sell English-language books. One of the main bookshops is **Big Ben Bookshop** where you'll find a range of English-language books (including Czech works which have been translated into English).

Maps and guides to Prague in English can be bought at **Knihkupectví Academia**. Other specialist bookshops include **Palác knih – Neo Luxor, Fišer's Bookshop** and **Kanzelsberger**. **Franz Kafka Bookshop** sells editions of the author's works in a variety of languages.

Prague also has second-hand bookshops – look in Golden Lane and Karlova Street – which stock some English-language books. **Antikvariát Dlážděná** is one of the best and has a vast selection. **Antikvariát Ztichlá Klika** deals in antiquarian books as well as 20th-century avant-garde works.

The legendary **Globe** café and bookstore has been a good place to find second-hand English books and enjoy the city's best cappuccino

since 1993, when the shop was opened in a poorer part of the capital by five entrepreneurial Americans. Now relocated to the city centre, the **Globe** hosts regular literary events, and art exhibitions, as does the newer **Shakespeare & Sons**, out in Vršovice, which is attempting to repeat the success of the **Globe**.

**Anagram** is another great English bookstore, conveniently situated not far from Old Town Square.

## DIRECTORY

### GLASS AND CHINA

#### Art Glass

Karlova 11. **Map** 3 A4.  
**Tel** 602 290 469.

*One of several branches.*

#### Artěl

Celetná 29 (entrance at Rybná 1).

**Map** 3 C3.

**Tel** 22 48 15 085.

[www.artelshop.com](http://www.artelshop.com)

#### Arzenal

Valentinská 11.

**Map** 3 B3.

**Tel** 22 48 14 099.

[www.arzenal.cz](http://www.arzenal.cz)

#### Český Porcelán

Perlová 1. **Map** 3 B4.

**Tel** 22 42 10 955.

[www.cesky.porcelan.cz](http://www.cesky.porcelan.cz)

#### Crystal Porcelan

Železná 10. **Map** 3 C4.

**Tel** 22 42 11 175.

#### Dana-Bohemia

GLASS, CHINA, CRYSTAL

Národní 43.

**Map** 3 A5.

**Tel** 22 42 14 655.

[www.danaboheemia.cz](http://www.danaboheemia.cz)

#### Erpet Bohemia

##### Crystal

Staroměstské náměstí 27.

**Map** 3 C3.

**Tel** 22 42 29 755.

[www.crystalshop.eu](http://www.crystalshop.eu)

#### Moser

Na příkopě 12.

**Map** 3 C4.

**Tel** 22 42 11 293.

[www.moser-glass.com](http://www.moser-glass.com)

### ANTIQUÉ SHOPS

#### Antik Bazar

Libeňský ostrov.

**Tel** 26 63 10 726.

[www.antik-bazar.cz](http://www.antik-bazar.cz)

#### Bazar Nekázanka

Nekázanka 17.

**Map** 4 D4.

**Tel** 22 42 10 550.

[www.nekazanka.cz](http://www.nekazanka.cz)

#### Dorotheum

Ovocný trh 2.

**Map** 3 C4.

**Tel** 22 42 22 001.

[www.dorotheum.cz](http://www.dorotheum.cz)

#### Military Antiques

Charvátova 11.

**Map** 3 C5.

**Tel** 29 62 40 088.

*One of several branches.*

#### Pražské

##### Starožitnosti

ZDENĚK UHLÍŘ

Mikulandská 8.

**Map** 3 B5.

**Tel** 22 49 30 572.

##### Starožitnosti pod

##### Kinskou

Náměstí Kinských 7.

**Tel** 25 73 11 245.

[www.antique-shop.cz](http://www.antique-shop.cz)

### GIFTS AND SOUVENIRS

#### Czech Traditional Handicrafts

Karlova 26.

**Map** 3 A4.

**Tel** 22 16 32 480.

#### Manufaktura

Melantrichova 17.

**Map** 3 B4.

**Tel** 22 16 32 480.

[www.manufaktura.biz](http://www.manufaktura.biz)

*One of several branches.*

#### Studio Šperk

Dlouhá 19.

**Map** 3 C3.

**Tel** 22 48 15 161.

### BOOKS

#### Anagram

Týn 4.

**Map** 3 C3.

**Tel** 22 48 95 737.

[www.anagram.cz](http://www.anagram.cz)

#### Antikvariát Dlážděná

Dlážděná 7.

**Map** 4 E4.

**Tel** 22 22 43 911.

[www.adplus.cz](http://www.adplus.cz)

#### Antikvariát Ztichlá Klika

Betlémská 10–14.

**Map** 3 A5.

**Tel** 22 22 21 561.

[www.ztichlaklika.cz](http://www.ztichlaklika.cz)

#### Big Ben Bookshop

Malá Štupartská 5.

**Map** 3 C3.

**Tel** 22 48 26 565.

[www.bigbenbookshop.com](http://www.bigbenbookshop.com)

#### Fišer's Bookshop

FIŠEROVO

KNIHKUPECTVÍ

Kaprova 10.

**Map** 3 B3.

**Tel** 22 23 20 733.

[www.knihyfisher.cz](http://www.knihyfisher.cz)

#### Franz Kafka Bookshop

Staroměstské náměstí 12.

**Map** 3 B3.

**Tel** 22 23 21 454.

#### Globe

Pštrossova 6.

**Map** 5 A1.

**Tel** 22 49 34 203.

[www.globebookstore.cz](http://www.globebookstore.cz)

#### Kanzelsberger

Václavské náměstí 8.

**Map** 4 D5.

**Tel** 22 42 19 214.

[www.dumknihy.cz](http://www.dumknihy.cz)

#### Knihkupectví Academia

Václavské náměstí 34.

**Map** 4 D5.

**Tel** 22 42 23 511.

[www.academia.cz](http://www.academia.cz)

#### Palác knih – Neo Luxor

Václavské náměstí 41.

**Map** 4 D5.

**Tel** 29 61 10 364.

#### Shakespeare & Sons

Krymska 12, Prague 2.

**Tel** 27 17 40 839.

[www.shakes.cz](http://www.shakes.cz)

## Markets, Malls and Speciality Shops

Take your pick – super-modern mall or traditional market. Prague has them both, although do remember that Prague's main market is at some distance from the city centre at Holešovice. Malls are springing up everywhere in the city, and Prague has made a name for itself as a leading place to find all sorts of odd bits and pieces in any number of speciality stores. From Faberge eggs to Jewish *yarmulkas*, you'll find it in Prague.

### MARKETS

Prague's markets offer a vast range of goods, although most are aimed at locals, offering fruit and vegetables, cheap clothing and electronics. The largest market in the city, **Holešovice Pražskátržnice**, (Prague Market) was converted from a former slaughter-house. The market now sells fresh fruit and vegetables, all kinds of poultry as well as fish, textiles, flowers, electronics and even second-hand cars and vehicle parts. These are all sold in several large halls and in outdoor stalls. The market is generally open from Monday to Friday, 6am to 5pm.

In Havelská, right in the centre of the city, is **Havelská tržnice**, which mainly sells fruit, vegetables and cheap souvenirs. Other well-known markets in Prague include the **Smíchov Market** and a small one on the street V kotcích. Remember that some of the goods sold at all these markets, especially clothes and shoes, can be of very poor quality. Nevertheless, they are an excellent place to hunt for a bargain.

You will also enjoy foraging through the junk, antiques, furniture and military memorabilia (none of which comes with a promise of a refund or guarantee) at the out-of-town **Buštěhrad Collectors Market**, allegedly the third-largest market of its kind in Europe. You can get there by public transport, taking a bus from Dejvická or Zličín metro stations. The market is only open on the second and fourth Saturday of the month, from 8am to noon.

Old Town Square plays host to an excellent and very popular Christmas Gift Market

from the end of November through the New Year's holiday. Besides the stalls selling gifts and toys, there are others selling hot wine and sausages, and there is also a small children's play area. The Square also hosts the city's Christmas tree and a number of open-air winter concerts.

### MALLS

There is an increasing number of Western-style shopping malls in Prague, which are more popular and often much better than the old department stores, offering better value and a greater range of high-quality goods. **Vinohradský Pavilion** has been re-opened as a shopping mall, following extensive modernisation, as has **Koruna Palace**. In the very centre of town on Náměstí Republiky, the **Palladium** shopping centre has hundreds of shops and restaurants on five levels. Just down the street, on Na Příkopě, the upmarket **Slovanský dům** is home to a great number of chic boutiques, jewellery stores, the fabulous Kogo restaurant and a multiplex cinema, while **Myslbek**, across the road, is a large shopping centre with a range of shops that are more accessible to the average pocket. Other shopping arcades include the enormous **Flora Palace** (Palác Flora: take the metro to Flora), which is home to hundreds of shops, and the slightly smaller **Nový Smíchov** (metro Anděl) home to Tesco and more.

Just outside Prague, at the Zličín terminus of the metro line B, is **Metropole**, which offers hundreds of stores, including a huge C&A, the biggest Kenvelo in Prague and a special children's area. There is also a ten-screen

cinema, **Cinema City** (see p221). **OC Letňany**, the Czech Republic's biggest mall, is close to the Letňany terminus (metro line C).

### STREET STALLS

Street stalls and wandering vendors are not officially allowed to operate in most areas of Prague, though a number of vendors are permitted to sell souvenirs around Charles Bridge. Street stalls are allowed near the entrance to the Old Jewish Cemetery in the Jewish Quarter, and they also line the Old Castle Steps from Malostranská metro station up to the castle's eastern gate.

As most of these sellers are well vetted, the goods on sale tend to be reasonably good quality, though you are unlikely to find any real bargains, and much of what is on sale can be bought cheaper in souvenir stores.

### SPECIALITY SHOPS

Bohemia and Moravia have long been known for their fine wooden toys. You will find a number of shops selling them throughout the city, especially in Old Town, but beware cheap imports. You can be sure of the genuine article at **Hračky Traditional Toys** near the castle, **Beruška** in New Town and **Sparky's House of Toys**, just off Na Příkopě, a treasure trove for children of all ages. Older children might also like **Games & Puzzles** on Wenceslas Square, which specializes in all sorts of mind teasers, including handmade wooden labyrinths.

If you are looking for something a little quirky, but very Czech, try **Botanicus** near Old Town Square, which sells all-natural and all-Czech health and beauty products, from soap to massage oil. Another popular store is **Qubus**, which sells anything and everything, as long as it is the height of modern design.

Most of the weird and wonderful things on sale were designed by young

Czechs. There are a number of other weird and wonderful stores in Prague. The **Spanish Synagogue Gift Shop** sells torah pointers, *yarmulkas*, watches and other Jewish gifts. **Le Patio** on Národní is a shop specializing in original illuminations and candelabra, as well as top-quality restored furniture imported from India, and tables and chairs made by some outstanding Czech blacksmiths. Another favourite for design fans is **de.fakto**, an upmarket version of IKEA, in the centre of the city. **Art Deco Galerie** is an upmarket junk shop with

gorgeous period-pieces, glass, accessories, home furnishings and second-hand clothing. The prize for most bizarre shop in Prague must go to **Original Stoves by Trakal**, a store specializing in the restoration of historic stoves.

## FOOD AND DELICATESSENS

Prague's supermarkets are well stocked with the basic foodstuffs. **Delicacies-lahůdky** is a small shop with meat and fish counters. A specialist food shop, selling smoked sausage, cheeses and other

local delicacies, is **Jan Paukert**. For freshly baked bread visit the bakers around Wenceslas Square and Karmelitská Street. **Paneria Pekařství** shops sell a good selection of patisseries and sandwiches.

For the best selection of local and international delicacies, however, try **Bakeshop** on Kozi just off Old Town Square. You'll find excellent breads and baked goods, as well as brownies, cookies and delicious sandwiches and salads. It's great for a snack, an informal lunch or to pick up supplies for a picnic.

## DIRECTORY

### MARKETS AND MALLS

#### Buštěhrad Collectors Market

Blesí trhy, Buštěhrad.  
Tel 602 335 834. [www.bustehradantik.com](http://www.bustehradantik.com)

#### Flora Palace

PALÁC FLORA  
Vinohradska 151. Map 6 F1. Tel 25 57 41 712.  
[www.palacflora.com](http://www.palacflora.com)

#### Havelská tržnice

Havelský trh. Map 3 C3.

#### Holešovice Pražskátržnice

Bubenské nábřeží 13.  
Praha 7.  
Tel 22 08 00 592. [www.holesovickatrznice.cz](http://www.holesovickatrznice.cz)

#### Koruna Palace

Václavské náměstí 1. Map 3 C5. Tel 22 42 19 526.  
[www.koruna-palace.cz](http://www.koruna-palace.cz)

#### Metropole Mall

Zličín. Tel 22 60 81 540.  
[www.metropole.cz](http://www.metropole.cz)

#### Myslбек

Na příkopě 19–21 & Ovocný trh 8. Map 3 C4.  
Tel 22 48 35 000.  
[www.ngmyslbek.cz](http://www.ngmyslbek.cz)

#### Nový Smíchov

Plezenská 8.  
Tel 25 11 01 061.  
[www.novysmichov.eu](http://www.novysmichov.eu)

#### OC Letňany

Veselská 663, Praha 9.  
Tel 28 40 51 111.  
[www.oc-letnany.cz](http://www.oc-letnany.cz)

#### Palladium

Náměstí Republiky 1.  
Map 4 D3.  
Tel 22 57 70 250.  
[www.palladiumpraha.cz](http://www.palladiumpraha.cz)

#### Slovanský dům

Na příkopě 22.  
Map 3 C4.  
Tel 22 14 51 400.  
[www.slovanskydum.com](http://www.slovanskydum.com)

#### Smíchov Market

Náměstí 14. října 15.  
Map 3 C4.  
Tel 25 73 21 101.

#### Vinohradský Pavilon

Vinohradska 50.  
Map 6 F1.  
Tel 22 20 97 100.  
[www.pavilon.cz](http://www.pavilon.cz)

### SPECIALITY SHOPS

#### Art Deco Galerie

Michalská 21.  
Map 3 B4.  
Tel 22 42 23 076.  
[www.artdecogalerie-mili.com](http://www.artdecogalerie-mili.com)

#### Botanicus

Týn 3.  
Map 3 C3.  
Tel 23 47 67 446.  
[www.botanicus.cz](http://www.botanicus.cz)

#### de.fakto

Vejvodova 3.  
Map 3 B4.  
Tel 22 42 33 815.  
[www.defakto.cz](http://www.defakto.cz)

#### Games & Puzzles

Václavské náměstí 38.  
Map 6 D1.  
Tel 22 49 46 506.  
[www.hras.cz](http://www.hras.cz)

#### Hračky Traditional Toys

Loretánské náměstí 3.  
Map 1 B3.  
Tel 60 35 15 745.

#### Le Patio

Národní 22. Map 3 A5.  
Tel 22 49 34 402.  
[www.patium.com](http://www.patium.com)

#### Original Stoves by Trakal (Stará Kamna)

Karmelitská 21.  
Map 2 E4.  
Tel 25 75 34 203.  
[www.starakamna.cz](http://www.starakamna.cz)

#### Qubus

Rámová 3.  
Map 3 C2.  
Tel 22 23 13 151.  
[www.qubus.cz](http://www.qubus.cz)

#### Spanish Synagogue Gift Shop

Věžeňská 1. Map 3 B2.

#### Sparky's House of Toys

Haviřská 2. Map 3 C4.  
Tel 22 42 39 309.  
[www.sparkys.cz](http://www.sparkys.cz)

### FOODS AND DELICATESSENS

#### Bakeshop

Kozi 1. Map 3 C2.  
Tel 22 23 16 823.  
[www.bakeshop.cz](http://www.bakeshop.cz)

#### Delicacies-lahůdky

ZLATÝ KŘÍŽ  
Jungmannova náměstí 19.  
Map 3 C5.  
Tel 22 25 19 451.

#### Jan Paukert

Národní 17. Map 3 B5.  
Tel 22 42 22 615.  
[www.janpaukert.cz](http://www.janpaukert.cz)

#### Paneria Pekařství

Pekařská 1.  
Map 3 B3.  
Tel 23 50 10 101.  
[www.paneria.cz](http://www.paneria.cz)  
Also at: 28. října 10.  
Map 3 C5; Nekázanka 19.  
Map 4 D4; Vnohradska 23. Map 6 E1;  
Vodičkova 33.  
Map 3 C5.

## ENTERTAINMENT IN PRAGUE

Since the Velvet Revolution in 1989, Prague's range of entertainment has become increasingly

varied. Whether you prefer opera to jazz or mini-golf to a football match, the city has plenty to offer. Movie buffs can choose from many of the latest Hollywood blockbusters, a lot of them in English with subtitles. For the adventurous, mime and fringe theatre are both thriving. Prague has a superb musical tradition,

which includes symphony orchestras, opera, musicals, jazz and folk music. Concerts are performed throughout the

year, in venues which range from Baroque palaces to public parks and gardens. Even if you don't speak Czech, you can still enjoy the city's cultural offerings. Some plays can be seen in English, and for many types of entertainment, music, dance and sport, a knowledge of the language isn't necessary at all.



Street musicians entertaining the crowds

### PRACTICAL INFORMATION

The best place to look for information about what's on and where in Prague is in the English-language newspaper *The Prague Post* (see p235). This provides details of the best entertainment and cultural events which will be of interest to an English-speaking audience. Those events that are in English or have translation facilities are marked. Other sources of information are the leaflets and City Guides given out at the ticket agencies in the city, such as **Ticketpro** or **PIS**. In addition there are two online bulletin boards in English, [www.expat.cz](http://www.expat.cz) and <http://prague.tv>, aimed at expats and visitors. You can also use the free booklet *Přehled*, printed in English



A performance of *Così fan tutte* at the Mozart Festival

and available from any PIS office. For a comprehensive rundown of events, buy *Culture in Prague*, a detailed monthly publication listing information on a variety of local exhibitions, concerts and theatre.

### BOOKING TICKETS

Tickets can be bought in advance from the box office at most venues. You can also book tickets in advance by writing to, or ringing, the venue. Remember that many of the city's box offices may not have any English speakers available. Tickets for the **opera** or for any of the performances at the **National Theatre** can also be booked online. The more popular events tend to become heavily booked up in advance by tour groups – particularly during the summer – and by season-ticket holders. However, standby tickets are usually available about an hour before the show. If this isn't practical and you want to be sure of a ticket on a particular day, it is better

### PUPPET THEATRE

Puppetry has a long tradition in Prague and is still strongly represented. The most famous puppet show in the city is held at the **Spejbl and Hurvínek Theatre** (see p221). The show revolves

around Daddy Spejbl and his reprobate son Hurvínek. Other puppet theatres include the **National Marionette Theatre** (see p221), known for its entertaining puppet rendition of Mozart's *Don Giovanni*. The Theatre in the Old Town (see p221) and the **Puppet Empire** (see p221) also put on puppet shows occasionally. Check listings (see pp226–7).



Theatre puppets

to buy them at a booking agency. The drawback to using agencies, however, is that commission on these tickets can be high, sometimes doubling the original price. Your hotel receptionist may also be able to get you tickets.

### TICKET PRICES

Ticket prices are cheap compared to Western prices, except for certain performances, most notably during the Prague Spring Music Festival (see p50). Prices range from around Kč100 for a small fringe production to up to Kč3,000 for a performance by an internationally famous orchestra. Paying by credit card is usually only acceptable at ticket agencies.

### TICKET TOUTS

There has been a spate of counterfeit tickets on sale, especially for the larger rock concerts. To be safe, always buy your tickets at reputable agencies or at the venue itself.

### LATE-NIGHT TRANSPORT

Prague's metro (see pp244–5) stops running shortly after midnight, while the normal bus and tram service ends around 11:30pm. Then the city's extensive night bus and tram service takes over. Timetables are displayed at each stop. Night trams and buses are regular and efficient and it is likely that there will be a



The Neo-Classical Estates Theatre (Stavovské divadlo)

tram or bus stop near your hotel. Taxis provide the most certain form of late-night transportation, but beware of unscrupulous drivers trying to overcharge you (see p242). It is often a good idea to try to walk a little way from the



Sparta Stadium (see p223)

theatre before you hail a cab; the fare will probably be a lot cheaper. Ask at your hotel before you go out to find out what the best transport options are.

### MUSIC FESTIVALS

The most famous music festival of all is the Prague Spring Music Festival, held between May and June. Hundreds of international musicians come to Prague to take part in the celebrations. Other music festivals include the Mozart Festival (see p51), held in the summer, the Prague Autumn Music Festival (see p52) and the International Jazz Festival (see p52), that takes place in the autumn.

### BOOKING AGENTS

#### Bohemia Ticket

Malé náměstí 13. **Map** 3 B4.

**Tel** 22 42 27 832.

**www**.bohemiaticket.cz

Na Příkopě 16. **Map** 4 D4.

**Tel & Fax** 22 42 15 031.

**www**.ticketsbti.cz

#### National Theatre tickets

**www**.narodni-divadlo.cz

**Information** 22 49 01 448.

#### Opera tickets online

**www**.opera.cz

#### Prague Information Service (PIS)

Staroměstské náměstí 1.

**Map** 3 B3. **Tel** 22 17 14 444.

**www**.pis.cz

#### Ticket Art

Politických vězňů 9.

**Map** 4 D5.

**Tel** 22 28 97 552.

**www**.ticket-art.cz

#### Ticketpro

Štěpánská 61. **Map** 5 C1.

**Tel & Fax** 23 47 04 204.

**www**.ticketpro.cz

Also at: Rytířská 12.

**Map** 3 B4.

Václavské náměstí 38.

**Map** 3 C5.

#### Ticket Stream

Koubková 8. **Map** 6 E3.

**Tel** 22 42 63 049.

**www**.ticketstream.cz



A view of the Rudolfinum auditorium (see p223)

## The Performing Arts

Prague has always been known for its artistic heritage. Theatre has played an important role in the city's cultural development, and recently the range of entertainment has expanded considerably. Even during the communist period Prague remained a centre of experimental theatre, not least the emergence of Black Light Theatre in the 1960s. Today, this tradition continues, with new theatre groups emerging all the time, ever more experimental. In general, the theatre season runs from September to June. During the summer, open-air performances are given in Prague's gardens and parks. For those who prefer to dance till dawn, relax to the sound of jazz or take in a movie – you will find plenty to entertain you in this city.

### ENGLISH-LANGUAGE PERFORMANCES

Many theatres in Prague have started to stage a number of English-language productions, especially in the summer months. Even if the play is not performed in English, some venues use supertitles to provide a translation. For details, check the listings (*see pp226–7*).

### MAJOR THEATRES

Prague's first permanent theatre was built in 1738, but the city's theatrical tradition dates from the Baroque and Renaissance periods.

The National Theatre (*see pp156–7*) is Prague's main venue for opera, ballet and plays. The neighbouring New Stage is another important venue. It is also the main stage for the multimedia **Laterna Magika** company, which is one of Prague's best-known theatre groups as well as being at the forefront of European improvisational theatre.

Other major theatres in the city include the "stone theatres." These gained importance during the 19th century and include the **Vinohrady Theatre** and the **Estates Theatre** (*see p65*) – one of the most respected in Prague. The Prague Municipal Theatre is an acting company whose plays appear in turn at the **ABC Theatre**, the **Comedy Theatre** and the **Rokoko Studio of Drama**. The **Kolowrat Theatre** is based in the Kolowrat Palace.

### FRINGE THEATRES

These originated during the 1960s and won renown for their fight against the status quo. The groups are still very innovative and largely experimental. They perform in small theatres, and many of Prague's best actors and actresses have developed their skills while working for some of these companies.

Fringe theatres include the **Dramatic Club**, well known for its supporting ensemble; the **Ypsilon Studio**, with one of the finest acting companies in the city; **Theatre Na Fidlovačce**, which stages a mix of musicals and straight drama; the large **Theatre Below Palmovka**, renowned for its mix of classical and modern plays; and the **Theatre in Celetná**. One of Prague's most spectacular theatrical and music venues is **Křížik's Fountain**, at the Exhibition Ground, where classical concerts are held and full orchestras perform to stunning lightshows. The **Semafor Theatre** is the home of the tremendously popular comedian, Jiří Suchý.

### PANTOMIME, MIME AND BLACK LIGHT THEATRE

Some of the most popular theatre entertainment in Prague is Black Light Theatre, where black-clad actors move objects against a dark stage without being seen – a stunning visual spectacle, pantomime and mime. None

of the three requires any understanding of Czech and all are strongly represented.

#### Jiří Srnec's Black Light

**Theatre** is one of the major venues for Black Light Theatre performance. **Ta Fantastika** is another. These and others are listed in the directory (*see p221*).

### DANCE

In Prague, opera and ballet companies traditionally share the National Theatre, where the Czech Republic's best permanent ballet company is based. The **Prague State Opera** also has a resident ballet ensemble that is keen to usurp the reputation of the **National Theatre** company as the city's best. The tickets for the ballet at both major venues are even lower than for opera performances. You can also watch ballet performances at the **Estates Theatre**. **Ponec** is an experimental performance dance space dedicated to modern dance, and hosts the annual Tanec Praha international festival of contemporary dance and movement theatre in June.

### CINEMAS

Although Prague doesn't show all the latest Hollywood blockbusters, more than 80 per cent of the films shown are recent US productions, most in English with Czech subtitles. Multiplex cinemas are now big business. The largest of these – the **Cinema Cities** at Flóra, Zličín and Háje – boast eight to ten screens. **Světovzor** is great for catching Czech films with English subtitles. **Bio Oko** is an art house cinema with a great café and an ambitious repertoire of contemporary Czech films as well as classics.

The listings magazines (*see p227*) show which films are on and in what language. There are still some major cinemas around Wenceslas Square, including **Lucerna** and **Slovanský Dům – Palace Cinemas**; others are listed in the directory.

## DIRECTORY

## THEATRES

**ABC Theatre**

DIVADLO ABC  
Vodičkova 28.  
Map 3 C5.  
Tel 22 42 15 943.  
www.ecn.cz/abc

**Animato Black Light Theatre**

ČERNE DIVADLO ANIMATO  
Na příkopě 10. Map 3 C4.  
Tel 28 19 32 665.  
www.animato.webpark.cz  
www.blacklighttheatre  
prague.cz

**Broadway**

Na příkopě 31. Map 3 C4.  
Tel 22 51 13 311. www.  
divadlo-broadway.cz.

**Comedy Theatre**

DIVADLO KOMEDIE  
Jungmannova 1.  
Map 5 B1.  
Tel 22 42 22 734.  
www.divadlokomedie.cz

**Dramatic Club**

ČINOHERNÍ KLUB  
Ve Smečkách 26.  
Map 6 D1.  
Tel 29 62 22 123.  
www.cinoherniklub.cz

**Estates Theatre**

STAVOVSKÉ DIVADLO  
Ovocný trh 6. Map 3 C3.  
Tel 22 49 01 448.  
www.narodni-divadlo.cz

**Jiří Srnc's Black Theatre**

ČERNÉ DIVADLO  
JIŘÍHO SRNCE  
U Lékárny 597,  
15600 Praha 5.  
Tel 25 79 21 835.  
www.blacktheatresrnc.cz

**Kolowrat Theatre**

DIVADLO KOLOWRAT  
(IN ESTATES THEATRE)  
Ovocný trh 6.  
Map 3 C3.  
Tel 22 49 01 448.  
www.narodni-divadlo.cz

**Křížík's Fountain**

KŘÍŽÍKŮVA FONTÁNA  
Výstaviště, Praha 7.  
Tel 723 665 694.  
www.krizikovafontana.cz

**Laterna Magika**

Národní 4. Map 3 A5.  
Tel 224 931 482.  
www.laterna.cz

**National****Marionette Theatre**

NÁRODNÍ DIVADLO  
MARIONET  
Žatecká 1. Map 3 B3.  
Tel 22 48 19 322.  
www.mozart.cz

**National Theatre**

NÁRODNÍ DIVADLO  
Národní 2. Map 3 A5.  
Tel 22 49 01 448.  
www.narodni-divadlo.cz

**Puppet Empire**

ŘÍSE LOUTEK  
Žatecká 1.  
Map 3 B3.  
Tel 22 23 24 568.  
www.riseloutek.cz

**Reduta Theatre**

DIVADLO REDUTA  
Národní 20. Map 3 B5.  
Tel 22 49 33 487.  
www.redutajazzclub.cz

**Rokoko Studio of Drama**

DIVADLO ROKOKO  
Václavské náměstí 38.  
Map 4 D5.  
Tel 22 42 17 113.  
www.rokoko.cz

**Semafor Theatre**

Divadlo Semafor,  
Dejvická 27.  
Tel 23 39 01 383.  
www.semafor.cz

**Spejbl and Hurvínek Theatre**

DIVADLO SPEJBLA A  
HURVÍNKÁ  
Dejvická 38.  
Tel 22 43 16 784.  
www.spejbl-hurvinek.cz

**Ta Fantastika**

Karlova 8. Map 3 A4.  
Tel 22 22 21 366.  
www.tafantastika.cz

**Theatre Below Palmovka**

DIVADLO POD PALMŮVKOU  
Zenklova 34, Praha 8.  
Tel 283 011 127.  
www.divadlopod  
palmovkou.cz

**Theatre in Celetná**

DIVADLO V CELETNĚ  
Celetná 17.  
Map 3 C3.  
Tel 22 23 26 843.  
www.divadloceletne.cz

**Theatre in the**

**Old Town**  
DIVADLO V DLOUHĚ  
Dlouhá 39.  
Map 3 C3.  
Tel 22 17 78 629.  
www.divadlodlouhe.cz

**Theatre Na Fidlovačce**

DIVADLO NA FIDLOVAČCE  
Křesomyslova 625.  
Map 6 E5.  
Tel 24 14 04 040.  
www.fidlovacka.cz

**Vinohrady Theatre**

DIVADLO NA  
VINOHRADĚCH  
Náměstí Míru 7.  
Map 6 F2.  
Tel 22 42 57 601.  
www.dnv-praha.cz

**Ypsilon Studio**

STUDIO YPSILON  
Spálená 16.  
Map 3 B5.  
Tel 22 49 47 119.  
www.ypsilonka.cz

## DANCE

**National Theatre**

NÁRODNÍ DIVADLO BALET  
Národní 2.  
Map 3 A5.  
Tel 22 49 01 448.  
www.narodni-divadlo.cz

**Ponec**

Husitská 24a/899, Praha 3.  
Tel 24 27 21 531.  
www.divadloponec.cz

**Prague State Opera**

STÁTÍNÍ OPERA PRAHA  
Wilsonova 4.  
Map 6 E1.  
Tel 22 42 27 266.  
www.opera.cz

## CINEMAS

**Bio Oko**

Františká Křížka 15,  
Praha 7.  
Tel 23 33 82 606.  
www.biooko.cz

**Cinema City Flóra**

Vinohradská 151, Praha 3.  
Tel 25 57 42 021.  
www.cinemacity.cz

**Cinema City Galaxie**

Arkalycká 1/877,  
Háje, Praha 4.  
Tel 26 79 00 533.  
www.cinemacity.cz

**Cinema City Zličín**

Řevnická 1, Praha 5.  
Tel 25 79 51 966.  
www.cinemacity.cz

**Evald**

Národní 28. Map 3 B5.  
Tel 22 11 05 225.  
www.evald.cz

**Lucerna**

Vodičkova 36.  
Map 3 C5.  
Tel 22 42 16 972.  
www.lucerna.cz

**Mat**

Karlovo náměstí 19.  
Map 5 B2.  
Tel 22 49 15 765.  
www.mat.cz

**Multiplex Cinema**

Nový Smíchov  
Plezišská 8.  
Tel 84 02 00 240.  
www.palacecinemas.cz

**Perštýn**

Na Perštýně 6.  
Map 3 B3.  
Tel 22 16 68 432.

**Slovanský Dům –**

**Palace Cinemas**  
Na Příkopě 22.  
Map 3 C4.  
Tel 84 02 00 240.  
www.palacecinemas.cz

**Světozor**

Vodičkova 41.  
Map 3 C5.  
Tel 22 49 46 824.  
www.kinosvetozor.cz

**Village Cinemas**

Anděl  
Radlická 1. Praha 5.  
Tel 25 11 15 111.  
www.villagecinemas.cz

## Music and Sport

Prague may not match the vibrancy of Vienna or Budapest, but it certainly can hold its own among Europe's leading cultural destinations. Opera and ballet are well represented, while music is provided by some excellent orchestras. Prices offer good value.

Sports fans are well served too, with top-class ice hockey and Champions League football, both attracting crowds during the season, from September to May.

### OPERA

Since Richard Wagner's *The Mastersingers of Nurnburg* officially opened Prague's State Opera House on 5 January 1888, Prague has been a centre of operatic excellence. Today, two highly competitive world-class opera companies give opera top billing on Prague's cultural calendar. And while the low Soviet-era prices of yore are now long gone, top-price seats range from Kč1,000 to 1,200, which makes opera in Prague more accessible than most cities in Europe.

The two major companies, the National and the State, both perform exclusively in their own theatres – the National Opera Company in the **National Theatre** (see pp156–7); the State Opera Company at the **Prague State Opera**. The latter presents a predominantly classical Italian repertoire, always in the original language, and performances are always popular. Tickets should be bought in advance. The National Opera Company has a more experimental repertoire, and most of its operas are performed in Czech.

To view a Czech opera, by Czech composers Smetana or Dvořák, the National Theatre is your best opportunity to do so. A lesser known opera company based at the **Estates Theatre** (see p221) performs mainly classical, Italian operas in the original language.

### CLASSICAL MUSIC

The Czech Philharmonic Orchestra (CPO) has been based at the magnificent **Rudolfinum** (see p84) since giving its first concert there in January 1896, when it was

conducted by no less a personality than Anton Dvořák, whose name the Rudolfinum's grand hall now carries. Finding immediate success with the public in Prague and abroad (the Philharmonic travelled to London on tour as early as 1902), the orchestra is today recognised by music lovers as one of the finest in the world.

The post of chief conductor of the CPO is one of the most revered appointments in classical music; currently the post is filled by Eliahu Inbal. Almost all contemporary Czech music, including the celebrated recent work *Requiem* by Milan Slavický, premiered at the Rudolfinum, though the programme is varied, and the works of Czech composers share the limelight with those of their foreign counterparts.

Besides the Rudolfinum, the main concert venue for classical music is the Smetana Hall, found in the **Municipal House** (see p64). Other permanent concert halls include the **Atrium in Žižkov**, a converted chapel, the **Clementinum** and the imposing **Congress Centre Prague**. **Bertramka** is another venue with the added attraction of being the place where Mozart stayed when he was in Prague. Bertramka is currently closed for renovation.

### MUSIC IN CHURCHES AND PALACES

Concerts performed in the numerous churches and palaces around Prague are extremely popular. Many of these buildings are normally closed to the public, so this is the only chance to see them from inside. Major churches include the **Church of St James** (see p65); the **Church of St Nicholas** (see pp128–9)

in the Little Quarter; the **Church of St Nicholas** (see p70) in the Old Town; the **Church of St Francis** in Knights of the Cross Square (see p79); St Vitus's Cathedral (see p100) and **St George's Basilica** (see p98). Other important venues are the **National Museum** (see p147); the **Lobkowitz Palace** (see p99) and the **Sternberg Palace** (see pp112–13). It's worth checking the listings magazines (pp226–7) for the specific dates and timings of concerts.

### ETHNIC MUSIC

A small number of clubs and bars in Prague offer ethnic music. The **Palác Akropolis** hosts diverse performances daily in an atmospheric, converted 1920s-theatre building. The Akropolis hosts the likes of Ani Difranco, Apollo 440 and Transglobal Underground. A variety of bands can be seen from around the world in an unusual setting, at the **House of Culture**. Some of the better jazz clubs (see pp210–11) also feature ethnic musicians and bands on a regular basis. Another place worth checking out is **La Bodequita del Medio**, a Cuban restaurant that features Cuban performers some weekend evenings.

### SPORTS

Czechs are crazy about most sports, and given their habit of winning international competitions in any number of events on a regular basis, it is not surprising. The biggest spectator sports are ice hockey and football, in that order of importance.

The main Czech ice hockey league is the best in Europe after the Russian league (KHL), and both US NHL and KHL rosters are filled with Czech players. Prague has two teams in the top division, Sparta and Slavia. Sparta plays its home games at the **Tesla Arena**, where tickets cost from Kč100 onwards. Slavia play at the **O2 Arena**, built for the 2004 Ice



Hockey World Championship, held in, but surprisingly not won by, the Czech Republic. Tickets here cost Kč100 and up. There are three games a week throughout the season, from September to May, so you should be able to catch a game.

Czech football has long been admired throughout the world, and the national team has often been among the world's best. The domestic league is less admired, as many of the country's top stars play in richer leagues elsewhere in Europe. The country's leading team, Sparta Prague, however, is a perennial qualifier for the European

Champions League, which guarantees a procession of big-name opponents. Tickets for Champions League games (played September to December, depending on Sparta's progress) sell out quickly. Home matches of the Czech Republic are also played at **Sparta Stadium**, also known as the Axa Arena.

If you want to get active yourself, you may have to travel a little further out of town, as sports facilities are not extensive in central Prague. Squash, however, is currently all the rage, and there are number of courts in the city centre, including **ASB** on Wenceslas Square.

Golf, mini-golf or tennis are on offer at the **Motol**. The **Czech Lawn Tennis Club**, a little out of town on Štvanice Island, also offers 14 clay courts and six indoor courts that can be rented by the general public all day at the weekends and until 3pm on weekdays.

Swimming pools can also be found out of the city centre, including two at **Divoká Šárka** and **Kobylisy**. There are beautiful natural lakes for summertime swimming at **Lhotka** and **Šeberák**, and a whole range of watersports as well as golf are now on offer at **Hostivař Reservoir** and **Imperial Meadow**.

## DIRECTORY

### MUSIC VENUES

#### Academy of Music

HUDEBNÍ FAKULTA AMU  
Malostranské náměstí 13.  
Map 2 E3. Tel 23 42 44  
111. www.hamu.cz

#### Atrium in Žižkov

ATRIUM NA ŽIŽKOVĚ  
Čajkovského 12, Praha 3.  
Tel 22 27 21 838.  
www.atriumzizkov.cz

#### Bertramka

BERTRAMKA MUZEUM  
W A MOZARTA  
Mozartova 169, Praha 5.  
www.bertramka.com

#### Church of St James

KOSTEL SV. JAKUBA  
Malá Štupartská.  
Map 3 C3.

#### Church of St Nicholas (Old Town)

KOSTEL SV. MIKULÁŠE  
Staroměstské náměstí.  
Map 3 B3.

#### Church of St Nicholas

KOSTEL SV. MIKULÁŠE  
Malostranské náměstí.  
Map 2 E3.

#### Church of St Francis

KOSTEL SV. FRANTIŠKA  
Křižovnické náměstí.  
Map 3 A4.

#### Church of Sts Simon and Jude

KOSTEL SV. ŠIMONA  
A JUDY  
Dušní ulice. Map 3 B2.  
www.fok.cz

#### Clementinum

ZRCADLOVÁ SÍŇ  
KLEMENTINA  
Mariánské náměstí 5.  
Map 3 B3.

#### Congress Centre Prague

KONGRESOVÉ CENTRUM  
PRAHA  
5. května 65, Prague 4.  
Tel 26 11 71 111.  
www.kcp.cz

#### Lobkowicz Palace

LOBKOVICKÝ PALÁC  
Jiřská 1, Pražský hrad.  
Map 2 E2.  
Tel 23 33 12 925.

#### Music Theatre

in Karlín  
HUDEBNÍ DIVADLO KARLÍN  
Křížkova 10.  
Map 4 F3.  
Tel 22 18 68 666.  
www.hdk.cz

#### National Museum

NÁRODNÍ MUZEUM  
Václavské náměstí 68.  
Map 6 D1.  
Tel 22 44 97 111.  
www.nm.cz

#### Prague State Opera

STÁTNÍ OPERA PRAHA  
Wilsonova 4.  
Map 6 E1.  
Tel 22 42 27 266.  
www.opera.cz

#### Rudolfinum – Dvořák Hall

RUDOLFINUM –  
DVOŘÁKOVA SÍŇ  
Alšovo nábřeží 12.  
Map 3 A3.  
Tel 22 70 59 227.  
www.ceska  
filharmonie.cz

#### St George's Basilica

BAZILIKA SV. JIŘÍ  
Jiřské náměstí,  
Pražský hrad.  
Map 2 E2.

#### St Vitus's Cathedral

KATEDRÁLA VÍTA  
Pražský hrad.  
Map 2 D2.

#### Sternberg Palace

ŠTERNBERSKÝ PALAC  
Hradčanské náměstí 15.  
Map 1 C3.  
Tel 23 30 90 570.

### ETHNIC MUSIC

#### House of Culture

KULTURNÍ DŮM VLTAVSKÁ  
Bubenská 1.  
Tel 22 08 78 455.  
www.vltavska.cz

#### La Bodeguita del Medio

Kaprova 5.  
Map 3 B3.  
Tel 22 48 13 922.  
www.bodeguita.cz

#### Palác Akropolis

Kubelíkova 27.  
Tel 29 63 30 913.  
www.palacakropolis.cz

### SPORTING VENUES

#### ASB Squash

Václavské náměstí 15.  
Tel 22 42 32 752.

#### Czech Lawn Tennis Club

Štvanice 38, Praha 7.  
Tel 22 23 16 317.  
www.cztenis.cz

#### Divoká Šárka

Praha 6.

#### Hostivař Reservoir

K Jezeru, Praha 10.

#### Imperial Meadow

CÍSAŘSKÁ LOUKA  
Prague 5.

#### Kobylisy

Praha 8.

#### Lhotka

Praha 4.

#### Motol

V Úvalu, Praha 5.

#### O2 Arena

Ocelářská 460/2, Praha 9.  
Tel 26 61 21 122.  
www.O2arena.cz

#### Šeberák

K Šeberáku, Praha 4.

#### Sparta Stadium

AXA ARENA  
Milady Horákové, Praha 7.  
Tel 29 61 11 400.  
www.sparta.cz

#### Tesla Arena

Za Elektrárnou 419, Praha 7.  
Tel 26 67 27 443.  
www.hcsparta.cz





# SURVIVAL GUIDE



PRACTICAL INFORMATION 226-235  
GETTING TO PRAGUE 236-239  
GETTING AROUND PRAGUE 240-245



## PRACTICAL INFORMATION

Since the fall of the Iron Curtain in the late 1980s, the Czech Republic has not only joined the European Union, but has also held its presidency. In that time, Prague has transformed into a true European capital city, and today all facilities – hotels, banks, restaurants and information centres – are of a high standard. Even so, a little forward planning remains worthwhile. Researching a sight to check when it is open and how best to get there can save

a lot of time and inconvenience. Prague's transport system is straightforward, and most of the city's sights are located within walking distance of one another. In general, prices are not as low as they once were, making hunting out bargains in the less touristy parts of the city a worthwhile exercise. Prague is a safe city for tourists, but pick-pocketing is rife, as are scams involving taxis, restaurants in the city centre and money changers.



Logo for tour operator Čedok

### WHEN TO GO

One of the best times to visit Prague is during the summer when the weather is warm, although the city can be rather crowded then. Other busy times of the year for the Czech capital are Easter and major Catholic festivals (see pp50–53). The main sights, such as the Old Town Square, are always packed during these periods, but the crowds give Prague a carnival atmosphere. Street entertainers, buskers and stalls spring up around the most popular attractions.

Be sure to bring a raincoat in the summer, warm clothes in winter when temperatures regularly drop below freezing, and sturdy shoes all year round. Climate and rainfall charts can be found on pages 51–3.

### VISAS AND PASSPORTS

A valid passport or, where applicable, an ID card is needed when entering the Czech Republic from countries outside the Schengen Zone.

British nationals must have a valid passport, but visas are not required. Visitors from the United States, Canada, Australia and New Zealand need a valid passport with a minimum of 90 days remaining on it, and they can stay for up to three months without a visa. As visa requirements do change, visitors are advised to contact the Czech embassy or

consulate, or check details with their travel agent to confirm what is required before travelling. If you require a visa, you can obtain one from your nearest Czech embassy or consulate.

### CUSTOMS INFORMATION

For non-EU visitors, customs allowances per person are 2 litres (3.6 pints) of wine, as well as 1 litre (1.8 pints) of spirits and 200 cigarettes. The maximum value of currency that can be brought into or taken out of the Czech Republic is €10,000. Sums in excess of this must be declared to the customs authority. To export authentic antiques, you need to obtain a special licence (see *Shopping* p214).

VAT (value added tax) can be claimed back on items totalling Kč1,000 or more that are taken out of the country within 30 days of the date of purchase.



A branch of the Prague Information Service in Staroměstské náměstí

### TOURIST INFORMATION

There are a number of tourist information offices and specialized agencies in Prague that provide advice on anything from accommodation and travel to restaurants and guided tours.

The efficient **Prague Information Service (PIS)** is the city's best source of tourist information. It has three offices in the city centre and one at the airport, and provides visitors with advice, maps and listings (see pp218–19) in English, German, Russian, French and Czech. If you want similar information on the rest of the country, visit the **Czech Republic Information Centre** or **Čedok**, the country's largest tour operator.

### LANGUAGE

Czechs are now as likely to speak Japanese, Spanish and French as English and German, so booking a room, ordering a meal or buying a ticket has become much easier. However, be aware that the level of customer service does vary.

### LISTINGS AND TICKETS

There are hundreds of galleries, museums, clubs and theatres scattered throughout the city, and to find out what's on it is best to consult a listings paper. The English-language newspaper *The Prague Post* gives detailed



Entry tickets for some of Prague's major tourist sights

listings of most events and exhibitions. Available from newsstands in the city centre, it also gives tips for the visitor and has informative articles on Prague, its politics and its people. Online, listings can be found on the PIS website and at [www.expat.cz](http://www.expat.cz) and [www.prague.tv](http://www.prague.tv). The comprehensive Czech-language listings book *Přehled* is best explained by a friendly PIS worker.

The price of admission to museums varies widely, from Kč30 to around Kč300. Most churches are free, with a collection box for donations at the door. Tickets for entertainment events can be bought from booking agencies or at the venue itself (see pp218–19). Some hotels can also book tickets for you; alternatively, try a large travel agent in the city centre.

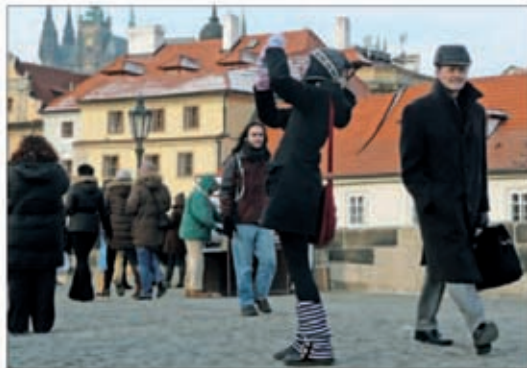
## OPENING HOURS

This guide lists the opening hours for individual museums, galleries and churches. Most of the city's major sights can

be visited throughout the year, but many of Prague's gardens and the castles outside the city are open only from 1 April to 31 October. Visiting hours are normally from 9am to 5pm daily, but during the summer months opening times are extended to 6pm. Note that final admission times can often be as much as an hour earlier. Gardens stay open until 8pm in July and August. Most museums and several castles are closed on Monday. The National Museum is closed on the first Tuesday of the month, and the Jewish Museum is closed on Saturday. Museum Night in June is an opportunity to visit collections for free between 7pm and 1am. A free transport service between the museums also operates.

Opening hours of Prague's shops vary widely. Many businesses are open between 7am and 6pm Monday to Friday, and 8am to noon on Saturday. Some department stores are open until 7pm on Saturday and Sunday. Prague does not have a standard day for late-night shopping, although many of the more expensive tourist shops stay open until around 10pm on most nights.

Banks are open from 8am to 5pm Monday to Friday. Restaurants, cafés and bars all have varied opening hours (see pp196–7). Most of the city's bars open from 10am and, since there are no licensing laws, often stay open until everyone leaves.



A visitor taking photographs of one of Prague's many picturesque sights

## DIRECTORY

### EMBASSIES AND CONSULATES

#### Australian Consulate

Klimentská 10. **Map** 4 D2.

**Tel** 29 65 78 350. **Open** 9am–1pm, 2–5pm Mon–Fri.

#### Canadian Embassy

Muchova 6. **Tel** 27 21 01 800.

**Open** 8:30am–12:30pm, 1:30–4:30pm Mon–Fri.  
**www.canada.cz**

#### New Zealand Consulate

Václavské náměstí 11. **Map** 3 C5.

**Tel** 22 25 14 672.

**Fax** 22 42 54 640.

**Open** 9am–5pm Mon–Fri  
(Can be unattended. For lost passports: contact the UK Embassy. In an emergency: call the NZ Embassy in Berlin: 0049 30 20 62 10).

#### United Kingdom Embassy

Thunovská 14. **Map** 2 E3.

**Tel** 25 74 02 111.

**Open** 8:30am–5pm Mon–Fri.  
**www.britain.cz**

#### United States Embassy

Tržiště 15. **Map** 2 E3.

**Tel** 25 70 22 000.

**Open** 8am–4:30pm Mon–Fri.  
**www.usembassy.cz**

### INFORMATION CENTRES AND TOUR OPERATORS

#### Čedok

Main Office: Na Příkopě 18.

**Map** 3 C4. **Tel** 800 112 112.

**www.cedok.com**

#### Czech Republic Information Centre

Staroměstské náměstí 5.

**Map** 3 B3. **Tel** 22 48 61 476.

**www.czechtourism.cz**

#### Prague Information Service (PIS)

Staroměstské náměstí 1.

**Map** 3 B3.

**Tel** 22 17 14 444.

Rytiřská 31. **Map** 3 C4.

**Tel** 22 17 14 444.

Praha hlavní nádraží,

Wilsonova 8. **Map** 4 E5.

**Tel** 22 17 14 444.

Airport Praha Ruzyně,

Terminals 1 & 2.

**Tel** 22 17 14 444.

**www.prague-info.cz**



Children riding the miniature train at Prague Zoo

## TRAVELLERS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

Facilities for the disabled are slowly increasing in Prague. The prevalence of narrow streets and uneven paving, especially in the centre, do contribute to problems, but ramps are being added to allow easier access into buildings. Hotels are introducing facilities for travellers with special needs, and transport options have also improved, with low access on Prague's new trams and lifts installed in many metro stations. Visit the Prague Integrated Transport website at [www.dpp.cz](http://www.dpp.cz) to plan your journey using wheelchair-accessible metro stations, trams and buses. Timetables at tram stops indicate which services are wheelchair-accessible.

The PIS (see p227) distributes a superb booklet, *Accessibility Atlas for People with Impaired Mobility*. Published by the **Prague Organization for Wheelchair Users**, it contains all the information you need to make the most out of your stay in Prague. The PIS also provides maps and guides in Braille in various languages.

Between the PIS office and the Astronomical Clock is a 24-hour wheelchair-accessible toilet. Press the buzzer by the wheelchair logo for access.

## TRAVELLING WITH CHILDREN

Czechs are tremendously family-oriented and love well-behaved children. When travelling on public

transport, it is not unusual for strangers to offer to help – for example by vacating seats for parents with young children. If you have a pram, indicate this clearly to tram drivers, and they will allow extra time for you to get on board. Children are welcome in bars and restaurants, but remember that the Czech Republic has not introduced a smoking ban yet. However, there are a number of non-smoking restaurants with kids' areas, and Pizza Nuova (see p203) even offers on-site baby-sitting at weekends.

**Bohemia Bagel** is another restaurant with a dedicated kids' area. Baby-changing facilities are free in any branch of McDonald's, **Mothercare** and **Marks & Spencer**, while public toilets often cost Kč3–10. Breastfeeding in public is perfectly acceptable. Staying in an apartment may be a better option than a hotel when travelling with children.

Modern and superbly creative playgrounds have been popping up all over Prague – check out the ones at Letná (Map 3 A1) and Riegrovy Sady (Map 6 F1). The zoo (see p162) and the adjacent **Botanical Garden** make an excellent day out, as do the bobsleigh track at **Bobsled Prague** and, in the summer, **Aquapalace Praha** or **Podolí Pool**. For more ideas on how to keep your children entertained, visit [www.kidsinprague.com](http://www.kidsinprague.com).

## SENIOR TRAVELLERS

Many international hotels, car-hire firms and airlines offer discounts for seniors with proof of pensioner status. *Důchodce/Důchodkyně* means "pensioner" in Czech, so keep an eye out for this word at ticket offices, although museums, concert halls and sights may offer a discount only to Czech pensioners. The public transport system allows discounts only to Czech seniors. However, public transport in Prague is among the cheapest in Europe.

## STUDENT TRAVELLERS

If you are entitled to an International Student Identity Card (ISIC), it is worth getting one before travelling to Prague. Admission charges to most of Prague's major attractions, such as museums, galleries, castles and other historic buildings, are up to

50 per cent cheaper on production of a valid ISIC card (for example, admission to Prague Castle is half the price of the full entrance fee). Students



International Student Identity Card

can also get cheaper coach and train travel. If you are looking for somewhere low-cost to stay, many youth hostels in the centre of the city offer student discounts (see *Where to Stay*, pp186–7). Some restaurants, such as **Pizzeria Einstein**, offer discounts as well.

## TIME

Prague is on Central European time, which is Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) plus 1 hour. Summer time runs effectively from the end of March up until the end of October – this is GMT plus 2 hours. New York is 6 hours behind Prague, and Los Angeles is 9 hours behind. Sydney is 9 hours ahead (10 in summer), while Moscow and Johannesburg are 2 and 1 hours ahead respectively.

## ELECTRICITY

The electricity supply in Prague is 230V AC, and two-pin plugs are used. For British or US plugs, an adaptor is needed. Adaptors may not be easily found in Prague, and it is wise to bring one with you if you plan to use your own electrical items.

## CONVERSION CHART

## Imperial to Metric

1 inch = 2.54 centimetres  
1 foot = 30 centimetres  
1 mile = 1.6 kilometres  
1 ounce = 28 grams  
1 pound = 454 grams  
1 pint = 0.6 litre  
1 gallon = 4.6 litres

## Metric to Imperial

1 millimetre = 0.04 inch  
1 centimetre = 0.4 inch  
1 metre = 3 feet 3 inches  
1 kilometre = 0.6 mile  
1 gram = 0.04 ounce  
1 kilogram = 2.2 pounds  
1 litre = 1.8 pints

## RESPONSIBLE TOURISM

Czechs are great nature-lovers and, therefore, fairly green. Large municipal recycling bins are prevalent across the city, encouraging the recycling of books, clothes, furniture and other items. Organic food and clothing are becoming popular. **Country Life** operates an organic farm and bakery to supply its own and others' shops and restaurants, while **Evergreen** is Prague's first organic fashion store, with clothes designed in London and handmade in Kathmandu. **Manufaktura** sells handmade wooden ornaments, toys and utensils, recycled paper and more. In supermarkets, try to buy Czech products to support the local economy. Look out for Kubik juices, Kofola (the

Czech alternative to Coca-Cola), Mattoni, Dobrá voda and Korunní still and sparkling water, and Orion and Opavia biscuits and sweets. Prague's seasonal markets are also good for local produce.

Look out for the EU Eco-label flower logo on various products and services. **Adria Hotel** (see p194) and **Hotel Adalbert** have earned this endorsement by conserving water and energy, and recycling and decreasing waste.

Ecotourism is another aspect of the Czech Republic's commitment to environmental sustainability. **Greenways**, a local NGO, publishes maps and guides for cycling to and around the country, while the **European Centre for Eco Agro Tourism** offers a *Green Holiday Guidebook* to the Czech Republic in various languages.



EU Ecolabel logo

## DIRECTORY

## TRAVELLERS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

## Czech Association of Persons with Disabilities

Karlínské náměstí 12.  
Map 5 B2.  
Tel 22 23 17 489.

## Prague Organization for Wheelchair Users

Benediktská 6. Map 4 D3.  
Tel 22 81 92 44.  
www.pov.cz

## TRAVELLING WITH CHILDREN

## Aqualpace Praha

Commercial zone  
Přihonice. Tel 27 11 04  
111. www.aqualpace.cz

## Bobsled Prague

Prosecká 34b.  
Tel 28 48 40 520.  
www.bobovadraha.cz

## Bohemia Bagel

Holešovice,  
Dukelských hrdinů 48.  
Tel 22 08 06 541.

## Botanical Garden

Nádvoří 134.  
Tel 23 41 48 111.  
www.botanicka.cz

## Marks &amp; Spencer

Náměstí Republiky 1.  
Map 4 D3. www.marks-  
and-spencer.cz

## Mothercare

Na Příkopě 19–21. Map 3  
C4. www.mothercare.com

## Podolí Pool

Podolská 74. Tel 24 14 33  
952. www.pspodoli.cz

## STUDENT TRAVELLERS

**Pizzeria Einstein**  
Rumunská 25. Map 6 D3.  
Tel 22 25 22 635.

## RESPONSIBLE TOURISM

**Country Life**  
Melantrichova 15. Map 3  
B3. Tel 22 42 13 366.

**European Centre for Eco Agro Tourism**  
www.eceat.org

**Evergreen**  
Slezská 28.  
Tel 22 25 20 745.

## Greenways

www.greenways.cz

## Hotel Adalbert

Břevnovský klášter,  
Markétská 1.  
Tel 22 04 06 170.  
www.hoteladalbert.cz

## Manufaktura

Melantrichova 17.  
Map 3 B4. Open daily.

## RELIGIOUS SERVICES

## Anglican

St. Clement's,  
Klimentská 5. Map 4 D2.  
Tel 23 33 10 266.  
www.anglican.cz

## Baptist

International Baptist  
Church of Prague,  
Vinohradská 68. Map 6  
F1. Tel 731 778 735.  
www.ibcp.cz

## Hussite Church

Church of St Nicholas,  
Staroměstské náměstí.  
Map 3 C3. Tel 23 47 60  
058. www.husiti.cz

## Interdenominational

International Church,  
Peroutkova 57.  
Tel 29 63 92 338.  
www.internationalchurch  
ofprague.cz

## Jewish

Various synagogues.  
Tel 22 48 00 812.  
www.kehilaprag.cz  
Old-New Synagogue  
(see pp88–9).  
Jerusalem Synagogue,  
Jeruzalémská 7. Map 4 E4.

## Methodist-Evangelical

Jechná 19. Map 5 C2.  
Tel 22 25 05 020. www.  
praguefellowship.cz

## Muslim

Islamic Foundation Praha,  
Blatná 1491. Map 5 C2.  
Tel 28 19 18 876.

## Roman Catholic

Various churches.  
www.concordiapax.byl.cz  
Church of the Infant Jesus  
of Prague, Karmelitská 9.  
Map 2 E4. Tel 25 75 33  
646. www.prajguesu.info

## Personal Security and Health

Compared to many Western cities, Prague is relatively safe. Even if you do not need emergency help from the police, you should feel free to approach them at any time for advice of any kind – they are generally helpful to the tourist population. If you should need emergency medical care during your stay in Prague, it will be given free. An increasing number of English-speaking services are available, including health centres, pharmacies and dentists (see p231).

### THE POLICE AND SECURITY SERVICES

In Prague you will come across several kinds of policemen and -women and members of various security services. Report any problems to a uniformed state police officer at a police station. The main stations are marked on the Street Finder maps (see pp246–57). The state police carry guns and can arrest a suspect. They patrol the streets on foot or drive green-and-white patrol cars. The municipal police, the other main security force, is divided into different sections. Special mobile police stations are set up during tourist high season in locations such as the Old Town Square. They are staffed by multilingual

officers to enable tourists to report crimes and seek on-the-spot advice. The **Tourist Police Station** is where you should go to report any losses and thefts. The office is manned 24 hours a day, seven days a week. For lost property, it is worth trying the **Ztráty a nálezy** (lost-and-found office) on Karoliny Světlé.



Municipal police badge



State police badge

The traffic police regulate parking, including clamping and issuing fines (see p243), speeding and drink-driving. It is illegal to drive with any alcohol in your bloodstream, and if you are caught the penalties are severe. If you have a serious traffic accident, you must immediately ring the state police. It is against the law to move anything before the police get there.



A Prague police station sign

You will also see private security guards. These are often called “black sheriffs” (many of them actually wear black uniforms) and tend to guard banks and be used as security at football matches. They are not armed.

### WHAT TO BE AWARE OF

Prague is a safe and unthreatening city to walk around. Violence and robberies are rare in the city centre. Crimes against tourists are usually limited to petty pilfering from cars and hotels, and the only really prevalent issue – pickpockets. Using your common sense should help you to avoid trouble. Always remember to keep your bag in sight and avoid carrying your passport, wallet and valuables in your back pocket or in an open bag. Thieves tend to operate in busy areas such as crowded trams, metro cars and popular sights. Be careful when watching the hourly movements of the Astronomical Clock, for instance. Pickpockets are skilled and use very clever diversionary tactics. Be aware and keep everything safe and close. It is very unlikely that anything stolen will ever be recovered. Never leave anything of value in your car and try to park in an underground car park.

It is always advisable to take out adequate insurance before you arrive in Prague since it is difficult to arrange once there. Report any thefts to the state or municipal police for future insurance claims.

Prague is generally safe for women travelling on their own. However, one place that is advisable to avoid at night if you are a woman alone is Wenceslas Square,



A male state police officer

A municipal police officer

A female state police officer

A “black sheriff”



because local men might assume that you are one of the city's prostitutes.

Prague has some less-than-reputable bars and cafés that stay open into the early hours. Bars with the words "non-stop" and "herna" are synonymous with shady characters gambling on slot machines. See the bars and cafés listings on pp208-9 for recommended venues to visit. Be aware that the more touristy restaurants and many taxi drivers have a tendency to overcharge. It is best to take a taxi from a Fair Place taxi rank (see p242). Keep all of your receipts.

Before you travel, take photocopies of all essential documents, including your passport. Place your passport in your hotel safe and carry the photocopy with you when you are out and about. You are expected to have your passport with you only when driving.

## IN AN EMERGENCY

Your hotel should be able to put you in touch with a local doctor if necessary, but if you need immediate help, Prague's emergency services are available 24 hours a day. Non-Czech speakers should call 112; an English-speaking operator will translate via a three-way conversation to the service you need. Hospitals

with casualty units are marked on the Street Finder maps (see pp246-57).

## HEALTH CARE AND PHARMACIES

All EU nationals are entitled to free health care in the Czech Republic. To claim medical treatment, visitors must have a European Health Insurance Card



Pharmacy sign

(EHIC card), which should be presented to the physician along with a valid form of identification.

Not all treatments are covered by the card, so additional medical insurance is definitely advisable.

Medical tourism is increasingly popular; **Asklepion**, in Prague, is one facility that offers cheaper procedures than in the rest of Europe.

There are also 24-hour pharmacies (*lékárna*) with staff who are qualified to give advice and administer simple remedies. If you want an English-speaking doctor, visit the **Diplomatic Health Centre** for foreigners at Na Homolce. Alternatively, try the privately run **Canadian Medical Center** or, for dental care, the **American Dental Alliance Ltd**. You will need to take a passport and a means of payment with you.

Those with respiratory problems should be aware that between October and March sulphur dioxide levels

in Prague occasionally exceed the World Health Organization's accepted levels. With increasing car ownership in the city and a lack of funding for alternative fuels, this situation seems unlikely to improve, so if you think you may be affected, be sure to take any medication you might need with you.

## DIRECTORY

### EMERGENCY NUMBERS

#### Emergency Operator

Tel 112 (in English).

#### Ambulance

Tel 155.

#### Police

Tel 158 (state)/156 (municipal).

#### Fire

Tel 150.

### POLICE

#### Tourist Police Station

Jungmannova náměstí 9.

Map 3 C5.

### LOST PROPERTY BUREAU

#### Lost and Found (Ztráty a nálezy)

Karolíny Světlé 5.

Map 3 A5.

Tel 22 42 35 085.

### MEDICAL CENTRES

#### American Dental Alliance Ltd

V celnici 4. Map 4 D3.

Tel 22 11 81 121.

Open 8am-8pm Mon-Fri.

www.americandental.cz

#### Asklepion

Londýnská 39. Map 6 E2.

Tel 23 47 16 111.

Open 8am-8pm Mon-Fri,

8am-6pm Sat.

www.asklepion.cz

#### Canadian Medical Center

Veselavinská 1. Tel 72 43 00 301

(24 hours). Open 8am-6pm Mon-

Fri (to 8pm Tue & Thu), 9am-noon

Sat. www.cmcp Praha.cz

#### Diplomatic Health Centre (Nemocnice Na Homolce)

Roentgenova 2. Tel 25 72 71.

Open 24 hours a day.

www.homolka.cz

### 24-HOUR PHARMACIES

#### Lékárna Palackého

Palackého 5.

Tel 22 49 46 982. Map 3 C5.

#### Lékárna u Sv. Ludmily

Belgická 37. Map 6 F3.

Tel 22 25 13 396.



Municipal police patrol car



Prague ambulance

## Banking and Local Currency



A bureau de change sign in Prague

With its increasingly international profile, Prague is becoming more expensive, although residential sections of the city remain cheaper than the tourist centre. Banks now have international desks staffed by multilingual cashiers, and ATMs dot the city streets. Credit cards are widely accepted, although in smaller outlets it is wise to ask first, while traveller's cheques can be changed only in banks. It is worth bearing in mind that bureaux de change usually take some commission regardless of their "zero" claims.

### BANKS AND BUREAUX DE CHANGE

The large, modern banks generally found in the city centre all open between 8am and 5pm or 6pm Monday to Friday. Hundreds of bureaux de change are found in tiny shops throughout the city. However, despite sometimes offering better exchange rates than the banks, their commission charges (often hidden in the small print) are huge, often as high as 12%. Compare this to the 1–5% charged by banks, along with a minimum commission of Kč20–50. The only advantage of these exchange offices is their convenience. Many are open late every day, some offer a 24-hour service and queues are rare.

Most of the larger hotels will also change foreign currency for you, but again commission rates may be very high. If you have some Czech currency left over from your stay, you can reconvert your money. All banks will reconvert your extra crowns for a small commission. Finally, never change your money on the black market. As well as

being illegal, the rate is not any higher than banks or exchanges, and it is guaranteed you will be given notes that are not legal tender.

Traveller's cheques are a safe alternative to carrying cash. It is recommended that you take well-known brands – such as American Express or Thomas Cook for example – although it is unlikely that the major banks will refuse any. Traveller's cheques are not accepted as currency by any shops or restaurants, and they must be changed at banks or bureaux de change.



An automatic teller machine (ATM) for dispensing cash

### ATMS

There are ATMs (*bankomats*) all over the centre of Prague, and this is the easiest method to get your Czech currency.

Many ATMs are in the entrance to banks, but they are accessible even if the branch is closed. They accept most major credit and debit cards, and information is available in English, German, French and Czech. Be aware that you will probably be charged an overseas transaction

fee each time you use your card so check with your bank how much this fee is.

### CREDIT CARDS

Paying by credit card is becoming more popular in Prague – not only in hotels and restaurants, but also in supermarkets and shops. Even if an outlet displays a credit card sign, do not assume they will accept all types of card as payment. In a restaurant it is better to ask before ordering your meal to avoid difficulties later. The cards most often accepted are American Express, VISA and MasterCard. Most banks will allow cash advances (up to your limit) on your card.

## DIRECTORY

### BANKS

#### Česká Národní Banka

Na příkopě 28. **Map** 3 C4.

**Tel** 22 44 11 111. **www**.cnb.cz

#### Česká Spořitelna

Rytiřská 29. **Map** 3 C4.

**Tel** 22 41 01 111. **www**.csas.cz

#### Československá Obchodní Banka

Na příkopě 18. **Map** 3 C4.

**Tel** 26 13 56 711. **www**.csob.cz

#### GE Money Bank

Opletalova 4. **Map** 4 D5. **Tel** 22

44 90 630. **www**.gemoney.cz

#### Komerční Banka

Václavské náměstí 42. **Map** 4 D5.

**Tel** 955 545 174. **www**.kb.cz

#### UniCredit Bank

Revoluční 7. **Map** 4 D2. **Tel** 22 11

19 768. **www**.unicreditbank.cz

### BUREAUX DE CHANGE

#### Exact Change

Na Poříčí 13. **Map** 4 D3.

**Tel** 22 48 19 744.

#### eXchange

Kaprova 13. **Map** 3 B3.

**Tel** 800 225 588.

#### Inter Change

Rytiřská 26. **Map** 3 C4.

**Tel** 22 42 21 757.

**www**.interchange.cz



Facade of the Česká Spořitelna bank

## CURRENCY

The currency in Prague and the Czech Republic is the Czech crown (*koruna*), which is abbreviated as Kč (the international abbreviation is CZK). *Hellers* (of which

there are 100 to the crown) have been phased out.

The Czech crown is the best and usually the only possible currency to use when making payments in cash. Some hotels and shops accept payment in

euros, but the exchange rate may not always be favourable. Tesco accepts euros and gives change in Czech crowns at the going bank rate, as does Marks & Spencer, where they accept pounds sterling as well.

## Banknotes

Czech banknotes are available in the denominations Kč50, Kč100, Kč200, Kč500, Kč1,000, Kč2,000 and Kč5,000.

## Coins

Coins come in the following denominations: Kč1, Kč2, Kč5, Kč10, Kč20 and Kč50. All the coins have the Czech emblem, a lion rampant, on one side.



Kč5,000 note



Kč2,000 note



Kč1,000 note



Kč500 note



Kč200 note



Kč100 note



Kč50 note



1 crown (Kč1)



2 crowns (Kč2)



5 crowns (Kč5)



10 crowns (Kč10)



20 crowns (Kč20)



50 crowns (Kč50)

## Communications and Media

The main Czech telephone service is called Telefónica O2 Czech Republic. O2 provides a comprehensive digital network of phones across the country and, along with Vodafone and T-Mobile, constitutes the Czech mobile market. Wi-Fi zones and Internet cafés can be found all over Prague; the latter are often in courtyards or on the first floor of buildings. Česká Pošta remains an efficient postal service within the Czech Republic and overseas.



O2 phone boxes in Prague

### PUBLIC TELEPHONES

Despite the growing use of mobile phones, there are still many public phones in the Czech Republic; indeed, there are more phone boxes here than in most European countries.

O2 public phones accept cash (euros and Czech crowns), credit cards and phonecards. Depending on which phone you find, you can send a text message and an email as well as make a call. In hotels, you can usually get a direct line,

but commission charges on the calls are often exorbitant. Remember also that international calls can be extremely expensive, no matter what time of day you phone. The cheapest way to call abroad is via an international call office, such as the **Internet Call Shop**.

You can buy phone-cards (*telefonní karta*) from tobacconists (*tabáks*) and newsstands, and from post offices, supermarkets and petrol stations.

Two popular cards are Karta X, a pre-paid calling card that allows you to make national and international calls from any phone; and Trick, a multi-functional card that can be used to pay for telephone calls and Internet services.

On all phones in the country, the dialling tone is a short note followed by a long one; the ringing tone consists of long regular notes, and the engaged signal has short and rapid notes. All Czech phone numbers have nine digits, and Prague numbers start with a 2.

### REACHING THE RIGHT NUMBER

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| • Czech directory enquiries and operator                       | 1180 |
| • International directory enquiries and to make a collect call | 1181 |
| • International call followed by the country code              | 00   |
| • In case of emergencies (Police)                              | 158  |
| • Emergency operator (English)                                 | 112  |

If you have problems getting through to a number in Prague, it is likely that the number has changed due to the modernization of the phone system. To check, ring the directory enquiries number and ask for an English-speaker.

### MOBILE PHONES

Czech mobile phones operate on a GSM band of 900/1800 MHz, the same standard in use throughout Europe, but different from that used in the United States. US cell phones will work provided they are tri-band phones and that the service provider allows for international roaming. To avoid high roaming fees, you can obtain local pay-as-you-go SIM cards, which give you a temporary telephone number and allow you to make calls and send text messages on the local network.

Pay-as-you-go cards are very well priced. You pay for credit but the SIM card is free. The three main mobile-phone operators are Telefónica O2 ([www.cz.o2.com](http://www.cz.o2.com)), Vodafone ([www.vodafone.cz](http://www.vodafone.cz)) and T-Mobile ([www.t-mobile.cz](http://www.t-mobile.cz)). Czech mobile numbers start with a 6 or 7.

### INTERNET ACCESS

Most hotels offer guests some form of in-room Internet access, through either a wireless or a LAN connection. Wireless connections may not be reliable, depending on how far your room is from the router. If Internet access is important to you, it's best to mention this at the hotel reception when checking in and request a room with a strong wireless signal. Most hotels will usually also have a public computer terminal for guests to surf the Internet or, failing that, they will allow guests to quickly check their emails on the hotel computer. The receptionist should know the location of the nearest Internet café.

Internet cafés are relatively common in Prague. Rates are reasonable, at Kč1–2 per minute. Just because the word “café” is part of the name, do not assume they will serve coffee or that the coffee will be drinkable if they do. It is also worth bearing in mind that more and more cafés, bars and restaurants are offering customers with laptops free wireless access; look for the Wi-Fi

sticker. Connections are usually straightforward and pretty fast. If there's a password, the staff will tell you what it is.



Post office sign

## POSTAL SERVICES

There are a number of post offices in Prague (see *Street Finder Maps* on pp246–57). The best and largest one is the **Main Post Office** in Jindřišská, just off Wenceslas Square. It has a huge variety of services, including a large phone room where you can make international calls. This service operates from 7am to 11pm. The Main Post Office offers easy-access information in English, and swift and efficient service. Take a ticket when you enter the building, then wait until the electronic display indicates which booth you should go to. If you want to buy some of the Czech Republic's attractive stamps, go to window 29 (no ticket required).

The Main Post Office on Jindřišská is open from 2am to midnight. Most other post offices offer more regular business hours, from 8am to 6pm or 7pm Monday to Friday, and from 8am until noon on Saturday.

There is no first- or second-class mail in the Czech Republic, but the majority of letters usually arrive at their destination within a few days. If you want to send something more valuable through

the post, use the registered mail service, which is reliable and efficient.

Postcards and letters can be posted in the many orange post boxes scattered around Prague. Both take around five working days to arrive in the UK and about a week to get to the USA. Stamps can be bought from post offices, newsagents or *tabáks* – they will also tell you what stamps you need. All parcels and registered letters need to be handed in at a post office.

For emergency parcels and packages that need to arrive quickly, you can use an international courier service, such as **DHL**, rather than the post office.

Post restante letters are delivered to the Main Post Office in Jindřišská Street. Go to window 1 or 2 (open 7am to 8pm Monday to Friday and 7am to noon Saturday) with your passport or other official identification.

## NEWSPAPERS

Prague has a number of newspapers, including an English-language one, *The Prague Post*. This provides informative pieces on Prague, its people and politics, and it also includes a good leisure supplement, *Night & Day*. For a Czech daily newspaper translated into English, go to [www.ceskenoviny.cz/news](http://www.ceskenoviny.cz/news). Other online resources on Prague are [www.expats.cz](http://www.expats.cz), [www.prague.tv](http://www.prague.tv) and [www.praguemonitor.com](http://www.praguemonitor.com).

Most of the newsstands located around Wenceslas Square and other popular tourist spots sell the main quality European newspapers such as *The Times*, *The Guardian*, *El País* and *Die Zeit*, as well as US papers such as the *International Herald Tribune*.

## TV AND RADIO

Czech television dubs everything, so local TV is not much use to non-Czech speakers. However, most hotels have freeview news channels, and the larger chains have packages that include film channels.

You can listen to the BBC World Service on 101.1FM; it is also possible to listen to the BBC online, by logging on to [www.bbc.co.uk](http://www.bbc.co.uk). One of the most popular local stations is Radio 1 (91.9MHz), which has an English-language show, *High Fidelity* (8–11pm Fri). Another weekly English-language show, *The Friday Ripple* (5–7pm Fri), is on Radio Wave ([www.wave.cz](http://www.wave.cz)).



Copy of *The Prague Post*

## DIRECTORY

### INTERNET CAFÉS AND CALL SHOPS

#### Bohemia Bagel

Holešovice, Dukelských hrdinů 48 (across from Parkhotel).

Tel 22 08 06 541.

Open 9am–11pm Mon–Fri, 10am–11pm Sat & Sun.

#### Internet Call Shop

Myšák Gallery, Vodičkova 31.

Map 3 C5.

Open 10am–8pm daily.

#### Káva Káva Káva

Národní 37. Map 3 B5. Tel 22 42 28 862. Open 7am–10pm daily (from 9am Sat & Sun).

[www.kava-coffee.cz](http://www.kava-coffee.cz)

### POSTAL SERVICES

#### DHL

Václavské náměstí 47. Map 4 D5.

Tel 840 103 000/220 300 111.

[www.dhl.cz](http://www.dhl.cz)

#### Main Post Office

Jindřišská 14. Map 4 D5.

Tel 22 42 50 174.

[www.cpost.cz](http://www.cpost.cz)



Tobacconist's, where you can also buy stamps and phonecards

## GETTING TO PRAGUE

Prague is located right at the heart of Europe and enjoys good transport connections

with the rest of the continent. There are direct flights every day

from most of Europe's major cities and, via Delta

Airlines and ČSA, from selected cities in the USA. There are no direct flights from Australia, however. International coach transport is efficient and inexpensive,



ČSA logo



but journey times can be off-putting. Prague is well served by international railways, but as this is a popular means

of getting to Prague

trains tend to get booked up early,

especially in the summer. The main

train station (Hlavní nádraží) is close to Wenceslas Square and the city centre and, except for the airport, other major points of arrival are also fairly central.

### TRAVELLING BY AIR

Prague has good flight connections to most major European cities. More than 40 international airlines fly to Prague Airport (Letiště Praha Ruzyně). If you are travelling from the United States, **Delta Airlines** operates a limited number of non-stop flights from Atlanta and New York. There are no Australian or New Zealand carriers flying direct to Prague, although you can fly **British Airways** with a stop in London. Other major airlines include **KLM**, **Air France**, **Alitalia**, **Lufthansa**, **Emirates** and **Czech Airlines (ČSA)**. It takes about 1 hour and 50 minutes to fly from London to Prague, and about 9 hours from the east coast of America.

### TICKETS AND FARES

Prague has become increasingly popular with budget carriers, both as a hub and a destination. Both **EasyJet** and

**Ryanair** fly regularly between Prague and several cities in the UK; Ryanair also flies direct to Brno, the Czech Republic's second city. **Smart Wings**, **Wizz Air** and **German Wings** are popular budget carriers that connect Prague to destinations in the rest of Europe. Booking online or by phone as early as possible will get you the best prices from these budget airlines, and taking only cabin luggage keeps the price down too.

APEX (advanced purchase) tickets can be a cheap option, but they have stringent conditions attached to them. These include having to book your ticket at least a month in advance and severe penalties if you cancel your flight.

If you ring well in advance, airlines will quote you the standard fare, but the price may be lowered nearer the time if seats remain unsold –

this is rarely the case in the summer months, however, as Prague is such a popular destination. You may get a better deal in winter (except over the Christmas and New Year period when prices rise again). Students, senior citizens and regular business travellers may all be able to get discounts at any time of

year. Children under two who do not occupy a separate seat pay 10 per cent of the adult fare.

If you do get a cheap deal, ensure that you will get a refund if your agent goes out of business.



Sign for passport control

### PRAGUE AIRPORT

Prague's only international airport is at Ruzyně, 15 km (9 miles) northwest of the city centre. The airport is modern, clean, efficient and functional. It offers all that you would expect from an international airport: ATMs and 24-hour exchange facilities; car rental offices; a duty-free shop; a post office and a left-luggage office.

The airport was thoroughly modernized at the start of the millennium, including the addition of a new terminal. Terminal 1 is used for inter-continental flights, including those to the UK, North America, the Middle East, Africa and Asia. All domestic flights and flights to destinations within the EU and other Schengen countries are served by Terminal 2. The two terminals are connected and



Departures board in Terminal 2 at Prague Airport

are only a short walk apart. There is also a business-class lounge and catering facility, as well as a shopping centre within the Marriott Courtyard Hotel, just across the airport forecourt.

Terminal 3, also known as the South Terminal, is further away and used only for general aviation and private planes.

## TRANSPORT FROM THE AIRPORT TO THE CITY

Getting to and from Prague airport is easy, relatively fast and economical, unless you fall victim to one of Prague's infamous taxi scams (see p242). Allow at least 60 minutes to reach the airport by road from the city centre at rush hour, though on a good day it could take as little as 30 minutes. Travelling by a combination of the metro and standard bus takes about 45 minutes depending on connections.

The airport is linked to the city centre by a regular mini-bus service run by **CEDAZ**. For the return trip to the airport, there is a bus stop at V Celnici street, a short distance from Náměstí Republiky. Buses leave every 30 minutes from 7:30am to 7pm, and tickets cost Kč120 per person. CEDAZ also offers a mini-bus service on demand to and from the airport. For a group of one to four people, the trip into town costs Kč480; for five to eight people it is Kč680. The mini-buses can also take you to addresses



CEDAZ bus operating between the airport and the city

outside the city, and they can even be used to tour the Czech Republic.

A regular public bus service runs to the airport from Dejvická metro (bus 119) and from Zličín metro (bus 100). Between midnight and 4am, the 510 night bus will take you into the city every half hour for the standard Kč26 public transport ticket. The Airport Express bus stops at Dejvická, Náměstí Republiky and Hlavní nádraží; it runs every half-hour and costs Kč50.

Alternatively, there are always taxis waiting in front of the terminal. Do not walk outside and simply take one, but book in advance at the information booth by the exit doors to ensure a fair price. Taxis provided by **AAA** have meters, while those supplied by **Airport Cars** offer a fixed price. The prices are comparable (at the time of printing it costs around Kč600 to get to the city centre).

## DIRECTORY

### AIRPORT INFORMATION

**Airport Praha Ruzyně**  
Tel 22 01 11 111. [www.csl.cz](http://www.csl.cz)

### MAIN AIRLINE OFFICES

**Air France**  
Ruzyně Airport. Tel 23 30 90 933.  
[www.airfrance.com](http://www.airfrance.com)

**Alitalia**  
Tel 22 14 34 600.  
[www.alitalia.com](http://www.alitalia.com)

**British Airways**  
Tel 23 90 00 299. [www.ba.com](http://www.ba.com)

**Czech Airlines (ČSA)**  
V Celnici 5. Map 4 D3.  
Tel 23 90 07 007. [www.csa.cz](http://www.csa.cz)

**Delta Airlines**  
Ruzyně Airport.  
Tel 23 30 90 933.  
[www.delta.com](http://www.delta.com)

**EasyJet**  
[www.easyjet.com](http://www.easyjet.com)

**Emirates**  
[www.emirates.com](http://www.emirates.com)

**German Wings**  
[www.germanwings.com](http://www.germanwings.com)

**KLM**  
Ruzyně Airport. Tel 23 30 90 933.  
[www.klm.com](http://www.klm.com)

**Lufthansa**  
Ruzyně Airport. Tel 23 40 08 234.  
[www.lufthansa.com](http://www.lufthansa.com)

**Ryanair**  
[www.ryanair.com](http://www.ryanair.com)

**Smart Wings**  
[www.smartwings.com](http://www.smartwings.com)

**Wizz Air**  
[www.wizzair.com](http://www.wizzair.com)

### AIRPORT BUS

**CEDAZ**  
Tel 22 11 11 111. [www.cedaz.cz](http://www.cedaz.cz)



The airport forecourt, from which buses and taxis can be taken into town



The façade of Hlavní nádraží

## TRAVELLING BY TRAIN

Rail travel is an enjoyable and environmentally friendly way to travel to and from Prague. Prague is connected by rail to all the major capitals of Europe. International trains have dining cars and couchettes, but tickets are often more expensive than budget air fares. Buy well in advance to ensure a seat and get the best possible deal.

The railways in the Czech Republic are run by České Dráhy (ČD). There are several types of train run by ČD. These include the *rychlík* (express) trains; the *osobní* (passenger) trains, which form a local service and stop at all stations, often travelling as slowly as 30 km/h (20 mph); the EX, or national express; the SC (Supercity), which is the fastest and most comfortable train service between Prague, Brno and Ostrava; and the EC (Eurocity), or international express.

Tickets can be bought in advance, or on the day at stations or at the **Travel Agency of Czech Railways** (see p186). If you want to buy a ticket just before your train leaves, be warned that queues at ticket booths can be long, especially at weekends. When you buy your ticket, specify exactly where and when you want to go, whether you want a single or return, and what class of ticket you want. First-class carriages exist on most trains and guarantee you a seat. In the timetable, an "R" in a box by a train number means you must have a seat reserved on that train.

An "R" without a box means a reservation is recommended. If you are caught in the wrong carriage, you have to pay an on-the-spot fine.

## TRAIN STATIONS

The biggest and busiest railway station in Prague is Hlavní nádraží, which is only a 5-minute walk from Wenceslas Square. The thorough renovation of the Art Nouveau station is progressing well, and the gleaming interior now has shops, restaurants, a pub and even a jeweller's. As well as shops, the lower ground floor has an inexpensive left-luggage facility, a tourist office (open 9am–7pm Mon–Fri and 9am–5pm Sun) and the central ticket office (open 3:10am–00:50am). In this ticket hall there is also a **ČD Travel Agency**, where all international tickets, including those for Eurostar, are sold by multilingual staff. Hlavní nádraží's facelift should be complete by 2011.

Prague's oldest train terminal, Masarykovo nádraží, serves mainly Prague's suburbs and a few other domestic routes. There is a possibility that it may close down. Other rail terminals are Holešovice and the smallest, Smíchov.

## TRAVELLING BY COACH

Coach connections from Prague to many of the major European cities have improved immeasurably,



A EuroLines long-haul coach

and tickets tend to sell out quickly. Some Czech towns – such as Karlovy Vary, Český Krumlov and Terezín – are much easier to reach by coach than train.

The city's main bus terminal is Florenc, on the northeastern edge of the New Town. There is also a smaller station at Andel called Na Knížecí. The Florenc terminal stays open from 4am until midnight and offers food outlets, information kiosks, inexpensive left-luggage facilities and tickets sales from such companies as **EuroLines** and **Student Agency** to name just two.

During the summer months, there are hundreds of coach trips to all the major coastal resorts in southern Europe. These get booked up quickly by Czechs, so buy your ticket well in advance and be sure to reserve a seat.

## TRAVELLING BY CAR

To drive a car in the Czech Republic you must be at least 18 years of age.

Most foreign driving licences, including Canadian, US and EU ones, are recognized. New Zealand and Australian drivers, however, should get an International Driving Licence. If you bring your own car to Prague, by law you must carry the following with you at all times: a valid driver's licence; vehicle registration card; a hire certificate or, if you are borrowing the car, a letter








A uniformed railway employee

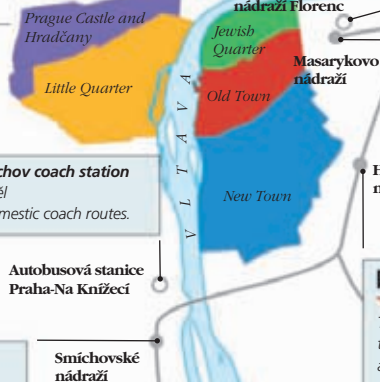


## PRAGUE'S MAJOR RAIL AND COACH STATIONS

The major points of arrival by train and coach are all fairly central and easily accessible by metro – the nearest metro to each terminal is shown in the boxes along with more detailed travel information.

## KEY

-  Railway
-  Train Station
-  Metro station
-  Coach
-  Coach Station

**Holešovice station**

Nádraži Holešovice

This is the main Prague railway station for select international destinations, including Berlin, Vienna and Budapest.

**Florenc coach station**

Florenc, Křížkova

The main coach station serves all international and long-distance domestic routes.

**Masarykovo station**

Náměstí Republiky

Serves mostly Prague's suburbs and other domestic routes.

**Smíchov coach station**

Anděl

Serves domestic coach routes.

**Smíchov station**

Smíchovské nádraží

Serves domestic rail routes.

**Main station**

Hlavní nádraží

The main station serves international trains from all countries, and domestic routes including some suburban routes.



A Czech motorway sign

signed by the owner and authorized by a recognized body, such as the AA or RAC, giving you permission to drive it; and a Green Card (an international motoring certificate for insurance). If you drive on the motorway, you will also need to display a special highway sticker available at the border, petrol stations and post offices. Other items you have to carry at all times are a set of replacement bulbs, red warning triangles, a first-aid kit and a safety vest. You also have to display a national identification sticker.

Headlights must be used at all times, even during daylight hours. It is compulsory to wear seat belts if fitted, and children under 12 years of age are not allowed in the front seat. When you are driving, it is strictly forbidden to have any alcohol in your blood or to use a mobile phone.

There are now good motorway connections to all the major cities in the Czech Republic, including Plzeň and Brno, and many more are under construction.

The speed limit on motorways is 130 km/h (81 mph); on dual and single carriageways, 90 km/h (56 mph); and in urban areas, 50 km/h (31 mph). The traffic police patrolling the roads are very vigilant, and any infringements are dealt with harshly. There are also occasional road blocks to catch drunken drivers. Visit [www.motorway.cz](http://www.motorway.cz) for more details on driving on Czech motorways.

## DIRECTORY

## TRAIN TRAVEL

**ČD Travel Agency**

Plaha Hlavní nádraží,  
Wilsanova 8. **Map** 4 E5.

**Tel** 972 241 861.

**www** [cd.cz](http://www.cd.cz)

## COACH TRAVEL

**Eurolines**

Florenc Coach Station, Křížkova.

**Map** 4 F3. **www** [elines.cz](http://www.elines.cz)

**Student Agency**

Florenc Coach Station, Křížkova.

**Map** 4 F3.

**Tel** 841 101 101.

**www** [studentagency.cz](http://www.studentagency.cz)

## CAR TRAVEL

**Alimex Car Rental**

Corner Argentinská/Jateční.

**Tel** 23 33 50 001.

**www** [rent-car-prague.cz](http://www.rent-car-prague.cz)

**Car Breakdown/Service/Accidents**

**Tel** 1230/1240.

## GETTING AROUND PRAGUE

The centre of Prague is conveniently small, and most of the sights can be reached comfortably on foot. However, to cross the city quickly, or to visit a more remote sight, the public transport is efficient, clean and cheap. It is based on trams, buses and the underground (metro) system, all of which are run by the Prague Public Transport Company (Dopravní podnik hlavního města Prahy). Throughout this guide, the best



Walking around the city

method of transport is given for each sight. The metro and trams serve the city centre, while buses are used to reach the suburbs. The entire system is simple to use – only one ticket is needed for all three forms of transport. Bus, tram and metro routes are found on city maps, available at most city centre *tabáks*, bookshops and newsagents; or refer to the map on the inside back cover of this guide.

### GREEN TRAVEL

Prague has a fantastic public transport system. Buses serve the outer suburbs, thereby decreasing congestion on central streets, where trams, cars, bikes, pedestrians and even horses jostle for space. Comprehensive and 24-hour public transport means that driving a car is unnecessary.

Prague is also wonderfully compact, so walking between sights is not just possible but preferable. Cycling is another good way of getting around. Renting a bike is easy (see p243).

The World Carfree Network ([www.worldcarfree.net](http://www.worldcarfree.net)) has its headquarters in Prague. The group is responsible for organizing World Carfree Day (22 September), which usually involves a mass bike ride in many cities worldwide. The last Thursday of each month sees the Auto\*Mat Critical Mass bike ride, which sets off from Jiřího z Poděbrad square at 6pm.



Cycling around the city

### THE TRANSPORT SYSTEM

The best way of getting around the city centre by public transport is by tram or metro. Prague's rush hours are between 6am and 8am and 3pm and 5pm, Monday to Friday. However, more trains, trams and buses run at these times, so crowding is not usually a problem. Some bus routes to the suburbs only run during peak hours.

### TICKETS

Prague's transport network relies on the honour system. Be aware that periodic checks are carried out by plain-clothes ticket inspectors who levy a large on-the-spot fine if you don't have a valid ticket. A transfer ticket covers the entire system – bus, tram and metro – and allows 75 minutes of travel after validation. Buy the ticket before you travel and validate it in the machines provided, or you will be travelling illegally.

You can buy single-ride tickets, valid for 20 minutes of travel on trams and buses or for five stations on metro lines. Transfers are not allowed with single-ride tickets. All night transport requires the transfer ticket, as does the funicular railway that runs from Újezd up Petřín Hill. The transfer ticket also allows travel on two ferry routes on the Vltava river.

Longer-term tickets are often more convenient and a good idea if you are planning



Three-day pass

Transfer ticket

on seeing many tourist sights around the city. They offer unlimited rides on buses, trams and the metro for periods ranging from 24 hours to 5 days. Although a three-day pass currently costs more than three one-day tickets it does include travel for one adult and one child (aged 6–15).

Tickets may be purchased from the automatic machines at the entrance of all metro stations, at some tram stops, and at *tabáks* (tobacconists), newsagents and some shops. For more detailed information on transport routes, maps and tickets, visit the Prague Transport Information website or one of the information offices listed below.

### DIRECTORY

#### Prague Public Transport Information Centres

Anděl, Muzeum and Můstek metro stations.

**Open** 7am–9pm daily.

Ruzyně Airport, Terminals 1 & 2.

**Open** 7am–9pm daily.

Holešovice train station.

**Open** 7am–9pm Mon–Fri,

9:30am–5pm Sat.

**Prague Transport Information**

Tel 29 61 91 817. [www.dpp.cz](http://www.dpp.cz)

## TRAVELLING BY TRAM

Trams are Prague's oldest method of public transport. Horse-drawn trams appeared on the streets in 1879, but by 1891 the first electric tram was in operation. The metro may be faster in terms of travelling distances, but when you factor in descending to and ascending from stations, the tram system is actually the most efficient, not to mention pleasant, way of getting around the city. Some lines operate only in the rush hour, and there are several night trams, all of which pass by Lazarská in the New Town.

The tram system is run by the **Prague Public Transport Company**. Tram tickets are also valid for the metro and buses (see *Tickets opposite*). You have to buy your ticket before you board a tram. Once you have entered, you will see a small, yellow punching machine on two or

three metal poles just inside the doors. Insert your ticket, and it will be validated automatically. If you do not punch your ticket, it is not valid, and if you are caught by a ticket inspector, you will have to pay an on-the-spot fine. Make sure you buy the correct ticket for your desired journey. Each tram stop has a timetable – the stop underlined is where you are standing. The stops below that line indicate where that tram is heading.

Trams run every 5 to 20 minutes. Doors either open and close automatically or you need to push a button by the door. The current stop and the next stop are announced in Czech. The metro closes at 12:30am, and a small number of night trams run every 30 minutes through the night. These trams (numbers 51 to 59) are marked by blue numbers at the tram stop.

## Tram Signs

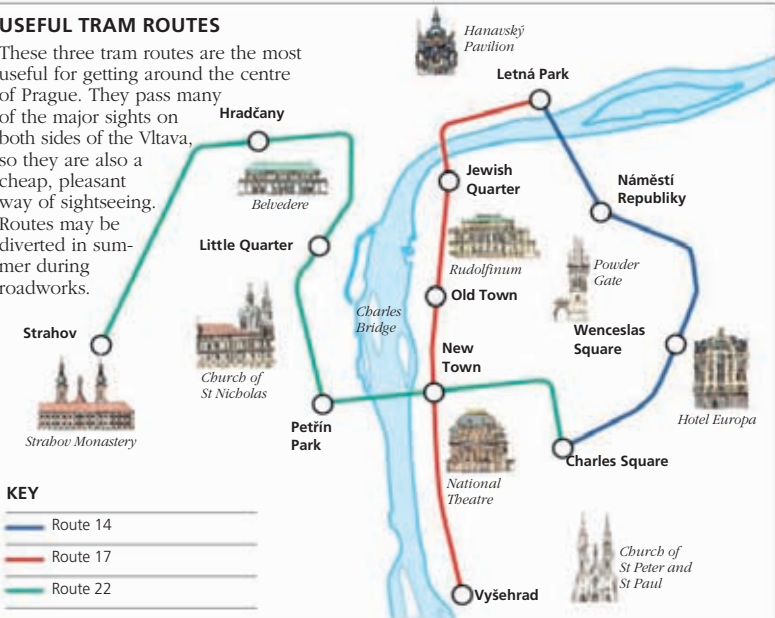
These are found at every tram stop and tell you which trams stop there, and in what direction each tram is going.



A busy tram on the streets of Prague

## USEFUL TRAM ROUTES

These three tram routes are the most useful for getting around the centre of Prague. They pass many of the major sights on both sides of the Vltava, so they are also a cheap, pleasant way of sightseeing. Routes may be diverted in summer during roadworks.





A typical public bus in Prague

## TRAVELLING BY BUS

Most visitors to Prague are likely to use a bus only to travel to and from the airport (see p237) and the zoo. By law, buses are not allowed in the city centre because they produce noxious fumes and the streets are too narrow. Instead, they are used to transport people from the suburbs to tram and metro stops outside the centre.

Unless you have enough small change, you must purchase a ticket before you board a bus. Tickets are available from the vending machines at the entrance of metro stations, *tabáks* (tobacconists) and all the usual agents (see p240).

You must validate your ticket in the punching machine on the bus. If you buy a single-journey ticket, it is valid only for one 20-minute journey. Each time you change bus, you will have to buy a new ticket, unless you have a transfer ticket (see p240). The doors open and close automatically and there is a high-pitched warning signal when doors are about to close. You are expected to give up your seat for the elderly, the disabled and people with small children.

Bus timetables are located at every stop. They have the numbers of all the buses that stop there and the timetable for each route. The frequency of buses varies considerably. In the rush hour there may be 12 to 15 buses an hour; at other times, as few as three.

Throughout the night there are 13 buses numbered in the 500s and 7 buses numbered in the 600s that go to the outer areas not served by the tram and metro system.



Bus stop logo

## TRAVELLING BY TAXI

Taxis in Prague are a useful but frustrating form of transport. All taxis are privately owned, and there are many unscrupulous drivers who are out to charge as much as they can get away with. Never take a taxi from outside a hotel or tourist sight as these are most likely to be operated by drivers who fall into this category; the only taxis safe to hail on the street are Fair Place taxis (www.prague-taxi.co.uk/taxi-fair-place.htm). Drivers in the Fair Place scheme guarantee a fair price, a safe ride, a professional approach and high standards. There are 49 Fair Place taxi ranks across Prague.

Official taxis have a roof lamp and the company name, registration number and

basic price list must be displayed on both front doors. Prices currently are Kč40 boarding fee, Kč28/km travel and Kč6/minute waiting.

After the journey, the driver is obliged to

print an official receipt. To get an idea of taxi prices in Prague, look at one of the Fair Place price lists.

If you think you have been scammed by a taxi driver, take their name and number so you can report them to the police (see pp230-31). The best way not to be taken advantage of is to use a Fair Place taxi or have your hotel or restaurant call another reputable firm.

Unless your Czech pronunciation is good, always have your destination written down in Czech.



Pedestrian zone



Pedestrian crossing

Street or square name



Street number



City registration number

## PRAGUE ON FOOT

Walking around Prague is the most enjoyable way to see the city. Some pedestrian crossings are controlled by traffic lights, but be sure to cross only when the green man is showing, and even then, check the road carefully before you do so. It is now illegal for drivers to ignore pedestrian crossings, but for years they were allowed to do so, and old habits die hard. Be especially careful at crossings that do not have traffic lights.

Remember that trams run in the centre of the road and go in both directions, which can be confusing. They also travel at high speeds, occasionally coming upon you with little warning. Considering the uneven cobbled streets, the steep hills and the mass of tram lines, flat, comfortable shoes are strongly recommended.



Yellow AAA taxis at a Fair Place taxi rank

## CYCLING IN PRAGUE

One of the greenest and best ways of getting around Prague is by bike. First-timers will benefit from taking a tour first to get the lay of the land since bike lanes are rare. Renting a bike is easy, and most rental places, such as **Praha Bike**, also arrange good tours. Bike paths line both sides of the Vltava, and there is a series of biking/hiking trails linking Prague to Vienna ([www.pragueviennagreenways.org](http://www.pragueviennagreenways.org)).

## DRIVING A CAR

Most visitors are better off not driving around the centre of Prague. The city's complex web of one-way streets, the pedestrianized areas around the historic core of the city and a severe shortage of parking spaces make driving very difficult. Prague's public transport system is a much more efficient way of travelling around the city.

If you do decide to drive, be aware that on-the-spot fines for traffic violations are common. You must drive on the right, and the law states that both driver and front- and back-seat passengers should wear seat belts. The speed limit in the city is 50 km/h (31 mph) unless a sign indicates otherwise.

Parking spaces in the centre are scarce, and the penalties for illegal parking are harsh. Meter parking from 8am to 6pm costs Kč30–40 per hour. Orange zones allow parking for two hours and green zones for six; blue zones are reserved for residents. To use the meter, insert coins for the amount of time you need and display your receipt prominently on the dashboard.

Unfortunately, car theft is rife, and expensive Western cars are a favourite target. Try to park in an official – preferably underground – car park (*see the Street Finder maps*



A boat tour on the Vltava run by Prague Venice Boats

*pp246–57*). Better yet, park at one of the guarded car parks (look for the “P+R” symbol) at the edge of the city and use public transport to get in.

If you are towed, call the police (Tel 156) to locate your car. The maximum fine is Kč1,300 (Kč850 if you stop them in the process), plus Kč150 parking fee, and Kč200 for each subsequent day. If you get clamped, a sticker lists the number to call to have the clamp removed.



One-way traffic and No stopping except for supply lorries

## SIGHTSEEING TOURS

Many firms offer trips around

Prague's major sights, as well as outings to castles such as Karlstein and Konopiště (*see pp168–9*). Tours usually start from Náměstí Republiky (Republic Square) and from the upper part of Wenceslas Square. These trips can be expensive, but prices vary, so check what's on offer before you make a booking. The Jewish Museum (*see p87*) organizes trips around the Jewish Quarter. For those on a tight budget, the PIS (*see p227*) offers some of the cheapest tours in town. Tours can also be booked through Čedok (*see p227*).

A trip on tram 91, run by the Museum of Municipal Mass Transport, is one of the cheapest and best city-centre tours. It starts off at the Exhibition Ground (*see pp178–9*) and travels around the Old

Town, the New Town and the Jewish Quarter. This service runs from Easter to the middle of November every weekend and public holiday. Tickets can be bought on board. Tram 22 will take you from the city up to the castle.

Sightseeing tours in horse-drawn carriages are run from the Old Town Square. Walking and bike tours give a level of detail to Prague unseen from speedier modes of transport, while boat tours (*see also pp54–7*) allow for fantastic views of major sights.

## DIRECTORY

### SIGHTSEEING TOUR OPERATORS

#### Martin Tour Praha

Main Office: Štěpánská 61.

Map 5 C1.

Tel 22 42 12 473.

[www.martintour.cz](http://www.martintour.cz)

#### Prague Venice Boats

Platněnská 4. Map 3 A3.

Tel 776 776 779.

[www.prague-venice.cz](http://www.prague-venice.cz)

#### Prague Walking Tours

Dlouhá 37. Map 4 D2.

Tel 777 816 849.

[www.praguer.com](http://www.praguer.com)

#### Praha Bike

Dlouhá 24. Map 3 C3.

Tel 732 388 880.

[www.prahabike.cz](http://www.prahabike.cz)

#### Precious Legacy

Kaprova 13. Map 3 B3.

Tel 22 23 21 954.

[www.legacytours.net](http://www.legacytours.net)

#### Premiant City Tour

Na Příkopě 23. Map 4 D4.

Tel 606 600 123.

[www.premiant.cz](http://www.premiant.cz)

## Travelling by Metro

The underground railway, known as the metro, is the quickest (for longer journeys) and most comfortable form of transport in Prague. It is managed by the Prague Public Transport Company, and its construction began in 1967. It has three lines, A, B and C. The straightforward layout and clear signs make finding your way around the system very easy. Trains run between 5am and midnight.

### FINDING YOUR WAY AROUND THE METRO

Metro entrances are not always easy to spot. Look for a sign displaying the letter "M" within an upside-down triangle (see right). The colour of the sign (green, yellow or red) indicates which line the station is on. The street entrance will normally lead you down a flight of steps.

Once you have purchased your ticket and passed through the unmanned ticket barriers – you must validate your ticket here – continue down the escalators to the trains. At the bottom of each escalator is a long central corridor with a platform on either side for trains travelling in either direction. Signs suspended from the ceiling indicate the direction of the trains



The metro sign for Můstek metro station

(see opposite page). The edges of the platforms are marked with a white, broken line that should not be crossed until the train stops. Most of the metro doors open and close automatically (you may have to push a button on some trains), giving a recorded message when they are about to close. During the journey the name of the next station is announced in Czech.

Line A (green) is the most useful for tourists, because it covers all the main areas of the city centre – Prague Castle, the Little Quarter, the Old Town and the New Town – as well as the main shopping area around Wenceslas Square.

Displayed above some seats are disabled signs. These seats should be given up for the elderly, the disabled and those with small children.



The spacious interior of Můstek metro station

### AUTOMATIC TICKET MACHINES

You can buy transport tickets at designated ticket sellers (see p240) or at the yellow automatic ticket machines in the metro station. The ticket machines, and tickets themselves, may vary in design and colour, but they are still applicable to all forms of transport. The machines offer a choice of tickets at varying prices – for adults and children – as well as a choice of languages (either Czech or English).

**1** Check which price band is the right one to meet your requirements, then press the appropriately labelled button. Once validated, a transfer ticket is valid for 75 minutes. A single-journey ticket is valid for 30 minutes and allows travel between 5 stations.

**2** If you want more than one ticket – whether of the same price band or another – press the relevant buttons; the total amount owed will be displayed on screen.



**3** If you are sure of your choice of ticket, insert coins into this slot. Most machines give change.

**4** Collect your ticket, plus any change that may be due to you, from the large slot at the base of the machine.

## MAKING A JOURNEY BY METRO

**1** The letters, each in a different colour, indicate the three metro lines. The number above the letter is the time it takes to get from one end of the line to the other.



Metro maps can be obtained free of charge at most metro stations. A metro map has also been included at the end of this book.

**2** To decide which line to take, find your destination and its nearest metro station on the Street Finder (see pp246-57), then plot your route on a metro map.



The central corridor with platforms either side and signs indicating the direction of trains

**3** Two types of standard metro ticket are available (left). The more expensive tickets allow for transfers. You can also buy tickets that allow for unlimited travel within a 24-hour period (below) or for periods of 1, 3 or 5 days.



**4** Before going down the escalators, you must stamp your ticket in one of these machines. If the ticket has not been stamped, it is not valid, and you will have to pay a fine if caught. A ticket must only ever be stamped once.

**5** This sign, hanging from the ceiling, is visible when you come down the escalator. It shows the direction of the trains on each platform. This one says that the train's final station (Stanice) on the left is Haje, so from the metro map you know the train is travelling south.

"Stanice" means station

"Směr" means direction

Name of station



The red circle indicates which station you are in

**6** This sign along the central platform indicates the station on line C where you are (red circle) and those stations where you can transfer to the other lines (A and B). For stations to the left of the red circle, follow the arrow to the left, and vice-versa for stations to the right.



**7** Once you are at your stop, follow the exit signs (Výstup) leading out of the metro system. Some metro stations have numerous exits. Local street maps at the exit should help you decide which is best for you.























# STREET FINDER

The map references given for all the sights, hotels, restaurants, bars, shops and entertainment venues described in this book refer to the maps in this section only. A complete index of street names and all the places of interest marked, can be found on the following pages. The key map (right) shows the area of Prague covered by the *Street Finder*. This map includes sightseeing areas, as well as districts for hotels, restaurants, pubs and entertainment venues.

In keeping with Czech maps, none of the street names in the index or on the Street Finder have the Czech word for street, *ulice*, included (though you may see it on the city's street signs). For instance, Celetná ulice appears as Celetná in both the index and the Street Finder. The numbers preceding some street names are dates. In our index we ignore the numbers, so that 17. listopadu (17 November), is listed under "L".

## KEY TO STREET FINDER

	Major sight
	Places of interest
	Other building
	Metro station
	Train station
	Coach station
	Tram stop
	Funicular railway
	River boat boarding point
	Taxi rank
	Car park
	Tourist information office
	Hospital with casualty unit
	Police station
	Church
	Synagogue
	Post office
	Railway line
	City wall
	Pedestrian street

## SCALE OF MAP PAGES

0 metres	200	1:8,400
0 yards	200	

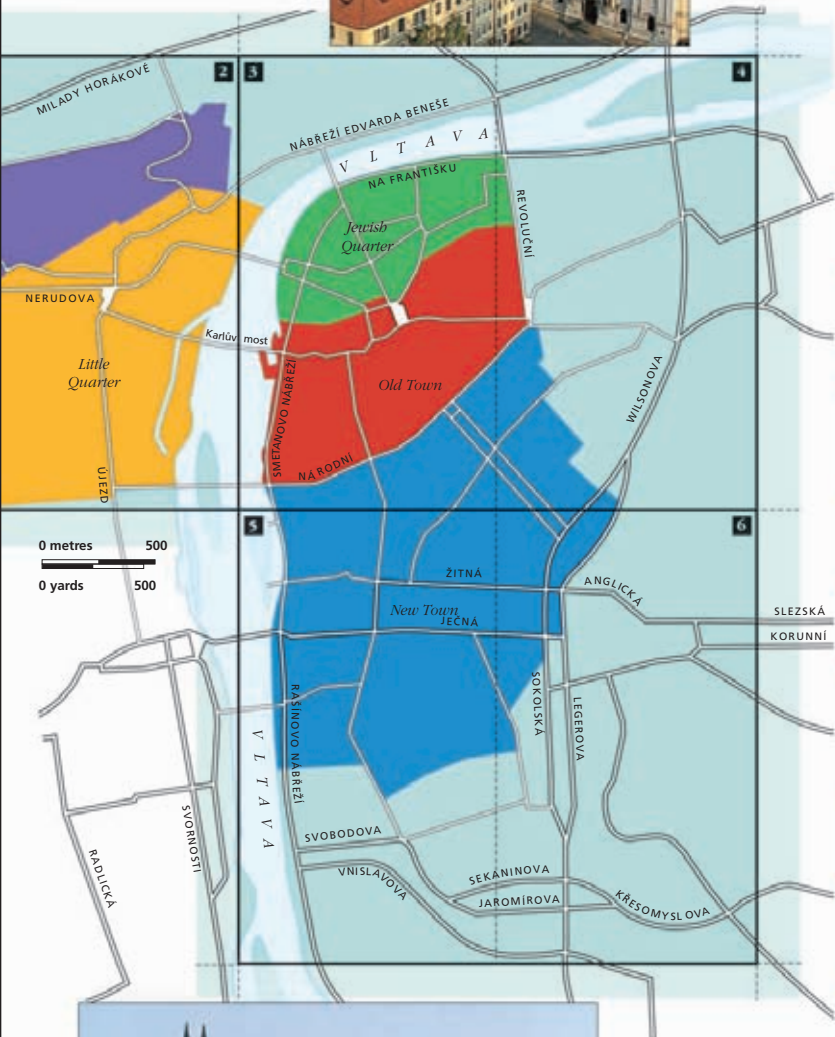


View of the Little Quarter, Hradčany and Prague Castle from the Old Town Bridge Tower





Aerial view of the Baroque Church of St Nicholas in the Old Town Square



The imposing twin towers of the Church of St Peter and St Paul on top of Vyšehrad rock

## Street Finder Index

The order of the names in the index is affected by the *báček*, the accent like an inverted circumflex (*báček* means "little hook"). In the Czech alphabet, **č**, **ř**, **š** and **ž** are treated as separate letters. Street names beginning with **ř**, for example, are listed after those beginning with **r** without an accent.

Churches, buildings, museums and monuments are marked on the Street Finder maps with their English and Czech names. In the index, both forms are listed. However, English names for streets and squares, such as Wenceslas Square, do not appear on the maps. Where they are listed in the index, the Czech name is given in brackets in the form that appears on the map.

### USEFUL WORDS

<b>dům</b>	house
<b>hrad</b>	castle
<b>kostel</b>	church
<b>klášter</b>	convent, monastery
<b>most</b>	bridge
<b>nábřeží</b>	embankment
<b>nádraží</b>	station
<b>náměstí</b>	square
<b>sady</b>	park
<b>schody</b>	steps
<b>trída</b>	avenue
<b>ulice</b>	street
<b>ulička</b>	lane
<b>zahrada</b>	garden

### A

Albertov	5 C4
Alšovo nábřeží	3 A3
Americká	6 F3
Anenská	3 A4
Anenské náměstí	3 A4
Anežská	3 C2
Anglická	6 E2
Anny Letenské	6 F1
Apolinářská	5 C4
Archbishop's Palace	2 D3
Arcibiskupský palác	2 D3
At St Thomas's	2 E3
At the Three Ostriches	2 F3
autobusové nádraží	
Praha, Florenc	4 F3
autobusová zast. Hradčanská	2 D1

### B

Badeniho	2 F1
Balbínova	6 E2
Bartolomějská	3 B5
Barvířská	4 E2
Bazilika sv. Jiří	2 E2
Bělehradská	6 E2
Belgická	6 F3
Bělohorská	1 A4
Belvédér	2 E1
Belvedere	2 E1
Benátská	5 B3
Benediktská	4 D3
Besední	2 E5
Bethlehem Chapel	3 B4
Betlémská	3 A5
Betlémská kaple	3 B4
Betlémské náměstí	3 B4
Bílková	3 B2
Biskupská	4 E2
Biskupský dvůr	4 E2
Blanická	6 F2

Bolzanova	4 E4
Boršov	3 A4
Botanical Gardens	5 B3
Botanická zahrada	5 B3
Botič	6 D5
Botičská	5 B4
Boženy Němcové	6 D4
Bridge Street (Mostecká)	2 E3
Bruselská	6 E3
Brusnice	1 C2
Břehová	3 A2
Břetislavova	2 D3

### C

Capuchin Monastery	1 B2
Carolinum	3 C4
Celetná	3 C3
Chaloupeckého	1 B5
Chalice Restaurant	6 D3
Charles Bridge (Karlův most)	2 F4
<i>continues</i>	3 A4
Charles Square (Karlovo náměstí)	5 B2
Charles Street (Karlova)	2 A4
<i>continues</i>	3 B4
Charvátova	3 B5
Chodecká	1 A5
Chotkova	2 E1
Chotkovy sady	2 F1
Chrám sv. Víta	2 D2
Church of Our Lady before Týn	3 C3
Church of Our Lady beneath the Chain	2 E4
Church of Our Lady of the Snows	3 C5
Church of Our Lady Victorious	2 D4
Church of St Castullus	3 C2

Church of St Catherine	5 C3
Church of St Cyril and St Methodius	5 B2
Church of St Gall	3 C4
Church of St Giles	3 B4
Church of St Ignatius	5 C2
Church of St James	3 C3
Church of St John on the Rock	5 B3
Church of St Lawrence	1 C5
Church of St Martin in the Wall	3 B5
Church of St Nicholas (Little Quarter)	2 D3
Church of St Nicholas (Old Town)	3 B3
Church of St Simon and St Jude	3 B2
Church of St Stephen	5 C2
Church of St Thomas	2 E3
Church of St Ursula	3 A5
Church of the Holy Ghost	3 B3
Cihelná	2 F3
Clam-Gallas Palace	3 B4
Clam-Gallasův palác	3 B4
Clementinum	3 A4
Cubist Houses	3 B2
Cukrovarnická	1 A1
<b>Č</b>	
Čechův most	3 B2
Čelakovského sady <i>continues</i>	6 E1 6 D1
Černá	5 B1
Černín Palace	1 B3
Černínská	1 B2
Černínský palác	1 B3
Čertovka	2 F4
Červená	3 B3

### D

Dalibor Tower	2 E2
Daliborka	2 E2
Dělostřelecká	1 A1
Diskařská	1 A5
Dittrichova	5 A2
Divadelní	3 A5
Dlaabačov	1 A4
Dlážděná	4 E4
Dlouhá	3 C3
Dražického	2 F3
Dražického náměstí	2 E3
Dřevná	5 A3
Dům pánů z Kunštátu	3 B4
Dům U Dvou zlatých medvěďů	3 B4 3 B2
Dušní	3 B2
Dvořák Museum	6 D2
Dvořákovo nábřeží	3 A2

### E

Elišky Krásnohorské	3 B2
Estates Theatre	3 C4

### F

Faust House	5 B3
Faustův dům	5 B3
Florenc (metro)	4 F3
Franciscan Garden	3 C5
Francouzská	6 F2
Františkánská zahrada	3 C5
Fričova	6 E5
Fügnerovo náměstí	6 D3
Funicular Railway	2 D5

### G

Gogolova	2 F1
Golden Lane (Zlatá ulička)	2 E2
Golz-Kinský Palace	3 C3

Gorazdova **5 A3**  
 Grand Priory Square  
 (Velkopřevorské  
 náměstí) **2 E4**

## H

Hálkova **6 D2**  
 Harantova **2 E4**  
 Haštalská **3 C2**  
 Haštalské náměstí **3 C2**  
 Havelská **3 B4**  
 Havelská ulička **3 C4**  
 Havířská **3 C4**  
 Havlíčkova **4 E3**  
 Helénská **4 F5**  
 Hellichova **2 E4**  
 Helmová **4 E2**  
 High Synagogue **3 B3**  
 Hládkov **1 A3**  
 Hladová zed' **1 B4**  
 Hlávkův most **4 F1**  
 Hlavní nádraží **4 E5**  
 Hlavní nádraží  
 (metro) **4 E4**  
 Hlavova **5 C4**  
 Hlavsova **3 B4**  
 Horská **5 C5**  
 Hotel Europa **4 D5**  
 Hotel Evropa **4 D5**  
 House at the Two  
 Golden Bears **3 B4**  
 Hradčanská (metro) **2 E1**  
 Hradčanské náměstí **1 C1**  
 Hradební **4 D2**  
 Hroznová **2 F4**  
 Hunger Wall **1 B4**  
 Husitská **4 F4**  
 Husova **3 B4**  
 Hvězdárna **2 D5**  
 Hybernská **4 D3**

## I

Ibsenova **6 F2**  
 Italian Street (Vlašská) **2 D3**  
 Italská **4 F5**  
*continues* **6 E2**

## J

Jáchymova **3 B3**  
 Jakubská **3 C3**  
 Jalovcová **3 B4**  
 Jan Hus Monument **3 B3**  
 Jana Masaryka **6 F4**  
 Jánská **2 D3**  
 Jánský vršek **2 D3**  
 Jaromírova **6 D5**  
 Ječná **5 C2**

Jelení **1 B2**  
 Jenštejnská **5 A2**  
 Jeruzalémská **4 E4**  
 Jesuit College **5 B2**  
 Jewish Town Hall **3 B3**  
 Jezuitská kolej **5 B2**  
 Jilská **3 B4**  
 Jindřišská **4 D5**  
 Jiráskovo náměstí **5 A2**  
 Jiráskův most **5 A2**  
 Jiřská **2 E2**  
 Jižní zahrady **2 D3**  
 Josefská **2 E3**  
 Jugoslávská **6 E2**  
 Jungmannova **3 C5**  
*continues* **5 C1**  
 Jungmannovo  
 náměstí **3 C5**

## K

K Brusce **2 E1**  
 K Haštalu **4 D2**  
 K Rotundě **5 B5**  
 Kampa **2 F4**  
 Kamzíkova **3 C4**  
 Kanovnická **1 C2**  
 Kaprova **3 B3**  
 Kapucínská **1 C3**  
 Kapucínský klášter **1 B2**  
 Karlova **3 A4**  
 Karlovo náměstí **5 B2**  
 Karlovo náměstí  
 (metro) **5 A3**  
 Karlův most **2 F4**  
*continues* **3 A4**  
 Karmelitská **2 E4**  
 Karolinum **3 C4**  
 Karoliny Světlé **3 A4**  
 Katedrála Sv. Víta **2 D2**  
 Kateřinská **5 C3**  
 Ke Hradu **2 D3**  
 Ke Karlovu **6 D2**  
 Ke Štvanici **4 F2**  
 Keplerova **1 B2**  
*continues* **1 B3**  
 Klárov **2 F2**  
 Klášter sv. Anežky **3 C2**  
 Klášter sv. Jiří **2 E2**  
 Klášterská **3 C2**  
 Klausen Synagogue **3 B2**  
 Klausová synagoga **3 B2**  
 Klementinum **3 A4**  
 Klimentská **4 D2**  
 Knights of the Cross  
 Square (Křižovnické  
 náměstí) **3 A4**  
 Konviktská **3 A5**  
 Kopernikova **6 F4**  
 Korunní **6 F2**

Kosárkovo nábřeží **3 A2**  
 Kostečná **3 B3**  
 Kostel Panny Marie  
 pod fetězem **2 E4**  
 Kostel Panny Marie  
 před Týnem **3 C3**  
 Kostel Panny Marie  
 Sněžné **3 C5**  
 Kostel Panny Marie  
 Vítězné **2 E4**  
 Kostel sv. Cyrila  
 a Metoděje **5 B2**  
 Kostel sv. Ducha **3 B3**  
 Kostel sv. Havla **3 C4**  
 Kostel sv. Haštala **3 C2**  
 Kostel sv. Ignáce **5 C2**  
 Kostel sv. Jakuba **3 C3**  
 Kostel sv. Jana  
 na Skalce **5 B3**  
 Kostel sv. Jiljí **3 B4**  
 Kostel sv. Kateřiny **5 C3**  
 Kostel sv. Martina  
 ve zdi **3 B5**  
 Kostel sv. Mikuláše **2 D3**  
 Kostel sv. Mikuláše **3 B3**  
 Kostel sv. Tomáše **2 E3**  
 Kostel sv. Vavřince **1 C5**  
 Kostel sv. Voršily **3 A5**  
 Kostel sv. Šimona  
 a Judy **3 B2**  
 Kostel sv. Štěpána **5 C2**  
 Koubkova **6 E3**  
 Kozí **3 C2**  
 Kožná **3 C4**  
 Krakovská **6 D1**  
 Královodvorská **4 D3**  
 Královská zahrada **2 D2**  
 Královský palác **2 D2**  
 Krocínova **3 A5**  
 Křemencova **5 B1**  
 Křesomyslova **6 E5**  
 Křížíkova **4 F3**  
 Křížovnická **3 A4**  
 Křížovnické náměstí **3 A4**  
 Kubistické domy **3 B2**  
 Kunětická **4 F5**

## L

Ladova **5 A4**  
 Lanová dráha **2 D5**  
 Lazarská **5 B1**  
 Lázeňská **2 E4**  
 Ledebour Garden **2 E2**  
 Ledeburská zahrada **2 E2**  
 Legerova **6 D2**  
 Letenská **2 F3**  
 Letenské sady **3 A1**  
 Letenský tunel **3 C1**  
 Libušina **5 A5**

Lichnická **4 F5**  
 Liliová **3 B4**  
 Linhartská **3 B4**  
 Lipová **5 C2**  
 listopadu, 17. **3 B2**  
 Little Quarter Square  
 (Malostranské  
 náměstí) **2 E3**  
 Lobkovická zahrada **1 C4**  
 Lobkovický palác **2 E2**  
 Lobkowitz Palace **2 E2**  
 Lodecká **4 E2**  
 Lodní mlýny **4 E2**  
 Londýnská **6 E2**  
 Loreta **1 C3**  
 Loretánská **1 B3**  
 Loretánské náměstí **1 B3**  
 Loreto, the **1 C3**  
 Lublaňská **6 E2**

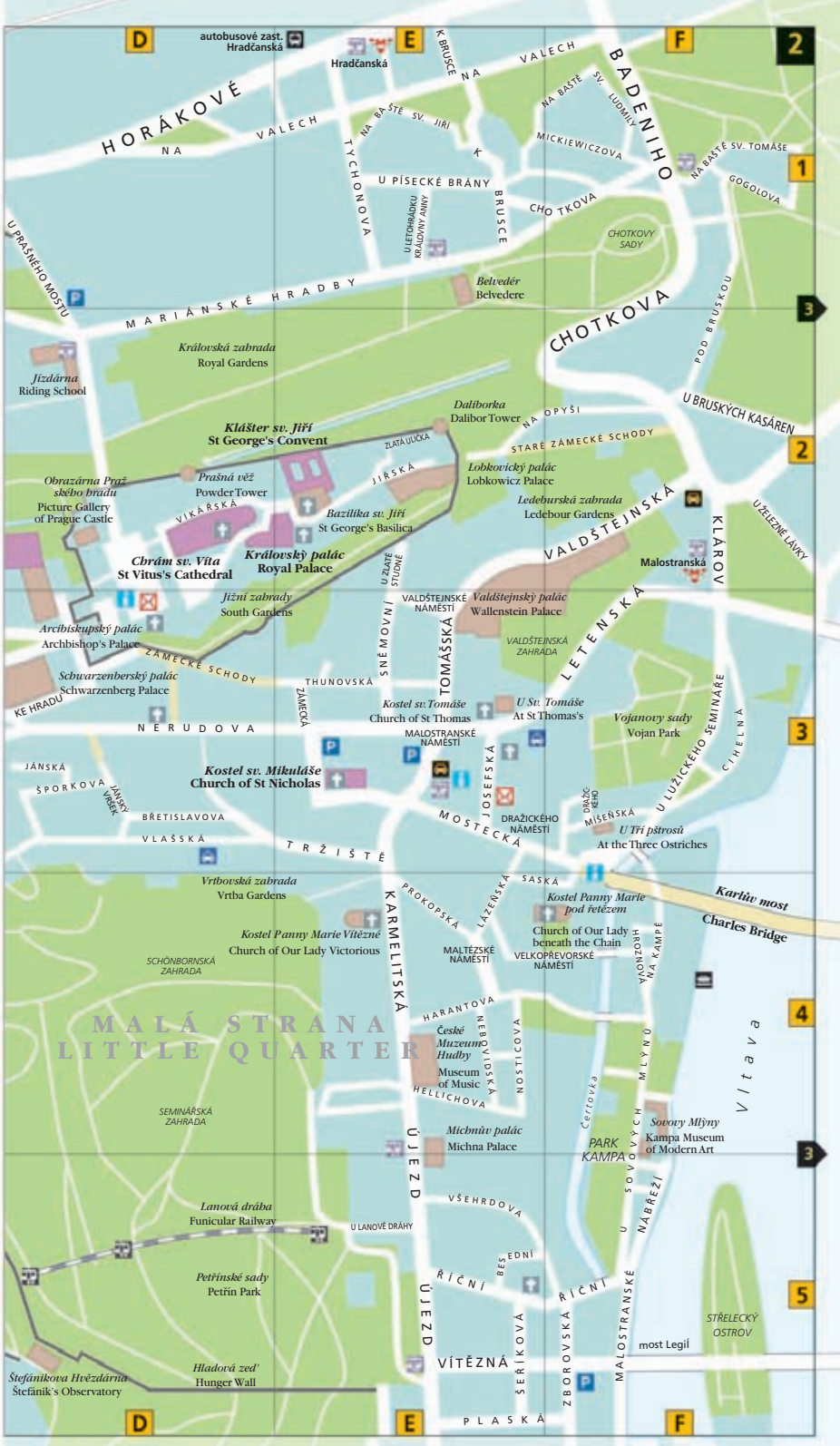
## M

Magdalény  
 Rettigové **5 B1**  
 Macharovo náměstí **1 A1**  
 Máchova **6 F3**  
 Maisel Synagogue **3 B3**  
 Maiselova **3 B3**  
 Maiselova synagoga **3 B3**  
 Malá Klášterská **3 C2**  
 Malá Štěpánská **5 C2**  
 Malá Štupartská **3 C3**  
 Malé náměstí **3 B4**  
 Malostranská (metro) **2 F2**  
 Malostranské  
 nábřeží **2 F5**  
 Malostranské  
 náměstí **2 E3**  
 Maltese Square  
 (Maltézské  
 náměstí) **2 E4**  
 Maltézské náměstí **2 E4**  
 Mánesova **6 E1**  
 Mánesův most **3 A3**  
 Mariánské hradby **2 D2**  
 Mariánské náměstí **3 B3**  
 Martinic Palace **1 C2**  
 Martinický palác **1 C2**  
 Martinská **3 B5**  
 Masarykovo nábřeží **5 A2**  
 Masarykovo nádraží **4 E3**  
 Masná **3 C3**  
 Melantrichova **3 B4**  
 Melounová **6 D2**  
 Mezibránská **6 D1**  
 Mickiewiczova **2 F1**  
 Michalská **3 B4**  
 Michna Palace **2 E4**  
 Michnův palác **2 E4**  
 Mikovcova **6 D2**









HORÁKOVÉ  
NA VALECH

BADENIHO  
NA BASTĚ SV. LUDMILY

CHOTKOVA  
MICKIEWICZOVA

VALDŠTEJNSKÁ  
STARE ZÁMECKÉ SCHODY

LETENSKÁ  
VALDŠTEJNSKÁ ZAHRADA

TOMÁŠSKÁ  
U ZLATÉ STUDNĚ

KARMELETSKÁ  
PROKOPSKÁ

UJEZD  
VŠEHRDOVA

VÍTEZNÁ  
ŘIČNÍ

Karlův most  
Charles Bridge

Vltava

MALÁ STRANA  
LITTLE QUARTER

Kláster sv. Jiří  
St George's Convent

Obrazárna Pražské  
brády  
Picture Gallery  
of Prague Castle

Chrám sv. Víta  
St Vitus's Cathedral

Královský palác  
Royal Palace

Arcibiskupský palác  
Archbishop's Palace

Schwarzenberský palác  
Schwarzenberg Palace

Kostel sv. Mikuláše  
Church of St Nicholas

Vrtbová zahrada  
Vrta Gardens

Kostel Panny Marie Vítězné  
Church of Our Lady Victorious

Seminářská  
zahradka

Lanová dráha  
Funicular Railway

Petrínské sady  
Petrin Park

Štefánikova Hvězdárna  
Štefánik's Observatory

Daliborka  
Dalibor Tower

Lobkovický palác  
Lobkowitz Palace

Ledebská zahrada  
Ledebour Gardens

Valdštejnský palác  
Wallenstein Palace

Kostel sv. Tomáše  
Church of St Thomas

U sv. Tomáše  
At St Thomas's

Vojanovy sady  
Vojan Park

U tří pštrosů  
At the Three Ostriches

Kostel Panny Marie  
pod řetězem  
Church of Our Lady  
beneath the Chain

Velkopřevorské  
náměstí

České Muzeum  
Hudby  
Museum of Music

Michnův palác  
Michna Palace

Sonovy mlýny  
Kampa Museum  
of Modern Art

Střelecký  
ostrov

most Leglů

Královská zahrada  
Royal Gardens

Jiřní zahrady  
South Gardens

Nerudova

Vlašská

Břetislavova

Schönbornská  
zahradka

Seminářská  
zahradka

Petrínské sady

Štefánikova  
Hvězdárna

Jiřská

Thunovská

Malostranské  
náměstí

Tržiště

Karmelitská

Ujezd

Vítězná

Řiční

Plaská

Belvédér  
Belvedere

U Písecké  
brány

Bazilika sv. Jiří  
St George's Basilica

U zlaté  
studně

U sv. Tomáše

U tří pštrosů

U Lanové  
dráhy

U Lanové  
dráhy

U Lanové  
dráhy

U Lanové  
dráhy

U Lanové  
dráhy

U Lanové  
dráhy

U Lanové  
dráhy

U Písecké  
brány

U Písecké  
brány

U Písecké  
brány

U Písecké  
brány

U Písecké  
brány

U Písecké  
brány

U Písecké  
brány

U Písecké  
brány

U Písecké  
brány

U Písecké  
brány

U Písecké  
brány

U Písecké  
brány

U Písecké  
brány

U Písecké  
brány

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova

Chotkova









**Národní divadlo**  
National Theatre

SLOVANSKÝ  
OSTROV

Tančí dům  
The Dancing House

OSTROVNÍ  
NA STRUZE  
PĚTOSOVÁ  
SÍTKOVÁ  
VOJTĚŠSKÁ  
MASARYKOVO NÁBŘEŽÍ  
JIRÁSKOVÝ NÁMĚSTÍ  
RAŠÍNOVO  
GORDOVA  
NA MORAVI  
DŘEVNÁ  
PODSKALSKÁ  
LADOVÁ  
PLAVECKÁ  
PODSKALSKÁ  
NA VYTONI  
NA HROBCI  
RAŠÍNOVO  
NÁBŘEŽÍ

V JIRCHÁŘICH  
OPATOVIČKA  
CERNA  
KREMENČOVÁ  
MYSLÍKOVA  
NA ZBOŘENCI  
ODBORŮ  
NA ZDEBÁZE  
ZAHORÁNSKÉHO  
DITRICHŮVA  
JENŠTEJNSKÁ  
VÁCLAVSKÁ  
TROJANŮVA  
POD SLOVANECH  
NÁMĚSTÍ POD  
EMAUZY  
NA POŘÍMĚ  
PRAVŮ  
TROJICKÁ  
LADOVÁ  
PODSKALSKÁ  
VYŠEHRADEK  
BOTIČSKÁ  
VYŠEHRADEK  
V PEVNOSTI  
K ROTUNDĚ

SPÁLENA  
MAGDALENY  
RETIHOVÉ  
LAZARSKÁ  
VLADISLAVOVA  
VODIC  
JUNGMANNOVA  
SKOLSKÁ  
NAVRÁTILOVA  
PŘÍČKA  
REZNICKÁ  
ŽITNÁ  
MALÁ ŠTĚPÁNSKÁ  
NA RYBNÍČKU  
JEČNÁ  
LIPOVA  
SALMOVSKÁ  
U NEMOCNIC  
KATEŘINSKÁ  
VINIČNA  
APOLINÁŘSKÁ  
SLUPI  
ALBERTOV  
HLAVOVA  
VOZCOVA  
HORSKÁ  
OSTRČLOVO NÁMĚSTÍ

Novoměstská radnice  
New Town Hall

Kostel sv. Cyrila a Metoděje  
Church of St Cyril and St Methodius

Kostel sv. Ignáce  
Church of St Ignatius

Kostel sv. Štěpána  
Church of St Stephen

Karlovo náměstí  
Karlovo náměstí

Jezuitská kolej  
Jesuit College

Kostel sv. Kateřiny  
Church of St Catherine

Karlovo náměstí  
PALACKÉHO NÁMĚSTÍ

Faustův dům  
Faust House

Kostel sv. Jana na Skalce  
Church of St John on the Rock

Na Slovanech  
Slavonic Monastery

Botanická zahrada  
Botanical Gardens

NOVÉ MĚSTO  
NEW TOWN

SVOBODOVA

VYŠEHRADEK

VYŠEHRADEK  
HŘBITŮV

Železniční most

Vltava



# General Index

Page numbers in **bold** type refer to main entries.

## A

Accessible Prague 185, 186  
 Adalbert, St 21, 22, 136, 140, 163  
*Adam and Eve* (Cranach) 114  
 Adria Palace 144  
 Agencies (accommodation) 186  
 Agnes, St 23, 35, 44, 92  
 Air pollution 231  
 Air travel 236–7  
 Airport (Ruzyně) 236–7  
 Aleš, Mikuláš  
   *George of Poděbrady and*  
   *Mattbias Corvinus* 164  
 National Theatre murals 33  
 Old Town Hall decorations  
 73  
 Štorch house 62, 68  
 U Rotta decorations 62  
 Wiehl House 144  
 All Saints' Chapel (Royal Palace)  
 104, 105  
*Allegory of Night* (Braun) 111  
 Alliprandi, Giovanni Battista  
 110, 135  
*Altarpiece of the Holy Trinity*  
 (Master of the Litoměřice  
 Altar) 108, 109  
 American Express 232  
 Angermayer, Johann-Adalbert  
 109  
   *Still Life with Watch* 107  
 Anglican Church 229  
 Ann, St 138  
 Anne, Empress 110  
 Anthony of Padua, St 69, 137  
 Antiques  
   customs regulations 226  
 Aostalli, Ottavio 127, 141  
 Apartments (self-catering) 187  
 Archbishop's Palace 48, **111**  
 Arcibiskupský Palác 111  
 Arcimboldo, Giuseppe,  
   *Rudolph II* 28  
 Art Nouveau 40, 148–9  
 Asam, Kosmas Damian 71  
 Asklepios 231  
 Assicurazioni Generali Building  
 145  
 At the Black Eagle 135  
 At the Black Madonna 63, 172  
 At the Black Sun 63  
 At the Fleks 155  
 At the Golden Grape  
 (Marienbad) 169  
 At the Golden Horseshoe 123  
 At the Golden Snake 78  
 At the Golden Unicorn  
 (Little Quarter) 132  
 At the Golden Unicorn  
 (Old Town) 68  
 At the Golden Scales 124  
 At the Golden Well 78, 172, 173

At the Haláneks 75  
 At the Minute 172, 173  
 At the Ox 69  
 At the Poor Wretch's 68  
 At the Red Fox 69  
 At St Thomas's 125, **127**  
 At the Spider 172  
 At the Stone Bell 66  
 At the Stone Madonna 68  
 At the Stone Ram 68  
 At the Three Golden Bells 134  
 At the Three Little Fiddles 124  
 At the Three Ostriches 133, **134**  
 At the Three Red Roses 130  
 At the Two Golden Bears 29, **71**  
   Street-by-Street map 62  
 At the Two Suns 130  
 At the Unicorn 172  
 At the Vulture 172  
 ATMs 232  
 Atrium 184  
 Augusta, Bishop Jan 167  
 Augusta Prison (Křivoklát  
 Castle) 167  
 Augustine, St 137  
 Augustinians 115, 127, 154  
 Austerlitz, Battle of (1805) 32  
 Australian Consulate 227

## B

BBC World Service 235  
 Ball Game Hall 29, 111  
 Balšánek, Antonín 64  
 Bambino di Praga 131  
 Banknotes 233  
 Banks 232  
 Baptist Church of Prague 229  
 Barbara, St 139  
 Baroque architecture 30–31, 44,  
 45, 48–9  
 Baroque art 109  
 Bars 208–9, 227  
 Basle, Council of 152  
 Bassano, Jacopo 115  
 Bassevi, Hendela 87  
 Bayer, Paul Ignaz  
   Church of St Ignatius 152  
   Jesuit College 152  
 Bazilika sv. Jiří 98–9  
 Becherovka 201  
 Běchovice 52  
 Beck, Moses 86  
 Beer 200–201  
 Beer halls 127, 155, 196, 201,  
 208–9  
 Beethoven, Ludwig van  
   50, 78, 132  
 Belvédér 110–11  
 Belvedere 28, 29, **110–11**  
   Prague's Best 46, 48  
 Bendelmayer, Bedřich 148  
 Bendl, Jan 79  
 Benedictines 70, 90, 153, 163  
 Beneš, Edvard 19, 34  
 Benzi, St Philip 136  
 Bernard, St 139  
 Bernini, Gian Lorenzo  
 138, 163  
 Bertramka 31  
   concerts 51  
   Mozart Museum 160  
 Bethlehem Chapel 75  
   history 25, 26, 27  
   Prague's Best 44  
   Street-by-Street map 77  
 Betlémská kaple 75  
 Bílá Hora a Hvězda 163  
 "Black sheriffs" 230  
 Blaeu, William 121  
 Blanche de Valois 167  
 Boats, Vltava river trips 50  
 Bohemian Brethren 91  
 Bohemian Chancellery 105  
 Bohemian Diet 104  
 Boleslav I, Prince 17, 18, 20  
 Boleslav II, Prince 18, 20  
   Břevnov Monastery 163  
   Church of St Lawrence 140  
   St George's Convent 106  
   tomb of 99  
 Borgia, St Francis 138  
 Bořiat, Jaroslav 118  
 Bořivoj, Prince 20, 95, 98, 104  
 Bořivoj II, Prince 22  
 Borovička 201  
 Borromeo, St Charles 152  
 Borromini, Francesco 128  
 Bossi, CG 66  
 Botanical Gardens 153  
 Prague's Best 49  
   Street-by-Street map 149  
 Botanická zahrada 153  
 Botels (floating hotels) 184  
 Bourdon, Sébastien 115  
 Brahe, Tycho 29, 41, 118, 119  
   tomb of 67, 70  
 Brandl, Petr 40, 65, 98, 109  
   *Bust of a Talking Apostle* 106  
   *The Holy Family* 132  
 Braník brewery 127  
 Braque, Georges 115  
 Braun, Antonín 47, 110  
   *Allegory of Night* 111  
   St Nicholas (Old Town) 70  
 Braun, Matthias 109  
 Dvořák Museum 154  
 Grand Priory 131  
 Hercules statues 47, 78  
 Konopiště Castle gate 167  
 portrait 138  
   *St Judas Thaddeus* 108  
   *St Luitgard* 137  
 Schönborn Palace caryatids  
 125  
 Thun-Hohenstein Palace 124  
   tomb of 154  
 Vrba Garden statues 130  
 Břetislav I, Prince 18  
 Břetislav II, Prince 22  
 Břevnov Monastery 21, **163**

- Břevnovský Klášter 163  
 Brick Gate 181  
 Bridge Street 134–5  
 Street-by-Street map 132  
 Brokof, Ferdinand 109  
*Calvary* 91  
 Charles Bridge statues 136  
 Church of St Gall statues 71  
*St Francis Borgia* 31  
*St John the Baptist* 131  
*St John Nepomuk* 83, 90, 153  
 Statue of moor 107, 173  
 statue of 138  
 tomb of Count Vratislav of  
 Mitrovice 65  
 Bronzino, Agnolo  
*Eleanor of Toledo* 115  
 Brothers of Mercy 91  
 Brožík, Václav 147, 157  
*Defenestration (of 1618)* 105  
 Bruckner, Anton 169  
 Brüderle, Jan 117  
 Brueghel, Jan 29  
 Brueghel, Pieter the Elder 40  
 Budweiser Budvar 200, 201  
 Bufets (snack bars) 196  
 Buquoy Palace 131  
 Bureaux de change 232  
 Buses 242  
 Bys, Johann Rudolf 109
- C**  
 Café Continental 147  
 Cafés 196–7  
 opening hours 227  
 Cajetan, St 137  
 Call shops 234, 235  
 Calvary Chapel 175  
 Calvinists 100  
 Camping 186, 187  
 Canadian Embassy 227  
 Canaletto 115  
 Canon's House 180  
 Capuchin Monastery 44, 45,  
**118–19**  
*Cardinal Cesi's Garden*  
 (van Cleve) 112  
 Carlone, Carlo 78  
 Carmelites 49, 130–31,  
 135, 146  
 Carolinum 65  
 history 24, 25  
 Street-by-Street map 63  
 Cars 230  
 driving in Prague 238–9, 243  
 Caruso, Enrico 127  
 Castles  
 Karlstein Castle 24, 166–7  
 Konopiště Castle 167  
 Křivoklát Castle 167  
 Nelahozeves Castle 168  
 Veltrusy Château 166  
*see also* Prague Castle  
 Cathedral *see* St Vitus's  
 Cathedral Čechův Bridge 54  
 Čedok 186, 226, 227
- Celebration of the Holy Trinity*  
 (Palko) 129  
 Celetná Street 65  
 Street-by-Street map 63  
 Cemeteries  
 Old Jewish 41, 81, 82, 86–7  
 Olšany 160  
 Vyšehrad 181  
 Černín Palace 49, **119**, 135  
 Černínský Palác 119  
 Černý, František 148  
 Čertovka 56, 131, 133  
 České Budějovice 200  
 České Dráhy (ČD) 238  
 Chalice Restaurant 154  
 Chapel of Elijah 135  
 Chapel of Holy Cross (Karlstein)  
 106  
 Chapel of St Theresa 135  
 Chapel of St Wenceslas,  
 St Vitus's Cathedral 24, 42  
 Charles I, Emperor 19  
 Charles IV, Emperor 17, 18,  
 153, 154  
 art collection 40, 108  
 Carolinum 63, 65  
 Charles Square 152  
 Church of Our Lady  
 of the Snows 46  
 churches 44  
 Hunger Wall 140–41  
 Karlsbad 168  
 Karlstein Castle 166–7  
 Křivoklát Castle 167  
 Na Slovanech Monastery  
 57  
 New Town 143  
 Prague Castle 95  
 Royal Palace 104, 105  
 St Vitus's Cathedral 100  
 statue of 79, 139  
 tomb of 103  
 Vyšehrad Park 181  
 Charles VI, Emperor 19  
 Charles Bridge 123  
 history 25, 85  
 Little Quarter Side 136–7  
 Old Town Side 138–9  
 statues 31, 40, 136–9  
 Street-by-Street map 133  
 Visitors' Checklist 139  
*Charles Bridge and Hradčany*  
 (Kokoschka) 164  
 Charles Square 152  
 Street-by-Street map 148–9  
 Charnel House 83  
 Charter 77 35  
 Charter flights 236  
 Chemists *see* Pharmacies  
 Children 184, 228, 229, 236  
 Chrám sv. Víta 100–3  
*Christ on Clouds* (Czech Master)  
 83  
*Christ's Entry into Jerusalem*  
 114  
 Christopher, St 138
- Churches (in general)  
 Baroque architecture 30–31  
 Prague's Best 42–5  
 services 229  
 Churches (individual)  
 Holy Ghost 83, **90**  
 Holy Rood 96  
 Holy Rood Rotunda 44  
 Holy Saviour (St Agnes's  
 Convent) 93  
 Holy Saviour (Clementinum)  
 45, 76, **79**  
 Holy Trinity 130  
 of the Infant Jesus 229  
 Loreto, the 42, 45, **116–17**  
 Nativity, the 117  
 Our Lady (Capuchin) 118  
 Our Lady (Karlstein) 167  
 Our Lady (Prague Castle) 98  
 Our Lady (Strahov) 120  
 Our Lady before Týn 5, 43,  
 44, 63, 67, 69, **70**, 172  
 Our Lady beneath the Chain  
 132, **134**  
 Our Lady of the Snows 44,  
 108, 144, **146**  
 Our Lady of Unceasing  
 Succour 130  
 Our Lady Victorious 45,  
**130–31**, 132, 163  
 St Barbara (Kutná Hora) 159,  
 168  
 St Castullus 83, **91**  
 St Catherine 154  
 St Clement 31, 229  
 St Cosmas and St Damian 150  
 St Cyril and St Methodius 51,  
 148, **152**  
 St Francis 79  
 St Gall 71  
 St George's Basilica 42, 44,  
 97, **98–9**  
 St Giles **75**, 77  
 St Ignatius 149, **152**  
 St James 43, 63, **65**  
 St John on the Rock 45, 148,  
**153**  
 St Joseph 132  
 St Lawrence (Petřín) 12, 14,  
**140**, 171, 174, 175  
 St Lawrence (Vyšehrad) 180  
 St Longinus's Rotunda 44  
 St Ludmilla 45, 161  
 St Margaret (Břevnov  
 Monastery) 163  
 St Martin in the Wall 75  
 St Martin's Rotunda 44, 180, 181  
 St Michael 174  
 St Nicholas (Little Quarter)  
 127, **128–9**  
 Street-by-Street map 125  
 St Nicholas (Old Town)  
 66, 69, **70–71**, 229  
 Street-by-Street map 62

- Churches (cont.)  
 St Peter and St Paul 43, 45, 57, 181  
 St Roch (Olšany Cemeteries) 160  
 St Roch (Strahov Monastery) 45  
 St Simon and St Jude 83, 91  
 St Stephen 154–5  
 St Thomas 42, 45, 115, 125, **127**  
 St Ursula 155  
 St Vladimír (Marienbad) 169  
 St Wenceslas 150
- Cihelná Gate 181  
 Civic Forum 35, 144  
 Clam-Gallas Palace 78  
 Prague's Best 47, 49  
 Street-by-Street map 77
- Clementinum 79  
 architectural features 31  
 Prague's Best 45  
 Street-by-Street map 76
- Closely Observed Trains* (film) 35
- Coach travel 238
- Codex of Jena 26
- Commerce* (Gutfreund) 40
- Committee for the Defence of the Unjustly Persecuted 35
- Communications and media 234–5
- Communism 17, 34
- Concerts *see* Music
- Concierges 187
- Congress Centre Prague  
 Vyšehrad Walk 180
- Constance, Council of (1415) 27, 70
- Consulates 227
- Convents  
 of the Barefooted Carmelites 135  
 St Agnes's 23, 39, 40, 44, 83, **92–3**  
 St Anne's 76  
 St George's 40, 97, 106–9
- Conversion chart 229
- Cook, Thomas 55
- Corot, Jean Baptiste Camille 115
- Cosmas, St 136
- Counter-Reformation 30, 45, 72
- Courbet, Gustave 115
- Court of the Bishop of Prague 134
- Cranach, Lucas the Elder 114  
*Adam and Eve* 114  
*St Christine* 92
- Credit cards 232
- Croatian Benedictines 153
- Crown jewels 24, 99
- Crowns (currency) 233
- Crucifixion* (Stevens) 42
- Cubism 40
- Cubist Houses **91**, 172  
 Street-by-Street map 82
- Currency 233
- Currency exchange 232
- Customs and immigration 226
- Cycling 243
- Cyril, St 20, 21, 51, 138
- Czech Airlines (ČSA) 236, 237
- Czech Association of Persons with Disabilities 183, 229
- Czech Astronomical Society 175
- Czech Industrial Museum 75
- Czech Master (*Christ on Clouds*) 83
- Czech Republic Information Centre 227
- Czech Technical University 148
- Czechoslovak Orthodox Church 152
- Czechoslovak Republic 18, 34
- Czechoslovak Socialist Republic (ČSSR) 35
- D**
- Dalibor of Kozojedy 110
- Dalibor Tower 110  
 Street-by-Street map 97
- Daliborka 110
- Damajan, Deodatus 78
- Damian, St 136
- The Dancing House 57
- Danube school 109
- Day of Liberation from Fascism 50
- Day of the Republic 52
- Decorative Arts, Museum of 84  
 Art Nouveau 149  
 Prague's Best 39, 40, 41  
 Street-by-Street map 82
- Defenestrations of Prague 26, 29, 105, 155
- Degas, Edgar 115
- Delacroix, Eugène 115
- Della Stella, Paolo 29, 111
- Dentists 231
- D'Este collection 114
- Destinn, Emmy 127
- Deštná 106, 108
- Devětsil movement 34
- Devil's Column 181
- Devil's Stream 131, 133
- Dientzenhofer, Christoph 45, 129  
 Břevnov Monastery 163  
 The Loreto 45, 116  
 St Nicholas (Little Quarter) 45, 128
- Dientzenhofer, Kilian Ignaz 45, 129  
 Břevnov Monastery 163  
 Church of Mary Magdalene 169  
 Church of St John on the Rock 148, 153  
 Church of St Thomas 127  
 Dvořák Museum 154  
 Golz-Kinský Palace 47, 49, 70  
 The Loreto 45, 116
- Dientzenhofer, Kilian Ignaz (cont.)  
 St Nicholas (Little Quarter) 45, 128–9  
 St Nicholas (Old Town) 70  
 Villa Amerika 47
- Diplomatic Health Centre 231
- Disabled travellers 185, 228, 229  
 hotels 185  
 restaurants 197
- Discounts (hotels) 184
- Dominic, St 139
- Dominicans 75, 139  
*Don Miguel de Lardizábal* (Goya) 115
- Dopravní podnik hlavního města Prahy 240
- Drahomíra 99
- Drinks 200–201
- Dryák, Alois 148
- Dubček, Alexander 35
- Dům u Dvou Zlatých Medvěďů 71
- Dům Pánů z Kunštátu 78–9
- Dům umělců 84
- Dürer, Albrecht 40, 109  
*The Feast of the Rosary* 38, 114
- Dušek, František 160
- Dušek, Josefina 160
- Duty-free allowances 226
- Dvořák, Antonín 39, 41, 154  
 memorial 181
- Dvořák, Karel 138, 163
- Dvořák Hall (Rudolfinum) 84
- Dvořák Museum 154  
 Prague's Best 39, 41
- E**
- Ecotourism 229
- Elbe (river) 54
- Eleanor of Toledo* (Bronzino) 115
- Electricity 229
- Elizabeth, St 139
- Elizabeth of Pomerania 42
- Emauzy (Slavonic Monastery) 153
- Embassies 227
- Embassy of the Czech Republic 186
- Emergency telephone numbers 231
- Entertainment 218–223  
*Épitaph of Goldsmith Mikuláš Müller* (Spranger) 106
- Equestrienne* (Chagall) 115
- Ernst, Max 115
- Eros* (de Vries) 126
- Estates Theatre **65**  
 Street-by-Street map 63
- Ethnographical Museum 174
- Europa Hotel *see* Hotel Europa
- Evening in Hradčany* (Schikaneder) 106
- Events (seasonal) 50–53
- Exhibition Ground **162**  
 Prague's Best 40

- F**
- Fabricsius, Philipp 105  
 Fanta, Josef 148  
 Faust House 153  
   Street-by-Street map 149  
 Faustův dům 153  
 Fauves 40  
*Feast of the Rosary* (Dürer) 114  
 Felix de Valois, St 136  
 Fénix Palace 145  
 Ferdinand I, Emperor 19, 28, 79  
   Archbishop's Palace 111  
   Belvedere 110  
   Loreto 116  
   Mausoleum 103  
   Prague Castle 95  
   Royal Garden 111  
 Ferdinand II, Emperor 19, 30, 126  
   Church of St Giles, 75  
   defenestration (of 1618) 105, 110  
 Ferdinand III, Emperor 19  
 Ferdinand V, Emperor 19, 172  
 Ferrer, St Vincent 137  
 Festivals 50–53  
 Fiala, Zdeněk 56  
*Fighting Giants* (Platzer) 96  
 Filippi, Giovanni Maria 130  
 Films *see* Cinemas  
 Fire services 231  
 Fischer, Jiří 177  
 Fischer von Erlach, Johann Bernhard 65, 78  
*Five Songs* (Tulka) 156  
 Flats (agencies) 186  
 Flekovský, Jakub 155  
 Food and drink 198–201  
   *see also* Restaurants  
 Forman, Miloš 63  
 Fountains  
   Křižík 51, 176  
   Singing 46, 48, 111  
   Venus 46  
 Four Great Days Out 10–11  
 Francis of Assisi, St 137  
 Francis Xavier, St 138  
 Franciscan Garden 146  
   Street-by-Street map 144  
 Franciscans 65, 146  
 Frankovka 201  
 Františkánská zahrada 146  
 Franz II, Emperor 19, 121  
 Franz Ferdinand, Archduke 167  
 Franz Josef, Emperor 19, 32, 33  
 Franz Kafka Gallery 69  
 Frederick of the Palatinate 30, 72, 103  
 Funicular railway 11, 141  
 Fux, Jan 134
- G**
- Galerie Rudolphinum 84  
 Gall's Town 71  
 Gallas de Campo, Jan 78
- Gallery Křižovníků 79  
 Galli, Agostino 118  
 Gambrinus, King of Beer 200  
 Gans, David 86  
 Garden on the Ramparts 110  
 Gardens  
   Prague's Best 46–9  
   *see also* Parks and gardens  
 Gauguin, Paul 40, 115  
 George, St 96  
 George of Poděbrady 19, 26, 27  
   Church of Our Lady before Týn 70  
   Palace of the Lords of Kunštát 77  
 Ghetto *see* Jewish Quarter  
 Glass  
   Bohemian 41  
   Museum of Decorative Arts 84  
 Godyn, Abraham  
   *Personification of Justice* 164  
   Troja Palace frescoes 165  
 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von 169  
 Gogol, Maxim 169  
*Golden Age of Czech Art* (Ženíšek) 156  
 Golden Horseshoe 130  
 Golden Lane 99  
   Street-by-Street map 97  
 Golem 88  
*Good Soldier Švejk, The* (Hašek) 33, 154, 196  
 Gossaert, Jan 114  
 Gothic architecture 44  
 Gottwald, Klement 19, 34, 160  
   proclaims Communist state 69, 70  
 Goya, Francisco de, *Don Miguel de Lardizábal* 115  
 Grand Priory of the Knights of Malta 131, 133  
 Grand Priory Mill 56  
 Grand Priory Square 131  
   Street-by-Street map 132  
 El Greco, *Head of Christ* 112, 115  
 Green Lobster 130  
 Green travel 240  
*The Guardian* 235  
 Guarini, Guarino 128  
 Gutfreund, Otto 40, 135, 163
- H**
- Habermel, Erasmus 84  
 Habsburg dynasty 17, 18, 110  
 Hanavský Pavilion 56, 161  
 Hans von Aachen 109  
 Hanuš (clockmaker) 74  
 Harovník, Fabian 99  
 Hartig Garden 110  
 Hašek, Jaroslav 154  
 Havel, Václav 19, 96  
   Civic Forum 144  
   Velvet Revolution 34, 35  
 Havelské Město 71
- Havlíček, Milan 161  
 Haydn, Josef 41  
*Head of Christ* (El Greco) 112, 115  
 Health care 231  
*Hedvika Francesca Wussin* (Kupecký) 109  
 Heermann, Johann Georg and Paul Troja Palace sculptures 164  
 Heger, Filip 67  
 Heger, František 67  
 Heinsch, Jan Jiří 90, 109, 152, 155  
 Heinsch, Josef 65  
 Henlein, Konrad 34  
*Hercules* (Braun) 47, 78  
 Heydrich, Reinhard 34, 51, 152  
 High Synagogue 85  
   Prague's Best 41, 45  
   Street-by-Street map 82  
 History of Prague 17–35, 41  
 Hitler, Adolf 34  
 Hladová zed' 140–41  
 Hlahol Choir Building 143, 148  
 Hlavní nádraží 148, 238  
 Golden Horseshoe 130  
 Holešovice Station 238  
 Holidays, public 53  
 Holocaust 82, 84  
*Holy Family* (Brandl) 132  
 Holy Ghost, Church of the 90  
   Street-by-Street map 83  
 Holy Infant of Prague 131, 132  
 Holy Rood, Church of the 96  
 Holy Rood Chapel (Karlstein Castle) 25  
 Holy Rood Rotunda 44  
 Holy Saviour, Church of the (St Agnes's Convent) 93  
 Holy Saviour, Church of the (Clementinum) 79  
   Street-by-Street map 76  
 Holy Trinity, Church of the 130  
*Homage to Prague* (Špillar) 64  
 Horowitz, Aaron Meshulam 84  
 Horse-drawn carriages 243  
 Hospitals 231  
 Hostels 186, 187  
 Hotel Central 148  
 Hotel Europa **146–7**  
   Street-by-Street map 145  
 Hotels 184–95  
 House at the... *see* At the  
   House of Artists 84  
 House of the Black Madonna 65  
 House of the Black Mother of God 91  
 Hradčany 94–121  
   area map 95  
   Street Finder maps 1–2  
 Hunger Wall 140  
 Hus, Jan 17, 26, 27, 44, 137  
   anniversary 51

- Hus, Jan (cont.)  
 Bethlehem Chapel 75, 77  
 Monument 62, 69, 70  
 Husák, Gustáv 19, 35  
 Hussite Church 229  
 Hussites 17, 26–7, 44, 160  
 Church of Our Lady before Týn 70  
 Council of Basle 152  
 Jan Hus Monument 70  
 occupy St Vitus's Cathedral 100  
 Utraquists 75  
 Hvězdárna 140  
 Hynais, Vojtěch 33, 147, 157
- I**  
 Ibsen, Hendrik 169  
 Ignatius Loyola, St 152  
 Imperial Sanatorium (Karlsbad) 169  
 Impressionism 40, 115  
 Industrial Palace 162  
 Information centres 227  
 Institute of Gentlewomen 151  
 Insurance 230, 231, 239  
 Interdenominational church services 229  
 International Church 229  
*International Herald Tribune* 235  
 International Jazz Festival 50, 52  
 International Student Identity Cards (ISIC) 228  
 Internet access 234–5  
 Internet cafés 234–5  
*Invention of Destruction, The* (film) 34  
 Iron Man 78  
 Italian Court (Kutná Hora) 168  
 Italian Hospital 130  
 Italian Street 130  
 Ivan, Blessed 136  
 IYHF hostels 187
- J**  
 Jäger, Joseph 131  
 Jan Hus Monument 69, 70  
 Street-by-Street map 62  
 Jan Vratislav of Mitrovica 43  
 Jansa, Václav  
*Melantrichova Passage* 69  
*Old Town Square* 62  
 Jaroš, Tomáš 98, 111  
 Jazz 50, 52  
 Jelení skok 169  
 Jerusalem Synagogue 229  
 Jesuit College 152  
 Street-by-Street map 149  
 Jesuits 28  
 Baroque architecture 30  
 Bethlehem Chapel 75  
 Carolinum 65  
 Church of St Ignatius 149, 152  
 Clementinum 31, 45, 57, 76, 79  
 cult of St John Nepomuk 137
- Jewish Burial Society 85  
 Jewish Quarter 80–93  
 area map 81  
 history 32, 33  
 Jewish Museum 41  
 sightseeing tours 243  
 Street-by-Street map 82–3  
 Street Finder map 3  
 synagogues 44  
 Jewish Town Hall 85  
 Street-by-Street map 82  
 Jezuitská kolej 152  
 Jižní Zahrady 110  
 John the Baptist, St 138  
 John de Matha, St 136  
 John of Luxemburg 18, 24, 72  
 John Nepomuk, St 119, 137  
 Charles Bridge 137, 138  
 statues of 83, 90, 135, 153, 155  
 tomb of 103  
 Josef I, Emperor 19  
 Josef II, Emperor 19, 71, 120  
 Jewish Quarter 81  
 Josefov 80–93  
 Joseph, St 138  
 Jubilee Exhibition (1891) 33, 56, 148  
 Petřín Park 140, 141  
 Exhibition Ground 161, 162  
 Jude Thaddaeus, St 137  
 Judith Bridge 22–4, 56, 136, 138  
 Judith Tower 134  
 Julius II, Pope 114  
 Jungmann, Josef 144, 160  
 Jungmannovo Square 144  
 Jung, St 42
- K**  
 Kafka, Bohumil, statue of Žižka 160  
 Kafka, Franz 10, 34, 68, 145  
 Golden Lane 99  
 tomb of 160  
 Kaiserstein Palace 51, 127  
 Kampa Island 131  
 Prague's Best 47, 48, 49  
 Street-by-Street map 133  
 Kampa Museum of Modern Art 135  
*Kampa Island* (Pinkas) 133  
 Kaňka, František Maximilián 130, 167  
 Kapucínský klášter 118–19  
 Kara, Rabbi Avigdor 86  
 Karlove ulice 78  
 Karlovo náměstí 148–9, 152  
 Karlovy Vary 168–9  
 Karlsbad 170  
 Karlstein Castle 24, 25, **168–9**  
 Karlštejn 166–7  
 Karlův most 136–9  
 Kaunic Palace 135
- Kelley, Edward 98, 153  
 Kepler, Johannes 41, 119  
 Kinský, Štěpán 70  
 Kinský family 47, 141, 176  
 Kinský Garden 176  
 Kinský Palace 66, **70**  
 Prague's Best 47, 49  
 Street-by-Street map 62  
 Kinský Summer Palace 171, 176  
 Kipling, Rudyard 169  
 Kisch, Egon Erwin 71  
 Klášter na Slovanech 153  
 Klášter sv. Anežky České 92–3  
 Klášter sv. Jiří 106–9  
 Klausen Synagogue 85, **86**  
 Prague's Best 45  
 Street-by-Street map 82  
 Klausová synagoga 85  
 Klementinum 79  
 Klimt, Gustav 40, 115  
*Virgin* 165  
 Knights of the Cross Square **79**, 173  
 Street-by-Street map 76  
 Knights of Malta 131, 134  
 Knights of St John 134  
 Koch, Jindřich 174  
 Kohl, Hieronymus, *St Augustine* 125  
 Kohl, John Frederick, *St Paul* 128  
 Konopiště Castle 114, 169  
 Koruna Palace 144  
 Kostel Matky Boží před Týnem 70  
 Kostel Panny Marie pod řetězem 134  
 Kostel Panny Marie Sněžné 146  
 Kostel sv. Cyrila a Metoděje 152  
 Kostel sv. Ducha 90  
 Kostel sv. František 79  
 Kostel sv. Halva 71  
 Kostel sv. Haštala 91  
 Kostel sv. Ignáce 152  
 Kostel sv. Jakuba 65  
 Kostel sv. Jana Na skalce 153  
 Kostel sv. Jiljí 75  
 Kostel sv. Kateřiny 154  
 Kostel sv. Martina ve zdi 75  
 Kostel sv. Mikuláše (Old Town) 70–71  
 Kostel sv. Mikuláše (Little Quarter) 128–9  
 Kostel sv. Šimona a Judy 91  
 Kostel sv. Štěpána 154  
 Kostel sv. Tomáše 127  
 Kostel sv. Vavřince 140  
 Kostel sv. Voršily 155  
 Kracker, Johann Lukas, *St Joseph* 129  
 Královská zahrada 111  
 Královský letohrádek 110  
 Královský palác 104–5  
 Kramář, Vincenc 40  
 Krásnohorská, Eliška 149



- Křivoklát Castle 169  
 Křižík, František 176  
 Křižovnické náměstí 79  
 Krkonoše (Giant) Mountains 140  
 Kroměříž, Jan Milič z 75  
 Kubišta, Bohumil, *St Sebastian* 164  
 Kubistické domy 91  
 Kučera Palace 119  
 Kunratice forest 52  
 Kunštát, Lords of 78–9  
 Kupecký, František, *Self Portrait* 107  
 Kupecký, Jan 98, 109  
   *Hedvika Francesca Wussin* 109  
   *Self Portrait* 107  
 Kupka, Frantisek 135  
 Kutná Hora 170  
 Kysela, František 100
- L**  
 Ladislav Posthumus 18  
*Lamentation of Christ* (Lorenzo Monaco) 112  
*Landscape with Orpheus and Animals* (Reiner) 164  
 Language 226  
 Langweil, Antonín 41, 161  
*Last Judgment* (mosaic) 101  
 Laterna Magika 144  
 Le Brun, Charles 115  
 Lebedurská zahrada 135  
 Ledebour Palace 135  
 Lennon, John 131, 132  
 Leopold I, Emperor 164, 165  
 Leopold II, Emperor 19  
   coronation 102  
   Royal Route 69, 172, 173  
 Leopold Gate 171, 180  
 Letná Park 161  
   Prague's Best 49  
 Library, National 79  
 Libuše, Princess 18, 21, 180  
   statues of 76, 181  
*Libuše* (Smetana) 32, 157  
 Libuše's Baths 180, 181  
 Lichtenstein Palace 51, 127  
 Lion Court 111  
 Lipany, Battle of (1434) 17, 26, 176  
 Literature, Museum of National 120  
 Little Quarter 17, 122–41, 175  
   area map 123  
   history 22, 23  
   Street-by-Street map 132–3  
   Street Finder maps 1–2  
 Little Quarter Bridge Towers 56, 123, 136, 175  
   Street-by-Street map 124–5  
 Little Quarter Town Hall 127  
 Little Quarter Water Tower 56  
 Lobkovicz, Kateřina of 116  
 Lobkovicz, Polyxena of 131  
 Lobkovicz Palace 99, 130  
   Prague's Best 41, 48  
   Street-by-Street map 97  
 Longinus, St 181  
 Lords of Kunštát, Palace of 77, 78–9  
 Lorenzetti, Pietro 114  
 Loreto, the 116–17  
   Prague's Best 38, 41, 42, 45  
 Lost and found 231  
 Louis XIV (King of France) 65  
 Löw, Rabbi 28, 78, 85, 89  
   and the Golem 88  
   tomb of 87  
 Lucerna Palace 52, 144  
 Ludmilla, St 20, 97  
   statue of 137  
   tomb of 99  
 Ludvík II, King 19  
 Luitgard, St 137  
 Lurago, Anselmo 120, 129  
 Lurago, Carlo  
   Church of St Ignatius 152  
   Jesusuit College 152  
   Lobkovicz Palace 99  
   Our Lady beneath the Chain 134  
 Luxemburg dynasty 18
- M**  
 Mácha, Karel Hynek 141  
*Madonna Aracoeli* 40  
 Maillol, Aristide, *Pomona* 164  
 Main Post Office 235  
 Maisel, Mordechai  
   High Synagogue 85  
   Maisel Synagogue 82, 90  
   tomb of 87  
 Maisel Synagogue 90  
   Prague's Best 39, 41  
   Street-by-Street map 82  
 Maiselova synagoga 90  
 Malá Strana 122–41  
 Malé náměstí 173  
 Malostranské náměstí 127  
 Maltese Square 131  
   Street-by-Street map 132  
 Maltézské náměstí 131  
 Mánes, Josef 32  
   Old Town Hall Clock 74  
   tomb of 160  
 Manet, Edouard 114, 115  
 Mannerism 45, 109  
 Marchfeld, Battle of (1278) 18  
 Marcomans 20  
 Marcu, Jan Marek 61  
 Margaret, St 139  
 Markets 216–7  
 Maria Theresa, Empress 19, 31, 172  
 Marian pillar 40  
 Mariánské Lázně 169  
 Mariánské náměstí 78  
 Mariánské Square 78  
   Street-by-Street map 77  
 Marienbad 171  
 Martinic, Jaroslav 105  
 Martinic Palace 48, 118  
 Martinický palác 118  
*Martyrdom of St Thomas* (Rubens) 113  
 Mary, Virgin 42, 116, 117, 146  
 Mary Magdalene, Church of 169  
 Masaryk, Jan 119  
 Masaryk, Tomáš Garrigue 19, 34  
 Masarykovo nádraží 238  
 Master of the Litoměřice Altar, *Altarpiece of the Holy Trinity* 108–9  
 Master of the Třeboň Altar *The Resurrection of Christ* 39  
 Master of the Vyšší Brod *Altarpiece The Annunciation of Our Lady* 92  
 Mathey, Jean-Baptiste 49, 164–5  
 Matisse, Henri 114  
 Matthew of Arras 100, 167  
 Matthias, Emperor 19, 28, 110  
 Matthias Corvinus 164  
 Matthias Gate 29, 95, 173  
 Maulbertsch, Franz, *Struggle of Mankind to Know Real History* 121  
 Maximilian I, Emperor 114  
 Maximilian II, Emperor 19, 103  
 Medek, Mikuláš, *Grand Meal* 164  
 Medical centres 231  
 Medical tourism 231  
 Medici, Cosimo de' 115  
 Medieval architecture 22–3, 44, 48  
 Melantrichova Passage 69  
 Mělník 201  
 Memorial to František Palacký 57  
 Menzel, Jiří 35  
 Merciful Brethren 83  
 Methodist-Evangelical church services 229  
 Methodius, St 20, 21, 51, 138  
 Metro 240, 244–5  
 Metronome (Letná Park) 34, 161  
 Michelangelo 109  
 Michna, Pavel 141  
 Michna Palace 141  
 Michnův palác 141  
 Míčovna 111  
 Mikeš, František 57  
 Military History, Museum of 118  
   Prague's Best 38, 41  
 Mill Colonnade (Karlsbad) 169  
 Ministerstvo pro místní rozvoj 149  
 Minorite Order 65  
 Mint 172  
 Mirror Chapel 79  
 Mirror Maze 140, 175  
 Mlada, Abbess 106

- Mladota, Count Ferdinand  
151, 153
- Mlýnská kolonáda 169
- Mocker, Josef 45, 167  
Church of St Stephen 154  
St Ludmilla 161  
St Vitus's Cathedral 100
- Modern and Contemporary Art,  
Centre for *see* Trade Fair  
Palace
- Monaco, Lorenzo *Lamentation  
of Christ* 113, 114
- Monasteries  
Břevnov 21, 163  
Capuchin 44, 45, 118–19  
Na Slovanech 57  
Slavonic 43, 44, 45, 148, 153  
Strahov 22–3, 30, 44–5,  
120–21, 175  
Zbraslav 40, **163**
- Monet, Claude 115
- Money 232–3  
customs regulations 226
- Monuments  
Jan Hus 62, 69, 70  
Letná Park metronome 34, 161  
National Memorial 160  
St John Nepomuk 119  
St Wenceslas 145, 146  
to Victims of Communism 145  
to Victims of Communism  
(2002) 141  
*see also* Statues
- Monuments of the Nation's Past  
99
- Morzin Palace 49, 130, 173  
Street-by-Street map 124
- Mostecká ulice 134–5
- Mozart, Constanze 160
- Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus 120  
*La Clemenza di Tito* 102  
*Don Giovanni* 31, 65, 160  
plays organ in St Nicholas's  
128
- Mozart Museum 41, 160
- Mucha, Alfons 33, 149  
*Allegory of Vigilance* 37  
Municipal House 64  
Museum 147  
*St Cyril and St Methodius* 102
- Munch, Edvard 40, 41, 115
- Munich Agreement (1938) 34
- Municipal House 33, 50, **64–5**,  
174  
Mayor's Room 37  
Street-by-Street map 63
- Museums  
Prague's Best 38–41  
Czech Glass 69  
Czech Industrial Museum 75  
Decorative Arts 40–41, **82–4**,  
149  
Dvořák Museum 39, 41, **154**  
Ethnographical Museum 174  
Kampa Museum of Modern  
Art 135
- Museums (cont.)  
The Loreto 38, 41  
Military History 38, 41, 118  
Mozart Museum 41, **160**  
Mucha Museum 147  
Municipal Mass Transport 243  
Museum of Music 41, 132, **141**  
Náprstek Museum 41, **75**  
National Literature 120  
National Museum 39, 41, 145,  
**147**, 176, 227  
National Technical Museum  
41, **162**  
Physical Culture and Sport  
141  
Prague Museum 41, **161**  
Schwarzenberg Palace 38, 41  
Smetana Museum 38, 41, 57,  
76, **79**  
Star Hunting Lodge 163  
State Jewish Museum 39, 41,  
227  
Toy Museum 99  
Vyšehrad Museum 180
- Music 41, 222–3  
Music, Museum of 41, 132, **141**  
Muzeum Antonína Dvořáka 154  
Muzeum Bedřicha Smetany 79  
Muzeum Hlavního Města Prahy  
161
- Myslbek, Josef 163  
*Přemysl and Libuše* 181  
St Ludmilla portal 161  
*St Wenceslas* 146  
*St Agnes* 92  
*Záboj and Slavoj* 149
- N**
- Na Františku Hospital 83, 91
- Na Slovanech Monastery 57
- Náměstí Míru 161
- Národní Republiky 184
- Napoleon I, Emperor 32
- Náprstek, Vojta 75
- Náprstek Museum 41, 75
- Náprstkovo Muzeum 75
- Národní divadlo 156–7
- Národní muzeum 147
- Národní technické muzeum  
162
- National anthem 65
- National Gallery  
Golz-Kinský Palace 47, 70  
Prague's Best 40  
St Agnes's Convent 92–3  
St George's Convent 106–9  
Sternberg Palace 112–15  
Trades Fair Palace 164–5  
Wallenstein Palace 126  
Zbraslav Monastery 163
- National Library 79
- National Memorial 160
- National Museum 147  
history 17, 32, 33  
Hunting Château 177  
Lapidarium 176  
Náprstek Museum 75  
Prague's Best 39, 41  
Street-by-Street map 145
- National Revival 32–3
- National Technical Museum  
41, 162
- National Theatre 57, **156–7**  
history 17, 32, 33
- Nativity, Church of the 117
- Nazis 34, 41, 72, 85, 90
- Nebozízek 175
- Nebozízek station 141
- Nelahozeves Castle 168
- Neo-Gothic architecture 45
- Nephele Mound 86
- Nepraš, Karel *Big Dialog* 165
- Neruda, Jan 130, 173
- Nerudova Street 31, **130**  
Royal Route Walk 173  
Street-by-Street map 124
- Nerudova ulice 31, 130, 173,  
124
- Neunhertz, Jiří 120
- New Deanery 180
- New Land Rolls (Royal Palace)  
105
- New Town 142–57, 171  
area map 143  
history 24, 25, 32  
sightseeing tours 243  
Street-by-Street maps 144–5,  
150–51  
Street Finder maps 3–6
- New Town Hall 26, **155**
- New World 118
- New Zealand Consulate 227
- Newspapers 235
- Nicholas Tolentino, St 137
- Night buses 242
- Nightlife 210–11
- Norbert, St 120, 138
- Novitz, Count 65
- Nostitz Palace 131, 132
- Novák, Emanuel 149
- Nové Město 142–57
- Novoměstská radnice 155
- Novotný, Antonín 19, 35
- Nový Svět 118
- O**
- Obrazárna Pražkého Hradu 98
- Observation Path (Kinsky  
Garden) 174
- Observation Tower **140**, 177  
Street-by-Street map 77
- Očko, Jan, Archbishop 24, 92
- Old Jewish Cemetery 81, **86–7**  
Prague's Best 41  
Street-by-Street map 82

- Old-New Synagogue **88–9**, 229  
 history 24  
 Prague's Best 43, 44  
 Street-by-Street map 82
- Old School 90
- Old Town 22, 60–79  
 area map 61  
 Royal Enclosure Walk 178–9  
 Royal Route Walk 174  
 sightseeing tours 243  
 Street-by-Street maps 62–3,  
 76–7  
 Street Finder maps 3–4
- Old Town Bridge Tower 25, 139  
 Street-by-Street map 76
- Old Town Hall 72–4  
 Clock 26, 32, 73, 74  
 Street-by-Street map 62  
 Tower 73
- Old Town Square 5, 50, 61,  
**66–9**  
 East and North sides 66–7  
 hotels 184  
 South side 68–9  
 Street-by-Street map 62
- Old Town Square* (Jans) 62
- Olšanské hřbitovy 160
- Olšany cemeteries 50, 160
- Ondříček, František 118
- Opening hours 227
- Opera 145, 147
- Oppenheim, Rabbi David 86
- Order of the Golden Fleece 126
- Oriel Chapel 73
- Orloj 74
- Orthodox Church 152
- Our Lady before Týn, Church  
 of 5, 67, **70**  
 history 27, 69  
 Prague's Best 43, 44  
 Street-by-Street map 63
- Our Lady beneath the Chain,  
 Church of 134  
 Street-by-Street map 132
- Our Lady of the Snows, Church  
 of 108, **146**  
 Prague's Best 44  
 Street-by-Street map 144
- Our Lady of Unceasing Succour,  
 Church of 130
- Our Lady Victorious, Church of  
**130–31**, 163  
 Prague's Best 45  
 Street-by-Street map 132
- Ovocný trh 63
- P**
- Palác Kinských 70
- Palace Gardens 47, 49, **135**
- Palace Hotel 184
- Palaces  
 Prague's Best 46–9
- Palach, Jan 35, 146
- Palacký, František (Memorial to)  
 57
- Palacký Bridge 149, 177, 181
- Pálffy Garden 135
- Pálffy Palace 135
- Palko, František, *The Celebration of the Holy Trinity* 129
- Palliardi, Ignaz 135
- Panorama, Marold's 176
- Pantheon 181
- Paradise Garden 110
- Paríž (hotel) 82
- Parking 243
- Parks and gardens  
 Prague's Best 46–9  
 Botanical Gardens 49, 151, **153**  
 Charles Square 148, **152**  
 Franciscan Garden 144, **146**  
 Garden on the Ramparts 110  
 Hartig Garden 110  
 Kampa Island 47, 48, 49, **131**,  
 133  
 Kinský Garden 174  
 Kolowrat-Černín Garden 135  
 Letná Park 34, 35, 49, **161**  
 Palace Gardens 47, 49, **135**  
 Pálffy Garden 135  
 Paradise Garden 110  
 Petřín Park 49, 140, **141**, 176–7  
 Rose Garden, (Petřín Park) 175  
 Royal Garden 46, 49, **111**  
 South Gardens 46, 49, 96, **110**  
 Stromovka 49, **162**  
 Troja Palace 166–177  
 Veltrusy Château 166  
 Vojan Park 49, 133, **135**  
 Vrtba Garden 49, **130**  
 Vyšehrad Park 51, 181  
 Wallenstein Garden 46, 49
- Parler, Peter  
 All Saints' Chapel 104, 105  
 Charles Bridge 138  
 Karlstein Castle 167  
 Old Town Bridge Tower 25,  
 64, 76, 139  
 St Barbara (Kutná Hora) 168  
 St Vitus's Cathedral 100, 101,  
 103  
*Wenceslas IV* 25
- Pension Páv 187
- Pensions 187
- People Against Violence 35
- Personification of Justice*  
 (Godyn) 164
- Pesach Haggadah* (manuscript)  
 39
- Pešánek, Zdeněk, *Torso* 165
- Petřín Hill 49, 121, 140, **141**,  
 177
- Petřínská Rozhledna 140
- Pharmacies 231
- Phonecards 234
- Physical Culture and Sport,  
 Museum of 141
- Picasso, Pablo 40
- Picture Gallery of Prague  
 Castle 98  
 Street-by-Street map 96
- Pilsner 200, 201
- Pinkas, Rabbi 84
- Pinkas, Soběslav, *Kampa Island*  
 133
- Pinkas Synagogue **84–5**, 86  
 Prague's Best 44, 45  
 Street-by-Street map 82
- Pinkasova synagóga 84–5
- Pissarro, Camille 115
- Plastic People (rock band) 35
- Platzer, Ignaz 109  
*Fighting Giants* 96  
 Golz-Kinský Palace statues  
 66, 70  
 Kaunic Palace 135  
*St John Nepomuk* 135, 155  
 statues in St Nicholas's 129  
 Strahov Monastery 121
- Plečník, Josip 46, 110
- Plzeň 200
- Plzeňské (beer) 201
- Plzeňský Prazdroj 201
- Pohofelec 119
- Police 230, 239
- Polívka, Osvald 64, 67
- Pollution 53, 231
- Poor Clares 23, 92
- Post-Impressionism 40, 115
- Post offices 235
- Poste restante 235
- Powder Gate 64  
 Street-by-Street map 63
- Powder Tower 98  
 Street-by-Street map 96
- Prachner, Peter 128
- Prachner, Richard 128
- Prager, Karel 156
- Prague Burial Society 87
- Prague Castle 17, 48, 94–121  
 area map 95  
 Dalibor Tower 110  
 history 21, 22, 23, 24, 27,  
 28–9, 30  
 Lobkowitz Palace 41, 48  
 Matthias Gate 29, 95, 173  
 Picture Gallery 40, 41, 96, 98  
 Powder Tower 98  
 Royal Garden 46, 49  
 Royal Palace 97, 104–5  
 Royal Route 78  
 South Gardens 46, 49, 96, 110  
 Street-by-Street map 96–7  
 Street Finder map 2
- Prague City Insurance Company  
 67
- Prague Gallery 40
- Prague Information Service  
 (PIS) 186, 226, 227
- Prague Insurance Company 148
- Prague Integrated Transport  
 228
- Prague Museum 41, 161
- Prague Organization for  
 Wheelchair Users 228, 229
- Prague Post, The* 226, 235
- Prague Public Transport  
 Company 240

- Prague Public Transport  
Information Centres 240  
"Prague Spring" (1968) 35  
Prague Spring Music Festival  
50  
Prague Uprising (1945)  
34, 50, 72  
Praha House 148  
Prašná brána 64  
Prašná věž 98  
Pražská paroplavební  
společnost 55  
Pražský hrad 94–121  
Prčice 50  
Premonstratensians 120  
Přemysl 21, 181  
Přemysl Otakar I (King) 18, 23  
Přemysl Otakar II (King) 18, 22,  
23, 104, 176  
Přemyslid dynasty 17, 18,  
20–21, 24, 160, 167  
Přichovský, Archbishop Antonín  
111  
Private rooms 187  
Procopius, St 137  
Public holidays 53  
Pubs 196, 201, 208–9  
Purkyně, Jan (statue) 151
- Q**  
Quitainer, Johann Anton 119  
Strahov Monastery statues  
120  
Quitainer, Ondřej, 116
- R**  
Radio 235  
Rail travel 238  
Rajská zahrada 110  
Red Army 34  
Red Eagle 130  
Reiner, Václav Vavřinec 109  
Church of the Nativity  
frescoes 117  
Church of Our Lady  
Victorious 163  
Church of St Giles frescoes  
65, 75  
Church of St Thomas frescoes  
127  
*Landscape with Orpheus and  
Animals* 106  
Vrta Garden 130  
Rejsek, Matthias 73  
Religious services 229  
Rembrandt 40, 114, 115  
*Scholar in his Study* 112  
Renaissance 17, 28–9  
architecture 44–5, 48  
Reni, Guido 98  
Responsible tourism 229  
Restaurace u Kalicha 154  
Restaurants 202–7  
*Resurrection of Christ* (Master  
of the Třeboň Altar) 39  
Riding School 111
- Ried, Benedikt  
Powder Tower 98  
St Barbara (Kutná Hora) 168  
Vladislav Hall 104  
Rodin, Auguste 40, 115  
Romanesque architecture  
22–3, 44  
Romanticism 40  
Rose Garden (Petřín Park) 175  
Rotunda of St Vitus 20, 21  
Rotundas, Romanesque 44  
Rousseau, Henri "le Douanier" 40  
*Self-Portrait* 164  
Royal Court 64, 172  
Prague's Best 46, 49  
Royal Enclosure Walk 178–9  
Royal Palace 104–5  
Prague's Best 48  
Street-by-Street map 97  
Royal Route Walk 174–5  
Rubens, Peter Paul 40, 41,  
98, 113, 114–15, 127  
*Martyrdom of St Thomas* 113  
Rudolfinum 32, 57, **84**  
concerts 50, 52  
Galerie 84  
history 17  
Rudolph (Crown Prince) 84  
Rudolph I, Emperor 165  
Rudolph II, Emperor 4, 17, 19,  
84, 90  
art collection 40, 98, 108, 114  
history 28–9, 44  
miraculous statue of Madonna  
and Child 118–19  
Prague Castle 95, 96  
Rulandské 201  
Ruzyně Airport 236–7
- S**  
Sadeler, Aegidius, *Vladislav Hall*  
104  
Safety 230–31  
St Agnes of Bohemia Convent  
23, **92–3**  
Prague's Best 39, 40, 44  
Street-by-Street map 83  
St Anne's Convent 76  
*St Augustine* (Kohl) 125  
St Barbara, Church of  
(Kutná Hora) 159, 168  
St Castullus, Church of 91  
Street-by-Street map 83  
St Catherine, Church of 154  
*St Christine* (Cranach) 93  
St Clement, Church of 31, 35  
St Cosmas and St Damian 150  
St Cyril and St Methodius,  
Church of 148, 152  
*St Cyril and St Methodius* (Mucha)  
102  
St Francis, Church of 76, 79  
*St Francis Borgia* (Brokof) 31  
St Gall, Church of 71  
St George's Basilica 21, 23, 97,  
**98–9**
- St George's Basilica (cont.)  
Prague's Best 42, 44  
St George's Convent 97, 106–9  
Prague's Best 38, 40  
St Giles, Church of 75  
Street-by-Street map 77  
St Ignatius, Church of 152  
Street-by-Street map 149  
St James, Church of 65  
Prague's Best 43  
Street-by-Street map 63  
*St John the Baptist* (Brokof) 131  
*St John the Baptist* (Rodin) 114  
*St John Nepomuk* (Brokof) 83,  
90,  
Charles Bridge 153  
*St John Nepomuk* (Platzer)  
135  
St John on the Rock, Church of  
45, **153**  
Street-by-Street map 148  
St Joseph, Church of  
Street-by-Street map 132  
*St Joseph* (Kracker) 129  
St Lawrence, Church of 12, 14,  
**140**  
Petřín Park Walk 171, 174,  
175  
St Lawrence, Basilica of 180  
St Longinus's Rotunda 44  
St Ludmilla, Church of 45, 161  
St Margaret, Church of 163  
St Martin in the Wall, Church of  
75  
St Martin's Rotunda 23  
Prague's Best 44  
Vyšehrad Walk 180, 181  
St Michael, Church of 174  
*St Michael* (Solimena) 128  
St Nicholas, Church of  
(Little Quarter) 30, 127, **128–9**  
Prague's Best 42, 44, 45  
Street-by-Street map 125  
St Nicholas, Church of  
(Old Town) 66, **70–71**, 229  
history 69  
Prague's Best 45  
Street-by-Street map 62  
*St Nicholas* (Platzer) 129  
*St Paul* (Kohl) 128  
St Peter and St Paul, Church of  
57  
Prague's Best 43, 45  
Vyšehrad Walk 181  
St Roch, Church of (Olšany  
Cemeteries) 160  
St Roch, Church of (Strahov  
Monastery) 45  
St Simon and St Jude, Church  
of 91  
Street-by-Street map 83  
St Stephen, Church of 154–5  
St Thomas, Church of 115, **127**  
Prague's Best 42, 45  
Street-by-Street map 125  
St Ursula, Church of 155

- St Vitus* (Master Theodorik) 25  
 St Vitus Treasure 40  
 St Vitus's Cathedral 52, **100–103**  
   Chapel of St Wenceslas 42  
   coronations 173  
   Prague's Best 42, 44, 45  
   St Wenceslas Chapel 24  
   stained glass 95  
   Street-by-Street map 96  
 St Vladimír, Church of (Marienbad) 169  
 St Wenceslas (Feast of) 52  
 St Wenceslas, Church of 150  
*St Wenceslas and St Vitus* (Spränger) 17  
 St Wenceslas Chapel (St Vitus's Cathedral) 101, 102, 103  
 St Wenceslas Crown 24  
 Šaloun, Ladislav  
   Jan Hus Monument 70  
   Zbraslav Monastery 163  
 Samo 20  
 Santa Casa 116, 117  
 Santini-Aichel, Giovanni 71  
 Sausages 196, 194  
 Savery, Roelant  
   *Paradise* 113  
   *Stag Hunt* 109  
 Saxons 30  
 Schikaneder, Jakub *Evening in Hradčany* 106  
 Schiele, Egon 40, 115  
   *Pregnant Woman and Death* 165  
 Schnirch, Bohuslav 156  
*Scholar in his Study* (Rembrandt) 112  
 Schönborn Palace 125  
 Schor, Jan Ferdinand 154  
 Schulz, Josef 84, 147, 156  
 Schwarzenberg Palace 118  
   Prague's Best 38, 41, 48  
 Schwarzenberský palác 118  
 Science museums 41  
 Seifert, Jaroslav 35, 99  
 Self-catering apartments 187  
*Self-portrait* (Rousseau) 112, 115  
 Senior travellers 228  
 Seurat, Georges 115  
*Sgraffito*  
   Ball Game Hall 111  
   Calvary Chapel 175  
   House at the Minute 172, 173  
   Lobkowitz Palace 99  
   Martinic Palace 118  
   Royal Palace 104  
   Schwarzenberg Palace 48, 118  
   Smetana Museum 79  
   Štorch House 62  
   Wihl House 144  
 Shopping 212–7  
 Sicilian Golden Bull 23  
 Sightseeing tours 243  
 Sigismund, King 18  
 Sigismund, Emperor 160  
 Sigismund, St 138  
 Singing Fountain 46, 48, 111  
 Sisley, Alfred 115  
 Šitka Tower 57  
 Škréta, Karel 40, 71, 109  
   *The Baptism of Christ* 155  
   Church of Our Lady beneath the Chain paintings 134  
   Church of St Gall paintings 71  
   *Crucifixion* 128  
 Slánský Trial 34  
 Slavata, Vilém 105  
 Slavic tribes 20  
 Slavín 181  
 Slavkov, Battle of (1805) 32  
 Slavkov Forest 169  
 Slavonic House 147  
 Slavonic Monastery Emauzy 153  
   Prague's Best 43, 44, 45  
   Street-by-Street map 148  
 Slovanský dům 147  
 Smetana, Bedřich 50, 149, 172  
   *Dalibor* 110  
   *Libuše* 32, 157  
   tomb of 181  
 Smetana Museum 79  
   Prague's Best 38, 41  
   Street-by-Street map 76  
 Smíchov Station 238  
 Smiřický Palace 127  
 Snack bars 196  
 Sněžka (mountain) 140  
 Soběslav I, King 104  
 Soběslav II, King 18  
 Sokol 141, 149  
 Soldati, Tomasso,  
   St Ignatius sculptures 152  
 Solimena, Francesco, *St Michael* 128  
 South Gardens 110  
   Prague's Best 46, 49  
   Street-by-Street map 96  
 Špála, Václav 40  
 Španělská synagoga 90–91  
 Spanish Synagogue 90–91  
   Street-by-Street map 83  
 Spas 168, 169  
 Spezza, Andrea 126  
 Špička Gate 140, 180  
 Špillar, Karel, *Homage to Prague* 64  
 Spires 44–5  
 Spirits 201, 226  
 Sports 222–23  
 Spränger, Bartholomeus 108  
   *Epitaph of Goldsmith Mikuláš Müller* 107  
   *St Wenceslas and St Vitus* 17  
 Spytihněv, Prince 100  
*Stag Hunt* (Savery) 109  
 Stag Moat 111  
 Stag's Leap 169  
 Stalin, Joseph, statue of 34, 35, 161  
 Stamps, postage 235  
 Star Hunting Lodge 163  
 Stará Škola 90  
 Staré Město 60–79  
 Staroměstská radnice 72–3  
 Staroměstské náměstí 66–9  
 Staronová synagoga 88–9  
 Starý židovský hřbitov 86–7  
 State Jewish Museum  
   Prague's Best 39, 41, 91  
   *see also* Spanish Synagogue, Maisel Synagogue, High Synagogue, Old Jewish Cemetery  
 State Opera 147  
   Street-by-Street map 145  
 Státní opera Praha 147  
 Statues  
   on Charles Bridge 136–9  
   *Charles IV* 79  
   *Hercules* 47  
   *Jan Hus* 69, 70  
   *Kapilová, Hana* 174  
   *Přemysl and Princess Libuše* 181  
   *Princess Libuše* 76  
   *Purkyně, Jan* 151  
   on Rudolfinum 57  
   *St John the Baptist* 131  
   *St John Nepomuk* 83, 90, 135  
   *St Joseph and St John* 116  
   *St Wenceslas* 145, 146  
   *Vltava* 56  
   *Žižka, Jan* 160  
 Stavovské divadlo 65  
 Štefánik's Observatory **140**, 177  
 Sternberg, Count 164  
 Sternberg, Franz Josef 112  
 Sternberg Palace **112–15**,  
   Prague's Best 38, 40–41, 49  
   Visitors' Checklist 113  
 Šternberský palác 112–15  
 Stevens, Antonín, *Crucifixion* 42  
*Still Life with Watch* (Angermayer) 107  
 Štorch House 68  
   Street-by-Street map 62  
 Štokr, Lorenc 71  
 Strahov Gospel (book) 121  
 Strahov Monastery 120–21  
   history 22, 23  
   Philosophical Hall 30, 120  
   Prague's Best 44, 45  
 Strahov stadium 34  
 Strahovský klášter 120–21  
 Street signs 243  
 Střelecký Island 51  
 Stromovka 49, 162, 176–7  
*Struggle of Mankind to Know Real History* (Maulbertsch) 121  
 Students 228, 229  
 Štvanice Island 54,  
 Sucharda, Stanislav  
   New Town Hall sculpture 77  
 Sucharda, Vojtěch, *Apostles* 74  
*Suckling Madonna* 108

- Sudeten German Party 34  
 Svoboda, Ludvík 19  
 Synagogues  
   Prague's Best 42–5  
   High 41, 45, 82, **85**  
   Jerusalem 229  
   Klausen 45, 82, **85**, 86  
   Maisel 39, 41, 82, **90**  
   Old-New 24, 43, 44, 82,  
   **88–9**, 229  
   Pinkas 44, 45, 82, **84–5**, 86  
   Spanish 83, **90–91**
- T**  
 Tábor Gate 180  
 Táborites 17, 26  
 Táborský, Jan 74  
 Tauc, Gustav Makarius 35  
 Tax  
   hotels 184  
   restaurants 197  
 Taxis 242  
 Technology museums 41  
 Telephones 234  
 Television 235  
 Temperature chart 53  
 Terežín 41, 85  
 Theatines 130  
 Theatre Island 51  
 Theodoric, Master 98  
   Karlstein Castle panels 108,  
   167  
   *St Vitus* 25  
 Theresian Way (Royal Palace)  
   105  
 Thirty Years' War 17, 28, 30,  
   105, 138  
 Thomas, Edward 32  
 Thomas, St 139  
 Thun-Hohenstein Palace 130  
   Street-by-Street map 124  
 Thurn, Count 105  
 Tickets,  
   entertainment 218–219  
   travel 236  
 Tintoretto 41, 98, 115  
 Tipping 184, 197  
 Titian 41  
   *Toilet of a Young Lady* 98  
 Tobacconists 235  
*Toilet of a Young Lady* (Titian)  
   98  
 Torah 85, 90  
 Toulouse-Lautrec, Henri de  
   115  
 Tour operators 227  
 Tourist information offices  
   69, 226, 227  
 Town Halls  
   Jewish 82, 85  
   Little Quarter 127  
   New Town 155  
   Old Town 26, 32, 62,  
   72–3, 74, 173  
 Toy Museum 99  
 Trade Fair Palace 40, **164–5**
- Trains 238  
 Trams 241  
 Transport  
   air 236–7  
   arriving in Prague 238–9  
   buses 242  
   cars 238–9, 243  
   coaches 238  
   metro 240, 244–5  
   trains 238  
   trams 241  
 Traveller's cheques 232  
 Trinitarian Order 136  
 Troja Palace 166–7  
   Prague's Best 40, 48, 49  
 Trojský zámek 164–5  
 Tulka, Josef, *Five Songs* 156  
 Turba Palace 131  
 Twain, Mark 169  
 The Two Suns 175  
 Týn School 67  
 Tyrš House 141
- U**  
 U Fleků 155  
 U Fleloh 201  
 U Halánků 75  
 U Kalicha 154, 207  
 U Lazara 68  
 U Pinkasů  
   Street-by-Street map 144  
 U Rotta 62  
 U sv. Tomáše 127  
 U Tří pštrošů 134  
   Street-by-Street map 133  
 U Zlatého hroznů 169  
 Uměleckoprůmyslové muzeum  
   84  
 Ungelt 184  
 Union Café 34  
 United Kingdom Embassy 227  
 United States Embassy 227  
 Universities  
   Carolinum 17, 24, 25, 63, 65  
   Clementinum 31, 45, 57, 76,  
   79, 173  
   Czech Technical University  
   148  
 Urban V, Pope 24  
 Ursuline Order 155  
 Utraquists 26, 70, 75
- V**  
 Václav, Prince of Opava 153  
 Václava A Vojtěcha 100  
 Václavské náměstí 146  
 Valdštejnský palác 126  
 Van Cleve, *Cardinal Cesi's*  
   *Garden* 112  
 Van Gogh, Vincent 115  
   *Variant of the Krumlov*  
   *Madonna* 93  
 Vegetarians 197  
 Veletržní Palác  
   see Trades Fair Palace  
 Velká Kunratická 52
- Velkopřevorské náměstí 131  
 Veltrusy Château 168  
 Velvet Revolution (1989)  
   17, 34, 35  
   celebration of 52  
   Civic Forum 144  
   Letná Park 161  
   Monument to the Victims of  
   Communism 145  
   Wenceslas Square rally 146  
 Veronese, Paolo 98  
 Villa Amerika 154  
   Dvořák Museum 39, 154  
   Prague's Best 47, 49  
 Vinohrady Theatre 161  
*Virgin* (Klimt) 165  
 Visas 226  
 Vítkov Hill 160  
 Vitus, St 25, 136, 139  
 Vladislav Hall (Royal Palace) 105  
   history 27, 28, 104  
   Prague's Best 48  
*Vladislav Hall* (Sadeler) 104  
 Vladislav I, King 18  
 Vladislav II Jagiello, King 19, 22  
   Church of Our Lady beneath  
   the Chain 134  
   Dalibor Tower 110  
   Powder Gate 64  
   Prague Castle 95  
   Royal Palace 27, 104  
   Strahov Monastery 44  
 Vlašská ulice 130  
 Vltava River 38, 51–2, 54–7  
 Vltava Statue 56  
 Vojan Park 135  
   Prague's Best 49  
   Street-by-Street map 133  
 Vojanovy sady 135  
 Volfllin of Kamen 73  
*Votive panel of Archbishop Jan*  
   *Očko of Vlašim* 92  
 Vouet, Simon 115  
 Vratislav, Count of Mitrovce 65  
 Vratislav I, Prince 22, 44, 98, 99  
 Vratislav II, Prince 18, 23, 180,  
   181  
 Vries, Adriaen de 98, 109, 111  
   statue of Eros 126  
   tomb of 127  
 Vrtha Garden 49, **130**  
 Vrtbovská zahrada 130  
 Vyletěl, Josef 169  
 Vyšehrad 160  
   history 20, 30  
   Špička Gate 140  
   Walk 180–81  
 Vyšehrad Cemetery 181  
 Vyšehrad Codex 22, 23  
 Vyšehrad Museum 180  
 Vyšehrad Park 51, 181  
 Vysoká synagoga 85  
 Výstaviště 162, 176–7  
 Výtůň 41  
 Výtůň Excise House 57

## W

- Wagner, Antonín 57, 157  
 Wagner, Richard 169  
 Walks 172–9, 242  
   Petřín Park 176–7  
   Royal Enclosure 178–9  
   Royal Route 174–5  
   Vyšehrad 180–81  
 Wallenstein, Count Albrecht von  
   30, 46, 125, 126, 141  
 Wallenstein Garden 46, 49  
 Wallenstein Palace 5, 125 **126**  
   Prague's Best 46, 49  
 Warsaw Pact 35  
 Weather in Prague 50–53  
 Weber, Carl Maria von 169  
 Weiss, František 77  
 Wenceslas I, King 18, 65, 167  
 Wenceslas II, King 18, 127, 163  
 Wenceslas III, King 18  
 Wenceslas IV, King 18, 25, 27,  
   137  
   statue of 139  
   Zbraslav Monastery 163  
 Wenceslas, St 17, 18  
   Monument 145, 146  
   murder 20–21, 101, 102

- Wenceslas (cont.)  
   paintings of 68  
   St Vitus's Cathedral 100  
   shrine 24  
   statues of 136, 138  
   Storch House decorations 62  
   tomb of 101  
 Wenceslas Square 146  
   Street-by-Street map 144–5  
   Street Finder maps 3–6  
 Westphalia, Treaty of (1648) 30  
 Wheelchair access *see* Disabled  
   travellers  
 White Mountain, Battle of the  
   (1620) 65, 72, 75, 91, 103  
   history 29, 30–31  
   site of 163  
 White Swan 130  
 Wiehl, Antonín 144  
 Wiehl House,  
   Street-by-Street map 144  
 Wine 200, 201  
   duty-free allowances 226  
 Wirch, Johann Georg 152  
 Wirch, Johann Joseph 111  
 Wohlmut, Bonifaz 71, 104, 111  
 Women, safety 230–31  
 World War I 33

- World War II 17, 34  
 Wycliffe, John 75

## Z

- Záboj and Slavoj* (Myslbeek) 149  
 Zahrada Na valech 110  
 Zápotocký, Antonín 19  
 Zbraslav Monastery 40, **163**  
 Zbraslavský klášter 163  
 Želivský, Jan 146, 155  
 Zemach, Bezalel 86  
 Zemach, Mordechai 86  
 Zeman, Karel 34  
 Ženišek, František 147  
   *Golden Age of Czech Art* 156  
 Židovská radnice 85  
 Zitek, Josef 84, 156, 169  
 Žižka, Jan 26, 27  
   statue of 160  
 Žižkov 52, 160–61  
 Zlatá ulička 99  
 Zoo 162  
 Zoologická zahrada 162  
 Zrcadlová kaple 79  
 Zrcadlové bludiště 140  
 Zrzavý, Jan 40  
   *Cleopatra* 164

# Acknowledgments

Dorling Kindersley wishes to thank the following people who contributed to the preparation of this book.

## Main Contributor

Vladimír Soukup was born in Prague in 1949. He worked for the daily newspaper, *Evening Prague*, for 20 years, eventually becoming Deputy Chief Editor. He has written a wide range of popular guides to Prague.

## Additional Contributors

Ben Sullivan, Lynn Reich.

## Editorial and Design

*Managing Editor* Carolyn Ryden; *Managing Art Editor* Steve Knowlden; *Senior Editor* Georgina Matthews; *Senior Art Editor* Vanessa Courtier; *Editorial Director* David Lamb; *Art Director* Anne-Marie Bulat; *Production Controller* Hilary Stephens; *Picture Research* Ellen Root; *Designer* Nicola Erdresser, Sangita Patel; *Consultant* Helena Svojsikova; *Maps* Caroline Bowie, Simon Farbrother, James Mills-Hicks, David Pugh (DKCartography); *Revisions Editorial and Design* Emma Anacootee, Mark Baker, Claire Baranowski, Russell Davies, Stephanie Driver, Fay Franklin, Alistair Gunn, Elaine Harries, Charlie Hawkins, Jan Kaplan, Juliet Kenny, Dr Tomáš Kleisner, Jude Ledger, Susannah Marriott, Sonal Modha, Helen Partington, Marianne Petrou, Filip Polonský, Robert Purnell, Rada Radocjick, Sands Publishing Solutions, Marian Sucha, Daphne Trotter, Conrad Van Dyk, Christopher Vinz.

## Additional Photography

Mark Baker, DK Studio/Steve Gorton, Ian O'Leary, Otto Palan, Filip Polonský, Rough Guides/Eddie Gerald, M Soskova, Clive Streeter, Alan Williams, Peter Wilson, Wendy Wrangham.  
t = top; tl = top left; tc = top centre; tr = top right; cl = centre left above; ca = centre above; cr = centre right above; cl = centre left; c = centre; cr = centre right; clb = centre left below; cb = centre below; crb = centre right below; bl = bottom left; b = bottom; bc = bottom centre; br = bottom right; d = detail.

Works of art on the pages detailed have been reproduced with the permission of the following copyright holders: Aristide Maillol *Pomona* 1910 © ADAG, Paris, and DACS, London, 2006: 164bc; Gustav Makarius Tauc (An der Aulenkaut 31, Wiesbaden, Germany) under commission of the Minorite Order in Rome: 35bc.

The publishers are grateful to the following individuals, companies and picture libraries for permission to reproduce photographs or to photograph at their establishments: ALAMY IMAGES: Frank Chmura 236bl; Chris Fredriksson 79br, 199c; CZ Prague/Dennis Chang 234cla, 240bl; Peter Erik Forsberg/Prague 242tl; Profimedia International S.R.O./Michaela Dusiková 179bl, 228tl; Robert Harding Picture Library 10bl; Robert Harding Travel/Yadid Levy 198c; ARCHEOLOGICKÝ ÚSTAV ČESKÉ AKADEMIE VĚD: 20t; ARCHIV FÜR KUNST UND GESCHICHTE, BERLIN: 17b, 18l(d), 18r, 18bc(d), 18br(d), 19l(d), 19c(d), 19r(d), 19c(d), 19bc(d), 20cr, 20bl, 23cd(d), 29cla(d), 32r(d), 32bl, 34ca(d), 34tr(d), 43l, 50b(d), 105cr, 118r, Erich Lessing 28ca(d), 31bl(d), 88c, 89cb; ARCHIV HLAVNHO MĚSTA PRAHY (CLAM-GALLASUV PALÁC): 23cl, 24bl, 28bl, 28br, 30b, 33clb, 33cb, 72t, 136br, 137br(d),

138ca, 168c; BILDARCHIV PREUSSISCHER KULTURBESITZ: 4f(d), 19bl(d), 29br, 34bc, 68tr, 104bl(d); BRIDGEMAN ART LIBRARY, LONDON: Prado, Madrid 29t; ROSEGARTEN MUSEUM, Constance 26ca. CEDAZ, LTD: 237tr; ČESKÁ TISKOVÁ KANCELÁŘ: 19br, 35cbr, 203cr; COMSTOCK: George Gerster 12ca; JEAN-LOUP CHARMET: 18bl(d), 21c, 31br, 33t, 33bl, 33br(d), 34cbr(d), 34bl, 62c, 69tc; ZDENEK CHRAPPEK: 50c; CORBIS: Gail Mooney 199tl; JOE CORNISH: 58-9, 60, 148br; CZECH AIRLINES: 236ca; CZECH NATIONAL BANK: 239. EU ECO LABEL HELP DESK: 229ca; Courtesy of EUROINES UK: 238br; MARY EVANS PICTURE LIBRARY: 9, 59, 138cb, 183, 225. GETTY IMAGES: Lonely Planet Images/Jonathan Smith 224-5; GRAFOPRINT NEUBERT: 31clb, 38clb, 116c. ROBERT HARDING PICTURE LIBRARY: Michael Jenner 128tl; Christopher Rennie 24ca, 103tr; Peter Scholey 30t, 129tl; HIDDEN PLACES RESIDENCES & BOUTIQUE HOTELS: 187bl; HUTCHISON LIBRARY: Libuše Taylor 51b, 52t, 177dl, 205c. THE IMAGE BANK: Andrea Pistolessi 14b; Courtesy of ISIC, UK: 242c. ISTOCKPHOTO.COM: Navrtilk 237bl. KANCELÁŘ PREZIDENTA REPUBLIKY: 20-1, 21r, 21bl, 21br, 22c; KAPLAN PRODUCTIONS: 117t; Oldrich KARASEK: 11tr 56cb, 62tr, 101bl; 101cbr, 134t, 135b; 176t, 201c, 219r, 235tl; KARLŠTEN: 25t; Vladimír Hyhlík 24-5, KAREL KESTNER: 35bl; KLEMENTINUM: 23tl; Prokop Paul 22t; THE KOBAL COLLECTION: 34ca; DALIBOR KUSÁK: 164bl, 168-9 all, 170-1 all. IVAN MAJL: 218t, 218c; LEONADO MEDIABANK: 184br; MUZEUM HLAVNHO MĚSTA PRAHY 32-3; MUZEUM POSTOVNI ZNÁMKY: 149cl. NÁRODNÍ GALERIE V PRAZE: 24br, 40b; Grafická sbírka 26t, 27bl, 31t, 67b, 69c, 100t, 102b, 121t, 125cb, 129br, 138b, 157cb, 175b, 180b; Klášter sv. Anežky 39r, 83t, 92-3 all, 133b; Klášter sv. Jiří 16, 37br, 38r, 39r, 97clb, 106-7 all, 108-9 all, Šternberský palác 38ca, 112-3 all, 114-5 all, Veletržní Palác 164-5 all; Zbraslav 40b; NÁRODNÍ MUZEUM, PRAHA: 147b; NÁRODNÍ MUZEUM V PRAZE: Vlasta Dvořáková 20clb, 26-7, 26bl, 26cb, 26br, 27t, 27cl, 27cr, 27br, 29bl, 39cb, 75b, 72b, Jarmila Kutová 20c, 22bl, Dagmar Landová 28bc, 126c; Muzeum Antonína Dvořáka 39b; Muzeum Bedřicha Smetany 32ca, Prokop Paul 75b, Týršovo Muzeum: 149bl; NÁRODNÍ TECHNICKÉ MUZEUM: Gabriel Urbánek 41t. OBRAZÁRNA PRAŽSKÉHO HRADU: 98b; ÖSTERREICHISCHE NATIONALBIBLIOTHEK, WIEN: 25clb, 26cb. PHOTO-GRAPHERS DIRECT: Chris Barton 10cr, Eddie Gerald 11bl; PIVOVARSKÉ MUZEUM: 200tr, 200c; PRAGUE INFORMATION SERVICE: www.prague-info.cz 133ca; BOHEMÍR PROKŮPEK: 25bl, 30t, 120c, 121c, 121bl, 163b. RECIPROCTY IMAGES: www.photographer.sdirect.com/Jason Langley 242b; REX FEATURES LTD: Alfred 35tr, Richard Gardener 240t. SCIENCE PHOTO LIBRARY: Geospace 13, 38cbr; SOTHEYBY'S/THAMES AND HUDSON: 104c; STA TRAVEL GROUP: 228c; STÁTNÍ ÚSTŘEDNÍ ARCHIV: 238; STÁTNÍ ÚSTAV PAMÁTKOVÉ PÉČE: 23c; STÁTNÍ ŽIDOVSKÉ MUZEUM: 39ca, 85t, 85c, 90t; LUBOMÍR STIBUREK, www.czfoto.cz: 55b, 145ca, 163t, 176c, 241cr, 245cl, 251bca, 252cr; MARIAN SUCHA: front endpaper 1bl, 55t, 56cb, 94, 127b, 174t, 205bl, 205t, 245c; SVATOVÝŠSKÝ POKLAD, PRAŽSKÝ HRAD: 14t, 21l, 24t, 24cb, 28t, 40tr. UMĚLECKOPRŮMYSLVÉ MUZEUM V PRAZE: 39dl, 40l, 149c, 149br, Gabriel Urbánek 28clb, 41b; UNIVERZITA KARLOVA: 25tr. U PINKAS RESTAURANT: 198ca; PETER WILSON: 4b, 197dl, 246. ZEFA: 33cra.

Front endpaper: all special or additional photography except (centre) JOE CORNISH. JACKET: FRONT - PHOTOLIBRARY: age fotostock/Alberto Paredes. Back - DORLING KINDERSLEY: Nigel Hudson bl; Jiri Kopřiva cb; Rough Guides/Eddie Gerald cl. GETTY IMAGES: Stone/David Hanson tl. Spine - PHOTOLIBRARY: age fotostock/Alberto Paredes t. All other images © Dorling Kindersley. For further information, see: www.dkimages.com

## SPECIAL EDITIONS OF DK TRAVEL GUIDES

DK Travel Guides can be purchased in bulk quantities at discounted prices for use in promotions or as premiums. We are also able to offer special editions and personalized jackets, corporate imprints, and excerpts from all of our books, tailored specifically to meet your own needs.

To find out more, please contact:  
(in the United States) [SpecialSales@dk.com](mailto:SpecialSales@dk.com)  
(in the UK) [Travelspecialsales@uk.dk.com](mailto:Travelspecialsales@uk.dk.com)  
(in Canada) DK Special Sales at [general@tourmaline.ca](mailto:general@tourmaline.ca)  
(in Australia) [business.development@pearson.com.au](mailto:business.development@pearson.com.au)



# Phrase Book

## In Emergency

Help!	<b>Pomoc!</b>
Stop!	<b>Zastavte!</b>
Call a doctor!	<b>Zavolejte doktora!</b>
Call an ambulance!	<b>Zavolejte sanitku!</b>
Call the police!	<b>Zavolejte policii!</b>
Call the fire brigade!	<b>Zavolejte hasiče</b>
Where is the telephone?	<b>Kde je telefon?</b>
the nearest hospital?	<b>nejbližší nemocnice?</b>

<i>po-mots</i>
<i>za-stav-te</i>
<i>za-vo-ley-te</i>
<i>dok-to-ra!</i>
<i>za-vo-ley-te</i>
<i>sa-ni-ku!</i>
<i>za-vo-ley-te</i>
<i>poli-tsi-yi!</i>
<i>za-vo-ley-te</i>
<i>ha-si-cbe</i>
<i>gde ye</i>
<i>tele-fon?</i>
<i>ney-blisb-ee</i>
<i>ne-mots-nyitsee?</i>

## Communication Essentials

Yes/No	<b>Ano/Ne</b>
Please	<b>Prosím</b>
Thank you	<b>Děkuji vám</b>
Excuse me	<b>Prosím vás</b>
Hello	<b>Dobrý den</b>
Goodbye	<b>Na shledanou</b>
Good evening	<b>Dobrý večer</b>
morning	<b>ráno</b>
afternoon	<b>odpoledne</b>
evening	<b>večer</b>
yesterday	<b>včera</b>
today	<b>dnes</b>
tomorrow	<b>zítřka</b>
here	<b>tady</b>
there	<b>tam</b>
What?	<b>Co?</b>
When?	<b>Kdy?</b>
Why?	<b>Proč?</b>
Where?	<b>Kde?</b>

<i>ano/ne</i>
<i>pro-seem</i>
<i>dye-ku-ji vahm</i>
<i>pro-seem vahs</i>
<i>do-bree den</i>
<i>na s-ble-da-no</i>
<i>dob-ree vech-er</i>
<i>ra-no</i>
<i>od-po-led-ne</i>
<i>ve-cher</i>
<i>vche-ra</i>
<i>dnes</i>
<i>zeet-ra</i>
<i>ta-di</i>
<i>tam</i>
<i>tso?</i>
<i>gdi?</i>
<i>proch?</i>
<i>gde?</i>

## Useful Phrases

How are you?	<b>Jak se máte?</b>
Very well,	<b>Velmi dobře</b>
thank you.	<b>děkuji.</b>
Pleased to meet you.	<b>Teší mě.</b>
See you soon.	<b>Uvidíme se brzy.</b>
That's fine.	<b>To je v pořádku.</b>
Where is/are...?	<b>Kde je/jsou ...?</b>
How long does it take to get to?	<b>Jak dlouho to trvá se dostat do...?</b>
How do I get to...?	<b>Jak se dostanu k...?</b>
Do you speak English?	<b>Mluvíte anglicky?</b>
I don't understand.	<b>Nerozumím.</b>
Could you speak more slowly?	<b>Mohl(a)* byste mluvit trochu pomaleji?</b>
Pardon?	<b>Prosím?</b>
I'm lost.	<b>Ztratil(a)* jsem se.</b>

<i>yak-se mah-te?</i>
<i>vel-mi dob-rzbe</i>
<i>dye ku-ji</i>
<i>tyesh-ee mye</i>
<i>u-vi-dyee-me-se</i>
<i>br-zi</i>
<i>to ye vpo-</i>
<i>rzbabdku</i>
<i>gde ye/ysa ...?</i>
<i>yak dlo ho to tr-va</i>
<i>se do-stat do...?</i>
<i>yak se</i>
<i>do-sta-nu k ...?</i>
<i>mlu-vee-te</i>
<i>an-glits-ki?</i>
<i>ne-ro-zu-meem</i>
<i>mohl- (a) bis-te</i>
<i>mlu-vit tro-kbu</i>
<i>po-malej?</i>
<i>pro-seem?</i>
<i>stra-tyil (a)</i>
<i>ysem se.</i>

## Useful Words

big	<b>velký</b>	<i>vel-kee</i>
small	<b>malý</b>	<i>mal-ee</i>
hot	<b>horký</b>	<i>hor-kee</i>
cold	<b>studený</b>	<i>stu-den-ee</i>
good	<b>dobrý</b>	<i>dob-ree</i>
bad	<b>špatný</b>	<i>shpat-nee</i>
well	<b>dobře</b>	<i>dob-rzbe</i>
open	<b>otevřeno</b>	<i>ot-ev-rzbe-no</i>
closed	<b>zavřeno</b>	<i>zav-rzbe-no</i>
left	<b>do leva</b>	<i>do le-va</i>
right	<b>do prava</b>	<i>do pra-va</i>
straight on	<b>rovně</b>	<i>rov-nye</i>
near	<b>blízko</b>	<i>blee-sko</i>
far	<b>daleko</b>	<i>da-le-ko</i>
up	<b>nahoru</b>	<i>na-bo-ru</i>
down	<b>dolů</b>	<i>do-loo</i>
early	<b>brzy</b>	<i>br-zi</i>
late	<b>pozdě</b>	<i>poz-dye</i>
entrance	<b>vchod</b>	<i>vkhod</i>
exit	<b>vychod</b>	<i>vee-kbod</i>
toilets	<b>toalety</b>	<i>toa-leti</i>
free, unoccupied	<b>volný</b>	<i>vol-nee</i>
free, no charge	<b>zdarma</b>	<i>zdar-ma</i>

## Making a Telephone Call

I'd like to place a call.	<b>Chtěl(a)* bych volat</b>	<i>khtyel(a) bikh vo-lat</i>
I'd like to make a reverse-charge call.	<b>Chtěl(a)* bych volat na účet volaného.</b>	<i>khtyel(a) bikh volat na oo-cbet volan-eb-bo</i>
I'll try again later.	<b>Zkusim to později.</b>	<i>skus-eem to poz-dyey</i>
Can I leave a message?	<b>Mohu nechat zprávu?</b>	<i>mo-bu ne-ebbat sprah-vu?</i>
Hold on.	<b>Počkejte.</b>	<i>poch-keey-te</i>
Could you speak up a little, please?	<b>Mohl(a)* byste mluvit hlasitěji?</b>	<i>mo-bl (a) bis-te mluvit hla-si-tyey?</i>
local call	<b>místní hovor</b>	<i>meest-nyee hov-or</i>

## Sightseeing

art gallery	<b>galerie</b>	<i>ga-ler-rye</i>
bus stop	<b>autobusová zastávka</b>	<i>au-to-bus-o-vab za-stab-vka</i>
church	<b>kostel</b>	<i>kos-tel</i>
garden	<b>zahrada</b>	<i>za bra-da</i>
library	<b>knihovna</b>	<i>kn-yi-hov-na</i>
museum	<b>múzeum</b>	<i>muz-e-um</i>
railway station	<b>nádraží</b>	<i>nab-dra-zbee</i>
tourist	<b>turistické</b>	<i>tooristi-tske</i>
information	<b>informace</b>	<i>in-for-ma-tse</i>
closed for the public holiday	<b>státní svátek</b>	<i>stah-nyee svah-tek</i>

## Shopping

How much does this cost?	<b>Co to stojí?</b>	<i>tso to sto-yye?</i>
I would like ...	<b>Chtěl(a)* bych ...</b>	<i>khtyel(a) bikh...</i>
Do you have ...?	<b>Máte ...?</b>	<i>maa-te ...?</i>
I'm just looking.	<b>Jenom se dívám.</b>	<i>ye-nom se dyee-vahm</i>
Do you take credit cards?	<b>Berete kreditní karty?</b>	<i>be-re-te kred-it nyee karti?</i>
What time do you open/close?	<b>V kolik otevřít/zavřít?</b>	<i>v ko-lik o-te-vee-rab-te/ za-vee-rab-te?</i>
this one	<b>tento</b>	<i>ten-to</i>
that one	<b>tamten</b>	<i>tam-ten</i>
expensive	<b>drahý</b>	<i>dra-bee</i>
cheap	<b>levný</b>	<i>lev-nee</i>
size	<b>velikost</b>	<i>vel-ik-ost</i>
white	<b>bílý</b>	<i>bee-lee</i>
black	<b>černý</b>	<i>cher-nee</i>
red	<b>červený</b>	<i>cher-ven-ee</i>
yellow	<b>žlutý</b>	<i>zhu-tye</i>
green	<b>zelený</b>	<i>zel-en-ee</i>
blue	<b>modrý</b>	<i>mod-ree</i>
brown	<b>hnědý</b>	<i>hnyed-ee</i>

## Types of Shop

antique shop	<b>starožitnictví</b>	<i>sta-ro zbit-nyits-tvee</i>
bank	<b>banka</b>	<i>bank a</i>
bakery	<b>pekárna</b>	<i>pe-kabr-na</i>
bookstore	<b>knihkupectví</b>	<i>knih-kupectvi-tvee</i>
butcher	<b>řeznictví</b>	<i>rzhez-nyits-tvee</i>
camera shop	<b>obchod s fotoaparáty</b>	<i>op-kbot s fotoaparati</i>
chemist	<b>lékárna</b>	<i>leh-kab-rna</i>
(prescriptions etc)		
chemist (cosmetics, toiletries etc)	<b>drogerie</b>	<i>drog-erye</i>
delicatessen	<b>lahůdky</b>	<i>la-hoo-dki</i>
department store	<b>obchodní dům</b>	<i>op-kbod-nyee dom</i>
grocery	<b>potraviný</b>	<i>pot-ra-vini</i>
glass	<b>sklo</b>	<i>sklo</i>
hairdresser	<b>kadeřnictví</b>	<i>ka-derzh-nyits-tvee</i>
(ladies)	<b>holič</b>	<i>ho-lich</i>
(mens)	<b>trh</b>	<i>trhb</i>
market	<b>novinový stánek</b>	<i>no-vi-novee stah-nek</i>
newsstand	<b>pošta</b>	<i>posh-ta</i>
post office	<b>samoobslužba</b>	<i>sa-mo-ob-slu-ba</i>
supermarket	<b>tabák</b>	<i>ta-babk</i>
tobacconist	<b>cestovní</b>	<i>tse-tou-nyi</i>
travel	<b>kancelář</b>	<i>kantse-laarzh</i>
agency		

\* Alternatives for a female speaker are shown in brackets.

## Staying in a Hotel

Do you have a vacant room?  
double room

with double bed  
twin room

room with a  
bath  
porter  
hall porter  
key

I have a reservation.

**Máte volný pokoj?**  
**dvoulůžkový pokoj**  
**s dvojitou postelí pokoj s dvěma postelemi**  
**pokoj s koupelnou**  
**vrátný**  
**nosič**  
**klíč**  
**Mám rezervaci.**

*mah-te vol-nee po-koy?*  
*dvo-loozh-kovee po-koy*  
*sdvoy-to pos-tel-ee po-koy sdvye-ma pos-tel-emi po-koy s ko-pel-no*  
*vraht-nee nos-ich kleech*  
*mahm rez-ervatsi*

## Eating Out

Have you got a table for ...?  
I'd like to reserve a table.  
breakfast  
lunch  
dinner  
The bill, please.  
I am a  
vegetarian.  
waitress!  
waiter!  
fixed price  
menu  
dish of the day  
starter  
main course  
vegetables  
dessert  
cover charge  
wine list

rare (steak)  
medium

well done

glass  
bottle  
knife  
fork  
spoon

**Máte stůl pro ...?**  
**Chtěl(a)\* bych rezervovat stůl.**  
**snídaně**  
**oběd**  
**večeře**  
**Prosím, účet.**  
**Jsem vegetarián(ka)\*.**  
**slečno**  
**pane vrchní!**  
**standardní menu**  
**nabídka dne**  
**předkrm**  
**hlavní jídlo**  
**zelenina**  
**zákusek**  
**poplatek**  
**nápojový lístek**

**krvavý**  
**středně**  
**udělaný**  
**dobře**  
**udělaný**  
**sklenice**  
**láhev**  
**nůž**  
**vidlička**  
**lžice**

*mah-te stool pro ...?*  
*chtyel(a) bykh rez-er-vo-at stool*  
*snyye-danye ob-yed vech e-rzbe pro-seem oo-chet ysem veghe-tarián(ka)*  
*slech-no pane vrkh-nyeel stan-dard-nyee men-u nab-eed-ka dne przhed-krm hlahv-nyee yeed-lo zel-en-yin-a zah-kusek pop-la-tek nah-po-yo-vee lee-stek kr-va-vee strzhed-nye ud-yel-an-ee dobrzhe-ud-yel-an-ee sklen-yitse lah-bev noozh vid-lich-ka lzhee-lse*

## Menu Decoder

**biftek**  
**bílé víno**  
**bramborové knedlíky**  
**brambory**  
**chléb**  
**cibule**  
**citronový džus**  
**cukr**  
**čaj**  
**čerstvé ovoce**  
**červené víno**  
**česnek**  
**dort**  
**fazole**  
**grilované**  
**houby**  
**houška**  
**housková knedlíky**  
**hovězí**  
**hranolky**  
**husa**  
**jablko**  
**jablody**  
**jejhěčí**  
**kachna**  
**kapr**  
**káva**  
**krevety**  
**kuře**  
**kyselé zelí**  
**maso**  
**máslo**  
**minerálka**  
**perliva/ neperliva**

*bif-tek*  
*bee-leb vee-no*  
*bram-bo-ro-veb kne-dleeki*  
*bram-bo-ri khlehb*  
*tsi-bu-le*  
*tsi-tron-o-vee dzbius*  
*tsukr*  
*chay*  
*cher-stveb-o-vo-ce*  
*cher-ven-eb vee-no*  
*ches-nek*  
*dort*  
*fa-zo-le*  
*gril-ov-a-neb ho-bi*  
*hous-ka ho-sko-veb kne-dleeki*  
*hov-ye-zee hran-ol-ki hu-sa*  
*ya-bl-ko*  
*ya-bo-dl*  
*ye-bnye-chee kakh-na*  
*ka-pr*  
*kah-ta*  
*krev-et-i ku-rzbe*  
*kis-el-eb zel-ee*  
*ma-so*  
*mah-slo*  
*min-er-abl-ka*  
*perl-i-vab/ ne-perl-i-vab*

steak  
white wine  
potato  
dumplings  
potatoes  
bread  
onion  
lemon juice  
sugar  
tea  
fresh fruit  
red wine  
garlic  
cake  
beans  
grilled mushrooms  
roll  
bread  
dumplings  
beef  
chips  
goose  
apple  
strawberries  
lamb  
duck  
carp  
coffee  
prawns  
chicken  
sauerkraut  
meat  
butter  
mineral water  
fizzy/  
still

**mléko**  
**mořská jídla**  
**ocet**  
**okurka**  
**olej**  
**párek**  
**pečené**  
**pečené**  
**pepř**  
**polévka**  
**pomeranč**  
**pomerančový džus**  
**pivo**  
**rajské**  
**ryba**  
**ryže**  
**salát**  
**sůl**  
**sýr**  
**šunka**  
**vařená /uzená**  
**teleci**  
**tuna**  
**vajíčko**  
**vařené**  
**vepřové**  
**voda**  
**vývar**  
**zeli**  
**zelenina**  
**zmrzlina**

*mleh-ko*  
*morzh-skab-yeed-la-ots-et*  
*o-ku-rka*  
*oley*  
*paa-rek*  
*petsh-en-eb*  
*pech-en-eb*  
*peprzh*  
*pol-eb-uka*  
*po-me-ranch*  
*po-me-ranch-o-vee dzbius*  
*pi-vo*  
*rayskeh*  
*rib-a*  
*ree-zbe*  
*sal-at*  
*sool*  
*seer*  
*shun-ka*  
*varzh-enab*  
*u-zenab*  
*te-le-tsee*  
*tu-na*  
*va-ye-chko*  
*varzh-en-eb*  
*vep-rzbo-veb*  
*vo-da*  
*vee-var*  
*zel-ee*  
*zel-en-yina*  
*zmrz-lin-a*

milk  
seafood  
vinegar  
cucumber  
oil  
sausage/frankfurter  
baked  
roast  
pepper  
soup  
orange  
orange juice  
beer  
tomato  
fish  
rice  
salad  
salt  
cheese  
ham  
cooked  
smoked  
veal  
tuna  
egg  
boiled  
pork  
water  
broth  
cabbage  
vegetables  
ice cream

## Numbers

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
30  
40  
50  
60  
70  
80  
90  
100  
1,000  
2,000  
5,000  
1,000,000

**jedna**  
**dvě**  
**tri**  
**čtyři**  
**pět**  
**šest**  
**sedm**  
**osm**  
**devět**  
**deset**  
**jedenáct**  
**dvanáct**  
**trináct**  
**čtrnáct**  
**patnáct**  
**šestnáct**  
**sedmnáct**  
**osmnáct**  
**devatenáct**  
**dvacet**  
**dvacet jedna**  
**dvacet dva**  
**dvacet tři**  
**dvacet čtyři**  
**dvacet pět**  
**tracet**  
**čtyřicet**  
**padesát**  
**šedesát**  
**sedmdesát**  
**osmdesát**  
**devadesát**  
**sto**  
**tisíc**  
**dva tisíce**  
**pět tisíc**  
**milión**

*yed-na*  
*dvye*  
*trzhi*  
*chti-rzbi*  
*pyet*  
*shest*  
*sedm*  
*osm*  
*dev-yet*  
*des-et*  
*ye-de-nabst*  
*dva-nabst*  
*trzhi-nabst*  
*chtr-nabst*  
*pat-nabst*  
*shest-nabst*  
*sedm-nabst*  
*osm-nabst*  
*de-va-te-nabst*  
*dva-iset*  
*dva-iset yed-na*  
*dva-iset dva*  
*dva-iset-rzbi*  
*dva-iset chti-rzbi*  
*dva-iset pyet*  
*trzhi-tset*  
*chti-rzbi-tset*  
*pa-de-sabt*  
*she-de-sabt*  
*sedm-de-sabt*  
*osm-de-sabt*  
*de-va-de-sabt*  
*sto*  
*tyi-seets*  
*dva tyisee*  
*pyet tyi-seets*  
*mi-li-obn*

## Time

one minute  
one hour  
half an hour  
day  
week  
Monday  
Tuesday  
Wednesday  
Thursday  
Friday  
Saturday  
Sunday

**jedna minuta**  
**jedna hodina**  
**půl hodiny**  
**den**  
**týden**  
**pondělí**  
**úterý**  
**středa**  
**čtvrtek**  
**pátek**  
**sobota**  
**neděle**

*yed-na min-uta*  
*yed-na hod-yin-a*  
*pool-hod-yin-i*  
*den*  
*tee-den*  
*pon-dye-lee*  
*oo-ter-ee*  
*strzhe-da*  
*chtvr-tek*  
*pah-tek*  
*so-bo-ta*  
*ned-yel-e*

\* Alternatives for a female speaker are shown in brackets.